

Special Edition

PC WORLD

December 1985 \$2.95
Canada & Foreign \$3.95

*The Comprehensive Guide to
IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*

Annual Review

Pacesetters for '86

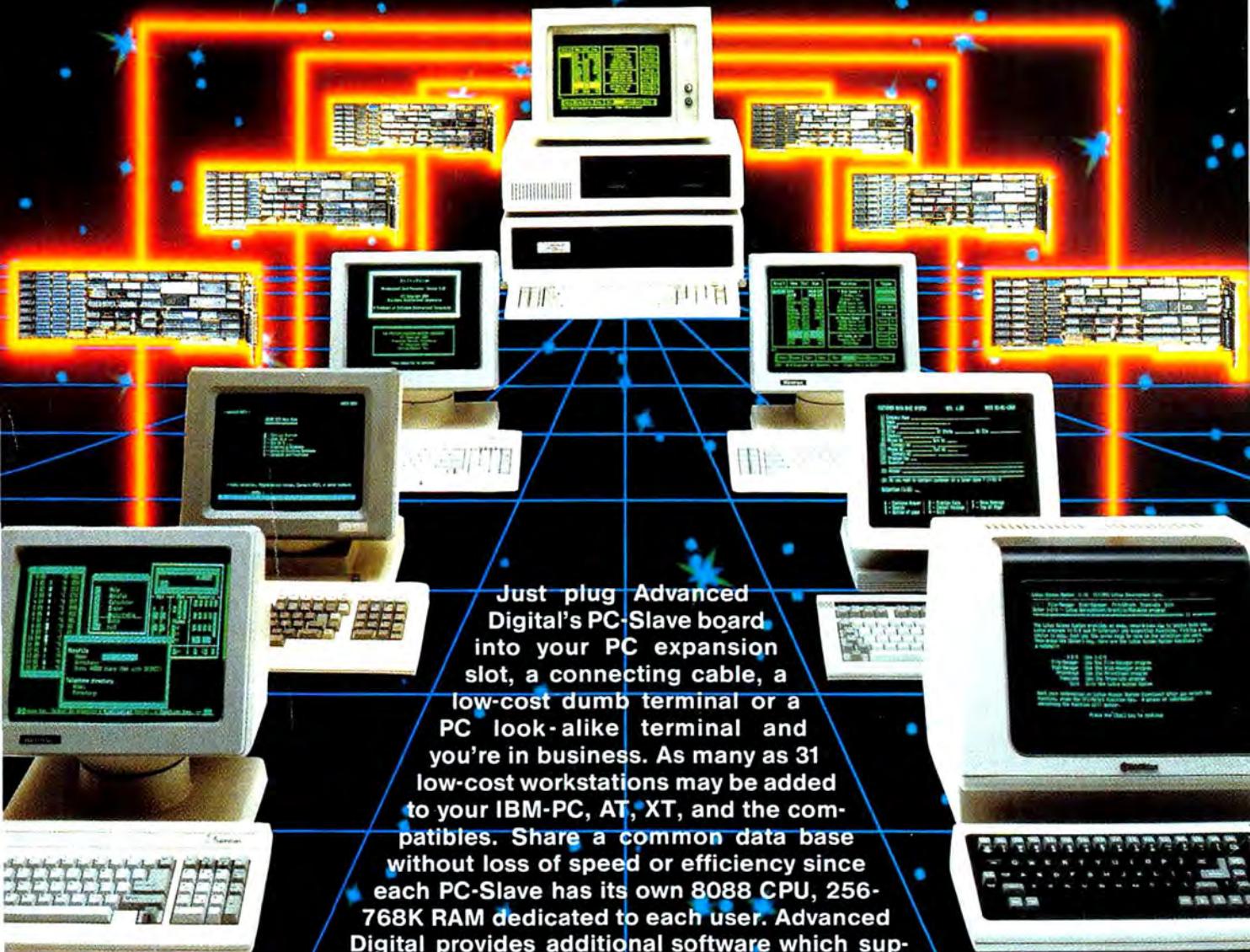
The Latest Trends in Personal
and Work-Group Computing

..... Definitive Updates

Financial Planning • Spreadsheets
Data Management • Systems
Peripherals • Word Processing
Graphics • Communications

MORE USERS FOR YOUR PC

Advanced Digital's PC-Slave is the solution to your multi-user or local area network problems.



Just plug Advanced Digital's PC-Slave board into your PC expansion slot, a connecting cable, a low-cost dumb terminal or a PC look-alike terminal and you're in business. As many as 31 low-cost workstations may be added to your IBM-PC, AT, XT, and the compatibles. Share a common data base without loss of speed or efficiency since each PC-Slave has its own 8088 CPU, 256-768K RAM dedicated to each user. Advanced Digital provides additional software which supports File & Record locking and print spooling. Advanced Digital's slave concept provides the best multi-user PC system available today! For the location of the dealer nearest you contact:

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004 / (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

**ADVANCED
DIGITAL
CORPORATION**

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
27 Princes Street, Hanover Square
London W1R 8NQ-United Kingdom
(01) 409-0077 (01) 409-3351
TLX 265840 FINEST

Regional Distributors: In California, Western Micro (800) 338-1600 / Micro Computer Distributors (714) 895-6301 / Thomas Data Systems, Inc. (213) 214-4661; in Ontario, Canada, B&L (416) 299-7660; in Australia, Archives Computers (03) 699-8377; in New York, Quinn Data (914) 939-0002

For the IBM PC,
XT* and compatibles.



We put hard disk storage and backup where it belongs.

Maximum storage in a minimum space.

A mass storage solution for personal computers need not occupy massive amounts of space.

That's why Kameran Labs packs an entire hard disk storage and backup system into a package only 2 1/2 inches high.

In fact, our Masterflight system is so well integrated with your PC, it looks like it should have been there all along.

Hard disk storage.

Inside the Masterflight is a high-performance hard disk system, available in 10, 20 or 30 Megabyte versions. You get up to 100 times the storage capacity of floppies. At up to 10 times the speed. Spend more time working and less time waiting.

Streamer tape backup.

Any professional working environment demands a reliable backup solution. The Masterflight provides it through a high-performance streamer tape that backs up an entire 10 Megabytes in less than 4 minutes. Streamer tapes are available in 20, 40 and 60 Megabyte capacities. Instead of just a hard disk, Masterflight gives you a complete data storage solution.

Power control.

Masterflight directs power to your computer, monitor, printer and two other devices through front panel switches. No more blind groping on back panels to power up your system.

Surge protection.

A little power surge can produce a lot of damage. Masterflight protects your system with special circuitry that filters out spikes, surges and line noise.

Security.

Masterflight guards access to your system through a fully lockable power switch.

Phone today. Dealer and OEM queries welcome. 800-522-2237
In Oregon, Hawaii and Alaska call 503-626-6877

Surge Protector

Streamer Tape Unit

Security Lock

Hard Disk Unit

Controller Cards

Power Switches

Kameran
Labs

8054 SW Nimbus, Bldg. 6
Beaverton, OR 97005
Phone 503-626-6877

*IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

Circle 683 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
December 1985

Annual Review



Talk of the Times

106 A handful of the computer industry's best and brightest gathered for the first *PC World Forum*—and, despite recent pronouncements of gloom, came to praise the state of personal computing, not to bury it.

■ PC World Forum

106 *Talk of the Times, Edited by Ken Greenberg*

■ Word Processing

192 *Word Processing and the Three Bears, Eric Brown*

Take your pick, Goldilocks. This year it's different keystrokes for different folks as word processing vendors hawk programs for every bear in the forest.

■ Printers

202 *Printers' Progress, Wes Nihei*

Daisy wheels wilted, dot matrix printers flourished, and lasers began to bloom as 1985 saw the printer marketplace change from the Garden of Eden to the Jungle of Survival.

■ Spreadsheets

216 *Ledger Domain, Harry Miller*

While spreadsheets from the simple to the sophisticated stuck close to a popular interface, it was also a year of major facelifts and a few new faces.

■ Integration

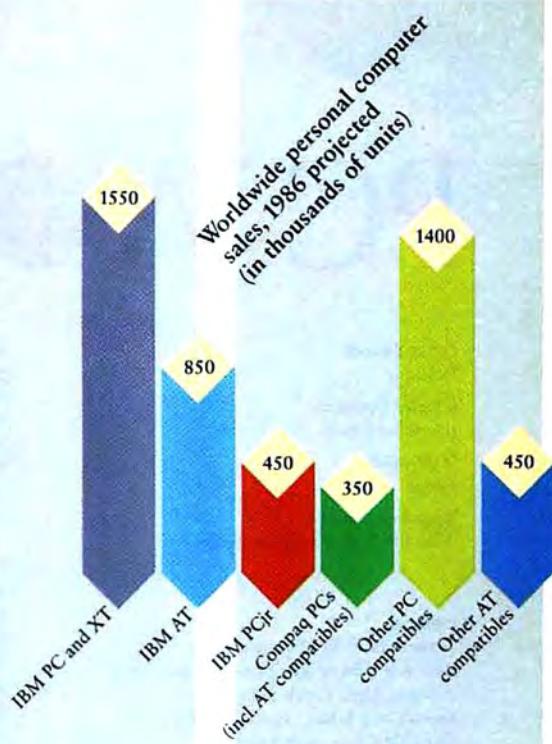
224 *Environmental Impact, Darcy DiNucci*

This year the integration crown passed from multifunction packages and product families to the integrating environment. IBM's *TopView* jostled with *Microsoft Windows*, and the future of integration emerged.

Systems

232 Committed to Memory, *Ken Greenberg*

As power users called the shots, computer builders and board makers pulled out the stops—including the “impenetrable” 640K barrier.



Communications

258 Fast Is Not Enough, *Jeremy Joan Hewes and Eric Brown*

Speedy modems and complex software are expanding telecommunications, but it's not getting any easier to log on.

Networks

270 Net Results, *Steven Cook*

When IBM and Microsoft talked, local area network vendors listened—but users, finally sensing order in the marketplace, proved the year's real winners.

Data Management

286 A Sense of Balance, *Christine Whyte*

Data management programs carefully mixed simplicity and power this year. File management programs added musculature, established heavyweights put on kid gloves, and a new breed of mid-range programs struck a cautious balance in between.

Storage

296 Critical Mass, *Robert Luhn*

Drive C; or Bust! was the rallying cry in 1985 as hard disk companies rushed to fill empty slots in the XT, the AT, and a passel of clones. While a boon for buyers, 'twas a fool's gold rush for vendors who discovered the laws of supply and demand too late.

Business

310 Business Software: Cut to Fit, *Reed McManus*

From 1-2-3 templates to expert systems, software made to match specific business needs was the height of fashion in 1985.

Graphics

318 Presentation Fever, *Abigail Christopher*

From MacPaint clones to PC slide shows, corporate America flips over presentation graphics.

Utilities

326 Filling in the Gaps, *William Urschel*

An onslaught of desktop managers, macro programs, and DOS shells fight it out for what's left of your PC's memory.

Departments

13 David Bunnell

37 Harry Miller

69 Letters

94 PC World View

335 Access to Products

A convenient reference list

PC World Directory

383 A classified guide to products and services

Index

398 Advertisers

Photo/illustration credits: David Bishop, 296-297; John Bowden, 96; John Hersey, 258-259, 318-319; Leslie Lerner, 287; Steve Lyons, 232-233; Paul Margolis, 192; John McDermott, 108, 109, 118, 122, 130, 134, 143, 150, 158, 164, 176; Karen McDonald, 202-203; Will Mosgrove, 95; Jeffery Newbury, 216; Lane Smith, 326; George Steinmetz, 310-311 (set courtesy of The Tailored Man); Fred Stimson, 225; Mark Ulriksen, 99; Mick Wiggins, 271.

PC WORLD

December 1985
Volume 3, Number 12

David Bunnell
Publisher

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Harry Miller
Editor

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher/Art & Design

Editorial

Senior Editor: Ken Greenberg

Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Robert Luhn

Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger

Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin

Technical Editor: Karl Koessel

Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte

Assistant Editors: Darcy DiNucci, Eric Knorr

Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Bonnie Monte, Peggy Nauts

Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei

Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Janette Martin, Reed McManus, Ted Nace, Merrily Shinyeda, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Art

Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman

Art Director: Eleanor Leishman

Associate Designer: Monica Ames

Art Associate: Donna Sharee

Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Stoll

Assistant to the Art Director: Nan Cassady

Production

Production Director: Herbert Linden

Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino

Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hammett

Production Editor: James Felici

Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer

Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran,

Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir

Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro

Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush

Production Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Advertising Sales & Marketing

Associate Publisher/Director:

James E. Martin

Northern California (San Francisco):

Sharon Van Leuven

Northern California (San Jose) & Northwest:

Margaret O'Reilly (Western Mgr.)

Southern California (Los Angeles): Susan Curtis (Southwestern Mgr.)

Southwest: Joanne Gillis

Midwest (Chicago): Richard Arzaga

New England (Boston): Larry Hilderbrand (Eastern Mgr.)

Northeast (New York): Helaine Koffler

Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright

Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter

Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson

Advertising Services Mgr.: Ray Petsche

Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

Circulation

Director of Circulation: Penny Ertelt

Circulation Subscription Mgr.: Gail Egbert

Promotions Mgr.: Laurie King

Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler

Director, Single Copy Sales: George Clark

Single Copy Sales Mgr.: William B. Cox

Research

Associate Publisher: Cheryl Woodard

Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio

Administrative Assistant: Laura McCoy

Corporate Development

Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines

International: Karen G. Dowell

Administrative Assistant: Randi Glaser

Communications

Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration

Director: Janet D. McGinnis

Personnel Mgr.: Sarah Cox

Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy

Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber

Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate

PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell

Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades

President & CEO

Herbert Linden

Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier

Vice President

Cheryl Woodard

Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman

1943-1985

Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at \$23.75 for one year (12 issues), \$42.75 for two years (24 issues), \$57.75 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$12 per year from Canada and Mexico; add \$25 per year for surface mail or \$110 per year for airmail from all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and Business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861. CompuServe 74055,412 The Source STE908

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1985, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *, PC World.

PC World™ is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia: *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia: *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian PC World*, *Macworld*, and *Directories*; Brazil: *DataNews*, *MicroMundo*; China: *China Computerworld*; Denmark: *Computerworld/Denmark*, *PC World*, *Run* (*Commodore*); Finland: *Mikro*; France: *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden* (*Apple*), *OPC* (*IBM*), *Distributique*; Germany: *Computerwoche*, *Microcomputerwelt*, *PW Welt*, *SoftwareMarket*, *CW Edition/Seminar*, *Computer Business*, *Run*, *Apple's*; Italy: *Computerworld Italia*, *PC Magazine*; Japan: *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico*, *CompuMundo*; Netherlands: *Computerworld Benelux*, *PC World Benelux*; Norway: *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World*, *Run* (*Commodore*); Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain: *Computerworld/Spain*, *Micro-Sistemas*; Sweden: *ComputerSweden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; United Kingdom: *Computer Management*, *Computer News*, *PC Business World*, *Computer Business Europe*; United States: *Computerworld*, *Hot CoCo*, *microCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macworld*, *Micro Marketplace*, *PC World*, *Run*, *73 Magazine*, *80 Micro*, *Focus Publications*, *On Communications*; Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela*. Printed in the United States of America.

A PUBLICATION OF
CW COMMUNICATIONS

BPA

3 MINUTE BACKUP*! FAST FILE-BY-FILE PROTECTION!



Maynard's new state-of-the-art tape backup system can back up the average 10MB hard drive in just 3 minutes! Protect select files or back up your entire hard drive with a simple command. Offers unmatched efficiency and comes with our industry-leading 1-year warranty. The MaynStream™ is available in 20MB, 27MB, and 60MB, and as an internal unit for the AT. Compatible with IBM, Compaq, and NCR personal computers.†

*Actual time: 2 min/57 sec. Total files backed up: 376 consisting of 10,002,432 bytes. Computed on IBM-PC with 512K memory and one 10MB hard disk drive. Your actual back-up time may vary.

†IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. NCR is a trademark of NCR Corporation.

MAYNSTREAM
TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM
BY MAYNARD ELECTRONICS



Maynard Electronics

Shaping Tomorrow's Technology

430 E. SEMORAN BLVD., CASSELBERRY, FL 32707

305/331-6402

Circle 98 on reader service card

Multiple Host Sessions—Up To 7 Combinations of Displays and Printers—Simultaneously (Available Only On AST-5251/11 Plus)



Multiple Printer Sessions, Including 5256, 5224 and 5225 Emulation On PC-attached Printer



Programmable Printer Format Configuration



Bidirectional File Transfer



Automatic Sign-On With Password Security



Display Attribute Configuration

Build Your Smart Office The Smart Connection™ For

Loaded with the sophisticated features you need, we've just made our original AST-5251/11 even easier to use and more efficient for increased user productivity, and introduced an enhanced version too—AST-5251/11 Plus.™ Now you have lots of new reasons to make AST "The Smart Connection" for your evolving smart office.

Office Smarts—We've Got Them. At AST we've been building solutions for IBM® PC connectivity—the foundations of smart offices everywhere—long before it was a popular concept. You might say, with the over one million AST PC enhancements installed, over 20,000 PC to System 34/36/38 connections and the thousands and thousands of PC to IBM mainframe and local area

network gateway connections we've established worldwide, that we've already made a substantial commitment to helping people realize their fundamental visions of the "smart office."

AST-5251/11—The Direct PC To 34/36/38 Connection.

Standard twinax cable, just like IBM's, makes this connection the most convenient for you. Our Hot-Key support provides a toggle between PC DOS and two host sessions. And our new enhanced version, AST-5251/11 Plus, even allows up to seven System 34/36/38 sessions—all concurrently.

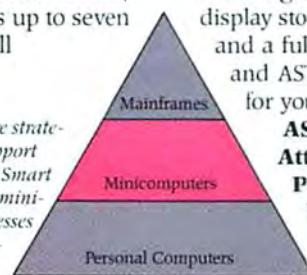
AST's family of smart connections are strategically focused and developed to support and evolve in concert with the IBM Smart Office architecture. Highlighting the minicomputer group here, AST also addresses connectivity in mainframe and personal workstation environments.

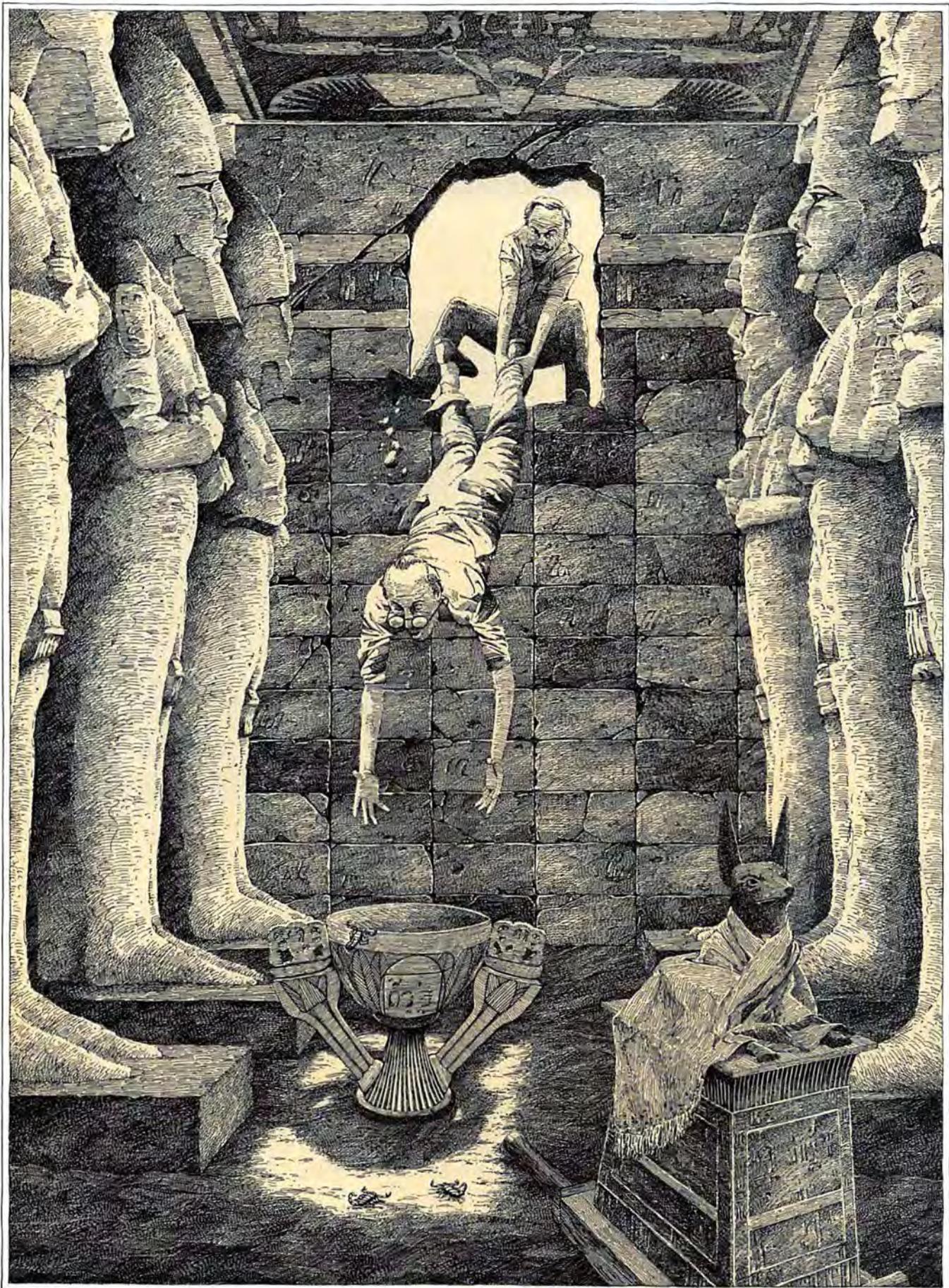
Our file transfer system means you can move host data to and from your favorite PC application software files, like Lotus® 1-2-3®, WordStar® and dBASE.™ For easy integration of PC and host applications, we've included our Applications Program Interface (API).

Add all our features illustrated above—everything from bidirectional file transfer to automatic 34/36/38 sign-on with password security, multiple printer support including 5256, 5224 and 5225, snapshot display storage, keyboard mapping help, and a full line of companion products—and AST-5251/11 really spells smart for you.

AST-5250/Display™—Model 11 Attributes and Standard IBM

PC Monochrome Display Capabilities. Used with your AST-5251/11 card, the AST-5250/Display makes your PC's





COMMON SENSE IN DATABASE MANAGEMENT
NUMBER FOUR IN A SERIES.

IT DOESN'T MATTER HOW GOOD IT IS IF YOU CAN'T GET YOUR HANDS ON IT.

Buried deep in your company, there's an incredible source of wealth. People have spent thousands of hours creating it, one painstaking step at a time.

Then they store it in places where it'll never see the light of day. As you know, we're talking about data.

Because in most companies, the information you need to build a database is locked up in the corporate mainframes, minis and micros. Stored on hundreds of tapes and floppy disks. In a dozen different programs. And with most database software for PCs, the only way to put all this information together is to key it in stroke by stroke. Or write a different program for every data transfer. Unless you've got R:base™ 5000.

ACCESSIBLE DATA

Using R:base 5000, it's possible to transfer data from any of the following popular programs and files. Instantly. Using dBASE III,™ it's not nearly as easy.

Automatic Data Transfer From:	R:base 5000	dBASE III
Lotus 1-2-3®	Yes	No
pfs:file®	Yes	No
dBASE II®	Yes	Yes
Multiplan® (Sylk)	Yes	No
Visicalc® (Dif)	Yes	No
ASCII (delimited and fixed files)	Yes	No

AUTOMATIC DATA TRANSFER. ONLY WITH FILEGATEWAY.™

With some DBMS software, you have to spend 90% of your time copy-

ing data that's already been keyed in somewhere else. But R:base 5000 has a FileGateway™ feature. Which lets you transfer information from all the programs listed in this chart. Automatically, without programming. Without even defining a file structure. All you do is follow a simple menu.

As a result, you can build a database with thousands of records in about the same time it takes to copy a disk.

And once you've got all that data in R:base 5000, you can really put it to good use. Because it lets you develop applications ten times faster, runs 60% to 150% faster, and gives you a much more sophisticated report writer than dBASE III.

SEE FOR YOURSELF:
1-800-547-4000.

If you believe in common sense as much as we do, you'll want to try it out and see for yourself. So for only \$9.95 (plus shipping) we'll send you a mini-version of the product that lets you build real applications.

Just call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for Dept. 858. From Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 858. We'll send your copy right out. If you'd like to see R:base 5000 today, head straight for a leading software store or computer dealer.

And see what it's like to get your hands on a little satisfaction for a change.



R:BASE 5000 FROM MICRORIM

IT ALL COMES DOWN TO COMMON SENSE.

The personal computer that raised high performance to new heights.

If you work with high volumes of information, you need answers fast.

You need a personal computer that's up to the task.

Which is why IBM created the Personal Computer AT® system. It's changed a lot of ideas about business computing.

The idea of "fast" has become much faster. The idea of "data capacity" has become far greater.

There are new definitions of "power" in a stand-alone PC. While phrases like "sharing files" and "multi-user systems" are being heard more often.

And surprisingly, words like "affordable" and "state-of-the-art" are being used *together*.

Clearly, the Personal Computer AT is different from anything that came before. And what sets it apart can be neatly summed up in two words.

Advanced Technology.

If you've ever used a personal computer before, you'll notice the advances right away.

To begin with, the Personal Computer AT is extraordinarily fast. That's something you'll appreciate every time you recalculate a spreadsheet. Or search through a data base.

It can store mountains of information—literally thousands of pages' worth—with a single "hard file" (fixed disk). And now you can customize your system to store up to

30,000 pages with the addition of a *second* hard file.

The Personal Computer AT runs many of the thousands of programs written for the IBM PC family. Like IBM's TopView, the program that lets you run and "window" several other programs at once.

Perhaps best of all, it works well with both the IBM PC and PC/XT. Which is welcome news if you've already made an investment in computers.

You can connect a Personal Computer AT to the IBM PC Network, to share files, printers and other peripherals with other IBM PCs—for a total office solution.

You can also use a Personal Computer AT as the centerpiece of a three-user system, with your existing IBM PCs as workstations.

Most important, only the Personal Computer AT offers these capabilities *and* IBM's commitment to quality, service and support. (A combination that can't be cloned.)

If you'd like to learn more about the IBM Personal Computer AT, see your Authorized IBM PC Dealer, IBM Product Center or IBM marketing representative. For a store near you, call 1-800-447-4700 (in Alaska, call 1-800-447-0890).

The IBM Personal Computer AT, for Advanced Technology.



Discover EVEREX

Feature by Feature

Chapter 1: Graphics Boards

- **Mono Resolution**
Text and Graphics—720 x 348.
- **Color Resolution**
Medium, High and Extra High Capabilities.
- **Compatibility**
Runs Color or Mono Software on Mono Monitor.
- **Extended Display**
132 Columns by 44 or 25 Rows.
- **Display Quality**
Flicker Free, Snow Free.
- **Mono and Color Monitor Connector**
Standard Feature on The Graphics Edge.
- **Ease of Use**
Automatic Boot up Without Software Patch.
- **Parallel Printer Port**
100% IBM Compatible.
- **Price**
Very Attractive Discounts.
- **High Reliability**
Full 1 Year Warranty.
- **Company**
The Technology Leader in Graphics Boards
—Everex.

The Edge and The Graphics Edge are part of a family of peripheral products for your IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT—multifunction boards, tape backup, hard disk storage, modems and expansion systems.

Use this ad to compare us to our competition ... then call your local dealer for a hands-on demonstration.

See Us at
COMDEX/FALL
BOOTH H8018

Department W
47777 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 498-1111

Inside California:
(800) 821-0807

Outside California:
(800) 821-0806



EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Circle 699 on reader service card



David Bunnell

Don't Wear a Suit—Telecommute

We have to break through the idea that an executive is a person who drives 33 miles a day to a central location where hundreds of thousands of people work in cubicles and unless you go there, nothing gets done.

—Alvin Toffler

A technological revolution is supposed to happen overnight, but it usually evolves at a snail's pace until it suddenly becomes a fait accompli. For instance, automobiles, televisions, and even VCRs experienced slow starts; then, voilà! they were everywhere.

Telecommunications is no exception to this pattern. Marcia Kelly, president of Electronic Services Unlimited, a telecommunications consulting group, estimates that over five million people now telecommunicate to work—at least part time. Over 100,000 are participating in formal telecommuting programs in some 400 companies, including giants such as Pacific Bell, IBM, ComputerLand, and Hewlett-Packard.

In 1973, when Jack Nilles of the University of Southern California's Center for New Futures Research coined the term *telecommunications*, a new chapter was added to Sir Thomas More's *Utopia*. Predictions abounded that soon we'd all be sitting out in the sun and fresh air, reading our office mail and doing our business

plans via telephone links to the company's central computer.

The dream is coming true, and people are telecommuting—but from cars, hotel rooms, and satellite offices. When implemented correctly, telecommunications cuts costs and increases productivity. Employees eliminate commuting time and expenses, and they work more efficiently without the countless interruptions that inevitably occur in the office. Companies experimenting with telecommuting experience less turnover and find that their employees are healthier. These corporations are also able to hire disabled or housebound people without having to expand or customize office space.

Despite all its virtues, telecommunications isn't for everyone. Some people just aren't self-starters and require the motivation of the office environment to work. Others fear they might lose track of company politics and thus opportunities for advancement. To

(continues)

Our new improvements on Crosstalk XVI are ~~revolutionary! colossal!~~ ~~sensational!~~ ... too good to ignore entirely.



It's not easy to make big improvements to Crosstalk. So we keep making little ones. To some people, our latest improvements may seem minor. But they may be just what you've been waiting for.

If you need the KERMIT protocol, you'll be excited to hear that our new version of Crosstalk XVI has it. Now you can transfer files from PC to mainframe or back, with error-checking.

If you use TopView, you'll be happy to hear that our new version is compatible with it. You can now keep Crosstalk running while you use another program.

In all, our latest version of Crosstalk XVI has 30 improvements. Some minor. Some major.

If you already have an earlier version of Crosstalk, we'll update it for a modest additional charge.

If you use another data communications program that doesn't keep improving, maybe it's time you had an improvement of your own. Try Crosstalk, at your local retailer. Or write for details.



* Microstuf, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy.
Roswell, Georgia 30076
Circle 275 on reader service card



CROSSTALKTM

XVI

Capture the present. Command the future.

Primavera Project Planner gives successful project managers the three things they want most...control, control, control.

What they like, you'll like...

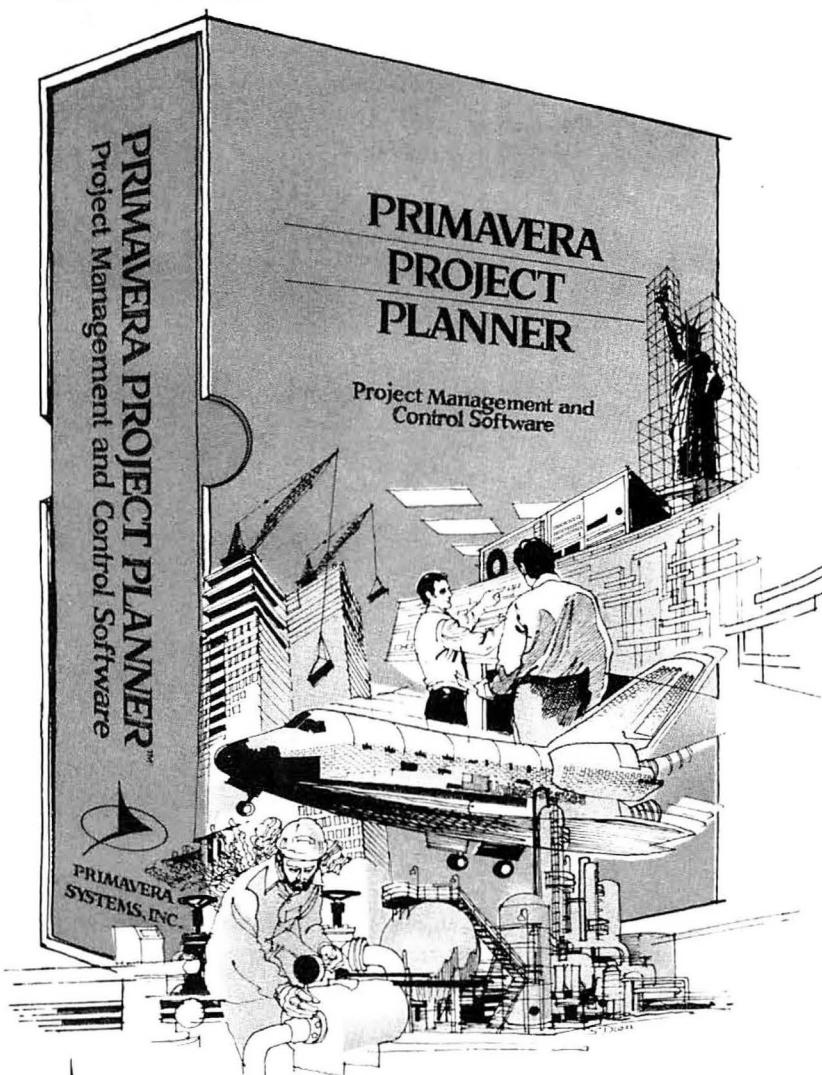
Our capability for managing projects up to 10,000 activities. Resource leveling and cost management. The ability to compare current schedules to targets and to perform "what-if" analysis.

Plus, standard and custom reports to give you the who, what, when, where and why in virtually any format you need.

You can even produce high quality bar charts and network logic diagrams using our optional graphics package, Primavision.

Interested? Contact us for more information or the name of a nearby Primavera dealer.

Primavera Project Planner...the most project management you can get from a micro.



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Circle 148 on reader service card

compensate for such alienation and isolation, Electronic Services Unlimited recommends that all employees go into the office once or twice a week.

The luxury of going to the office, however, isn't always possible. I recently had the opportunity to put hard-core telecommuting to the test when I went on an 11-day business trip to Miami, Washington, D.C., and New York. My staff in San Francisco had received several test subscriptions to AppleLink, the on-line network that Apple Computer developed with General Electric's GEISCO for Apple dealers. We were curious to see how well we could communicate without resorting to Federal Express. Since my Macintosh is much easier to tote around than my Compaq Deskpro, I packed up my Mac and a Hayes 1200B modem and hit the road.

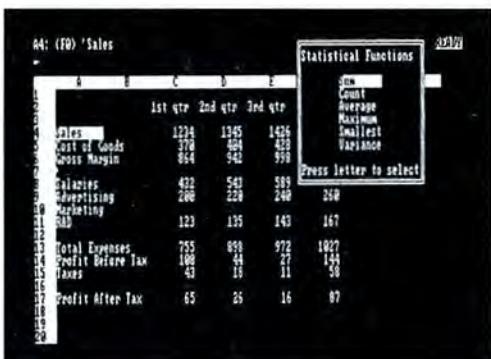
After arriving in Miami for an electronics conference, I encountered my first problem: the phone in my hotel room didn't have a modular jack. I couldn't connect my modem. Although convinced that the concierge wouldn't know what I was talking about, I rang the front desk. To my surprise he said, "One moment, sir, I'll connect you to the telephone department."

After speaking with the telephone manager, who assured me that a new jack would be installed

(continues)

You're just \$89.95 away from making your \$500 software work.

Your \$500 software isn't worth two cents if it's not working as hard as it should. That's why there's the \$89.95 Keyworks™ keyboard macro. With Keyworks, getting the most from your software is easy, because Keyworks lets you customize virtually any PC software to meet your needs.



Design your own menus

All keyboard macro programs let you record long sequences of key-strokes and then play them back with a single key. But Keyworks takes the simplicity of macro programs a giant step further. With Keyworks, you can actually design your own menus and pop them onto the screen whenever you need them. Commands are never overly complex or confusing, because Keyworks lets you simplify them.

DOS Functions

Keyworks also offers you access to all common DOS functions from within your program. Imagine being able to format a disk or check a directory without having to exit from the program you're working in!

Of course Keyworks is packed with other convenient features like a full screen editor so that you can instantly

change your macros, a file encryption feature to keep your sensitive files secret, a screen saver to protect your monitor and text-only macros that let you design helpful prompts. With its unique "context sensitive

menus" and extensive on-line help,

Keyworks is not only the most powerful keyboard macro, it's also the easiest. Keyworks is the one PC Week called "miles ahead of the competition."

If you're in Lotus 1-2-3, you could pop up a menu, select Count and your macro would play back, typing out @ COUNT().



Press F1 to get a list of all the pop-down menus

Or you could simplify your WordStar control codes by designing your own menus.

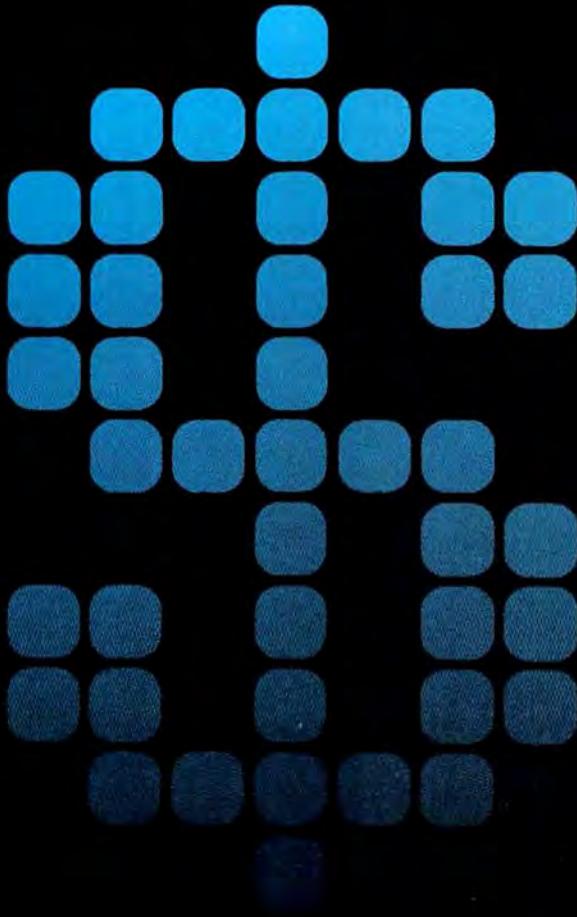
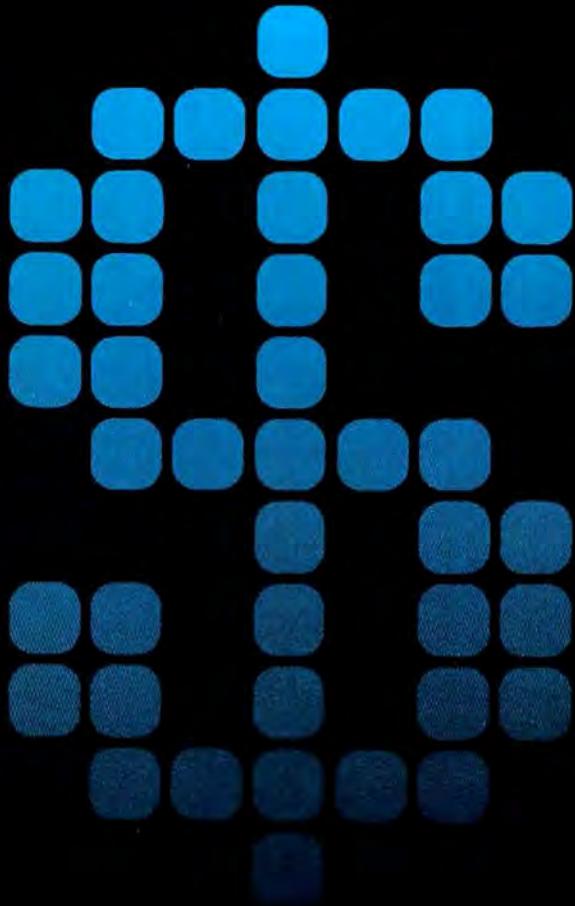
Money-back guarantee We're so sure you'll love Keyworks that we give you a sixty day money-back guarantee. So now don't you think you and your \$500 software deserve the simplicity and power of the \$89.95 Keyworks keyboard macro?



Keyworks is a trademark of Alpha Software Corp. Alpha Software is a registered trademark. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. WordStar is a trademark of Micropro International Corp. Sidekick is a trademark of Franklin International (a division of Microsoft Corp.).

ALPHA
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

Circle 6 on reader service card



CashTrack ...

A New Dimension in Home Accounting

Introducing CashTrack, a new home accounting package that's unsurpassed for ease of use and usefulness. CashTrack is the result of unparalleled dedication and expertise in the areas of program conceptualization and coding.

Conceptualization

Program entry, account setup, data entry, and data retrieval have never been this easy before. You'll glide through program use.

Coding

CashTrack is refreshingly fast and efficient. You can load the program, enter or edit data, and exit in less than 30 seconds.

See your dealer. Give yourself a hands-on demonstration of how CashTrack can work for

you. CashTrack is available on disk for the IBM PC and PC-compatible computers with 128K minimum memory. Call (800) 637-4983 for a free product description brochure. Program features and specifications are also listed on the back of the package.

The retail price of CashTrack is \$198. For a limited time only we are offering the complete CashTrack package at a special introductory price of only \$149.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

One great idea deserves another.

“My idea was to give my AT users the performance of a minicomputer.”

Our IDEA Supermax multifunction board lets her do that at microcomputer prices.



Get the performance of a minicomputer for the price of a microcomputer with Supermax,

the latest addition to the IDEAbord line.

The new IDEA Supermax gives users more memory and greater options than ever before. Now they can have an AT board that goes beyond 3MB of RAM. IDEA Supermax lets users go all the way from bare board to 4MB of memory.

And we don't stop there!

Two serial ports and one parallel port are standard with the Supermax. These powerful interfaces make your AT the kingpin of your office computing system.

And IDEA Supermax features outstanding price and performance, too.

At 3MB and 4MB of RAM, you save thousands of dollars and still get three standard I/O ports. That's a four figure cost advantage over the competition.

You'll never lack additional memory for integrated software applications like Symphony™ or Framework™ when you plug in Supermax. In a LAN with the AT acting as a file server, you can partition memory on the Supermax for individual users on

the network. You can even combine the Supermax with our 10MB to 120MB IDEAdisks to build the AT into a desktop supercomputer.

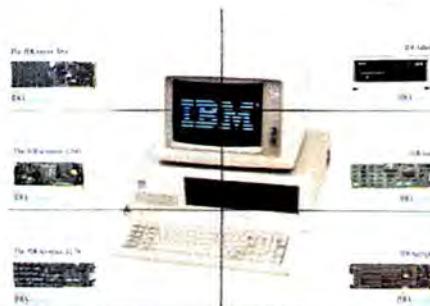
Like every IDEAbord, the Supermax comes with our free library of software, including IDEAmenu, RAMfloppy, Printer Spooler, Diagnostics, Clock Routine, and more.

For your other applications, these IDEAbords offer the same price and performance advantages as the Supermax:

- IDEAmax 384 has 384K RAM, parallel, serial, game ports, and clock/calendar.
- IDEAmi short I/O card is perfect for the XT, Portable, and PC/3270 short slots. Your choice of two serial ports, parallel port and clock.
- IDEA Minimax has the same short slot size and holds up to 384K RAM.

So when you have a great idea for your IBM AT, look to IDEA to make it a reality.

Call 800-257-5027 for the IDEA dealer nearest you.



IDEA
IDEA associates

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 663-6878 Telex 94-8245. IDEAssociates, S.A., 5,
Route de Chene, CH-1207 Geneva, Switzerland (22) 86.11.19
Telex 428 388 KBSCH

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corp. IDEAbord, Supermax, IDEAdisk, IDEAmenu, IDEAmax, IDEAmi and Minimax are trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

And Organization Charts

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts and organization charts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it. • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route. • Powerful editing facilities allow shapes and even entire rows and columns of shapes to be inserted or deleted; lines are automatically re-routed as necessary. • Large chart size (up to 16 shapes wide by 16 shapes high) allows very large flowcharts and organization charts to be handled with ease. • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary. • Flexible printer interface allows it to work with all printers, not just

dot matrix printers. Wide charts can be printed in strips. Also works with Hewlett-Packard (and compatible) plotters. • Eighteen standard flowcharting shapes included. • User defined shapes can be added to the shape library. • The manual is extensive (125 pages) and includes many examples. • On-line "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time. • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart. • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart. • Plus many more features than we can mention here.

Requires an MSDOS or PCDOS machine equipped with an IBM color/graphics compatible adapter and at least 256K of memory. Runs under DOS 1; contains full support for DOS 2.

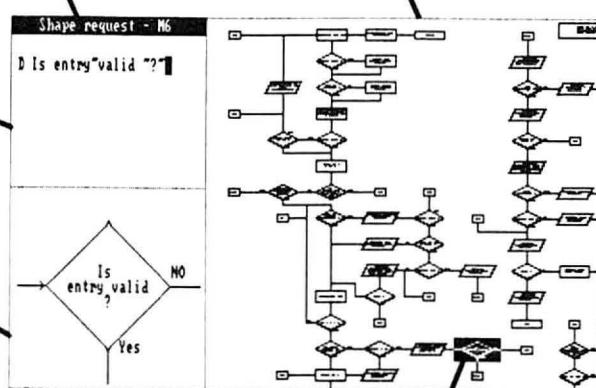
Only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, COD or Company PO.

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.

STATUS BAR (not to be confused with a wet bar) tells you what Interactive EasyFlow is doing at all times.

CHART WINDOW gives an overview of your chart; this example shows the "normal" view. "Close-up" view shows a smaller part of the chart in more detail. "Wide-angle" view shows a larger part of the chart at reduced size.

TEXT/MESSAGE WINDOW used to enter user text and to display messages from Interactive EasyFlow.



HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
(613) 542-7270 ext 47

Circle 348 on reader service card

immediately, I left to attend a 2-hour seminar. When I returned, the modular jack was in place.

With the deliberation of a surgeon about to make the first cut, I assembled my tools. My Mac running, modem connected, and software loaded, I clicked the phone icon. The reassuring sound of the Hayes dialing the local AppleLink access number soothed my nerves. One ring, click, and static—the sound of two computers shaking hands. I was connected. There was mail in my in-basket. I was in tele-communicator's heaven.

The honeymoon lasted for the three days that I was in Miami. I had it all. The swimming pool, the sunshine, the golf course, and telecommuting. I could send mail to anyone in the home office, read messages, and even transmit and receive files. One of my contractors sent a *ThinkTank* outline that I was able to download and review. We even used a combination of the AppleLink system and our Tymshare network to convert a *WordStar* file to *MacWrite*. At one point, I communicated with an associate also away on business. Neither of us knew where the other was, and had we been at home, we probably wouldn't have connected—but on line we made a great team.

The bubble burst when I left Miami. I called the hotel in Washington, D.C., to verify that the rooms had modular jacks, but

(continues)

"Dac-Easy Accounting is a genuinely amazing deal."

PC Magazine, October 15, 1985

"I've never before in a review come right out and told readers to buy a product, but I'm doing it now. Dac-Easy is an incredible value."

PC Week, August 27, 1985.

"Amazing". "Incredible". "Unbelievable". That's how the industry's most important reviewers describe Dac-Easy Accounting—Dac Software's feature-packed, fully integrated accounting package priced at only \$69.95. They compare it favorably to accounting packages (sold module by module) costing up to five thousand dollars!



Seven powerful, integrated modules

But it's more than our price that has the critics raving. Compare our features to those of *any* other accounting package at *any* price.

Dac-Easy Accounting offers instant access to General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. Perfect integration between all seven modules gives you fast, accurate, flexible management of information. Data entered once is *automatically* posted to all pertinent modules. And Dac-Easy is designed to manage both product *and* service oriented businesses.



Three-year history maintained, with forecasting

Only Dac-Easy maintains a three-year history on all principal files, and provides spreadsheet-like forecasting based on this history. Plus, you can generate any of 300 different reports for instant access to the exact information you need. Find out for yourself why Dac-Easy is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Call us today!

Dac-Easy Accounting \$69.95

"Dac-Easy is remarkable, amazing, revolutionary, sensational..."

Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook
September 1985

PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES

General Information

- Menu driven
- Password protection
- File capacity limited only by disk space
- Support contract available

General Ledger

- Unlimited multi-level accounts
- Three-year account history for CRT inquiry
- Pencil and pen feature to correct mistakes
- Unique budgeting routine
- CRT transaction inquiry
- Activity report, trial balance, financial statements, unlimited departments and journals

Accounts Receivable

- Open invoice or balance forward
- Customized aging report
- Unlimited number of customers
- Flexible mailing labels and directories
- Supports partial payments & finance charges
- Three-year customer history for number of invoices, sales, costs, and profits
- Customized statements
- Cash flow analysis/sales analysis
- Automatic sales forecasting

Accounts Payable

- Check printing with multiple invoices and cash available routines
- Aging reports with seven customized columns
- Unlimited number of vendors
- Flexible mailing labels and directories
- Three year vendor history
- Unlimited allocations per invoice

Inventory

- Supports average, last purchase, and standard costing methods
- Powerful physical inventory routines
- Accepts any unit of measure
- Three-year product history in units, dollars, cost, and profits
- Automatic forecast of product sales
- Automatic pricing assignments
- Alert and activity reports with 11 sorts
- CRT shows on-hand/on-order/committed sales/cost/profit/turns/GROI

Purchase Order

- Inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines per P.O.
- Per line discount in %
- P.O. accepts generic discounts/freight/taxes/insurance
- P.O. accepts back orders and returns
- Purchase journal

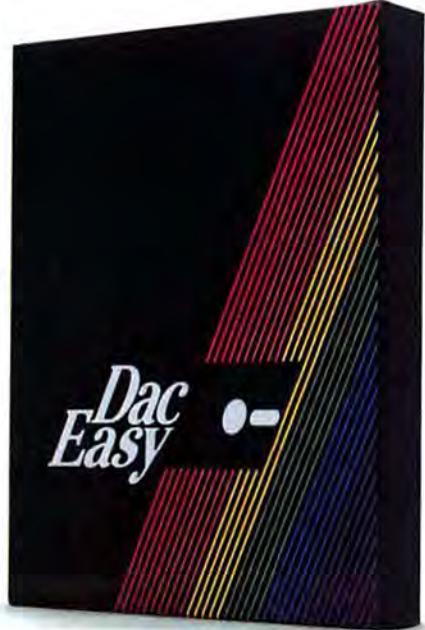
Billing

- Service or Inventory invoicing on plain or preprinted forms with remarks
- Prints sales journal
- Allows return credit memo

Forecasting

Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three-year history:

- Revenue and expense accounts
- Vendor purchases
- Customer sales, cost, and profit
- Inventory item usage
- Forecast by same as last year, or % base from last year, or trend, or least square trend line analysis method



"EDITOR'S CHOICE"
PC MAGAZINE

"Despite its low price, Dac-Easy includes a lot of extras that you wouldn't expect to find even in a more expensive package."

Bill Machrone, Editor
PC Magazine, October 15, 1985

"This is an incredibly good value."

InfoWorld, September 23, 1985
Rated 4 disks

To Order Call Toll Free

1-800-431-0800

Ask For Operator 312A

For More Information

214-458-0038

dac software, inc 4801 Spring Valley, Rd.
Building 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244

Send in this coupon with your credit card number, money order or check for \$69.95 plus \$7.50 for postage and handling. In Texas, add 6 1/4% sales tax (\$4.28). U.S. prices only.

CHECK MONEY ORDER

AMEX VISA MASTERCARD Expires _____

Account No. _____

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: dac software, inc. provides a 30 day money back guarantee that all claims and features listed in this ad are true.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM (PC, XT, or AT)¹ or other compatibles. 128K memory, one 5 1/4 DSDD floppy disk, 132 column printer in compressed mode, 80X24 CRT, MS-DOS², PC DOS¹ 2.0 or later.

¹Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

²Trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Dac-Easy Accounting

312A

INTRODUCING THE PRINTER THAT MAKES THE BEST IMPRESSION ON ANY SYSTEM.

Most printers have been designed to work best with just one computing system.

So if you bought different systems for different reasons, you also ended up buying different printers. And matching each printer to its system.

Now there's the LA210™ Letterprinter, compact and flexible enough to do the job of 2 printers. Or 3. Or 4. Because the LA210 gives you a serial interface to match Digital's own complete line of systems, and an available parallel interface for the IBM personal computer and compatibles. You can even order plug-in cartridges that emulate three of the most popular IBM compatible printers.

Which means, quite simply, you can expand your computing capabilities any way you see fit. For word processing, data processing, bit map or mosaic graphics. For VAX™,

PDP-11™ or any other Digital system, as well as the IBM environment, too.

And you don't need to worry about spending a lot of money for a new printer for each system.

THE LA210 DELIVERS WHAT YOU NEED WHERE YOU NEED IT.

The LA210's system inde-

pendence is rivalled only by its general versatility.

For applications with reams of output, like business accounting or complex scientific programming, the LA210's 9x7 dot matrix printhead will print up to 240 characters per second, or a full double-spaced page every 10 seconds.

But when your needs

change, so can the LA210.

Flick a switch and the LA210 shifts to an 18x33 matrix for crisp, near-letter quality copy at up to 40 characters per second.

Or let your host computer change modes for you automatically under program control.

There's more, too. With its standard Courier type face, the LA210 can print 11 languages,



plus Digital's VT100™ line drawing set. And it gives you a choice of more than 35 optional faces and fonts - Courier, Orator, Gothic, APL, and italics as well as special custom fonts - through plug-in cartridges that let you vary your type face even more. Finally, the LA210 lets you print bold or condensed and change faces or fonts on a dynamic character-by-character basis. So your output is truly customized to suit just about any presentation you have in mind.

Plug-in cartridges also allow the LA210 to emulate three of the most popular IBM compatible printers - the IBM Graphics Printer, the Epson MX80™ with

mosaic graphics, and the MX80 with Graftrax™ bit map graphics. So you can produce charts and graphs with all the resolution and professional look of bit map graphics. Yet still retain complete compatibility with software that generates mosaics.

All without a hitch. All without compromising a bit of the power of the software you're using.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT THAT OTHERS CALL OPTIONS. AND OPTIONS OTHERS CAN'T MATCH.

It wouldn't make sense for a printer this versatile to lack any of the features you really need.

So standard equipment includes a 2k buffer and adjustable forms tractor with acoustic cover. Making the LA210 one of the quietest printers in its class as well as one of the fastest.

Add the optional bi-directional tractor, and you can easily handle superscripting and subscripting and full page reverse for multiple column printing.

There's even a cut sheet



feeder to speed up correspondence on your letterhead.

The LA210 also comes with one more feature no other printer can offer. Digital's exceptional reputation. We've set industry standards with products like VAX and PDP-11 systems. We've done the same in terminals and printers with our VT100, LA36, LA120, and others. In fact, with more than 750,000 printers installed worldwide, we're a recognized leader with a proven record of reliability. And we back every printer we sell with one of the most comprehensive service plans in the business.

ONE SOLUTION FOR AN OFFICE FULL OF NEEDS.

No matter what your office needs may be, Digital has you covered with the new LA210.

You can work with systems within Digital's broad line of personal computers, within any of our larger systems - all the way up to the largest VAXcluster™ systems - or within the IBM PC environment.

You can handle mountains of throughput at draft speed, or print professional looking letters with near-letter quality. You can print bit map or mosaic graphics.

You can even customize documents - word by word or letter by letter if need be - with a broad range of type faces and special effects.

All with a single printer.

So whether you already have a number of different systems in place and want the economies of a single printer that can handle them all, or you just want the added flexibility for future expansion, no single printer handles all your problems like the LA210 from Digital.

BEST ENGINEERED MEANS ENGINEERED TO A PLAN.

The LA210, like every Digital hardware and software product, is engineered to conform to an overall computing strategy. This means our products are engineered to work together easily and expand economically. Only Digital provides you with a single, integrated computing strategy from desktop to data center.

For a detailed brochure or more information, as well as the name of the Authorized Terminals Distributor or Digital Representative near you, call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

THE BEST ENGINEERED COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD.

digital™

NOW BETTER PRINT-QUALITY IS JUST A KEYSTROKE AWAY.

LETRIX.

With LETTRIX™ your IBM ProPrinter, Epson, Okidata, IBM Graphics, Star Gemini, or Panasonic printer can print proportionally-spaced and microjustified **letter-quality** text directly from all software. This entire advertisement is an **actual-size** photograph of text printed from a word-processing program on a \$300 Epson printer controlled by LETTRIX.

Before: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
After: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

LETRIX resides in memory between your software and printer, responding automatically to justification, spacing, paging, margins, **boldfacing**, underlining, italics, subscripts and superscripts. You just print as you would normally from within your word-processor.

"A fun program that is easy to use." -- PC WEEK
"The sharpness and clarity nearly equals that of an expensive daisy wheel printer." -- THE NEW YORK TIMES
"Surprisingly low price." -- BOARDROOM REPORTS

"LETRIX is the top of its class."

-- Ronni and Harry Geist, PC PRODUCTS, August 1985

Design your own typefaces, or use the 20 included: **Broadway**, **Courier**, **Old English**, **Art Deco**, **OUTLINE**, **WEEBLEE**, **Engraved**, **Park Avenue**, **WESTERN**, **SHADOW**, **Roman**, **BANKER**, **Gothic**, **Prestige**, **Folio**, **ORATOR**, **OCR-A**, the entire IBM mathematical/line-drawing character set, as well as **Français**, **Español**, **Русский** and **Ελληνικός**.

You can control LETTRIX features either by accessing a menu that pops-up over your current software, or by placing simple single-character commands in your text.

For fastest delivery, charge LETTRIX to your VISA or MasterCard by dialing (800) 351-4500. LETTRIX™ costs just **\$98.50**. We pay all shipping.

SIXTY-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. NOT COPY-PROTECTED. Call and mention this magazine for a free print sample. LETTRIX requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 50kb of free memory, and DOS version 2.0 or greater.

HAMMERLAB CORPORATION 5700 ARLINGTON AVENUE
(203) 776-5699 RIVERDALE, NEW YORK 10471

Circle 495 on reader service card

when I checked in and set up my instant office, I couldn't connect with the AppleLink network. Every time I dialed the access number, the phone went dead after the connect signal.

I was devastated. The thought of having to rely once again on the telephone and Federal Express was truly depressing. I never did manage to log on during my sojourn at the nation's capital.

In New York, my room didn't have a modular jack, and the hotel manager was less helpful than the one in Miami. I finally managed to get a new jack installed—only to find that the line went dead as it had in Washington. Desperate for one more hit of telecommunications, I played my last card: I had the hotel install a dedicated line in my room—for a mere \$125—on the chance that the switchboard was causing the problem.

It didn't work.

Back in San Francisco, I relayed my tale of three cities to my colleagues. The consensus was that hotel telephone lines are too weak to sustain telecommunications. As the "dedicated line" in New York still went through the hotel switchboard, the theory made sense. But when I attempted to log on at home and finally read my mail, the phone again went dead.

After fooling around with my equipment for a while, I discovered my disk was faulty. With a borrowed copy of AppleLink

(continues)

CompuTutor—The Computer Class That Comes To You.



CompuTutor computer training offers all the personality of classroom instruction and the convenience of individual use. This remarkable new series of self-teaching, plain-language video cassette tutorials reduces the computer literacy learning curve to a matter of hours. Broadcast veteran Brent Seltzer guides you—using an entertaining, imaginative and informative approach that's unique in high tech instruction.

CompuTutor offers training on some of the most popular computers and business software programs. Selections include How to use the IBM-PC, APPLE IIe and

Commodore 128 as well as tutorials for Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, Framework II and WORDSTAR.

CompuTutor programs are available for under \$80 and can be found at retailers across the country, or call CompuTutor direct at 1 (800) 824-3402. California residents call 1 (800) 528-2554. American Express or COD orders accepted.

So if you'd like to have your computer class come to you rather than you go to it, try CompuTutor for effective, *convenient* instruction.



COMPUTUTOR™

...The Class on a Cassette

CompuTutor is a trademark of Chase Scientific Inc. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Commodore 128 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE III and Framework II are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. WORDSTAR is a registered trademark of Micro Pro International Inc. © 1985 Chase Scientific Inc.

CC485

Circle 422 on reader service card



Dedini

A man, his dog, his pipe, and Volkswriter 3 ...

ir•ref•ra•ga•bly yours

You may never have to spell *irrefragably*, but with Volkswriter 3 you'd spell it (and 170,000 other words) correctly. That's twice as many words as most other word processors can offer. Our best Volkswriter ever lets you spell, hyphenate, sort, and calculate effortlessly and naturally.

When you want to check your spelling, a simple keystroke flags your mistakes and gives you alternative spellings. Abbreviations, acronyms, capitalizations, cities and common business names are included, and you can create a personal dictionary. We even hyphenate for you automatically. Forgive our *rodomontade*, but Volkswriter 3 can help you perfect your *syntagma*!

When you need to calculate, Volkswriter 3's advanced math features are ready, like a mini-spreadsheet at your fingertips. You can produce

expense reports and budgets, use constants and percentages and subtotals and ... well, just about anything arithmetical from the household to the board room.

You'll find Volkswriter 3 rich in extra features, too. You control the appearance of your copy with a wide range of layout options. Use it with over 200 best-selling printers; send personalized mailings and sort lists; use data from other popular programs, including WordStar® and IBM® DCA files. It runs on the entire IBM-PC family and is the perfect alternative to the more cumbersome MultiMate™ and DisplayWrite™ 3.

Now you can have *irrefragably* accurate words and numbers with Volkswriter 3. The price, by the way, hasn't changed: \$295. Enjoy the experience today. It will put you on top of the world!

Call us for upgrade information

DICTIONARY

irrefragably, *adv.*, Undeniably
rodomontade, *n.*, Boasting, bragging
syntagma, *n.*, Word or phrase forming
a syntactic unit

INTRODUCING Volkswriter[®] 3

Ask your dealer for a demonstration today

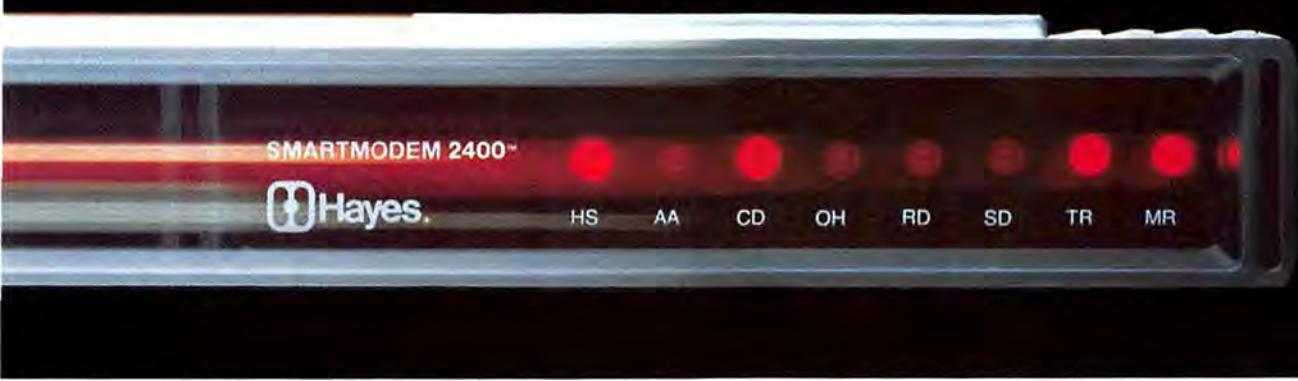


411 Pacific Street
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718

TRADEMARKS—Volkswriter and the Lifetree Logo/Lifetree Software, Inc. • WordStar/MicroPro International • IBM and DisplayWrite 3/International Business Machines Corp. • Multimate/Multimate International.

Circle 93 on reader service card

Hayes sets the standard for personal computer communications. Again. Smartmodem 2400.TM



The new fast mover from Hayes. The telecomputing leader. When it comes to communications products for personal computers, we're the leader! Hayes Smartmodem 1200TM set the industry standards for quality, reliability and performance.

Now our new, faster Smartmodem 2400 goes even further to lower telephone line costs and improve user productivity. So, at twice the speed of a 1200 bps modem, it quickly pays for itself in any high-volume communications operation.

Smartmodem 2400 provides a quick link to minis and mainframes. Both synchronous and asynchronous transmissions are supported by an advanced version of the well-known Hayes "AT" command set. You can download from the IBM mainframe at the home office. Send data to the mini upstairs. And guarantee accurate transmission with information services.

With worldwide communications in mind, Smartmodem 2400 was designed to meet CCITT international standards. It provides a fast, cost-effective way to transmit data between approved countries.

New version of Hayes Smartcom II[®] communications software creates a complete telecomputing system with Smartmodem 2400. Our new Smartcom II, Version 2.1, is available for the IBM^{*} PC and many popular compatibles. Smartcom II makes the most of Smartmodem's exceptional features, at the same time it makes communicating easy for you. And, if you're currently using an earlier version of Smartcom II, Hayes offers a \$25 upgrade to Version 2.1.

So if you're looking for ways to streamline your communications, see your authorized Hayes dealer right away. For a hands-on demonstration of Smartcom II and our new Smartmodem 2400. Guaranteed to get you moving fast!

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/441-1617.

Smartmodem 2400

- Direct connect • Asynchronous and synchronous communications
- Accommodates Hayes-compatible modems of slower speeds • Meets CCITT worldwide standards • Keyboard control of all communications parameters • High speed indicator • Voice/data capabilities • Call progress monitoring
- Two-year limited warranty with optional four-year extended warranty available.

Smartcom II

- Hayes Verification and XMODEM protocols • Emulates DEC^{*} VT 52 and VT 100/I02 • Totally unattended operation
- Voice/data capabilities.

Hayes
Innovative products
for enterprising people

Smartcom II is a registered trademark and Smartmodem 2400 and Smartmodem 1200 are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

*Trademarks of their respective companies. ©1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 815 on reader service card

◊ "Flexible, affordable and complete" — *PC Magazine*
 ◊ "... recalculating everything is so quick you can do it as often as you like." — *Bil Alvernaz, PC Magazine*
 ◊ "... you'll find this fast, powerful and complete" — *Steve Rosenthal, Bay Area Computer Currents*

TurboTax™
 1986 Planning
 Personal Version 1986, 3.0
 Only \$65
 \$65 + \$5 Ship/Handling
 VISA MC accepted

Fast—3 seconds for complete return (No Kidding!)
 Easy to use—windows, pop-up menus "Very easy to use... Documentation—Excellent" — *P.C. Magazine*
 Over 30 Forms
 Built-in tax planning module
 Full depreciation support
 IRS approved
 Much, much more!
 Many states available—only \$30.
 Simply the best at any price!

TAX PREPARERS
 Ask about our new professional package, TurboTax ProSeries/1040. More forms, batch outputs, client letters, built-in database and more. \$495 Introductory Offer \$195.!!

See your dealer or order direct:
 ChipSoft, Inc., 5674 Honors, San Diego, CA 92122, (619) 453-8722
 TurboTax requires IBM PC or compatible, DOS 2.0 or greater, 256K.

Circle 60 on reader service card

LaserJet Printing Using WordStar® Multiplan® and Lotus 1-2-3®

PrintMerge™ uses all the features of LaserJet & LaserJet PLUS

Polaris PrintMerge™ is the print control program that prints WordStar and ASCII print files like Lotus 1-2-3 and Multiplan Print Files. Polaris PrintMerge™ creates the most professionally perfect printing possible by the LaserJet. Print camera ready Documentation, Proposals, Spreadsheets, Reports, Manuals and Newsletters. Here's what others are saying about Polaris PrintMerge™:

★ InfoWorld Review "Polaris PrintMerge™ takes the worry out of using the HP LaserJet effectively with WordStar and 1-2-3. Do we like Polaris PrintMerge? **YOU BET.**"

★ John C. Dvorak, *InfoWorld & PC World* said: "I highly recommend it."

★ Recommended by  **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Easily Print Tables & Spreadsheets Correctly Using Proportional Fonts



Print Text with Forms ★ Full Utilization of New Line Functions & Shading

Use Our Software Symbol Sheet™ (\$49.95) 

\$ 99.00 copy protected
 \$ 124.00 not copy protected
 \$ 5.00 s & h (tax in Ca.)
 Money Back Guarantee



Call or Write for Your Copy Today 619 471-0922
 310 Via Vera Cruz, Suite 205, San Marcos, CA. 92069

PC or MS DOS *190K RAM IBM PC, XT, AT, or 100% Compatibles & 384K RAM HP 150

Circle 359 on reader service card

software, I logged on at the first ring, and the system has been working ever since.

I'll never know if the hotel lines in Washington and New York were too weak, or if something happened to my disk on the plane from Miami. But I do know that telecommuting is great—when it works. I found myself sending long, philosophical messages to staffers I hardly impart ten words to under normal circumstances. And monitoring a project through teleconferencing beats roundtable discussions any day.

Yes, telecommunications is wonderful. But if you or your company is interested in participating in this new-age phenomenon, you'd be well advised to consult with the experts. Electronic Services Unlimited has helped many companies get connected and avoid mistakes. Give them a call—it could be the start of something big. ☺

Electronic Services Unlimited
 142 W. 24th St.
 New York, NY 10011
 212/206-8272

Front,



Back,



No matter how you look at it, Master Piece® from Kensington makes your IBM® PC more accurate, reliable, accessible, and last longer, too.

Master Piece protects your PC from damaging power surges and spikes with the best two-stage surge suppression circuitry available. It protects your PC, software and data from RFI and EMI line noise. It even protects your PC from dangerous static shocks, with static dissipation built right into its silver nameplate.

Master Piece also makes your PC more convenient. It has five outlets so you can plug all your components into one place. It gives you one master switch for your whole system and five individual power switches for your components, all right at your fingertips. And it gives you a hidden swivel that lets you adjust your monitor to the viewing angle most convenient for you.

Master Piece, the most important, most convenient, most elegant accessory ever made for the IBM PC. For a detailed brochure, see your local dealer. Or contact Kensington at 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010; (212) 475-5200.

*Modem surge suppression available in Master Piece Plus.

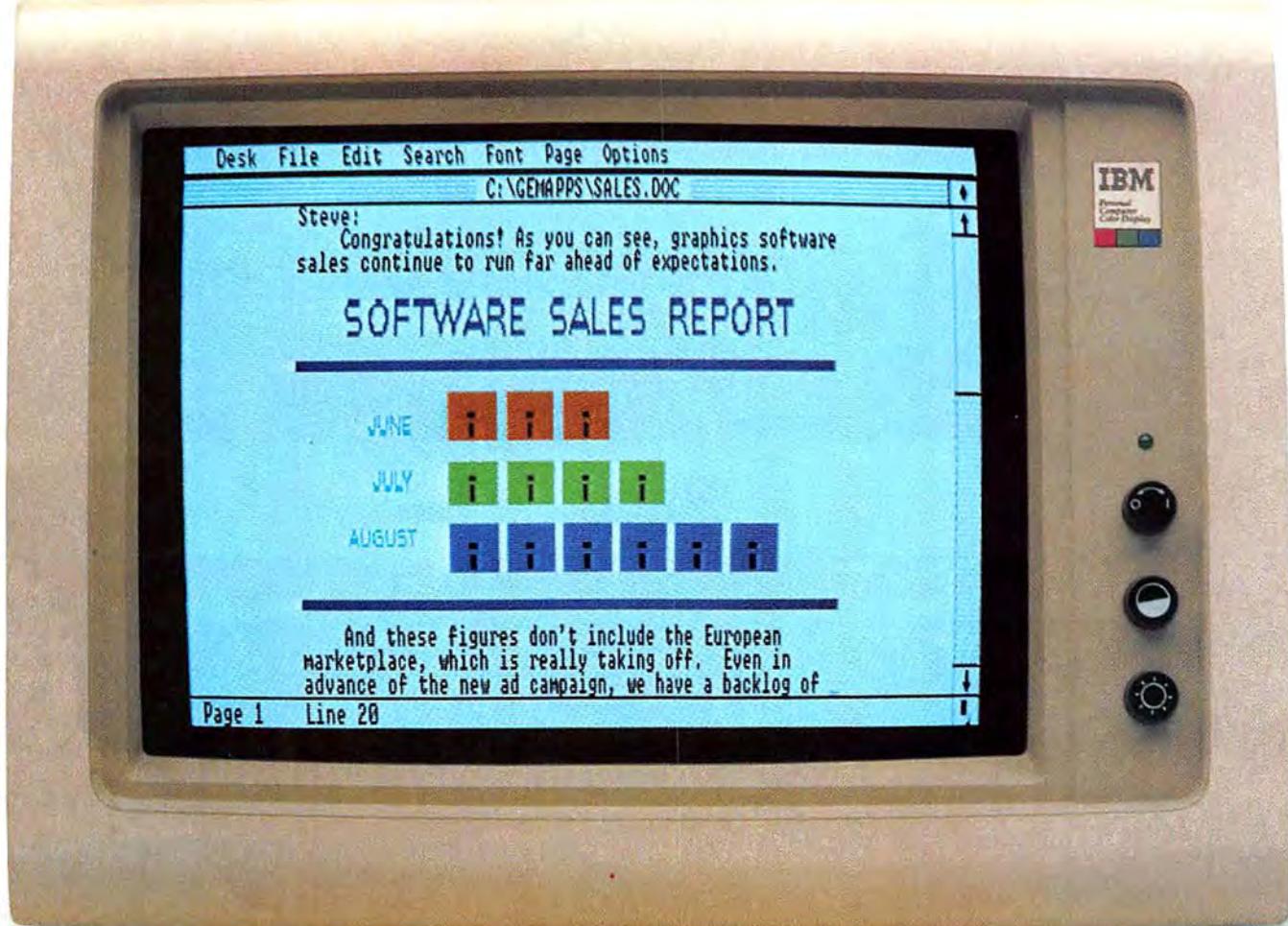
Trademarks: Master Piece, Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

And In Between.



KENSINGTON®

Circle 474 on reader service card



Presenting a report on GEM.

This report is brought to you by the GEM COLLECTION™.

It's the new \$199* software package from Digital Research that puts words and pictures together. So you can create reports and proposals that communicate better.

It all starts with GEM DESKTOP™, a program that lets you work quickly and easily using simple menus, icons, windows and a pointer.

The words come from GEM WRITE™, a fast, powerful word processing program based on Volkswriter® Deluxe by Lifetree Software, Inc.

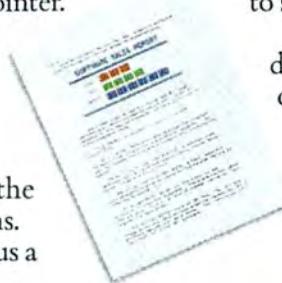
While GEM PAINT™ gives you the tools to add pictures, titles and diagrams. There are paintbrushes and pencils. Plus a

variety of shapes, patterns, type styles and type sizes.

The GEM COLLECTION runs on IBM® PCs, XT's, AT's and compatibles with appropriate graphics capability and a pointing device such as a mouse. And, naturally, the GEM COLLECTION runs with all other GEM™ software.

That's our report. Now we can't wait to see yours.

For the name of your GEM software dealer or to place an order, call our GEMLINE. (800) 443-4200.



 **GEM™**
FROM DIGITAL RESEARCH®

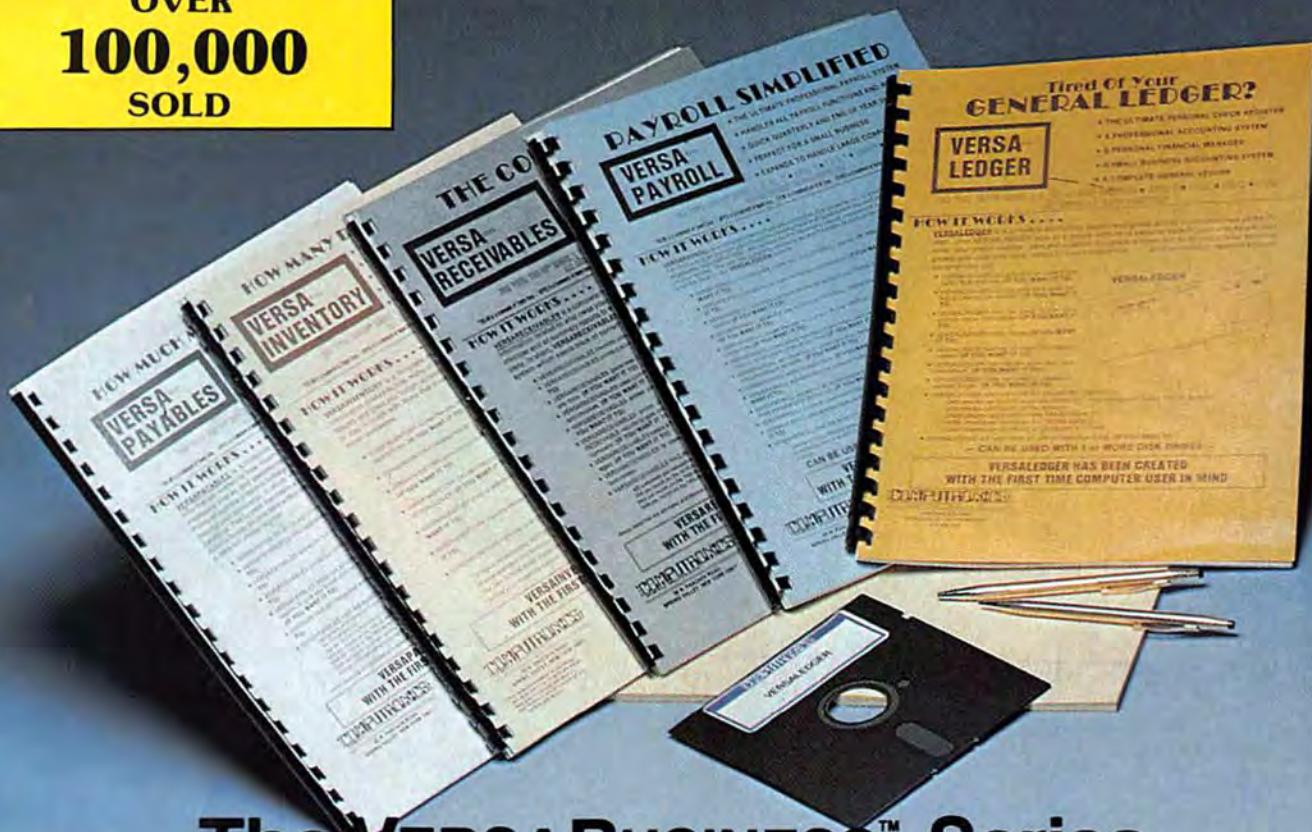
*Suggested retail price. Color available only with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adaptor and supported color monitor and/or output device. GEM, GEM COLLECTION, GEM DESKTOP, GEM PAINT and GEM WRITE are trademarks and Digital Research is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. Other computer and software names are trademarks and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Copyright © 1985, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 62 on reader service card

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

OVER
100,000
SOLD



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™

\$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software**.

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80).

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

- add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

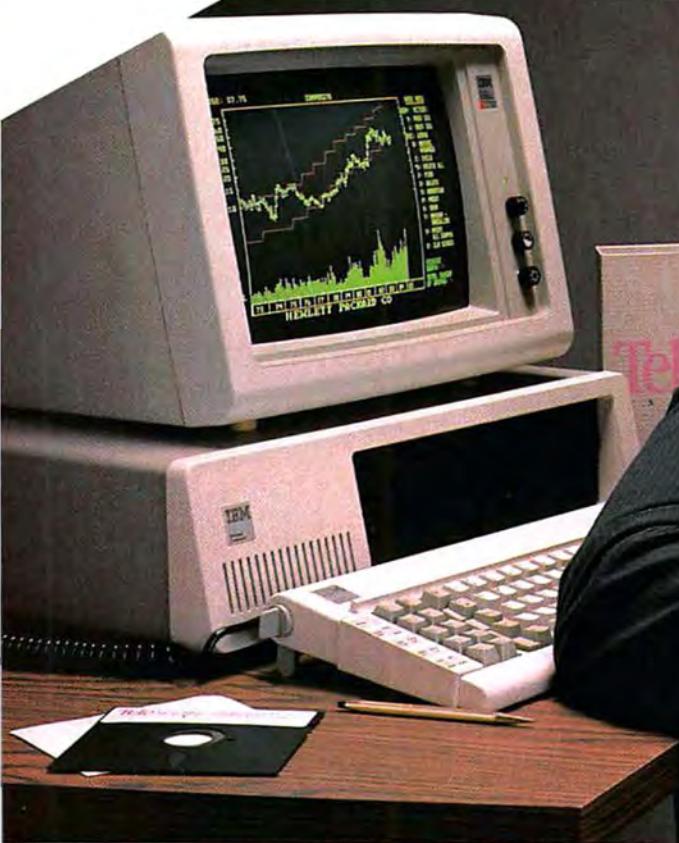
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.



COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

New Low Price
\$4995



Telescan's use of advanced technology makes it one of the fastest, easiest to use, and comprehensive stock analysis systems available

Telescan helps you invest as well as the Insiders!

Software and on-line database for stock analysis

Telescan covers most every stock you'll want to know

With up to 12 years of information on over 7200 stocks, you'll have all the data you're ever likely to need at your fingertips. Updated every day. Earnings, sales, dividends, cash flow, capital spending, book value in simple graph form. Moving averages, cycles, momentum, on-balance volume, relative strength, trendlines, channels if you are more technically inclined.

Indicators you won't find anywhere else

Like our insider tracking service which not only tells you who bought and sold what, within 24 hours of release by the SEC, but how good, or bad, insiders have bought or sold in the past. Like our unique indicator which shows if your stock is over or underpriced by Wall Street.

No computer experience necessary

Telescan is simplicity itself. Automatic log-on. Clear instructions are always displayed on the screen. You press one key to get the information you want. Telescan does the arithmetic for you and displays only the buy and sell signals you need.

You can afford to use Telescan everyday

High speed and nominal connect charges keep the cost of using Telescan to a minimum. And with the automatic save feature, you can look at more stocks and for much longer than you thought possible.

And we keep your Telescan system updated free

Once you subscribe to Telescan, we provide you with free updates, so you get program enhancements, new indicators, etc. as soon as they are available. Got a

question? No problem, just phone our 800 number for a quick answer.

100% money back guarantee

Buy Telescan only if you like it. You must be completely satisfied or we'll refund your money. No questions asked.

Write today for our special limited-time offer, or call

1-800-752-7001, ext 903

Texas 1-800-442-4799, ext 903
Telescan, Inc.
11011 Richmond Ave., Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042

Telescan™
ANALYZER

A new way of analyzing stocks

IN THE EXECUTIVE SUITE...

"CLAUDIA, SALES ARE DOWN, THE CAFETERIA IS SERVING TOFU AND THE INVESTORS HAVE CALLED AN EMERGENCY MEETING."

"IVAN, WHY CAN'T EVERYTHING BE AS WORRY-FREE AS DISKIT?"

Brooks

INTRODUCING DISKIT.™ THE PC HARD DISK YOU CAN COUNT ON WHEN ALL ELSE FAILS.

Claudia Witherspoon, President of Acme Manufacturing, bought bare-bones XT's and AT's and had Diskit installed in each and every one of them. She saved herself money and a host of headaches.

For in Diskit, IDEA has created the most reliable family of disk drives you can buy. That's why each Diskit comes with a full one-year limited warranty.

Diskit has the widest range of storage capacities, 10-120MB, backed by the only upgrade policy in the industry.

Diskit is easy to install and use. Even the packaging is designed to withstand greater shocks than your delivery man can deliver. And if you still have questions, IDEA's Hot Line is there to help.

So, take some advice from Claudia. When it comes to mass storage, why risk it? Diskit.

Call 800-257-5027 for the dealer nearest you.



IDEA
IDEA Associates™

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEA Associates, Inc., 35 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 663-6878 Telex 94-8245, Paris, Geneva.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Diskit is a registered trademark of IDEA Associates, Inc.

Circle 153 on reader service card

Introducing In-a-Vision

Complex Drawing Made Easy

We created In-a-Vision just for you. The engineer who needs more productive drafting support. The designer who needs versatility for alternate ideas or quick revisions. The architect who needs to manage a variety of working drawings. And the businessman who needs first-class presentation materials as well as detailed flow charts and organization charts.

Point. Click. Draw.

Now all you do to create complex technical drawings, systems designs, blueprints, diagrams, illustrations, and proposals is point,

click and draw. With In-a-Vision's mouse support, windowing, icons, and pull-down menus, you produce drawings more quickly, accurately and efficiently than ever before.

In-a-Vision's advanced technology includes many features not found on comparable systems costing thousands more. For example,



you can pan around in a user-definable drawing space up to 68" x 68" and zoom in on specific areas for greater detail. Scale, rotate and dimension symbols, fill an area with your choices of predefined colors and patterns, as well as draw lines with multiple styles and widths. Other features include overlays, predefined and user-definable page sizes, rulers, grids, and symbol libraries.

Multi-tasking in a PC-based CAD system.

In-a-Vision uses multi-tasking to enable you to continue drawing while printing hard copies as well as edit multiple drawings simultaneously.



Unlike more expensive CAD systems, In-a-Vision is easy to install and use. Even the computer novice can be productive immediately. And In-a-Vision is not copy-protected.

Ten Day Trial Period.

We're so sure In-a-Vision will

make you more productive, we'll give you ten days to prove it to yourself. If In-a-Vision doesn't improve your productivity, return it within ten days for a full refund.

In-a-Vision will make your complex drawing tasks simple and make you more productive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Dial **800-272-3729** to order or for a free brochure. In Texas

or for customer support, call (214) 234-1769. MICROGRAFX, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX™

The Picture of Success.

(Most popular graphics cards, plotters and printers supported.) Microsoft Windows compatible. Call for specific operating environment requirements.

Circle 718 on reader service card

In-a-Vision and MICROGRAFX are trademarks of MICROGRAFX, Inc.

Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.



Harry Miller

The Next Wave

This special issue of PC World examines personal computing: recent breakthroughs, current developments, and future trends.

Like surfers paddling out to sea, hardware and software makers are getting ready for the next wave, hoping that this time the ride will be a long one and that their form will be good enough to keep them safely perched in the curl and moving forward.

The first wave of PC users consisted of enthusiasts and those so desperate to solve their business problems that they were willing to decipher inchoate manuals. The next wave of potential buyers will be more demanding. Because their needs will not be as pressing, they won't be willing to accept as much responsibility for the PC's housekeeping; products will have to be a good deal easier to use before this next group will climb on board.

We're starting to see signs that the new software will understand and meet this need for simplicity and power. Software developers have two options. They can demand more intelligence of the user, or they can build more intelligence into their programs. The coming swells will clearly deliver

smarter software to shore. Intelligence will be found at two levels: on the surface, in the form of natural language query and command systems; and behind the scenes, where the program rather than the user will determine the most efficient way to implement a request. Hardware resources (cheap memory and affordable mass storage) are also certain to greet breakthrough software.

Between now and the arrival of the next wave, much hard work remains. For those with arms strong enough to keep paddling, the dream of the endless summer is in sight: The surf's up, the water's fine, and the next wave is just waiting to be caught.

Dirge Versus Polka

What kind of year was 1985 for the personal computer marketplace? It truly depends on who you ask. From the business press and many analysts, you'd primarily get a dirge. And more than a few manufacturers (as well as a

CXI doesn't answers, just



PCOX/STANDARD links a PC direct to the mainframe. PCOX/PLUS (not shown) can "window" a PC session, host session and two notepads on the same screen.



PCOX/3270 PC turns the PCs you have into the 3270 PCs you need. We also offer an upgrade to 3270 PC for other PCOX products and even for IRMA.



PCOX/GRAPHICS gives you easy access to mainframe data and mainframe graphics like SAS-Graph, GDDM™ and DISSPLA™.

PCOX micro-to-mainframe connections are designed with your IBM 3270 network in mind.

At CXI, we've come up with hardware and software solutions that solve problems at both ends of the micro-to-mainframe connection.

Be it coaxial or remote.

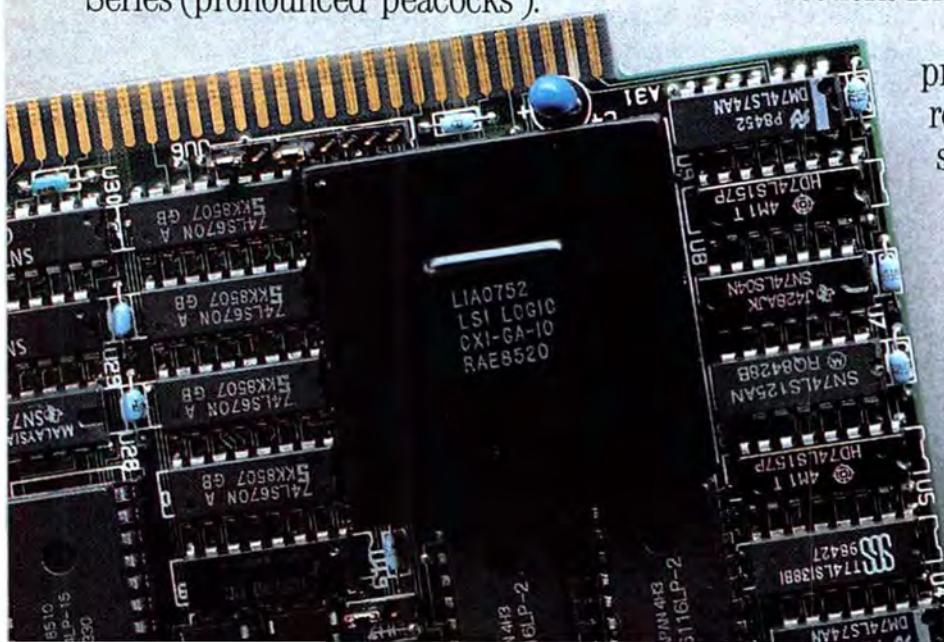
Together we call them the PCOX™ 3270 Series (pronounced "peacocks").

To start with, there's our PCOX/STANDARD and PLUS emulator boards. They link your PCs to the mainframe. And provide file transfers to and from the host.

Our PCOX/3270 PC upgrades your PC to multiple host sessions for a fraction of the price of an IBM 3270 PC. While PCOX/GRAPHICS lets you do true S3G graphics terminal emulation right on a PC.

Looking for micro-to-mainframe connections for your LAN?

Our PCOX/GATEWAY products come in coaxial and remote versions and serve host sessions to your IBM PC Network or NETBIOS-compatible LAN.



We designed this proprietary gate array chip (on your left) to let us fit a lot more capability in a lot less space. With more reliability. It was also the first chip designed exclusively for 3270 terminal emulation.

Circle 397 on reader service card

have all the more of them.

Or snap on one of our smart accessories. Like KEYBOARD MATE. A compact addition to your PC keyboard that gives you single keystroke access to 3278/79 and 3270 PC functions.

We've thought our answers through.

All PCOX products work with IBM® PCs, XT's, AT's and compatibles. They're easy to install. And easy to upgrade. It's as simple as changing a diskette.

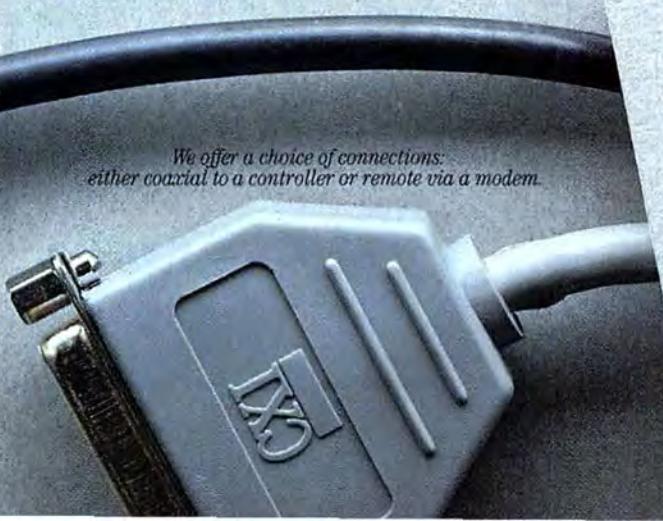
But more important, since we design and manufacture everything we sell, we can track and respond to changes in the industry.

So the investment you make now will be safe. And supported. How?

With training, technical assistance, and even a toll-free customer hotline.

Of course, when you go with

*We offer a choice of connections:
either coaxial to a controller or remote via a modem.*



CXI, you'll be in the company of other good companies like General Motors, Citicorp, TWA, British Petroleum and more.



PCOX works with all major micro-to-mainframe software.

Whether it's Cincom, Cullinet, Informatics, MSA, Micro Tempus or Performance Software, PCOX runs it. This is due in part to the three application program interfaces we provide. Namely, IBM's, IRMA's and our own PCOX API.

So for the name of your nearest CXI distributor, call **800-225-PCOX**. In California, call (415) 424-0700.

Or send us the coupon. And we'll have an answer to you quicker than you can say PCOX.

For a copy of our brochure, "More Micro-to-Mainframe Answers", fill in this coupon or attach your business card and mail it to CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. TELEX: 821945.

Name, Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Phone ()

More
micro-to-mainframe
answers.

CXI

PCOX and all PCOX products are trademarks of CXI, Inc. Other computer and software names identified by ® or ™ are trademarks of CXI, Inc. Other computer and software names identified by ® or ™ are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1985, CXI, Inc. PCWL12

couple of their investors) would be quick to harmonize with that dirge. But we felt it was time to step back and take the users' view. That perspective tells us that while it's not quite time for a polka, nothing that transpired this year has substantially diminished the PC's great promise. It is no accident that this year IBM shipped more computing power in the form of PCs than mainframes.

That's why we've created this special issue of *PC World*. We've replaced our usual structure with a series of essays that collectively capture the state of the industry. Each provides a snapshot of a major industry segment, examining the trends that defined the past year as well as the directions and

the issues that will shape the coming one. This month, information about products is assembled at the back of the magazine in "Access to Products."

Some themes emerge from these essays: The availability of cheap hardware continues to act as a catalyst for innovative product development; de facto standards are developing, primarily in the form of common file formats and familiar software interfaces; and a mass-market mentality is a hopeful sign of the PC industry's maturity.

One of the most important software breakthroughs of 1985 was a hardware triumph: the ready

availability of inexpensive 256K memory chips. Cheap memory means plentiful memory, which in turn brings easier, smarter, faster software.

In general, we've watched hardware and software capabilities leapfrog each other. Each advance in software bumps up against the limits of current hardware technology, and as hardware horizons expand we await the systems and application software that can fulfill this newly created potential. That will undoubtedly remain the pattern for the foreseeable future of personal computing.

(continues)

THE BEST PC TEXT EDITOR JUST GOT BETTER.

ANNOUNCING SPF/PC™ 1.82

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC now extends support for large files to all PC's, not just the IBM/AT. Invoke your favorite program/compiler from within Edit at any time regardless of file size. CTC's SPF/PC™ 1.82 still looks like its mainframe cousin but executes faster with more options.

NEW FEATURES

- **PAGING** - Editing limited only by capacity of expanded/extended memory or hard disk.
- **SPEED** - Search 1,500,000 byte file with IBM AT in less than 13 seconds. By comparison, the IBM 3081 mainframe takes 48 seconds.

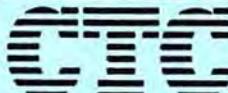
\$195
UPGRADES only \$50
ADD \$6 shipping
Canada \$10, Foreign \$15



Payment in U.S. funds by check or bank wire (Bank of America, San Francisco account 05583-05454). Net 30 to D&B rated firms.

- Compatible with IBM and Novell Networks
- Modifiable HEX display
- Line length to 954 bytes

Minimum Requirements:
DOS 2.00-3.10, 192KB memory, any IBM PC or true compatible or TI Professional.

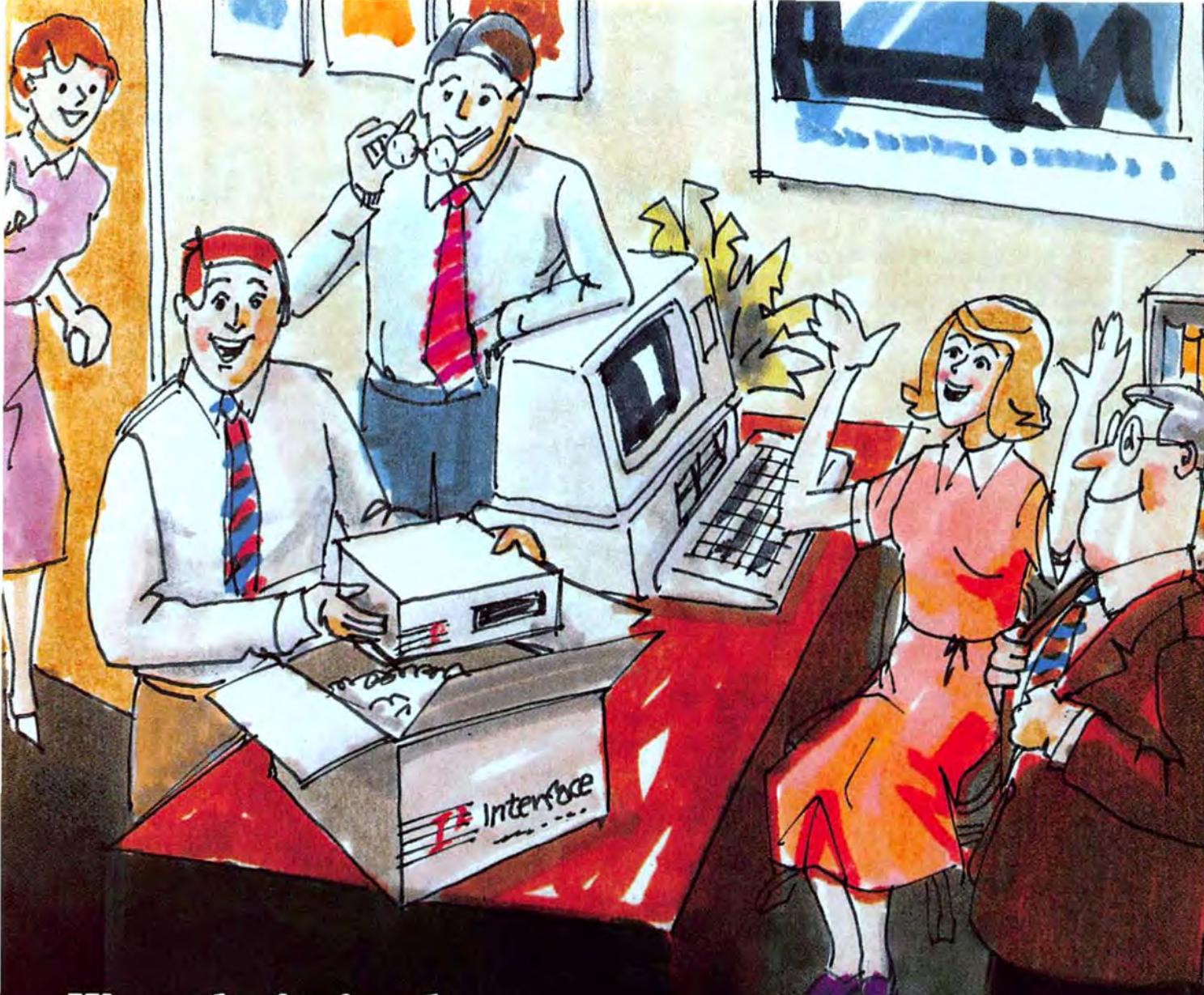


Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, California 94611

TO ORDER
SPF/PC.....

Telephone: (415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

Circle 879 on reader service card



We make it simple.

An Interface disk or tape subsystem is simple to install and simple to use for IBM PC, XT, AT, and most PC-compatibles

For the PC and compatibles we give you:

- External DiskSystems[®] from 10 to 119MB.
- Internal with 10 to 55MB.
- 10MB removable cartridge Winchester.
- 10MB TapeSystem[®]
- DualStor[®] with 10, 22, or 33MB of fixed storage plus 10MB tape or 10MB removable Winchester.



For the PC-XT, we give you:



10-megabyte TapeSystem

- Internal 10 to 55MB.
- DoubleBarrel[®] is an internal combination with 10, 22, or 33MB fixed storage combined with 10MB of tape back-up.
- External 10MB tape cartridge drive.
- External ExtraDrive[®] is a 10MB removable cartridge Winchester.
- External DiskSystem with 10 to 55MB of additional storage.

For the PC-AT, we give you:

- Internally mounted hard disk drives with 21 to 117MB.
- Internal 10MB removable cartridge Winchester.



AT up-grade kit

Since 1978, Interface has been providing quality storage subsystems at affordable prices for the personal computer market.

DiskSystems, TapeSystems, DualStor, DoubleBarrel and ExtraDrive are copyrights of Interface, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.



Interface, Inc.

21101 Osborne Street,
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Or call (818) 341-7914

Canada: Santronic Sales, Ltd.
(604) 522-1658

Today, there are lots of BASICs. All but one are a forced fit.

BASIC is so popular it was worth chopping and squeezing it to fit the earliest micros. Stretching it again as memory expanded. And twisting it to do things like graphics. Now, its creators think it's worth reinventing.

Every first draft deserves a second chance.

John Kemeny and Tom Kurtz think the language they created deserves a fresh approach. One that offers structured programming, making line numbers optional but unnecessary. A language that understands external libraries, matrix algebra, and parameter type checking. Graphics syntax that's ready for new hardware when you are. An editor and compiler that are easy for beginners but ready for professional developers.

Sometimes, it's the small details.

Like support for the 8087 and up to 640K of memory on the IBM-PC®. Access to Quickdraw™ routines on the Macintosh®. Long strings, fast floating-point and an editor that includes block copy and global replace.

That's why we call it True BASIC™.

Because it's still the easiest place to learn programming. Because you and your programs won't have to start from scratch with a new language. All you have to do is visit your local dealer and ask for True BASIC™. Or call us directly at (603) 643-3882.

Because your computer and programming language should be a perfect fit.

True
BASIC inc.

39 South Main Street
Hanover NH 03755

True Basic is a trademark of True Basic, Inc. IBM and IBM-PC are trademarks of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Microsoft BASIC is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 123 on reader service card

INTRODUCING THE NEW RELEASE OF PAC MICRO™

AGS Management Systems' PAC MICRO is a project planning and management system created for the IBM® PC (and compatibles). It virtually assures that you'll use all of your resources to best advantage to get the job done on time and within budget.

PLAN AND MANAGE ANY JOB, LARGE OR SMALL

PAC MICRO has everything you need to manage any size project, including scheduling, budgeting, "what if" simulations, easy-to-read reports, and color graphics. (Optionally, use PAC MICRO with the Hewlett-Packard 747x™ plotter for sharp, bold networks or gantt charts.) And PAC MICRO also interfaces with our mainframe project management systems.

This new release of PAC MICRO improves your capabilities significantly. Now you can schedule 3 different ways: duration, effort, or to availability of resources. You can now enter target start dates for each activity. You can specify the project due date. You can enter up to 30 holidays or shutdowns. You can use project models to build new projects. And you can export data to Lotus 1-2-3® and Wordstar.®

SURPRISINGLY EASY TO USE

Just tell PAC MICRO what to do and in what sequence. PAC MICRO does all the rest. And it's all done in simple, uncomplicated English. The System will tell you where problems could occur, and also how to deal with them. PAC MICRO's scheduler uses the critical path method, and allows an unlimited number of projects and up to 400 tasks per project. Although project management specialists find PAC MICRO to be an invaluable desktop aid, even those with little or no experience have no trouble using it.

PAC MICRO costs \$990 (the optional HP plotter module is \$495). A demo disk is available for \$100, which is applied toward purchase.

If you'd like more information, or a demo disk, just call or send us the coupon. PAC MICRO is brought to you by the company that for almost two decades has made project management—software systems, education, and consulting—its one and only business.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT JUST GOT A WHOLE LOT EASIER.



Yes, I'm interested in PAC MICRO

- Send me a demo disk. Enclosed is \$100.
(PA & CA add tax)
- I'd like more information.

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____

I have access to the following computers:

Micro _____ Mainframe/Mini _____

Mail to: AGS Management Systems, Inc.

880 First Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

C125

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Hewlett-Packard 747x is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard; Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation; Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Circle 858 on reader service card

File Format Follies

While the personal computing industry still suffers (or benefits, depending on how you look at it) from a lack of formal standards, certain file formats have become de facto standards that most new programs will accommodate. Almost any new package you can name reads 1-2-3 .WKS files, and many also create them. Most software comes with conversion utilities to match file formats, but increasing numbers of programs are able to read several formats directly. Some programs can even process files in their original format before translating them. *Reflex*, for example, can filter dBASE files to convert and import only those records meeting specified

criteria. This emphasis on file compatibility has given software developers added flexibility: You can do anything you want as long as your file formats are compatible.

Monkey Business

File formats aren't the only things to surface as standards. Several programs introduced in late 1985 tend to look and work alike. *VP-Planner* is a spreadsheet that looks and acts just like 1-2-3; *Paradox* uses the 1-2-3 interface to make learning its data management functions easier, and *Freelance* does the same to create business graphics. Naturally, all three programs read 1-2-3 files. The clear

aim of each designer was to minimize learning time by mimicking an interface familiar to nearly 1 million people. In the process, these developers have created a set of powerful stand-alone tools that encourage integration. All that's missing from the market are stand-alone word processing and communications programs that look, feel, and smell like 1-2-3. I'm sure it won't be long before we see those as well. Faith in a popular interface isn't limited to 1-2-3; Symantec's *Q&A* emulates the *pfs:file*, *pfs:report*, and *pfs:write* interfaces.

(continues)

SOURCE ELECTRONICS CORP. 45277 FREMONT BLVD., UNIT #6, FREMONT, CA 94538

(415) 651-3355

ORDER ONLY (800) 826-0267

Trust Your PC With A Power Supply Which Is U.L. Recognized



• FC135-40
\$129.00

- IBM PC XT power supply identical pin-out and dimension
- 4 drives adaptors
- 100% tested in USA
- 140 W. for upgrade IBM PC to XT, or for building a IBM XT compatibles
- U.L. reg. one year warranty



• FC5192
\$189.00

- IBM AT power supply identical pin-out and dimension
- 4 drives adaptors
- 100% tested in USA
- U.L. reg. one year warranty

Computer Chassis



IBM PC XT AT dimension with complete mounting hardware.
PC XT 99.00
PC AT 139.00

Thermo Printer

— SALE —
\$99.00



(listed \$199.00)
• 80 character/line
• 50 cps
• Battery back-up
• Centronics parallel interface

Internal Modem

\$195.00



- 300/1200 baud
- Auto redial
- Free PC-Talk software
- Self-test

PC XT Add-On Cards

— LOW COST EVER —

Floppy drive controller	.....	\$ 59.00
Hard disc drive controller	.....	189.00
Monochrome controller/printer	.....	109.00
Real time clock card	.....	59.00
Monochrome/graphic/printer	.....	129.00
384K multifunction card	.....	149.00
(OK)		
Color graphic with printer	.....	139.00
512K memory exp. card	.....	109.00
(OK)		

Monitor



Green: \$99.00
Amber: \$109.00

RAM Chips

64K (9 pc) \$8.00
128K (9 sets) \$53.00
(Piggy Back)
256K (9 pc.) \$33.00

Keyboard

5150 Type
\$89.00
PC AT Type
\$129.00

Disc Drives

TEAC 5 1/4" FDD
\$95.00
(55BV 360K)
Hard disc drives
10MB 449.00
20MB 559.00

- California residents add 6.5% tax
- Price subject to change without notice
- No return goods without a RMA number
- Restocking charge 15%

Circle 736 on reader service card



Introducing the TI 880 AT Printer. Because you need a multi-user printer that works overtime.

The last thing you need is the wrong printer. A printer that quits when your work is nonstop. Or one that burns out from overwork.

Let's say you have a typical multi-user environment or a local area network. It includes IBM Personal Computer ATs, PC/XTs or compatibles. What you need now is a printer that can handle your system's entire workload. A printer you can trust your business to.

You need a high-speed printer

that's software compatible with PC industry standards and capable of sustaining 300cps. It should have straight paper paths to eliminate jams, changeable fonts and enhanced print modes to take care of draft, correspondence and graphics. Its design should be rugged, durable and as reliable as you've come to expect from TI printers.

The OMNI 800™ Model 880 AT Printer from TI fits this description.

The printer that works overtime.

Because business doesn't stop just because your printer did.

Find out about the new TI 880 AT Printer and how it can help solve your multi-user printing problems. Call 1-800-527-3500 ext. 808, in Canada 416-884-9181.

**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**
Creating useful products
and services for you.



SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER DOES MORE THAN MANAGE YOUR MONEY IT PLANS YOUR FINANCIAL FUTURE TOO

Sylvia Porter, and the editors of Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine, now combine with all the computer tools you'll ever need to help manage your money on a day-to-day basis and plan your financial future, too. In Sylvia Porter's style, without complicated financial jargon or "computerese".

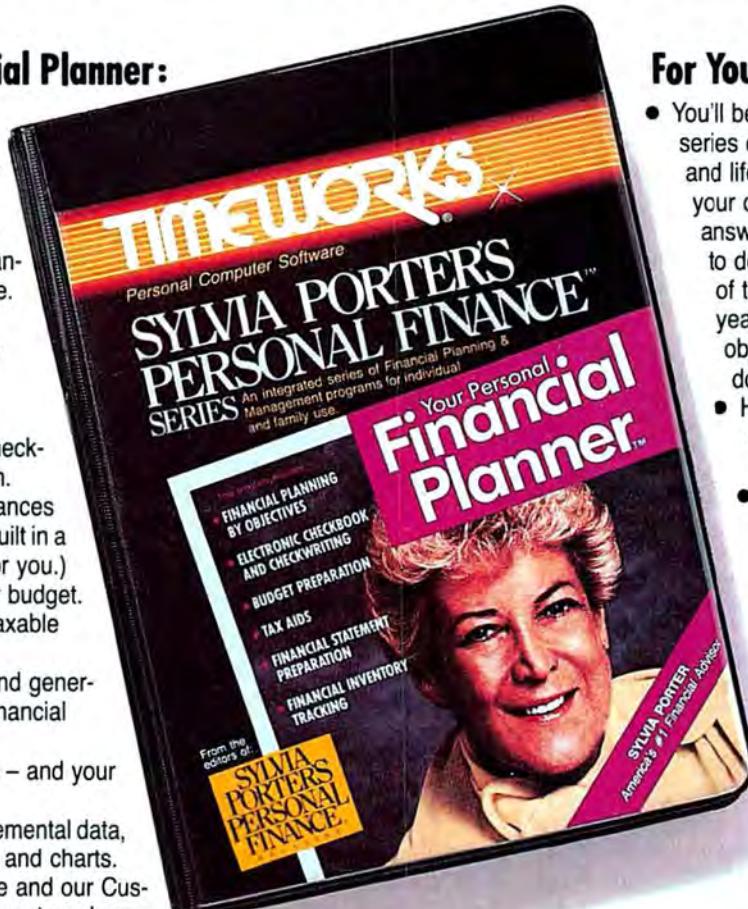
Volume 1

Your Personal Financial Planner:

Helps you track your day-to-day financial data, then combines this information with your future financial objectives to produce the most comprehensive and easily-understood financial planning program available.

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- Maintains your electronic checkbook and credit card system.
- Writes your checks and balances your checkbook. (We even built in a calculator and memo pad for you.)
- Prepares and monitors your budget.
- Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses.
- Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements.
- Tracks your financial assets – and your insurance policies.
- Graphically generates supplemental data, such as percentages, ratios and charts.
- You get our Toll-Free Hotline and our Customer Technical Support Team at no charge.
- You get Timeworks' Money Back Guarantee. (Details in each package.)



For Your Financial Future:

- You'll be led step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your life and lifestyle, your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable a computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives - in both real and inflated dollars.
- Helps you plan for protection against major medical adversities and other financial setbacks.
- Each program interfaces with others in this series. Your information can be incorporated into letters and reports produced by Timeworks' Word Writer.
- Everything is integrated. You need to enter data only once.

Available for Apple, IBM and Commodore computers

Moderately Priced - from your favorite Dealer or contact Timeworks for the Dealer closest to you.

Next in this integrated series:
Your Personal Investment Manager.

Other Timeworks Programs: The Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader • Word Writer with Spell Checker • Data Manager 2 • SwiftCalc with Sideways • Business Systems • Swiftax • Cave of the Word Wizard • Wall Street



More power for your dollar.

TIMEWORKS, INC., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015, 312-948-9200

© 1984 Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine Co. & Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 213 on reader service card

From America's #1
Financial Advisor



TI introduces Arborist™, the decision tree software that proves smart decisions do grow on trees.

Now making smart decisions consistently is easy. Because TI has taken the analytical power of classic decision tree analysis and combined it with the speed and graphics of your personal computer. The result is the first of a new generation of software that extends your ability to use the computer to solve problems requiring judgment as well as numerical accuracy.

It's the Arborist Decision Tree Analysis Package. Coupled with a TI or IBM® personal computer, it allows you to order the decision factors, does the calculations, plots the Decision Tree,

projects the probable outcomes and highlights the optimum decision path. Simply and rapidly.

Then you can use your PC to graphically communicate the sound reasoning behind your decisions to others, with the printout, network transmission or large-screen projection.

Should any factor in your deci-

sion change, a few keystrokes and your Arborist Decision Tree Analysis is revised and reprinted. It's that simple, that fast and that smart.

How much does it cost to turn your PC into a decisive tool! TI's suggested list price is just \$595.

So, now that you know how quickly and economically smart decisions can be grown on trees, make a smart decision yourself. Call 1-800-527-3500, in Canada, call 416-884-9181, and ask for Arborist Decision Tree Analysis, the software that makes those hard decisions easy.



Arborist is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

28230
©1984 TI

**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**
Creating useful products
and services for you.



Jigsaw Clues

As you move through this issue, you'll garner a sense of the current status and short-term direction of the personal computer marketplace. Each article adds another piece to the puzzle, indicating a new trend or uncovering a seminal product.

Talk of the Times. In the first PC World Forum, industry leaders examine the pressing issues facing a marketplace poised for a new spurt of growth. They assess the struggle between technological innovation and the need for standards. More pragmatically, they debate which endeavors will be most fruitful for the industry—

raising the level of user sophistication through education or obviating that sophistication by making PC products more intelligent. While the stated goal is to move more products, the industry's role in improving overall productivity and the quality of our work lives is evident as well.

Committed to Memory. The Systems essay analyzes the PC's new ability to leap 640K in a single bound. Few would contest the fact that the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification was a crucial advance. Just months after the spec was announced, machines packing multiple megabytes of RAM began popping out all over. Suddenly, you could have three times as much RAM as the

two-floppy disk storage that was the norm only a year or two ago. The benefits for larger spreadsheets, usable integrated software, and data base manipulation in RAM are obvious. As this issue goes to press, the user community is just starting to explore the advantages of multitasking when all that RAM is unlocked by *Microsoft Windows* or *Desqview*.

Filling in the Gaps. Growing user sophistication, combined with a general search by vendors for market niches, has created a booming business in utility programs. A category that once encompassed only technical tools

(continues)

IN A PINCH? ... GIVE QIC THE INCH!

20 MB Hard Disk
\$499



QIC-01 10, 20, 33 MB Hard Disk System

Our low power half-height disk system comes with controller, cables and drive for IBM PC, XT. Boots directly from hard disk using DOS 2.0 or later. Internal 10 MB \$475, 20 MB \$499, 33 MB \$1095. External 20 MB \$699, 33 MB \$1245. High speed full height drive for AT - 20 MB (40 ms) \$745. 30 MB (40 ms) \$995.

Expansion Chassis with 7 IO slots, 135 Watt power supply \$625.

QIC-AT286 CPU Board, 30% faster than IBM, with 640K RAM \$1250.

QIC-5151 Keyboard \$119.

QIC-03 300/1200 Baud Modem

Our half-size modem fits inside short slots of your XT. Fully Hayes-compatible - runs all popular software. Auto-dial, auto-answer, "modem-on-a-chip", low heat dissipation, software volume control. Supports COM3 and COM4. Includes software to emulate VT100 and IBM 3101.

Full size internal \$199.
Half size internal \$215.
External \$299.

All the Trump Cards

Multifunction card for PC, XT - 8K memory (up to 384K), 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port, one clock/calendar \$129.

With 2 serial ports \$179.

Multifunction card for AT - 128K (up to 3 MB), 1 serial (2nd optional), 1 parallel, 1 game port \$299.

Half-size card for PC or AT - memory card 8K (up to 384K) \$75.

10 Card with 1 serial (2nd optional), 1 parallel port, 1 clock/calendar \$99.

Graphics Cards -
IBM-compatible color card \$125.
Hercules-compatible mono \$175.
Everex, the Edge \$275.

To Order Call

800-843-0806

Telex: 5101002379 QICRCH

No Risk - 30 Day
Money-Back Guarantee



QIC RESEARCH

INCORPORATED

489 Valley Way

Milpitas, CA 95035

408/942-8086

QIC-701

Circle 983 on reader service card

READ ONLY



A review of the IBM Personal Computer Family. Vol. 2, No. 3



HARDWARE NEWS

A growing family of PC Printers.

Different jobs demand different printers. IBM has developed a full line of printers for its Personal Computer Family to answer those demands. Two of the most recent—the IBM Proprinter and the IBM Color Jetprinter—deserve special mention.

Both are compatible with the IBM PC Family of Personal Computers as well as with many other leading home and office personal computers. And both offer the traditional high standard of IBM reliability and support.

The IBM Proprinter:

The IBM Proprinter alone can help you complete a variety of different home or office jobs.

It has an unusual feature that will be welcomed by everyone who has spent time switching back and forth from single-sheet to continuous forms printing. A special slot in the front of the Proprinter allows you to print single pages or envelopes quickly and easily without removing the continuous forms paper.

The Proprinter's high-speed (200 cps), dot-matrix technology can make short work of your day-to-day

printing tasks like first drafts of letters or reports.

For more finished work, the Proprinter does near-letter-quality printing (at 40 cps) and lets you add emphasis to your text (at 100 cps) with bold print, condensed print and underlining.

It also has all-points-addressable graphics capabilities that can help you produce a complete range of charts and graphs to illustrate your text.

One additional plus: it's very competitively priced.



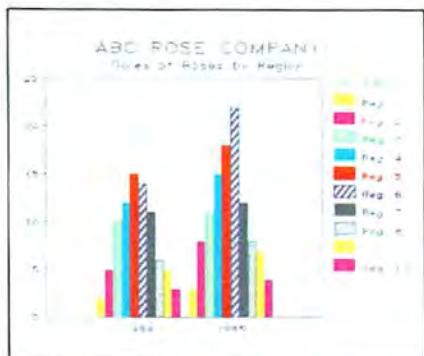
IBM Proprinter has a convenient slot for printing envelopes or single pages.



IBM Color Jetprinter quietly utilizes "drop-on-demand" ink jet technology.

The IBM Color Jetprinter:

The IBM Color Jetprinter is an unusually quiet, compact workstation printer that utilizes advanced "drop-on-demand" ink jet technology.



Samples of color graphics and texts produced by IBM Color Jetprinter.

Designed to be used with the IBM PC and many other personal computers, it's supported by a wide selection of software programs.

You can use it to produce draft and near-letter-quality text and high-quality graphics in up to seven colors.

In addition, the Jetprinter allows you to highlight your text with bold and underlined passages done in color or printed against a background color.

The Color Jetprinter also prints graphs, charts, engineering drawings and texts directly onto special Jetprinter transparencies for presentations.

And, thanks to a unique non-clogging ink formula, it performs all these functions very reliably.



FAMILY TIES

Videotex connections.

Videotex provides a key to much of our future shopping, entertainment and business information. Videotex services, using existing

telephone lines, already supply travel information, personal shopping options and personalized messaging, banking and investing services.

PC Videotex software from IBM allows you to access these services from your IBM Personal Computer, IBM Personal Computer XT™ IBM Personal Computer AT® or IBM PCjr™.

With only a few simple commands, you can use your IBM PC to receive, display, store and replay the data you choose in high-resolution color graphics and texts.

And if you need more than information retrieval, PC Videotex, in certain configurations, can be used to support your own Videotex data base.

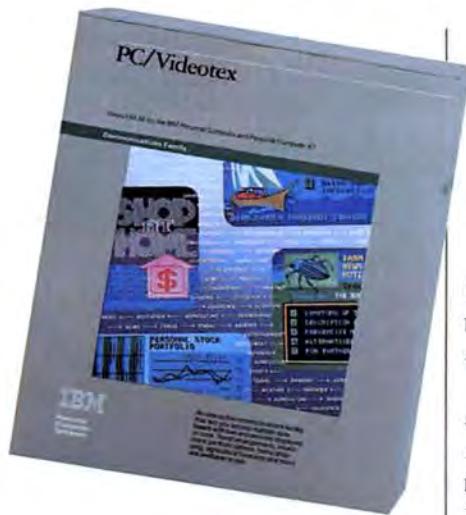


WHAT'S THE PROGRAM?

Create your own presentations.

Everyone who has ever put together a visual presentation for a business meeting or other educational purpose can now take heart. With the help of IBM PC Storyboard software, an IBM PC and a color graphics monitor you can turn out professional-looking, captivating presentations complete with color, special effects and eye-catching graphics.

PC Storyboard's four modules—Picture Taker, Picture Maker, Story Editor and Story Teller—make it fast, easy and comparatively inexpensive to create, combine and modify pictures and stories. There's even an animation function that makes it possible for birds to fly, ships to move across water, words to become bigger.



IBM PC Videotex software makes Videotex connections in high-resolution color graphics and text.

Picture Taker lets you store the contents of screen displays from software you regularly work with, such as spreadsheet, business graphics, drawing or word processing programs.

You can use the Picture Maker module to edit and combine the graphics you've saved. Picture Maker also allows you to create completely new pictures containing both text—in a variety of type styles—and graphic figures.

Story Editor helps you organize and edit your pictures into a presentation and add various special effects. The results can be dramatic.

You can then use the Story Teller module to display the results on an IBM PC Color Display, on a TV or with a video projector.

The finished presentation can be copied on diskettes for distribution. You can also produce printed copies with a graphics printer like the IBM Color Jetprinter reviewed in this issue of *Read Only*.

After that, all you need is a director's chair from which to view the finished product.

Expand capabilities with IBM Planning Assistant Solutions, IBM Document Retrieval Assistant and PC Storyboard software.

Information at your fingertips.

A few months ago in this space, we reviewed Office Correspondence Retrieval System (OCRS) software from IBM, which provides a convenient way to keep track of information that otherwise might be filed and never found again.

That same application is now available as a member of the IBM Assistant Series, with an easy-to-use menu system that's consistent with those found in other Assistant Series programs.

Like the original OCRS software, IBM Document Retrieval Assistant makes life much easier for anyone who stores large amounts of information on a fixed disk or who has a library of documents, memos or files stored on diskettes.

First, it automatically summarizes information and stores it for future reference. Second, and most important, Document Retrieval Assistant allows you to locate information with simple English-language queries.

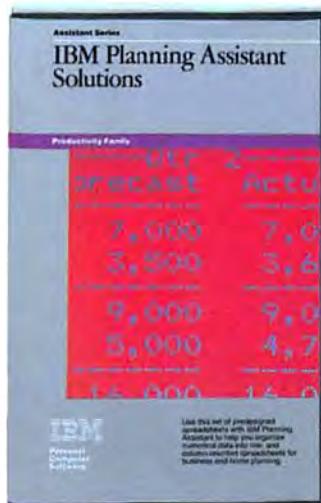
Among other popular word processing software, Document Retrieval Assistant works with IBM Writing Assistant, IBM PCWriter, the IBM DisplayWrite Series, and WordStar® (version 3.10 or higher).

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.



Financial planning.

Life is riddled with seemingly straightforward questions that result in headaches instead of answers. Questions like, "What's my net worth?" and "How much will my monthly payments be?"



IBM Planning Assistant Solutions and IBM Planning Assistant work together to help you find the answers even if you're not familiar with the math involved. All you have to do is fill in the required information.



IBM BASIC Compiler 2.00 updates an indispensable business programming tool.

tion on simply designed spreadsheets. Your IBM Personal Computer does the hard part.

Planning Assistant Solutions includes spreadsheets like Loan Calculation and Real Estate Analysis for home use. Others, like Travel Expense Form and Financial Statement Worksheet, can help you sort out your business finances.

Many of the spreadsheets can use information from files you've created with IBM Filing Assistant. You can also include the results of your Planning Assistant Solutions work in IBM Writing Assistant documents and present them graphically with IBM Graphing Assistant.

BASIC improvements.

It's good to know that in a business based on technological advances, the basics aren't forgotten.

The IBM BASIC Compiler 2.00 gives exactly that reassurance. It's an improved version of an indispensable business programming tool for the entire Family of IBM Personal Computers.

Among many significant improvements, the most recent version of IBM's BASIC Compiler includes better program control structures, allows you to compile larger programs and supports larger arrays. It also supports the IBM PC Network environment, provides better access to your IBM Disk Operating System (DOS), runs under TopView, and offers expanded graphics capabilities.

And there's a trade-up offer for current licensees that represents a significant savings on the IBM BASIC Compiler 2.00. See your Authorized IBM Personal Computer Dealer or IBM Product Center for details.



HARDCOPY

Guides to the top.

IBM TopView™ is a program that allows you to run more than one program at a time (multitasking) and to view screens from more than one



program on your display (windowing). This, in turn, makes fast work of switching back and forth among programs that you use frequently—word processing, filing and spreadsheet applications, for example.

The TopView Application Guides shown below are now included when you purchase a TopView program. They're useful listings of the many programs—IBM applications and software from non-IBM sources—that can be used with TopView. Both are arranged alphabetically and include special operating considerations and notes whenever necessary.



TopView Application Guides now included with the program.

IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Personal Computer XT, PCjr and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

For more information about IBM Personal Computer products discussed in this issue of *Read Only*, see your Authorized IBM Personal Computer Dealer or IBM Product Center. Or call 800-447-4700. In Alaska call 800-447-0890.

© 1985 International Business Machines Corporation
Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., S.A.

IBM



such as debuggers or memory mappers now welcome such mundane applications as notepads, calculators, and phone dialers. But it's a sure sign of the industry's maturity that these utilities are treated like application software, with fancy menus, polished manuals, and built-in help screens.

Fast Is Not Enough. The year's major movements in communications clearly concern high-speed modems, concurrent sessions, and micro-to-mainframe links. With 2400-bps modems, we're experiencing a repeat of the pricing and popularity pattern that characterized 1200 bps about two years ago. At that time, the least expensive 1200-bps modems cost around \$1200 and qualified as luxury items. As prices fell to about \$500, on-line enthusiasts found them within reasonable reach. Now that those products can be had for \$200 to \$300, 1200 bps is standard equipment. This fall, 2400-bps modems began a similar price descent. Because the installed base of PCs is so much larger, and the market simply moves so much faster, 2400 bps will probably be standard fare in a few months. Meanwhile, 9600-bps modems are tearing up the phone lines and pushing the limits of voice quality lines.

(continues)

LIFESAVER



On-Line Performance When You Need It, Streaming Backup When You Don't

You get two different flavors of data protection from Variant's IBM-compatible Bakpak. When your hard disk is working, it functions as a normal 26MB streaming backup. If your Winchester fails, it's also a high-speed, on-line memory device that can actually take the place of your hard disk.

In the on-line mode, Bakpak supports all MS-DOS commands, so you can create and execute files right on the streaming tape. It's fast, too.



Bakpak's Express software and exclusive cache memory really keep things rolling.

There's more to sweeten the deal. At five pounds, the Bakpak won't weigh you down when you're backing up several PCs. And it's so well designed, we haven't had a field failure yet.

If you need protection fast, we'll get a Bakpak to you within three days of your order. All at a price that won't put a sour taste in your mouth—\$1,095 complete. So give us a call before a failed hard disk puts a hole in the middle of your database.

variant

TECHNOLOGIES

Variant Technologies, 9421 Winnetka Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 885-5955.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Dealers Circle 61 on reader service card
Endusers Circle 462 on reader service card

NEW RELEASE PC SOFTWARE

Take total control of your PC from the Inside!!

Machine Code Tutorial helps you understand and program the very heart of your PC or compatible. Using several unique teaching techniques, your PC becomes the teacher as you explore the 8088 CPU and hundreds of other subjects as they relate to your PC.

Machine Code Tutorial is intelligent teaching software which will bridge the gap between having a general knowledge of BASIC and being able to use and understand a typical 8088 CPU manual. This course will give you the ability to program the CPU directly and thus move with confidence amongst the "Grass Roots" of PC software design and architecture. You will then assume total control of your PC. A working understanding of what is happening behind the scenes will give you major advantage in almost all areas of PC usage.

SUBJECTS COVERED INCLUDE:

- Using the supplied Monitor
- Hand Coding the 8088 CPU
- Most 8088 Mnemonics
- 8088 Architecture
- Registers & Flags
- Interrupts, Speeds & Timing
- Secret 8088 Codes
- Assembly Language
- High & Low Level Languages
- Interfacing BASIC
- Basic Work Areas
- Parameter Passing
- Disk Operating System
- Scratch Areas
- File Headers
- Entry Points
- Disk Allocation
- Initialization
- Available Functions
- File Management
- Disk Transfer Areas
- High & Low RAM
- ROM Bios Routines
- Self Testing
- Compilers
- Character Set
- Speaker Usage
- Disk Copy Protection Routines
- Other Software Copy Protection
- Communication with Printers
- Communication with Modems
- Networking
- Parallel & Serial Interfacing
- Memory Map Explained
- Screen Manipulation & Control
- Programming the 6845 CTR
- Cursor Control
- DMA Channels
- Graphics Modes & Storage
- Colour Control
- Game Controller
- Keyboard Re-Assignment
- Keyboard Control & Extended Codes
- Keyboard Scan Codes
- Special Control Areas
- Joystick Control
- Add-on Boards
- Clock Functions
- DOS Memory Map
- Device Drivers
- Cassette Interface
- Program Development
- Sound Effects Generator
- Speech Digitizing
- Creating Real Time Animation
- Games Development
- Programming Tips

AN AFFORDABLE \$49.95

Machine Code Tutorial requires an IBM PC or compatible with 128K RAM and one disk drive. Check your local computer store or wherever software products are sold. If unavailable, complete the Order Form and send to Intouch Computing. Dealer enquiries invited. Intouch Computing is a division of Intouch Australia Pty Ltd.

ORDER FORM

Please airmail me "Machine Code Tutorial" for a total price of \$49.95 including first class airmail.

Name Address Town/Suburb Area Code Country

Method of Payment: (Please tick one)

- Personal Cheque
- Bank Cheque
- Money Order
- Mastercharge
- Visa
- Diners Club
- Bankcard
- Other Credit Card
- Other method of payment

Name on credit card (if applicable) Credit card No. (if applicable) Exp.

Send to "Intouch Computing", 10th Floor, 1 Kent St, Binton, Western Australia, 6157. Ph: (09) 339 4431

Circle 24 on reader service card



We

Sigma Designs challenges the belief that tape backup and random file access are mutually exclusive.

Introducing the OneReel Tape™
Sigma Designs has reinvented the classic "magnetic tape," replacing its inherent limitations with new functional diversity.

Much more than "just backup," the OneReel Tape meets the standards for speed and capacity while exceeding them with the flexibility of random access. And packages it all in a single, portable, device.

Movable Drive, Removable Media
As the OneReel Tape plugs directly into external floppy controller connectors, a single drive makes the rounds of all the PCs, in the office and at home.

reinvented the wheel

Its random access ability permits reading and updating of individual files directly from the tape. Proprietary software allows true working duplicates to be made of partial or entire disks. With removable reels of 10 MB each, and at a fraction of the cost of cartridges, the OneReel Tape performs unlimited backup, with unique attention to economy.

Precision is Everything
The integral microcomputer is the key to continuous, precise control of all drive and tape operations. The tape transport system never touches the sensitive data surface.

The result: the ultimate in data integrity and in media interchangeability.

Do you deserve any less?
Compact, elegant, powerful and surprisingly affordable, it is difficult to imagine what function has been omitted.

Sigma Designs even offers the carrying case, leaving just one question: when will you convert to the OneReel Tape?

If you, too, refuse to accept the limitations of today's personal computers, call Sigma Designs. For the Sigma Designs source nearest you, call us at (408) 943-9480.

And reinvent your own computing procedures.



Intelligent solutions
for your PC.



OneReel Tape is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc.
SIGMA DESIGNS, INC., 2023 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131, telex 171240

Circle 225 on reader service card

See us at COMDEX/Fall Booth #H7158

From COMPUTER PLUS to YOU...

Tandy 1000 \$710
1 Drive 128KTandy 1200 \$1599
10 Meg. 256K

BIG SAVINGS on TANDY Compatibles

TANDY 1000/1200

Tandy 1000 HD 256K 10 Meg.	1539
Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	159
Tandy 256K Ram Board (Inc. 128K)	199
Tandy 300 Baud Modem Board	129
Tandy RS-232C Serial Board	89
Tandy Hard Disk Controller	249
Tandy 10 Meg. External Hard Disk	579
Tandy 1200 Text Monitor Adapt.	179
Tandy 1200 Color/Graphics Adapt.	240
Persyst Monochrome Text Adapter	179
Quadram Exp. Quadboard 384K	259
Bernoulli Box 20 Megabyte	2495

MONITORS

Tatung CM-1360	459
RGB Color/Green/Amber	139
Tatung MM-1222G TTL Green	149
Tatung MM-1222A TTL Amber	

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124



IN MA CALL (617) 486-3193

Circle 210 on reader service card

A FULL C COMPILER \$49.95 FOR

The Eco-C88 C compiler is setting a new standard for price and performance. Compare Eco-C88's performance to compilers costing up to 10 times as much:

	Seive	Fib	Defref	Matrix
Execute	12.1 sec.	43.1 sec.	13.7 sec.	21.3 sec.
Code Size	7782	7754	7772	9120
Compile-link	76 Sec.	77 Sec.	77 Sec.	92 Sec.

Eco-C88 Rel. 2.20, on IBM PC with 2 floppy disks, 256K. Benchmarks from Feb., 1985 *Computer Language*.

Eco-C88 includes:

- * All operators and data types (except bit fields)
- * Error messages in English with page numbers that reference the **C Programming Guide** - a real plus if you're just getting started in C.
- * Over 170 library functions, including color and transcendental
- * New Library functions for treating memory as a file
- * User-selectable ASM or OBJ output (no assembler required)
- * 8087 support with 8087 sensed at runtime
- * cc and "mini-make" for easy compiles (with source)
- * Fast, efficient code for all IBM-PC, XT, AT and compatibles using MSDOS 2.1 or later.
- * Complete user's manual

If ordered with the compiler, the C library source code (excluding transcendental) is \$10.00 and the ISAM file handler (as published in the **C Programmer's Library**, Que Corp) in OBJ format is an additional \$15.00. Please add \$4.00 for shipping and handling. To order, call or write:



Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476 • 8:30-4:30



Eco-C (Ecosoft), MSDOS (Microsoft), UNIX (Bell Labs), CP/M (Digital Research), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8087, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

Environmental Impact. The real story of integration is in getting the operating system—or a close enhancement of it—to handle the hardware housekeeping that enables programs to coexist and share data seamlessly. While the integrated programs have certainly met a need and continue to grow in power, they are primarily a stopgap measure. People are simply unwilling to sacrifice the rich functionality of stand-alone software.

PC World Pacesetters

Accompanying each article is a description of the products chosen by the editors of *PC World* as the year's most influential in that category—our "Best Bets" for the coming year. Technology and product design weighed as heavily as performance in our evaluations. We applaud the contributions these products have made to the evolution and utility of personal computing.

You Can't Always Get What You Want...

Perhaps the most important industry trend is the effect that end users are having on product design. It was not very long ago that engineering determined the features that would be included in a given product. Programmers or designers would pack their creations with as much whizbang as

(continues)



How to make Lotus 1-2-3 run as fast as you do.

Now you can work as much as three times faster with Lotus 1-2-3™ on your IBM PC.™

PC Mouse™ makes the difference.

It lets you work at your thinking speed, instead of your typing speed.

Forget function keys and commands. Just point at the menu items you want. Forget tedious shifting in and out of numlock. Speed instantly from cell to cell (even diagonally). Create formulas faster. And get to the bottom line almost as fast as you can move your finger to it.

PC Mouse is the complete mouse system. With more menu software for more popular programs than any other mouse. With the precision MousePad.™ And it's optical, with no moving parts and no maintenance,

so it comes with the only three year warranty.

Try it at almost any computer store. It's the only way to double — or even triple — your productivity for about \$195.* Just ask for PC Mouse from Mouse Systems.

Because with all the talk about high speed computers, shouldn't yours start keeping up with you?

*Expecting a catch? How about saving \$74, instead? Get PC Mouse together with PC Paint Plus™ or Ready!™ for about \$220. Lotus 1-2-3, IBM PC and Ready! are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., International Business Machines Corporation and Living Video Text, Inc. respectively.

Mouse Systems Corp.
2600 San Tomas
Expressway, Santa Clara,
CA 95051.
Call 1-800-547-4000.
Dept. 720 (in Oregon,
1-503-684-3000.
Dept. 720) for your
dealer's name.



The mouse that's a system. From Mouse Systems Corp.

Circle 556 on reader service card

DataSaver⁴⁰⁰[®]

Standby UPS

Power protection for high-level microcomputers with peripherals, multi-tasking systems, and communication networks is here, now, with the 400 Watt DataSaver. Placed between the desktop computer and system monitor, the DataSaver 400 features a master power switch directing four power outlets. 2-stages of overvoltage transient suppression and built-in, automatically recharged batteries stand by to assure clean, uninterrupted power for the five minutes you might need to shut down before the power shuts off. 90 and 200 Watt models available.



Cuesta Systems Corporation

3440 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

©1985, Made in U.S.A.

Write or call 805/541-4160
Dealer, O.E.M. inquiries invited

Circle 50 on reader service card

Statistical Tools for PROFESSIONALS

- easy to learn
- fast
- comprehensive

- easy to use
- accurate
- reliable

StatPac™

Complete statistical package proven for over 5 years



Goodness-of-Fit™

Advanced regression package for interactive model building

Forecast Plus™

Over a dozen graphical time-series analysis techniques

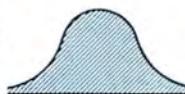
Call for Information 1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES

6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423

(612) 866-9022

Circle 135 on reader service card



current technology would allow and leave it to users to tailor the resulting product to their day-to-day workloads.

Due in part to any new product's high cost of entry into what has become a mass market, those days are over. As bigger, better, and faster hardware resources become available, products rely less and less on user sophistication and adaptability. Users will continue to be the most powerful force driving the market. Software developers are definitely eliciting users' needs and filling them, asking for users' reactions and listening to them. The days of whizbang seem to be behind us, to be replaced by, with luck, a much saner focus on the PC as a tool to accomplish everyday work. It's now true about the PC marketplace that if you try, sometimes you *can* get what you need. ●

|| Harry Miller is the Editor of PC World.



Everyone's looking forward to your presentation.

When your graphics need to look as sharp as your thinking, get new PC Paint Plus™ from Mouse Systems™.

It's all the software you need to create presentations so professional, your audience will never guess they could have done it themselves.

It lets you adapt graphics from other programs. Make Lotus 1-2-3™ pie charts, for example, that look good enough to eat. In high resolution with up to sixteen colors.

You can also take advantage of PC Paint Plus' own file of ready-to-use "clip art." Use other clip-art files. Or even create original artwork, with a complete graphics library of drawing tools.

You can create text or bring it in from another program to fit automatically in the area you designate.

And by the way, you're not limited to screen-size images. You can create full page art for full-size overhead projections.

PC Paint Plus works with all the popular printers. A wide variety of plotters. And the Polaroid™ Palette. So you'll be in

fine form whatever form your presentation takes.

Best of all, though, PC Paint Plus works with *you*. It's a complete kit of executive art supplies for your IBM PC™. You simply point with a mouse to control tools, colors, patterns and shapes, and activate menu commands.

At about \$99*, we frankly don't see how any businessperson could leave a computer store without this product after trying it. But find out for yourself.

Within a few minutes, you'll be looking forward to your next presentation as eagerly as anyone.



Created using PC Paint Plus clip-art.

*Expecting a catch? How about saving \$74, instead? Get PC Paint Plus with PC Mouse for about \$220. Lotus 1-2-3, IBM PC, and Polaroid are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., International Business Machines Corporation, and Polaroid Corp., respectively.

Mouse Systems Corp. 2600 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Call 1-800-547-4000. Dept. 730 (in Oregon, 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 730) for your dealer's name.



PC Paint Plus. From Mouse Systems Corp.

Circle 678 on reader service card

The future...a little sooner than you expected.™



**ACHIEVE THE POWER
AND SPEED OF TOMORROW'S
TECHNOLOGY. TODAY.**

**INTRODUCING
THE EXEC. PARTNER™ FROM
PANASONIC.®**

The Panasonic Exec. Partner. What makes it an executive? The 7.16 MHz 8086-2 microprocessor for high-speed processing. So you can do more in less time.

What makes it your partner? Like all ambitious achievers the Panasonic Exec. Partner gets along with others. Namely, IBM hardware and software.

You'll also accomplish more with the new high-resolution plasma display. It lasts four times longer, offers clearer definition and is easier to read than an ordinary screen.

The Exec. Partner's built-in dual mode printer will help

you make a good impression. From silent, draft-quality mode to correspondence quality.

The 256K internal memory has built-in expandability to 640K. So the Exec. Partner will run the most sophisticated data base management programs. And its expansion slot allows you to fulfill the needs of specific applications like telecommunications and Local Area Networks.

Tomorrow's technology for today's executives. The new Panasonic Exec. Partner. **Panasonic Industrial Company**

Get a carrying case (model FXZC751) at no charge with any Exec. Partner purchased through 12/31/85. For the location of your nearest participating dealer, call **1-800-PIC-8086**.

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 694 on reader service card

SOLVE PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS THE WAY YOU THINK. PURE AND SYMBOL.



Introducing the new APL★PLUS® PC System, Release 5.0

The shortest distance between two points is a straight line. But unfortunately, that's not the case in programming.

Most languages require you to go through an enormous number of steps before an idea becomes reality.

That's why the APL★PLUS PC System is such a dramatic and exciting software tool for serious PC programmers and application developers.

Instead of requiring you to learn—and write—long-winded and complicated programs, APL is based on your instinctive ability to deal in symbols. And once you begin using APL's quick notations, you'll find it the ideal programming

environment for all your application needs.

The incredible shortcuts you get with APL will let you spend less time on drudgery and more time creating. Intricate calculations and modeling on PC's are a snap.

The Release 5.0 version features:

- multi-window, full-screen editing
- graphics primitives, now with EGA support
- spreadsheet-like numeric editing
- fast Assembler library
- built-in terminal mode
- and report formatting.

Plus concise notation for programs like sorting, matrix inversions, string searching,

and more. And the complete package price is just \$595 with major credit cards accepted.

Act now, and we'll send you a free Convincer Kit. Contact your local dealer, or call 800-592-0050 (in Maryland, call 301-984-5123) to order your system, or for more information about our other APL★PLUS products—from our UNIX™ version to the new streamlined Pocket APL™.

Or write STSC, Inc., Software Publishing Group, 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852.

You'll see how symbol PLUS★WARE products are to use, the very first time you use them.



Problem-solving at the speed of thought.™

STSC
A Contel Company

APL★PLUS PC System requires 256K and DOS 2.0 or later. A soft character set can be used for computers with IBM compatible graphics board. A character generator ROM or software is included for the IBM PC or selected compatibles.

PLUS★WARE and Pocket APL are trademarks of STSC, Inc. APL★PLUS is a registered trademark of STSC, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

Circle 282 on reader service card

SCENERY DISKS for FLIGHT SIMULATOR II



SubLOGIC Scenery Disks expand the potential flying environment of Flight Simulator II and Microsoft Flight Simulator.

Twelve separate Scenery Disks cover the entire continental United States. Each disk covers a geographical region of the country, and includes the major airports, radio-nav aids, cities, highways, rivers, and lakes located in that region. Enough detail is available on each disk for either visual or instrument cross-country navigation.

A STAR Scenery Disk (available 4th quarter 1985) covers a smaller area with a relatively dense amount of scenery. STAR Scenery Disks are primarily intended for visual flight sight-seeing. They include buildings and landmarks, as well as detailed renditions of all major airports in the area.

Individual Scenery Disk price: \$19.95

Western U.S. (Disks 1-6): \$99.95

— Coming Soon —

Eastern U.S. (Disks 7-12): \$99.95

See Your Dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please specify which disk or disk-set you want. Enclose the correct amount plus \$2.00 for shipping (\$6.00 for the six-disk set) and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

For the Commodore 64™ and IBM PC®



Circle 138 on reader service card

subLOGIC

Corporation

713 Edgebrook Drive

Champaign IL 61820

(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

IBM is delivering PC Network, now our gateway hands you the Mainframe.

Our unique PCNetwork/SNA 3270 GateWay™ adds full 3270 emulation capabilities to your IBM® PC, XT, AT and compatible workstations using IBM's PC Network™ to share your expensive SNA host connection.

True 3270 capability insures easy installation, giving you unlimited access to mainframe applications such as TSO, CICS, and IMS, while reducing costs over older solutions like 3270 coax adapters and dedicated point-to-point SDLC cards and modems.

Our HotKey™ allows you to toggle between 3270 functions and other DOS applications such as Lotus 1-2-3™, further reducing your connection costs.

This PCNetwork/SNA 3270 GateWay product family includes software or a combination of hardware and software. Our entry level configuration supports 12 concurrent SNA sessions using an IBM SDLC card with our software. The next configura-

*Or any IBM NETBIOS-compatible network.

tion replaces the SDLC card with our PC-compatible 8-Mhz 80188 ComCard™ to provide more processing power than an IBM AT for up to 24 users, while maintaining workstation performance.

Moving the ComCard to our NetServer™ Communications System maintains performance for up to 48 concurrent users. Three additional ComCards can be installed in the NetServer to provide 192 concurrent sessions to 4 mainframes. As a bonus, the NetServer gives you the architecture to add additional inter-networking capabilities, such as shared asynchronous modems, public data network access (X.25) and remote LAN bridging capabilities.

At last, you get the PC-to-SNA mainframe solution you've been looking for - Available now from a company committed to open architecture products, compatibility warranties and customer support.

We're California Network Systems - The Connectivity Company.™

California Network Systems
372 Turquoise Street
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 943-9280

See us at
Localnet '85 Booth #9



Circle 291 on reader service card



Now we also hand you
gateways for Microsoft
Networks™, 3Com™,
Novell Netware™,
UB Net/One™, and
Bisync 3270.

In 1876 Alexander Graham Bell gave people an easier way to stay in touch. Today, we're doing the same for computers.

At Kyocera, we think it's about time computers had an easier way of staying in touch. That's why we're introducing a telecommunications package featuring our 1200 bps modem and Microsoft's Access software for IBM-PC, XT, AT and all compatibles.

It's the most advanced bundled system on the market. But you don't need an advanced degree in computer science to use it.

We designed our 1200 bps modem with a mind of its own. It can answer automatically, distinguish busy and dial-tones, even handle voice and data communications on the same line. And you won't have to work overtime memorizing mind boggling command sequences, because we've also given our modem built-in help menus.

For software we teamed up with the most advanced telecommunications program available, Microsoft's new Access. Only Access features X.PC protocol which lets you simultaneously monitor up to 15 live connections through separate "windows" on your screen.

For instance, as one window displays stock market returns, another can provide market analysis. Through a third window, you can book an airline flight via OAG (Official Airline Guide). All the while, X.PC checks data transmissions for errors.

Access also lets you compose, send and receive letters through electronic mail services.

The Kyocera 1200 bps modem with Microsoft Access is available in stand alone or direct card and includes all necessary accessories. And because it's bundled, you'll save a bundle.

If Alexander Graham Bell were around today, he'd wish it was his idea.



The 1876 liquid telephone.
With it Bell made the world's first phone call:
"Mr. Watson, come here. I want you."

Kyocera's intelligent stand alone modem with Microsoft Access software.



Access also lets you compose, send and receive letters through electronic mail services.

The Kyocera 1200 bps modem with Microsoft Access is available in stand alone or direct card and includes all necessary accessories. And because it's bundled, you'll save a bundle.

If Alexander Graham Bell were around today, he'd wish it was his idea.

KYOCERA Modems
A tradition of innovation.

For the Kyocera dealer nearest you, call toll-free (800) 235-1222 or (408) 257-8000.

*IBM, IBM-PC and IBM-XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Kyocera International, Inc. OAG is a registered trademark of Official Airline Guide Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1985 Kyocera International, Inc.

Circle 128 on reader service card



Investment decisions just got easier.

Complimentary
Tax Preparer

HowardSoft's Real Estate Analyzer™ has been helping knowledgeable investors make tough decisions since it was introduced in 1980.

Now, the Third Edition makes the process even easier.

The new version runs faster and more automatically. Entering data and formatting reports are now even more flexible. We've added more loan, depreciation, and expense models to an already impressive list. More return-on-investment variations. Expanded tax analysis capabilities, including the effects of the Tax Reform Act of 1984, and proposed 1985 rulings. The Third Edition even handles up to 30-year analyses, instead of just ten.

At \$295 (\$350 for the IBM version) the new Real Estate Analyzer is a superb investment by itself. But there's more.

A very special offer.

To celebrate the new release, we're including a companion copy of the Number One selling tax software, Tax Preparer™ at no additional charge.* You save over \$250.

Tax Preparer lets you enter data all year long to plan the tax effects of *all* your investments. Then, at tax time, the inexpensive update will let you apply that data to the 1985 tax forms in a matter of minutes. Finally, at the touch of a key, Tax Preparer will deliver error-free printouts, ready to sign and drop in the mail.

Both programs work with either the Apple II series, the IBM-PC, or a broad range of PC compatibles.

He who hesitates is lost.

Needless to say, we can't keep this offer up indefinitely. It's good only while supplies last.

But the wise investor will make his decision now. So he can make the rest of his decisions easier than ever.

HowardSoft™
The software investment
you can count on.

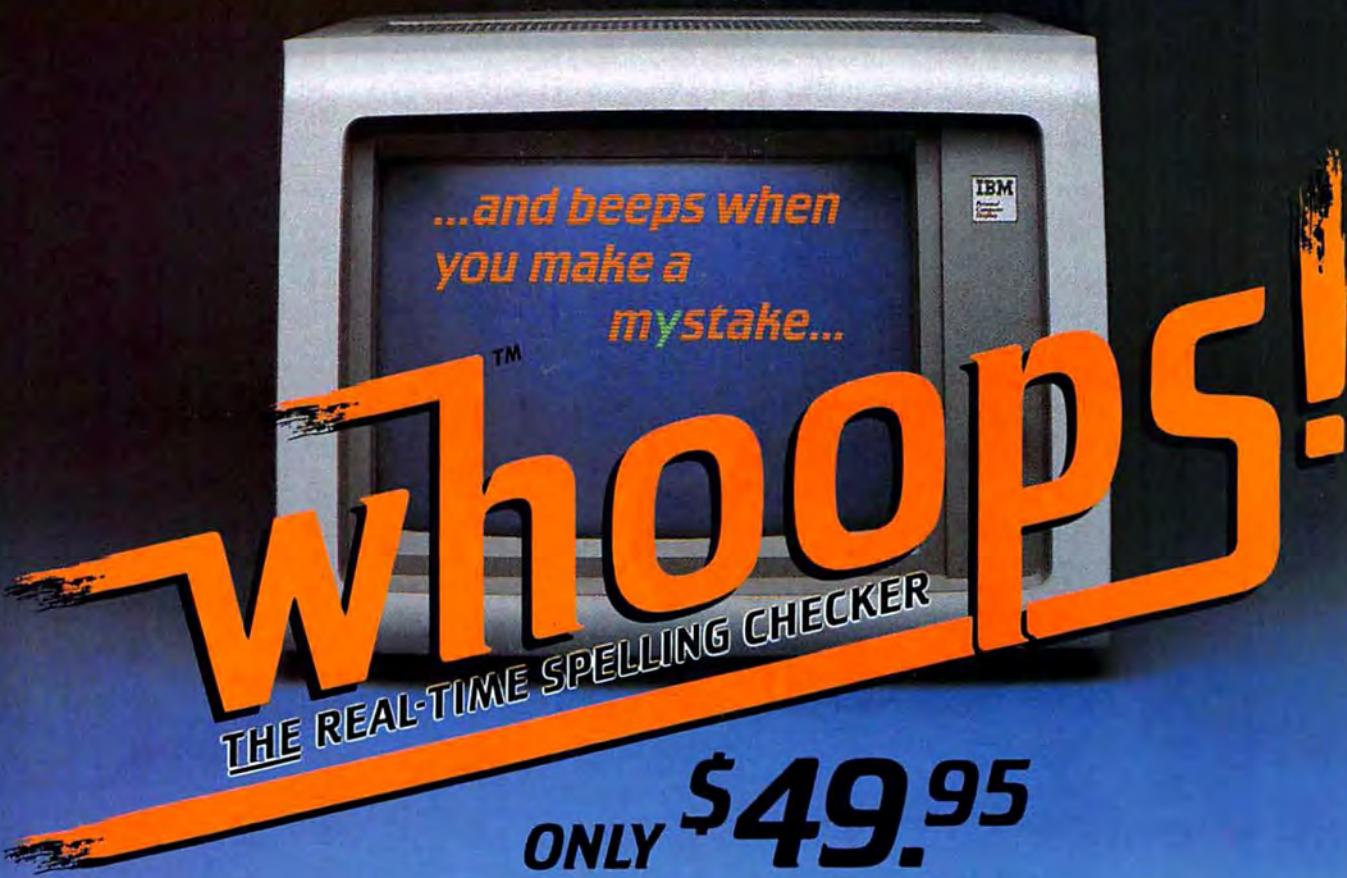
*The complimentary package included in this offer is the 1985 Edition for tax planning throughout the year. It generates 1984 returns. To produce IRS-accepted 1985 returns, you will have to purchase an update at the start of next tax season. The update will be available directly from HowardSoft for under \$100.



8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310,
La Jolla, CA 92037 • (619) 454-0121

CHECKS YOUR SPELLING AS YOU TYPE...

yes, instantly, as you type each word...



Since 1980, Cornucopia Software has pioneered in spelling and grammar checkers. Now another first, a Real-Time spelling checker.

- Works with *almost all* word-processing and spreadsheet programs including WordStar, Personal Editor, Volkswriter, PFS Write and Multimate.*
- 50,000-word expandable dictionary.
- Runs invisibly in the background until you need it.
- Make as many copies as you need.

- \$49.95 direct-from-the-manufacturer price. (\$29.95 for copy-protected version without dictionary expansion capability, and with manual on diskette only.)

- Money-back guarantee! Try **Whoops!** for 30 days; return it if you're not completely satisfied.

Whoops! runs on the IBM PC and compatibles. It uses only 54K RAM when operating from disk or 182K RAM when operating direct from memory—your choice!**

* Does not work with Microsoft Word.

** In addition to the memory required by your word processing program.

Cornucopia Software • 415-528-7000

CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE ■ POST OFFICE BOX 6111 ■ ALBANY, CALIFORNIA 94706 U.S.A.

IBM and Personal Editor trademarks IBM Corp. Microsoft and Word trademarks Microsoft Corp. Multimate trademark Multimate International Corp. Volkswriter trademark Lifetree Software Inc. WordStar trademark MicroPro International Corp. PFS Write trademark Software Publishing Corp. Whoops! trademark Cornucopia Software Inc.

Circle 99 on reader service card

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Piracy Permutations

As the former director of Future Computing's software piracy survey, I applaud Darcy DiNucci's article "Copying Software: Who's Right?" [PCW, September 1985]. It provides important insights into this controversial issue.

While the two surveys concur on many key points, they differ on the level of software piracy occurring. The Future Computing survey showed a 50 percent rate compared to *PC World's* 27 percent. The variance is due to different methods of data collection. *PC World* asked about piracy point-blank. Future Computing counted the number of business software packages in use without asking if they were legal, projected these numbers to the entire work force, and then subtracted the result from the number of copies sold as reported by software publishers. Given human nature and the publicity received by software piracy lawsuits, it's likely that many of the respondents to *PC World's* survey didn't confess. In any event, even a 27 percent figure is cause for concern.

A less publicized issue is the expected decline of software piracy. Several factors will contribute to this: software prices are dropping; the average new user will be technically less sophisticated than most current users; site-licensing is becoming more common; lawsuits against wayward corporations are gaining strength as a deterrent; and copy-protection schemes will be more sympathetic to the user and more effective in thwarting the hacker.

What lessons might software publishers draw from the piracy surveys? If you can't come up with

a protection scheme that doesn't get in the way of the honest user, don't use one; offer a money-back-guarantee trial period; write a sensible license agreement; and most of all, offer good value for the money.

*Joseph Curry
Ketchum, Idaho*

High Noon at CompuServe

John Dvorak's article in the August issue of *PC World* ["Entertainment and Time—The Razor Blades of the 1980s"] presents so many contradictions, innuendos, and outright lies that it is difficult to address them all in one letter.

John Dvorak is the computer industry's most prolific gossip columnist, exhibiting all the journalistic skill and integrity that the title implies. Although the aforementioned article contains specific allegations regarding CompuServe and its policies, not once did Dvorak contact anyone from our company to verify his information—nor did anyone from *PC World*.

Among the article's more misleading misrepresentations is the implication that CompuServe discourages our system operators from attracting maximum participation in our forums, simply because we are reluctant to pay them the commissions involved. According to Dvorak we say, "Hey, this guy is doing too well. Let's get rid of him."

Our policy is, and always has been, to encourage CompuServe SYSOPs to run the best and most popular forums possible and to

(continues)

For thousands of years,
man used personal
computers without decent
tape backup.



Enough.

Personal computers have come a long way. Unfortunately, tape backup systems have not. Their functions are primitive, they're frightening to install and truculent to use.

Genoa's Galaxy™ Systems are more highly evolved. So not only do they outperform competitive systems, but using them is actually something that can be done by an ordinary human.

The simpler. The better.

Our software is what makes the difference between our systems and everybody else's. And it's designed to help you use the system easily in either of two modes. Namely, menu-driven or batch file.

The menu mode operates true to its name, with menus showing all the commands you have to choose from. Plus, there are multiple window displays that show execution status, on-line help with examples and how-to's, even an editor just in case you make a mistake in selecting a command. And there isn't a thing you can't do from the menu mode because it's comprehensive.

You'll want to use the batch mode for routine operations though, because it allows you to create a "file" to contain those operations and run them automatically, just by hitting a few keys. You can create your batch files easily, too, using the same commands as the menu mode.

But probably the best example of just how downright civil the Galaxy systems can be is our auto backup. You just preset the time and the desired function, and the system does the rest. Automatically.

No other tape backup systems, by the way, operate this simply. In fact, if you saw what passes for "user-friendly" these days, you'd be horrified.

The features all tape backups should have. But don't.

Beginning with our ease of installation.

Before you make your first backup—which is the right time to do this—our installation software checks your disk configuration to make sure your tape drive will run at top speed. And it checks the entire system to guarantee it will perform as promised. Elapsed time? About 7 minutes.

No competitive system offers anything like it.

Another thing you can do is abort any command at any time. So you don't have to sit through a 20-minute file-by-file restore just because you hit the wrong key.

Something else not everybody can do.

You can also do a file-by-file restore from an image backup. Now you'd think everybody could do this, but no. It's important though, because if you've made an image backup (as most people do since it's so fast), you want to be able to get back the one file you need rather than all the files you don't. Hence, file-by-file restore from an image backup.

But whether it's a couple of files or a complete image, you'll be pleased

to know you can restore to any storage device, thanks to Galaxy's interchangeability feature.

Multiple backups on the same tape—even from multiple sources like a floppy or another hard disk—are not a problem either. The system simply starts recording where the last backup ended.

Or you can use multiple tapes to back up very large files. The system will just let you know when it needs a new tape. And as long as you have enough tape, you can backup as much as you like.

We also perform CRC error checking constantly. We can back up a 20 Mb disk in just over 4 minutes. And we're network compatible. Some of our competitors can do some of these things, some of the time.

What price progress?

Surprisingly, the Galaxies cost somewhat less than tape backup systems that offer less. Which includes all of them.

For the Genoa Galaxy dealer near you or complete specs, call 408-945-9720. Or write Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131.

The Genoa Galaxy Systems. The most civilized tape backup in history.

Genoa
We make PCs better.



The IBM®-compatible Genoa Galaxies are available as internal or external versions of 1/4" streaming tape or cassette models. (External cassette not shown).

TURN YOUR P.C. INTO AN M.D.



HOUSECALL '86

THE COMPUTERIZED
HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR

- Written By Physicians.
- Over 400 Diagnoses.
- Concise Information accessed directly or through branching questionnaire.
- Educational—background and treatment for each condition diagnosed.
- Closely Related Diagnoses follow computer's initial choice.
- A Ready "Second Opinion".
- Fast, Easy and Fun to use.
- Self Contained—2 double-sided, double-density disks—no modem needed.
- Always Current—yearly updates available at nominal cost.

Great For Business Offices As An Employee Benefit. Also Helps Reduce Absenteeism

HOUSECALL '86 Will Run On The IBM PC Family and 100% Compatibles—minimum 1 drive. Other Versions will be Available Soon.



Rocky Mountain
Medical Software, Inc.

To Order Call Toll Free
(800) 233-3556
For More Information Call
(303) 773-1237

List Price \$79.95 Dealer Inquiries Invited
SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER \$39.95

Please send _____ copies of HOUSECALL '86
@ \$39.95 + \$3.00 shipping (\$8.00 foreign).
(Colorado residents add \$1.30 tax).
20 Day Money Back Guarantee

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Check VISA MC Exp. Date _____

No. _____

Signature _____

Rocky Mountain
Medical Software, Inc.
5680 S. Syracuse Circle,
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

Circle 42 on reader service card

pay the agreed-upon commission as an incentive to do so. Anything else would be counterproductive.

Dvorak claims that CompuServe makes most of its money in entertainment. Had he ventured beyond his world of plastic West Coast press conferences, he would have known that the majority of CompuServe's revenues come from the communications and information services it provides to Fortune 500 companies.

Dvorak endeavors to tell us how to run our business, how to set our prices, and what to call our services. Suffice it to say that we have operated a successful and profitable communications and information company for more than 16 years, our subscriber base to the CompuServe Information Service grew by more than 70 percent last year, and we offer our customers 800 subject areas for a standard price of 10 to 20 cents per minute.

Again, my argument is not with Dvorak's opinion of CompuServe but with his less than professional tactics. A fine publication such as *PC World* does its readers a disservice by presenting such careless commentary.

There's nothing wrong with a reporter shooting from the hip, but when he takes aim at someone he'd better make sure he's right or they might shoot back.

Richard A. Baker

CompuServe
Columbus, Ohio

Entertaining but No Fun

I just finished reading John C. Dvorak's article in the August issue of *PC World*, and I haven't stopped laughing. For some time I've been trying to put my finger on what was wrong with CompuServe and The Source. Mr. Dvorak hit the nail right on the head. There's no question that these on-line systems entertain people but do not adequately provide information. A clear testament to that state of affairs was the recent flurry of articles in several New York City newspapers that dwelled on CompuServe's CB Simulator and the psychology of anonymity to the exclusion of other available CompuServe services.

I, too, have been victimized by the aberrant notion that those guys provide information. Though I'm ashamed to admit this, several weeks ago I spent 17 minutes on line suffering and paying for all the pauses and burps Mr. Dvorak adeptly identified in his fabulous commentary—and I didn't get an answer to my query.

I would like to propose a toast to Mr. Dvorak for having the insight and guts to "tell it like it is."

Dan Lawson
Tarrytown, New York

Down on Dvorak

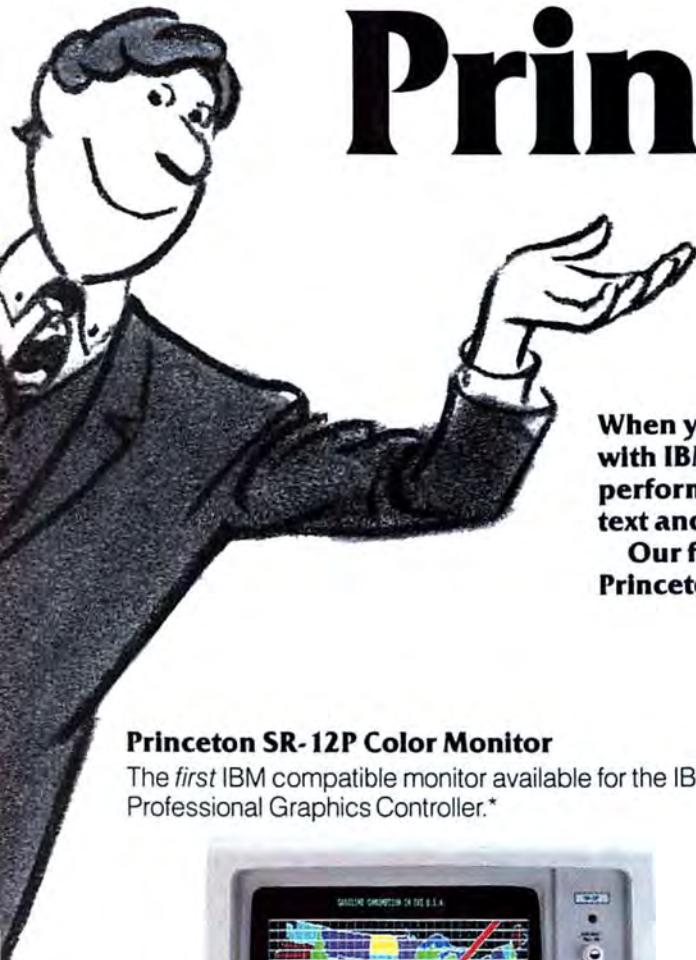
Thanks for the column by John Dvorak. I used to read your magazine from cover to cover so I wouldn't miss anything vital. Now I can skip a few pages.

Thomas Wilson
Seattle, Washington

(continues)

**Which leading
monitor company
lets you best
display the
advantages of IBM's
new color
graphics cards?**





Princeton Gra

In a class

When you put Princeton Graphic Systems Monitors to work with IBM's new graphics cards, you step up to a new class of performance. Exciting RGB color, sharp, crisp graphics and text and Princeton's quality and reliability...all at a great price!

Our full line of monitors clearly demonstrates why Princeton is an industry leader in high-resolution technology.

Princeton SR-12P Color Monitor

The first IBM compatible monitor available for the IBM Professional Graphics Controller.*



COMPARE:	Princeton SR-12P	IBM 5175
Dot pitch (The lower, the better.)	.26 mm	.31 mm
Sugg. Retail Price (The lower, the better too!)	\$999	\$1295
Warranty	1 Year	90 days

Designed for demanding professionals who won't settle for anything less than the finest color graphic capabilities. Displays more than 4,000 brilliant colors...features an anti-reflective coated black matrix tube for less fatigue and eye strain. You get the sharpest graphics and text...at a substantial savings!

Princeton HX-12E Color Monitor

The superior choice for use with IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter.*



COMPARE:	Princeton HX-12E	IBM 5154
Dot pitch	.28 mm	.31 mm
Sugg. Retail Price	\$785	\$849
Tinted Black Matrix Tube	Yes	No
Warranty	1 Year	90 days

Ideal for most computing applications, the HX-12E offers 64 high-resolution colors and easy-to-read text. It gives you sharp colors, crisp characters...for less eye strain and easier viewing, hour after hour. Built-in versatility also allows you to display 16 colors with the IBM Color Graphics Adapter* automatically.

graphic Systems

above the rest

Princeton HX-9E

The first 9" RGB monitor to take advantage of IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter.*



For more performance in less space, the Princeton HX-9E is in a class by itself. Nobody else—not even IBM—offers a 9", high-resolution display. Features 64 brilliant colors and a .28mm dot pitch for sharp, crisp text. Can be conveniently used with IBM's Color Graphics Adapter.*

Our other monitors also give you full IBM compatibility:

Princeton HX-9 Color Monitor—features a built-in switch for green or amber text. Built-in tilt-and-swivel base.

Princeton SR-12 Color Monitor—boasts twice the vertical resolution of the IBM Color Display**...and works with other cards such as the Sigma Designs Color 400.

Princeton MAX-12 Amber Monochrome

Monitor—ergonomically designed to give you up to 15 *** shades of high-resolution amber...plus high-resolution text and graphics when used with a monochrome card.

Princeton HX-12 Color Monitor—16 sharp, clear colors and superb character definition make the HX-12 the winning choice among monitor users...



See the clearly superior Princeton Monitors at your Authorized Princeton Graphic Systems Dealer. For the dealer nearest you, please call: **800-221-1490 (Extension 653)**, 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN.

Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540.



* Or equivalents.

** When used with the Princeton Scan Doubler.

*** When used with IBM Color Graphics Adapter or equivalent.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Sigma Designs Color 400 is a registered trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc.



Princeton HX-12



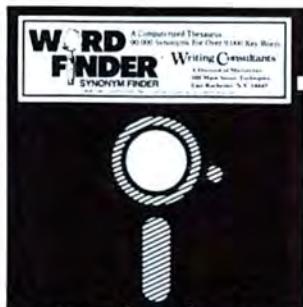
IBM 5153

PRINCETON™
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

Circle 931 on reader service card



WHO KILLED ROGET?



WORD FINDER did.

Our electronic thesaurus sits *inside* your word processor instead of on your bookshelf. WORD FINDER gives you 90,000 synonyms for more than 9,000 words instantly with a single keystroke, while you're typing or editing.

Instead of leaving your keyboard to thumb-through worn pages of Roget, just place your cursor on the word you want changed, and open a window of new ideas. Select the one that says it best, and it will automatically replace the old word in the text, making your writing clear, creative and concise.

Use WORD FINDER with your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles. Once you put WORD FINDER in your WordStar, WordStar 2000, Multimate, Word Perfect, Pfs:Write, Microsoft Word, IBM Writing Assistant, Easy Writer II or others,* you can close the book on Roget's thesaurus—with WORD FINDER, the new Roget for the PC.™

*Soon to include: Framework, Volkswriter, OfficeWriter, Palantir and others.



Rush me WORD FINDER for \$79.95.
(Add \$2.50 shipping; NY residents add sales tax)

Visa
 MasterCard
 Check
 COD

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____ / _____

Name _____ Phone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Word Processor _____ Computer/Op System _____

Writing Consultants™
a Division of Microlytics, Inc.™

Call 1-800-828-6293

Techniplex Center, Suite 450 • East Rochester, NY 14445 • in NY 716-377-0130

Also available from your local dealer through **SOFTSEL**, the leading software distributor.

30 DAY, MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

Rough Reading from Lotus
Lotus Development Corporation is tilting at windmills. If Management Information Source (MIS) can do a better job documenting Lotus's software, so be it. ["Hot Summer Reading," *PC World View*, PCW, August 1985.]

I am appalled by what Lotus passes off as user manuals. *Symphony*'s documentation is laughable; now Lotus has published a separate book about *Symphony*. If the company feels an additional reference is necessary, why doesn't it include the book with the \$695 *Symphony* package? Lotus should rise to the challenge by rewriting its manuals—not by suing MIS.

*Jacob Turk
Lee's Summit, Missouri*

All in the Family
A warm thanks to Peggy Nauts for her comprehensive and lucid review of *The Art of Negotiating* software [From the Software Shelf, PCW, September 1985].

We are somewhat distressed to learn that she found the copy of my father's book of the same title biased toward men; I know that certainly was not his intention. However, her observation has been taken to heart, and we have developed what we feel is an appropriate solution.

A copy of my mother's new book, *Women and the Art of Negotiating*, published by Simon & Schuster, will be included with the software when it is purchased by

(continues)

Let David Rose tell you about our powerful new ProKey 4.0.



David Rose, inventor of ProKey.

Spend 2 minutes learning how to add a powerhouse of function to your keyboard with a terrific new version of ProKey!

"Suddenly others have discovered what RoseSoft has known since we invented the ProKey concept. If your keyboard could work a whole lot harder, your life would be a whole lot easier.

The original idea behind ProKey was a program that would let you store strings of keystrokes you could recall at a touch. Now there's ProKey 4.0 and it's better than ever."

ProKey 4.0 keyword macros unsnarl PC use.

"If you're a serious PC user, you probably use a variety of software programs. Spreadsheet. Word processing. Database. Communications. Plus the special-function programs you use to run your business or department.

And all these programs have different complicated commands that are tedious to type and easily forgotten. How much easier life would be if all you needed to operate your program was a small vocabulary of sensible words.

Want to log onto Dow Jones with your communications package to check on how your IBM stock is doing? Just type the keyword you previously selected for this function, "IBM". Need to print a profit and loss statement? Typing "p&l" is all it takes.

Behind the scenes, ProKey 4.0 checks its memory for the string of commands required to carry out the task and executes them automatically. Forgotten what functions you have available? Just call up the built-in menu that describes them in plain English.

Need to add a function? Enter the commands. Enter a description. Store them both away without leaving the program you're working with.

Built-in editing, English language menus, multi-character macro names and the ability to instantly change sets of functions. These are just four of the exciting new features that make ProKey 4.0 the most powerful macro processor you can buy."

ProKey 4.0 lets you customize your keyboard.

"Only ProKey has the unique Layout program that lets you redesign your keyboard to correct design flaws the manufacturers built in. You can change the location of any key, create a DVORAK layout, or make a duplicate set of arrow keys away from the keypad."

ProKey Is the Industry Standard.

"ProKey has all the features you need to make your life a whole lot easier. And RoseSoft has three years experience supporting customers who use macros. Including over 80% of the Fortune 100.

Don't be misled by the recent claims of ProKey imitators; they're comparing themselves against old versions of ProKey.

The choice is simple. Do you want an unknown, untested product in its first generation, or ProKey 4.0's power and features? The difference in price will hardly pay for dinner. The difference in performance is like night and day."

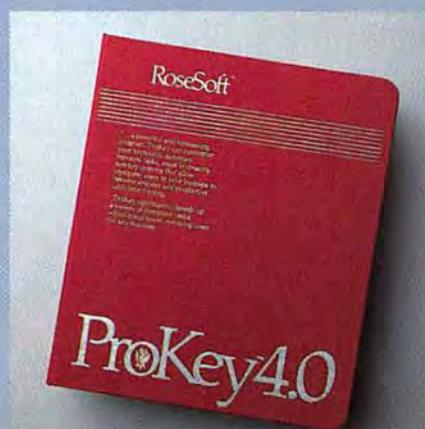
ProKey 4.0 runs on IBM and other compatible MS-DOS computers, and works with 99% of the software they use. \$130 suggested retail price at software dealers everywhere. Or call RoseSoft. (206) 524-2350.



RoseSoft™

4710 University Way N.E.
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

Circle 162 on reader service card



IT'S 2PM. OVER AT THE OFFICE YOUR SYSGEN SYSTEM JUST WOKE UP AND BACKED-UP YOUR PC HARD DISK. HOW ABOUT THAT!



MORE OUTSTANDING STORAGE AND BACK-UP SYSTEMS FROM SYSGEN:

Product	Feature	QIC-24	Smart Tape	Disk Specs	Tape Specs	Price
AT™ DISK/TAPE ADD-IN	A disk/tape system for as little as their disk alone	•	•	20 MB 40 MB 70 MB	60 MB** 60 MB** 60 MB**	Internal \$2095 Internal \$2795 Internal \$4995
PLUS™	The high-performance disk/tape system for your PC or XT	•	•	70 MB	60 MB**	External \$5995
DISK I/O™	More storage & 6 extra I/O slots	NA	NA	21 MB	NA	External \$1995
HARD DISK	3 configurations for mass storage expansion	NA	NA	20 MB 40 MB 70 MB	NA	\$1195 \$1995 \$3995
CONTROLLER	XT compatible	NA	NA	NA	NA	Internal \$ 350

*Cassette **Cartridge

Trademarks: Sysgen, Smart Image, Plus, Smart QIC-File, Flat-Pak, Disk I/O—Sysgen, Inc.; Tallgrass—Tallgrass Technologies Corporation. Registered Trademarks: IBM, PC DOS—International Business Machines Corporation, The Bernoulli Box—IOMEGA Corporation.

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843

How much is that doggie in the window?
Did Noah own an umbrella? Is that check
really in the mail?

Find out by asking Racter.TM
Mindscape'sTM new tongue-in-chip
software.

Racter gives your computer a
mind of its own. Imagine the hit that
can be at a party.

Racter answers all your ques-
tions. Gives you advice. And changes
your outlook on all that's sane in the world.



He'll do the same for your friends. And your pets.

What's more, Racter has been half-
heartedly endorsed by the Institute of
Artificial Insanity.

Take Racter home and you'll never
be alone again.

Don't forget to buckle up.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the **mind**. MINDSCAPE INC.

Racter is available for Apple[®] II Series, Macintosh,[™] and IBM[®] PC. Coming soon on Amiga[®].



Circle 352 on reader service card

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Amiga and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines and International Business Machines.
Racter is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

TEAR ALONG THE DOTTED LINE.

Send in
this coupon before
you're sent away.

To join the Institute of Artificial Insanity,
simply take a crayon, fill in this coupon,
and send it along with \$4.37. To save
\$4.37, buy Racter and you're auto-
matically committed.

MAIL TO
I.A.I. 3444 Dundee Road,
Northbrook, IL 60062.

HANDLE _____

ABODE _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

*Ms. X is depicted as a mate-
rialistic, easily manipulated, whin-
ing nincompoop. This charac-
terization is particularly galling in
light of the book's scarcity of more
balanced portrayals of women.*

*I haven't read Juliet Nieren-
berg's book yet, so I can't com-
ment on its fairness to both sexes.
However, regardless of the gender
of its readers, Gerard Nierenberg's
book needs to be brought up to
date. —Peggy Nauts*

Back to BASICS

Donald George did a good job of discussing the features of Better-BASIC and True BASIC [PCW, July 1985]. However, I think he

neglected one important aspect—who would use these versions of BASIC and for what purpose? Frankly, I doubt that anyone writing a serious application would consider using either one. Despite their vast improvements over the current version of Microsoft BASIC, these products lack the one attribute that is critical in any commercial setting—speed.

Even though both versions claim to produce "compiled" code, the article's benchmarks clearly show that programs from these two products run at roughly the same speed as the BASIC interpreter. For example, True BASIC scored the best time on the

10,000-primes benchmark—about 1.3 minutes. By contrast, a program from a true compiler (producing native 8086 machine code) runs that same benchmark in 1.5 to 2 seconds, depending on the algorithm and compiler used (for example, Microsoft's or IBM's BASIC compiler or Turbo Pascal 2.0).

Both products have some excellent features that BASIC desperately needs, such as local variables, named functions and procedures, separately compiled modules, and access to a data segment larger than 64K. However, without a native code compiler that is at least as fast as BASCOM, I can't

(continues)

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$100

HEWLETT-PACKARD

VECTRA	AT Computer	\$	CALL
2225B	Thinkjet Printer	\$ 379.00	
7470A	2-Pen Plotter	\$ 843.15	
9114A	710K Disc Drive	\$ 625.00	
82143A	Thermal Printer	\$ 295.00	
82161A	Cassette Drive	\$ 423.00	
82162A	IL Printer	\$ 346.50	
82164A	IL/RS-232 Interface	\$ 227.15	
82166C	IL Interface Kit	\$ 304.15	
92285A	Laser Jet Toner	\$ 79.20	
HP-71B	Handheld Computer	\$ 389.95	
HP-75D	Handheld Computer	\$ 858.75	

HEWLETT-PACKARD

\$15.00 Rebate on HP-12C*			
HP-11C	Scientific	\$ 55.95	
HP-12C	Financial	\$ 87.95	
HP-15C	Scientific	\$ 87.95	
HP-16C	Computer Science	\$ 87.95	
HP-41CV	Scientific	\$ 169.95	
HP-41CX	Scientific	\$ 239.95	

*Good thru 12/31/85

EPSON

LX-80	100cps & NLQ Dot Matrix	\$ 219.00
LX-90	100cps & NLQ Dot Matrix	\$ 239.00
FX-85	160cps Dot Matrix	\$ 339.00
FX-185	160cps Dot Matrix	\$ 479.00
JX-80	Color Dot Matrix	\$ 469.00
HS-80	Inkjet	\$ 319.00
AP-80	Apple comp. Dot Matrix	\$ CALL
SQ2000	Office Inkjet	\$ 1550.00
LQ1500	NLQ Dot Matrix	\$ 850.00
DX-10	Daisywheel	\$ 229.00
DX-20	Daisywheel	\$ 315.00
DX-35	35cps Daisywheel	\$ CALL
PX-8	Geneva Computer	\$ 699.00
HX-20	Lap Computer	\$ 399.00

EPSON

Equity I

IBM compatible computer

Single Floppy Disk Drive	\$ 799.00
Dual Floppy Disk Drive	\$ CALL
Floppy/Hard Disk Drive	\$ CALL



CAPITAL MICRO

7600 FLOWER AVENUE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20912

(800) 544-4442

in Maryland, call

(301) 565-3595

Circle 105 on reader service card

PRINTERS

Diablo			
D-80	80 cps Daisywheel	\$ 2195.00	

Okidata			
ML182	120cps Dot Matrix	\$ 219.00	
ML192	160cps Dot Matrix	\$ 359.00	
Ok120	Color Dot Matrix	\$ 199.00	
ML193	160cps Wide Carriage	\$ 499.00	

Brother

Brother			
M1509	180cps Wide Carriage	\$ 379.00	
HR-15XL	17cps Daisywheel	\$ 345.00	
HR-35	36cps Daisywheel	\$ 689.00	
2024L	200cps & NLQ	\$ 825.00	
CF100	Sheet Feeder	\$ 199.00	
Twinwriter 5	Daisywheel/Dot Matrix	\$ 815.00	

Panasonic

Panasonic			
KXP1091		\$ 249.00	

Citizen

Citizen			
MSP-10	160cps Dot Matrix	\$ 269.00	
MSP-15	160cps Wide Carriage	\$ 379.00	
MSP-20	200cps Dot Matrix	\$ 359.00	
MSP-25	200cps Wide Carriage	\$ 499.00	

Star

Star			
SG10/15	120cps Dot Matrix	\$ 235/275	
SD10/15	160cps Dot Matrix	\$ 339/449	
SR10/15	200cps Dot Matrix	\$ 485/595	
SB10	24 pin Head	\$ 549.00	
PowerType	Daisywheel	\$ 309.00	

Juki

Juki			
6100	18cps Daisywheel	\$ 365.00	
6200	30cps Daisywheel	\$ 515.00	
6300	40cps Daisywheel	\$ 699.00	

AT&T

AT&T			
4000 Modem		\$ 349.00	
Softcall		\$ 59.95	

STEPHEN KING

THE MIST

SOFTCOVER EDITION FROM

The software program
you'll play with all the lights on.

The setting is a quiet New England town. Or is it? Because when a mysterious mist descends upon it, anything can happen.

An enormous, bloodthirsty dragonfly removes heads with a snap. A mutant centipede attacks with razor-sharp legs. A giant presence paralyzes with the shriek of a curfew whistle from hell.

This could only be Stephen King's *The Mist*.TM Although it's based on the novella of the same name, you can't turn to the last page in this frightening text adventure from Mindscape.TM

Your commands control the action. Those you



confront along the way react to your every move.

Journey to your software dealer for Stephen King's *The Mist*.TM And while you're there, ask for Mindscape'sTM other new text adventures: *James Bond 007: A View To A Kill*,TM *Forbidden Castle*,TM and *Voodoo Island*.TM Each one is delightfully terrifying.

Even with the lights on.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

All of these text adventures are available for the Apple[®] II series and IBM PC[®] and PC Jr. Stephen King's *The Mist* and *James Bond 007: A View To A Kill* are also available for the Macintosh.[™]

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)
Apple, Macintosh and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and International Business Machines. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

Circle 536 on reader service card

How to make your portfolio



With The Active Investor Series, you can turn your PC into a gold mine of financial intelligence. Using the very same tools and data available to Wall Street's top money managers and research analysts, you'll be able to know every facet of your current position. You'll see long and short-term trends across all investment markets. And you'll be able to explore unlimited investment opportunities.

Better data, better analysis, better decisions.

The Active Investor brings together two of the most respected data sources on Wall Street, Interactive Data and Value Line, and links them to your PC through a local telephone call. It is the only investment package you can buy that's both easy to use and powerful enough to integrate the most widely used financial applications: fundamental analysis, technical charting and portfolio management. The result is the most complete PC-based investment system on the market.

The Active Investor is powerful.

The Active Investor Series gives you ten portfolio reports and graphs, including detailed open position, gain/loss percent, income forecast and tax worksheet. You get fully generalized screening and sorting for both portfolio management and fundamental analysis. And the list goes on.

There's a total of 30 price, volume and special studies in technical charting, including on-balance volume, accumulation/distribution and relative strength comparison. Build your own plots; create

custom reports; access Value Line's fundamental and ratings data. Plus daily price and volume data for equities, fixed income instruments, mutual funds, and both equity and non-equity options traded on major and regional exchanges, Canadian exchanges, and government issues markets.

Fast, integrated, fully supported.

The Active Investor is designed and supported for easy, trouble-free use. The package is fully integrated. You learn only one program, one set of commands, one set of documentation. And you move instantly and effortlessly among management and analysis functions. Data access is also integrated—you don't pay double for the data. And automatic—fully error-checked and optimized for speed. Data access is so powerful it's actually 5 to 10 times faster than Dow Jones investment software.

No other investment package gives you such comprehensive support. Tutorials. Demonstration data. On-line help that knows what you're doing. Even an Active Investor newsletter. And should a problem arise, you need only call our toll-free 800-number support line, and a data or software troubleshooter will solve your problem.

The Active Investor is extremely cost-effective.

You'll know in advance what the monthly charges will be. There are no connect, CPU, or hourly charges. You pay just for the data used. The Active Investor runs on standard equipment: The IBM PC, PCjr, XT, AT or compatible computers. A modem, IBM graphics board and 192K memory are required.

Perform in any market.



Try The Active Investor before you buy.

The full Active Investor package costs \$495. But for \$30 you can get sample data with the complete software product, including full documentation and tutorials.

When you're ready to complete your purchase of The Active Investor, just give us a call. You won't have

to wait. We'll activate your software electronically via the telephone, and charge the balance to your VISA or MasterCard.

Send check or money order for \$30 to The Active Investor Series, Interactive Data Corporation, 303 Wyman Street, Waltham, MA 02254-9113. Or call 1-800-482-2002 toll-free (in Massachusetts, 1-800-462-4303).

The *Active* Investor Series
from Interactive Data.



imagine using these systems for anything other than small utilities or personal use.

Ralph Kevler
Seattle, Washington

You raise an interesting point. True BASIC and BetterBASIC are not fast, at least compared to a native code compiler, but is speed always needed? With financial and accounting software, the computer spends most of its time waiting for input from the keyboard, printer, or disk drives. In such an environment, faster execution of the code is not vital.

If you are writing programs that are "computationally intensive" by

nature, then execution is a major consideration. But in many major business systems this is simply not the case. For these systems, the ease of coding and the maintenance of the chosen language are more important considerations.

—Donald P. George

also available by calling our toll-free number (800/426-5772).

Ours is not the only mail-order company supporting the PCjr. The PCjr Group in Lubbock, Texas, and the Peanut Gallery in Troy, Michigan, run similar operations. Now more than ever, Jr owners can use all the help they can get!

Tracy Messer
Jr. Connection
Marlow, New Hampshire

We thank Jr devotee Messer for supplying PC World with a list of PCjr user groups. We'll gladly pass it on to Jr owners who send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Letters, Attention: Jr List. —Ed.

(continues)

PC TOOLS

AT LAST! Powerful disk utilities from the people who brought you Copy II PC.

Put all the popular features of the NORTON UTILITIES* together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them **resident** like SIDEKICK** and what do you have? PC TOOLS—the only product that lets you execute virtually any DOS command from within any other running program! Here's how you might use it:

- **UNDELETE** an accidentally erased file while using your word processor!
- **FORMAT** a data disk without leaving your spreadsheet!
- **COPY** files from one subdirectory to another within your communications program!
- **LOOK** at another file (and even edit it) from your graphics package!
- **SEARCH** for any file name or text within a file without leaving your data base manager!
- **PRINT** a file (as text or hex and ASCII) at any time!

PC TOOLS works on most IBM compatibles, requires 192K, 256K to use the memory resident feature.

PC TOOLS is unprotected, of course, to work great from your hard disk!

CENTRAL POINT
Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8:30-5:30, W. Coast Time
  CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

\$39.95
plus \$3 s/h (\$8 overseas)

*Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Peter Norton **Sidekick is a registered trademark of Borland International

Circle 339 on reader service card

YOU DON'T NEED A COMPUTER TO FIGURE OUT WHICH IS THE BEST WORD PROCESSOR.

MultiMate™ Microsoft® Word DisplayWrite® 3 WORDSTAR®
v.3.30 v.2.0 v.1.01 2000 PLUS

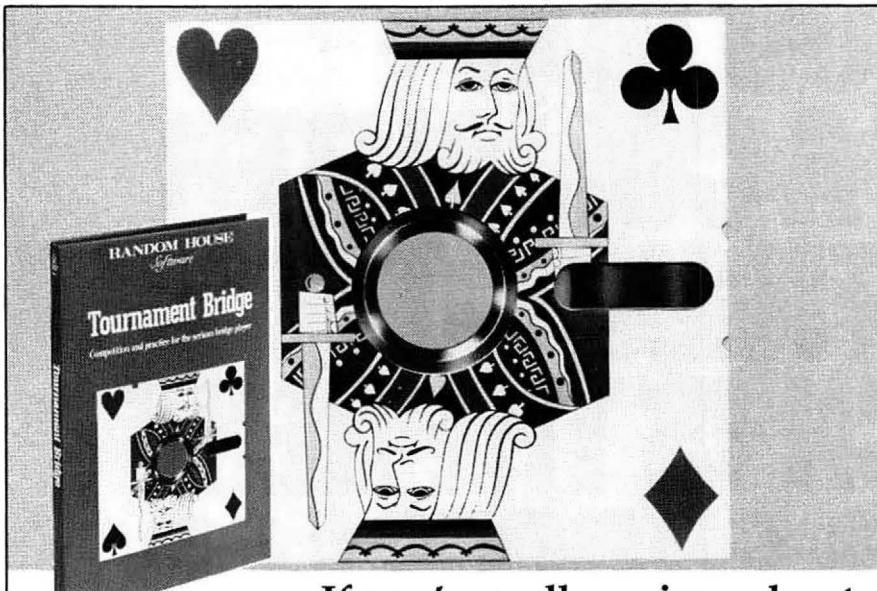
Easy-to-remember Mnemonic Commands		✓		✓
Onscreen Tutor For Easy Learning	✓	✓		✓
Built-in Format Sheets For Easy Documents		✓		✓
"Undo" To Easily Restore Text		✓	✓	✓
Built-in Telecommunications				✓
Spelling Corrector	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mail List Manager				✓
Windows Onscreen		✓		✓
Four Function Math Built-in			✓	✓
Alphabetic And Numeric Sorting Within Document				✓
"Macros" For Recalling Often Used Command Sequences	✓		✓	✓
Supports Over 100 Printers	✓			✓
Experience With Over 1.3 Million Owners				✓

WORDSTAR®
2000
Now there are no limits.™

MicroPro.

This updates and corrects comparisons with MultiMate which appeared previously. For a complete comparison chart, write: MicroPro, Dept. 2000, 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafael, CA 94903. Specifications are for the latest released versions of all products effective July 1985. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate Corp.; Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.; WordStar and MicroPro are trademarks of MicroPro International.

Circle 382 on reader service card



If you're really serious about playing bridge, it's time to put away the cards.

Introducing TOURNAMENT BRIDGE, the computer* program for advanced practice and play. Here's a tournament at the flick of a switch. A partner always on call and a pair of brilliant opponents who teach you all their tricks. Plus flashback options and tips to fine-tune technique. Call 1-800-638-6460 (in MD, 800-492-0782) or visit your software dealer.



RANDOM HOUSE

Software

© 1985 Random House Inc. All rights reserved.

*For IBM PC, PCjr and XT. Program design & implementation by Paul A. Schwarz.

Circle 643 on reader service card

Laser Powered.

Printworks for Lasers tames the power of your laser printer. It's memory resident software for simplified laser printing—instant access, instant control. Complete font selection.

Print, save and merge graphic screens with text. Select image reduction, multiple copies, manual/tray feed, and page format settings. Includes full page memo writer. And on-call Epson MX-80 printer emulation for text and graphics, allowing laser printing from hundreds more software packages. Only \$125.*

Power to the Printer.™

 **SoftStyle**® SoftStyle, Inc., 7192 Kalanianaole Highway, Suite 205, Honolulu, Hawaii 96825, (808) 396-6368. Toll free (800) 367-5600.



*Suggested retail price. Printworks for Lasers is for the IBM PC and compatibles, requires DOS 2.0 or above and 256K. Supports Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, LaserJet+, and Canon Laser Beam LBP-8A1 printers.

Epson and MX-80 are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. Canon and Laser Beam are trademarks of Canon U.S.A., Inc. Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and LaserJet+ are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. SoftStyle is a registered trademark and Printworks, Printworks for Lasers, Power to the Printer are trademarks of SoftStyle, Inc. © 1985 SoftStyle, Inc.

Circle 587 on reader service card

Where Have All the Jrs Gone?

I noted with dismay the absence of *PCjr World* in the August issue. Is *PCjr World* gone forever?

The *PCjr* articles in previous issues have been informative and helpful. They've also served as comforting reminders to me and my 400,000 fellow *PCjr* owners that we remain part of the IBM PC "family."

Is the *PCjr* user community so small and unimportant that we no longer merit three or four pages in each issue of *PC World*? Please don't abandon us. Revive *PCjr World*.

W. Thomas Cross
New York, New York

Alas, the shifting sands of the PC marketplace have relegated PCjr World, like its lamented namesake, to PC limbo. But much of our PC material is also applicable to the Jr, and PC World will cover any major Jr developments. —Ed.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or Direct-Net 500. We reserve the right to edit letters. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state before being considered for publication and should not exceed 300 words. ●

WHO SAYS WORDSTAR® 2000 IS SO GREAT?

“Move over MultiMate, MicroPro’s back on top.”
—*Business Software*

“The new package is packed with virtually dozens of features everybody wants... Even in a dedicated machine, word processing has never been more plushly self contained and comprehensive.”

—*Personal Computing*

“Three early users of WordStar 2000 gave the program high marks for its overall design, mnemonic command set and intelligent use of function keys.”

—*ComputerWorld*

“I’ve become addicted to some of the features such as undo, windows, and automatic reformatting.”

—*Popular Computing*

“Include WordStar 2000 on your shopping list—it’s competitive with anything now on the market.”

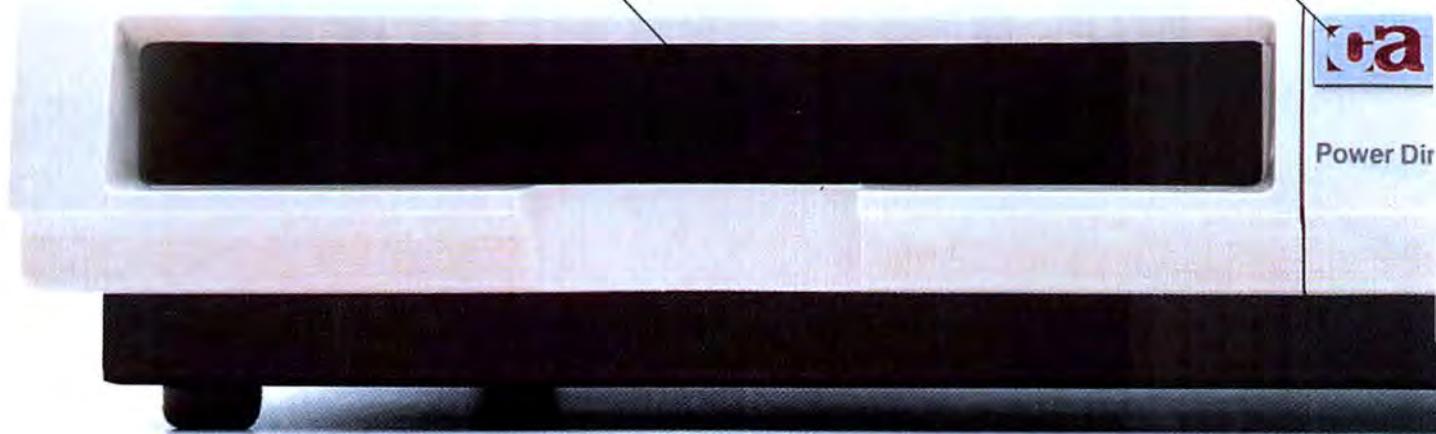
—*Computers and Electronics*



Introducing the o with perip

Shielded pocket can be used for storing floppy disks or for optional expansion products.

Touch our name plate and your system is protected from static electricity.



Convenience is just one of the focal points.

Owning a computer system gives you many reasons to own a Power Director. And convenience is one of the most important. Notice in the picture below how the Power Director sits right in the center. That's so you have fingertip control over your entire system. You can power-up all your peripherals individually or all at once.

And in one place.

But as you'll see, convenience is just the start.

Your system will never see a disturbance.

Electrical disturbances like surges, spikes and line

noise can destroy valuable hardware, along with invaluable data.

But the Power Director can absorb a 6000 volt punch without making your computer blink. It'll even stop surges trying to get to your system through your modem.

It's the best protection a computer system can have. Which is why it's UL-approved for safety, while others are not.

It keeps power cords out of sight.

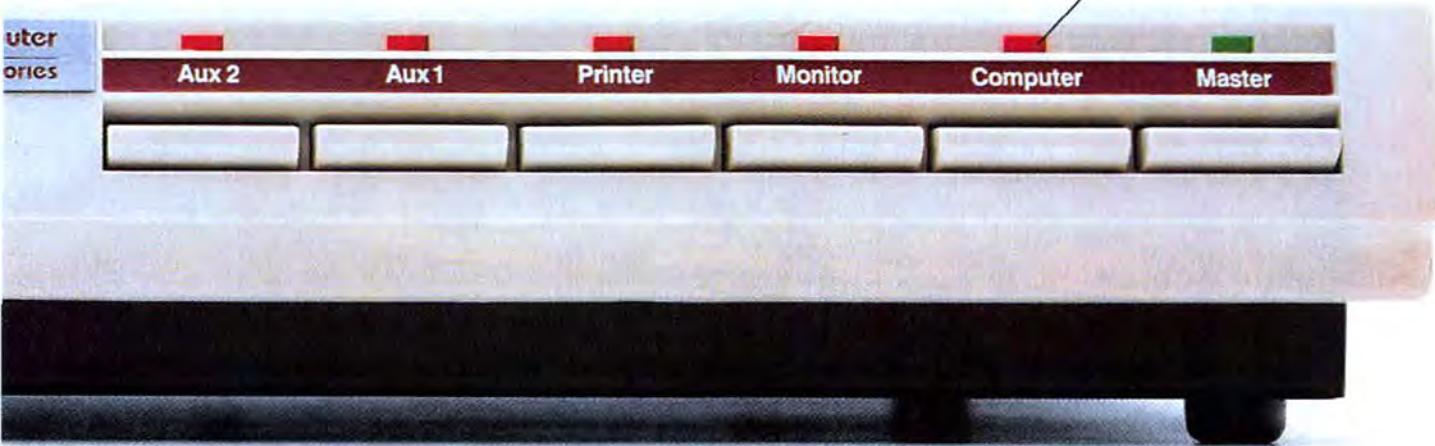
The Power Director takes unsightly power cords that go to several wall sockets and organizes them into one convenient place. The back of the Power Director.

Then just one plug goes into the wall, leaving your wall



Finally Power Director™ General vision.

LED indicators show status of power and surge protection.



outlet safe and uncluttered.

And it blends beautifully with IBM, Apple, AT&T and other popular personal computers, making any computer system a neater place to work.

Plus it has a revolutionary point of view: expandability.

Not only does the Power Director control power, it does something no other power director can. It controls data with our optional expansion products. And it opens the door to a whole line of plug-in modules with a wide range of capabilities. All designed to make your computer easier to use.



Print Saver™ This compact print buffer allows you to use your computer while you're printing. It accepts data faster than your printer and stores up to 64K of data expandable to 256K.



The three-position Data Director links three peripherals to one computer port and permits sharing of one peripheral among three computers.

Data Director™ It's as simple as flicking a switch. The two-position Data Director works with parallel connectors and links two peripherals to one computer port.

Private Access™ This unique device allows you to remotely turn your system on and off, by inputting the correct user name and password.

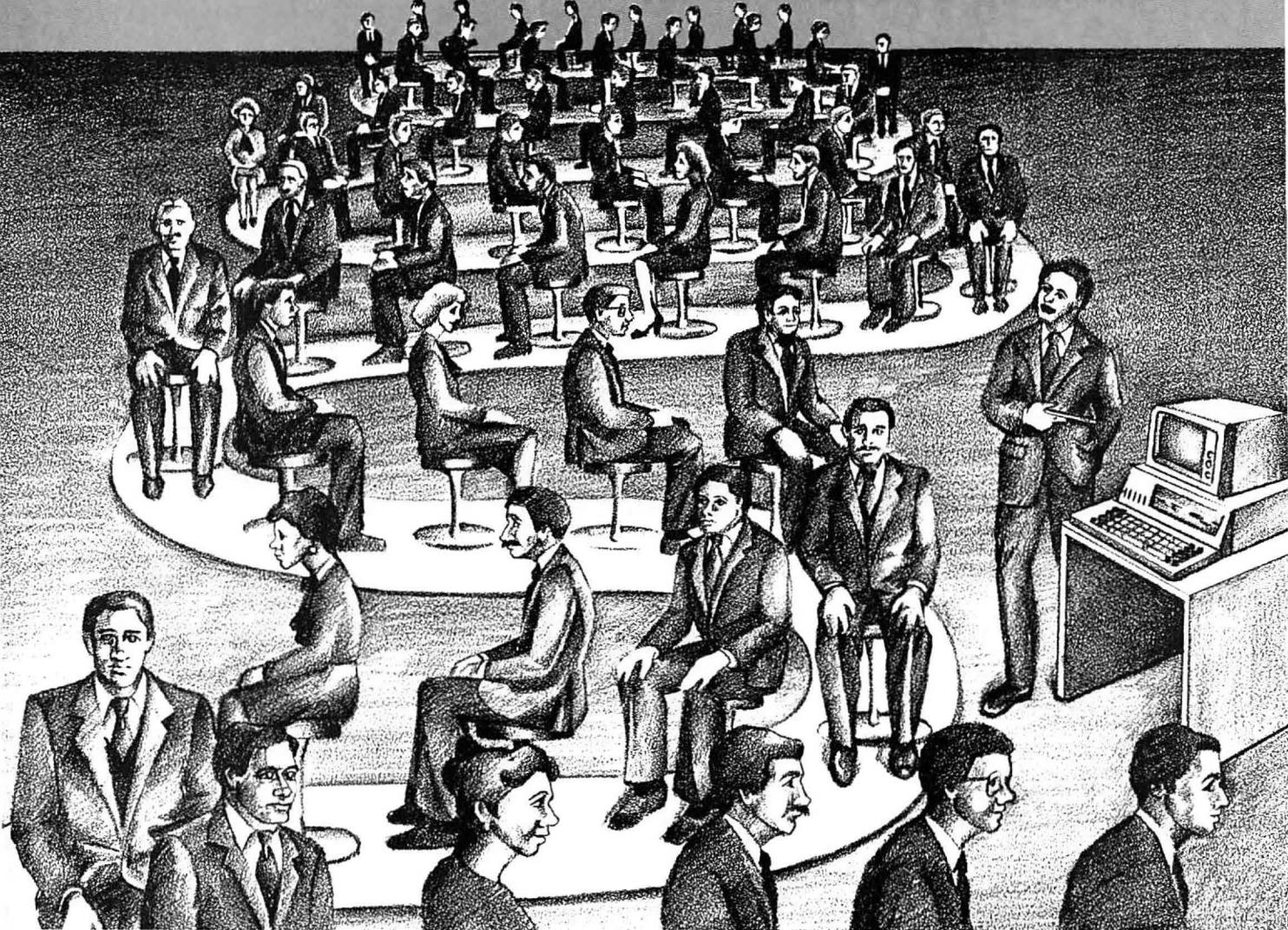
Take a closer look.

With the new Power Director, we've given your computer system convenience, protection, and the option to expand. For the dealer located nearest you call 1(800)582-2580 outside CA, or 1(800)582-0852 in CA. He'll show you the Power Director from a whole new perspective.

ca
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
We support the system.



Individual Training Programs... Because Classes Are For The Masses



Classroom training is the age-old standard for helping people be successful. So naturally, many of you turn to classroom training for becoming productive with personal computers and software. But most classroom training is designed for the group, not YOU the individual.

Now, INDIVIDUAL Training programs offer a unique alternative. With features like Set-Up our programs are designed to custom fit your individual needs. These easy-to-use programs can be used in the privacy and convenience of your own office any hour day or night. So you won't waste time and money driving to another class.

Superior design and programming have helped make INDIVIDUAL the highest quality standard in micro-computer training today. You control the pace at which new concepts and ideas are introduced, and easily

review less often-used ideas. If you get stuck, we do more than just flash "Please try again," we provide helpful hints and even the correct answers if needed. You'll enjoy learning and even be more productive sooner because you learn *your* way.

INDIVIDUAL Training programs are authorized in more leading computer chains than any other. The INSTRUCTOR, Typing INSTRUCTOR, Professor DOS and Professor Pixel are long time favorites. And now we have a whole new line of training for dBASE III, Lotus 1-2-3, DisplayWrite 3, Project Management, and more.

So if you're someone who's always a step ahead of the masses, buy INDIVIDUAL Training programs at leading retailers everywhere. Or call us at 1-800-331-3313. You're just seconds away from discovering the only class alternative.

The Class Alternative



Circle 75 on reader service card



If you could get your investment information where Wall Street gets its investment information, you'd get it from us.

CompuServe Information Services put the most accurate, comprehensive investment information available at your fingertips.

Now more than ever, individual investors are joining the ranks of the most prestigious Wall Street firms who depend on CompuServe to provide them with a broad spectrum of comprehensive financial information for research, portfolio management and merger/acquisition strategies.

Instant retrieval of continuously updated quotes on over 10,000 issues and 10-years of daily historical pricing on over 50,000 securities.

Standard & Poor's descriptive information on more than 3,000 companies.

Value Line Data Base II extensive fundamental data to analyze the performance of more than 1,800 major corporations.

Disclosure II descriptive and financial information derived from SEC filings for over 8,500 companies.

Institutional Broker's Estimate System (I/B/E/S) earnings projections on over 2,800 widely followed companies.

The World of Lotus useful and timely information about Lotus products and services, including reference information about after-market Lotus related products and forums for 1-2-3, Symphony and Jazz maintained by Lotus.

Reports on technical market trends, personal portfolio evaluation and the most comprehensive analysis capabilities currently available.

You get all this plus demographic information on every zip code in the U.S., access to consultants through the Geneva Series, state of the art electronic communications, the full scope of the prestigious AP Wire Services, travel information and reservations and more of the high quality financial information that has made CompuServe

the premier supplier of investment information to the greatest names on Wall Street.

To buy a Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CompuServe

Now get more out of any computer with CompuServe

CompuServe®

Information Services
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio, Call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

WS-1312

The Year That Got Away

Don't mourn for the computer industry—it's merely growing up.

"The king is dead, long live the king!" For centuries, this seemingly contradictory edict announced both the passing of one monarch and his immediate replacement by another. As a statement of change and continuity, it fits today's personal computer business exceedingly well.

There's so much glum news around that people would be well advised not to walk near tall buildings, lest they be flattened by a plummeting computer company president. The growth rate for personal computer sales has slipped to about 30 percent this

year. While that may evoke crocodile tears from other industries, it does suggest that for a while at least, the days of wine and gold-plated Ferraris are over.

Two factors have helped apply the brakes to computer sales: the normal slowdown that ultimately afflicts any streaking industry and a cyclical pause in the economy (particularly business purchases). Businesses wait to do their buying until the fourth quarter, when they have a good idea of how deep the tax bite will be.

The slowdown has been felt most tangibly in worker paychecks. In a business where job-hunting used to mean just sitting by the phone, a blizzard of pink slips now threatens to blanket the land. Layoffs have been announced with numbing regularity: Wang Labs, 1600; Activision, 275; National Semiconductor, 600; ComputerLand, 128; and Apple, 1200. Wages at the low end are slipping, workweeks have been trimmed, and tension among yesterday's high-fliers has driven stressed-out Silicon Valley executives to therapists in droves.

The labor crunch in the electronics sector is especially ominous, because while the national economy isn't booming—the GNP rose only 2 percent in the

second quarter, compared to 7.1 percent for the same period last year—it isn't in a recession either.

It's also conceivable that a portion of the so-called early adopters were doomed to disappointment. Like the Cuisinart, the personal computer is usually more capable than its owner; once we've julienned a few green beans, many of us go back to cooking bacon and eggs.

Viewed in perspective, a major industry shake-up was probably long overdue. As a market matures, declining growth rates are an inherent, if unpleasant, part of the business cycle. Walter Popper, a consultant with Index Systems of Cambridge, Massachusetts, suggests that supply has simply exceeded demand. "In retrospect, it looks as if people stopped buying," he says, "but more hardware and software has been thrown out there than they could possibly buy."

Popper deals with Fortune 100 brass and sees corporate America using computer power at a steadily increasing clip. That experience has enabled him to view the current downturn in perspective.

PC World View reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing insights about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.

—Ken Greenberg

View

News and notes for the computing community



"When there's too much corn, farmers go out of business," he says. "It doesn't mean we don't need corn."

How much corn you sell, or how many computers, depends on how well you're prepared for industry tremors—in this case, the computer industry's inevitable maturity. "There's a lot of room for

growth," says Ted Williams, a senior analyst for Future Computing in Dallas, "but it's not as easy to make a buck as it was three or four years ago." Just the same, says Williams, while the annual increase in number of units sold is dropping, a great deal of cash is still changing hands.

Assessing the performance of the market as a whole—including the business, home, and government sectors—Williams projects slightly sluggish sales growth by the end of 1985, but forecasts a 26 percent upturn in 1986. The firm expects the dollar value of the PC market to increase 32 percent this year (versus a 49 percent rise last year).

"That's a pretty healthy rate of growth," Williams says. "We're talking about a \$19 billion hardware market this year. Next year's growth will put that at \$25 billion."

So surviving the downturn may require nothing more than fortitude and a little patience. Innovations like videotex and artificial intelligence aren't yet pervasive, and the local area network market, which grew by 40 percent this year, is still in its infancy (although some would say it's suffering from a case of arrested development). At a time when many manufacturers face whopping inventory adjustments, IBM and Compaq, for example, expect their respective U.S. shipments to be up 48 and 67 percent over 1984. The bloom may be off the rose, but that flower is proving to be a hardy perennial. —William Rodarmor

The Glaring Feud Over VDTs

Control of the office of the future is up for grabs in state houses today.

Although many authorities have given video display terminals a clean bill of health, the controversy over VDT safety remains a lively issue in state legislatures. The debate pits the growing numbers of workers whose jobs demand daylong use of VDTs against the industries whose smooth functioning relies increasingly upon PCs and dedicated word processors. The real issue is whether employer-financed safety measures should be implemented to prevent the eyestrain, muscle aches, wrist injuries, and stress that reports confirm often accompany prolonged VDT use.

"If I had to sit at one of those things 8 hours a day, I'd never make it," says Marilyn Wright of the Communication Workers of America, a labor union favoring VDT regulation. When Wright requested improvements for the 30 VDT operators in her office, her boss said funds for the enhancements simply weren't there. "Workers must lobby to get something done," she says.

Renee Ross, executive director of the Center for Office Technology (COT), a coalition of companies and organizations opposed to VDT regulation, articulates the corporate view: "The VDT is a



For COT's Renee Ross, change in the workplace needn't be accompanied by fear—or by fights for VDT regulation.

symbol of change in the workplace, a symbol of fears surrounding new technology. But the answer is not uniform regulation of the workplace by the state."

COT's formidable 27-member roster includes IBM, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard, DEC, Xerox, the American Electronics Association, the American Council of Life Insurance, the Air Transport Association, and the American Newspaper Publishers Association.

During the last four years, dozens of bills outlining various forms of VDT control have been introduced but ultimately killed in at least 20 states. At the federal level, a House Education and Labor subcommittee has also spurned mandatory VDT regulations.

Because the issue affects so many people, foes of regulation recognize the fight isn't likely to die a quiet death. An estimated 13 to 15 million Americans now work at VDTs, and approximately 60 million are expected to be using them by the year 2000.

Among the most ardent lobbyists for VDT regulation are the National Association of Working Women, also known as 9 to 5, and the Service Employees International Union. The two groups

jointly launched a "Campaign for VDT Safety" last June. 9 to 5's bill of particulars for VDT regulation includes transfers for pregnant operators, radiation shielding, periodic rest breaks, employer-provided eye exams, and periodic testing of VDTs for X-ray emissions.

Many COT members, meanwhile, have independently lobbied long and hard to defeat bills governing VDT use. COT itself opposes legislation on grounds that it is unnecessary, costly, harmful to the growth of technology and business, and destructive of the individual character of the workplace.

In this instance, controversy is the mother of invention; short of legislation, the VDT debate is spawning a new breed of correctional innovations to meet the demands of an ergonomically sensitive marketplace. Ericsson Information Systems of Sweden has been researching the "ideal comfortable computer" for 15 years. Its Ericsson PC features an enlarged character matrix, high-contrast amber screens to reduce eyestrain, and an "ergoarm" on which monitors can be swiveled, tilted, and raised. Ericsson is promoting ergonomic design as "good for business" rather than as a noble gesture for frayed VDT operators.

The American Optical Company recently introduced VDT safety glasses, which come in three colors to match display units. The glasses promise to cut glare, increase screen contrast, and eliminate most ultraviolet radiation. Sentinel Bio-Tech Products has produced a VDT radiation shield to guard against allegedly harmful emissions. But

this is hardball, folks; Sentinel also recently threatened to sue CBEMA for libel, repudiating the organization's allegation that Sentinel acted "unethically" in promoting the device. CBEMA has since issued a guarded *mea culpa*.

Stay tuned for a flood of video static at state capitals in the year ahead. —Rebecca Bruns

Big Blue's News

IBM on the same bill as *Frankie Goes to Hollywood*, *Thomas Dolby*, and *Heaven 17*? Are you daft?

Not to worry—there's no imminent threat to starched collars and wing tips. It's merely Big Blue's way of luring a youthful generation with applications that matter to them.

The vehicle for this departure is *Exhibit*, an IBM-sponsored high-tech expo touring Europe through 1987 in a bid to win friends and influence kids via snappy tableaus like "Sorcerer's Apprentices—Robots from 300 B.C. to Woody Allen" and "Love at First Byte—Girl Meets Chip."

While *Exhibit* is an unabashed mosaic of IBM products and technologies, it feels more like a public service announcement than a commercial. *PC World* caught up with the show in York, England, where its futuristic trappings were



IBM's *Exhibit*, framed by pillars of York's past, offers its high-tech tableaux to northern England.

(continues)

Will It Play in Pretoria?

The conflagration over U.S. policy in South Africa has managed to singe companies that export computers and software to the white minority regime.

Although the White House eventually preempted congressional attempts to impose economic sanctions, instituting a set of its own, the computer industry marshaled its troops in the Capitol Hill wrangle that preceded the Administration's move. President Reagan's executive order bans the export of computers to South African military, police, and security

forces involved in enforcing the official policy of racial separation. The congressional measure would have halted exports of U.S.-made computers and software worth at least \$100,000 bound for government agencies that administer apartheid.

That proposal, in turn, was essentially a compromise between differing House and Senate bills. Legislation introduced in the House would have barred computer sales to *any* South African government entity; the compromise incorporated milder computer export restrictions from the Senate bill.

During the debate on Capitol Hill, the computer industry's two principal trade associations played somewhat divergent roles. For the chief lobbying group for software vendors, ADAPSO (the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations), the debate's emotional nature dictated a low-key, noncommittal stance. Olga Grkavak, spokesperson for ADAPSO's government affairs committee, said the group monitored congressional activity "very closely" but recommended that members with interests in South Africa lobby Congress directly.

Not so for CBEMA (the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association), primary representative of the nation's hardware suppliers. In deference to members actively engaged in trade with South Africa—a contingent that includes IBM, Data General, Hewlett-Packard, and Control Data—CBEMA lobbied energetically against the tougher House bill and for its Senate counterpart. CBEMA's Charlotte LeGates called the congressional measure "a good compromise," adding, "We're not wild about sanctions against computer sales, but certain political activities going on there demanded some action." LeGates estimated that the affected CBEMA member companies derive no more than 1 percent of annual revenues from exports to Pretoria.

Big Blue's News (continued)

strikingly juxtaposed against that historic city's ruins. *Exhibit* is housed in a translucent tube conceived (with a little help from a computer) by the architect who designed the Pompidou Centre in Paris.

Slick, four-color road maps of the exhibition manage to keep the pedantic to an absolute minimum. Displays encompass five distinct areas—information, circuitry and storage, applied technology, interactive applications, and science and communications—and provide an edifying peek at what's ahead. *Exhibit* covers the gamut: plasma screens and touch screens, CAD/CAM and graphics workstations,

3-D imaging, mouse technology, speech and voice recognition, robotics, holographic scanners, wafer fabrication—even offerings as prosaic as the PC itself.

When its three-year run is concluded, *Exhibit* will have touched down in 20 cities in 14 countries, from Helsinki to Madrid and Dublin to Rome, revising its components as the state of the art evolves. The project, touted by IBM as "an adventure in information technology," was approved by Big Blue's European arm in 1983 and opened in Paris in May 1984. More than 89,000 passed through *Exhibit*'s portals in London in six weeks, and 50,000 jammed the pavilion in York in its first two weeks alone. All of which proves, apparently, that the coming generation hasn't been blinded with science.

One percent can still be a hefty figure, and some computer concerns doing brisk business in South Africa did indeed dispatch lobbyists to the Hill in a bid to soften sanctions. Representative Howard Berman (D-Calif.), sponsor of the original House measure, recalled "active" lobbying by representatives of IBM, Control Data, and Hewlett-Packard. "Sure, they've got to heed their corporate interests," said Berman, "but the public relations damage done to IBM or any company whose product is an instrumentality of apartheid is a long-term thing."

IBM spokesperson Mike Dutton confirmed that "less than 1 percent" of IBM's worldwide revenues accrue from its South African affiliate. "IBM has always considered apartheid reprehensible, and we believe we're a force for positive and peaceful change there," Dutton said. "IBM already prohibits sales to agencies that directly support apartheid, such as the military and the police." So, apparently, does every other vendor: Computer sales to the targeted agencies reportedly stopped during the Carter years and have not resumed.

One Berman staffer, however, remained perplexed: "It's amazing that computer companies have been willing to take so much heat over something that represents such a minimal portion of total sales." —Wes Nihei



Way Beyond the Gray Market

While protectionism and concern about an influx of cheap imports grab the headlines, anyone in the vicinity of the Far East can grab PC software for next to nothing. Virtually any package you'd want is available in Hong Kong for little more than the price of a floppy disk. Software copying fees average between \$1.50 and \$5, plus a farthing for the documentation.

Take *dBASE III*, for example. The system, utility, and tutorial disks, plus a manual cribbed from the original, run around \$20. If your disks don't work, your unauthorized dealer will cheerfully replace them, and your "warranty" will be extended—as long as you can find the vendor.

IBM Hong Kong, along with software publishers from the U.S., the U.K., and Japan, grumbles about the blatant trampling on copyright law. Thus far, however, authorities haven't been able to effectively stop this spontaneous and buoyant business.

Hong Kong's Golden Shopping Centre, the notorious pirate hangout in the software counterfeiting capital of Asia, is raided regularly—to minimal avail. Last summer, 41 suspected dealers were rousted during two days of raids on 75 shops. The constables confiscated fake computer products bearing a total street price of \$26,000; if genuine, the goods would have brought in \$180,000. Although the haul was relatively modest, it triggered the first test cases on software piracy.

But Stephen Payne isn't popping any champagne corks yet. Payne is

(continues)

Way Beyond the...

(continued)

general manager of the CTS Group, a firm that investigates counterfeiting activities in southeast Asia for IBM and several software manufacturers. "We'll have to see how the court cases go," Payne says.

Raids are conducted in response to specific manufacturer complaints—but there are often compelling reasons not to complain. "All IBM will receive [from raids] is bad publicity," Payne says. He doubts a serious crackdown is likely anywhere in Asia, citing the financial and public relations costs of such a policy.

Most Asian countries share this ambivalence toward software piracy. The Taiwanese government, although anxious to lose its image as a bastion of piracy, is also encouraging a computer-savvy work force, considering it vital to the nation's economy.

The popularity of bootleg hardware has, not surprisingly, fed a market for pirated software. Indeed, the price of a \$500 PC knockoff often includes 20 to 30 contraband programs. The black market in PC products is even complementing the booming legal market for PC software; Hong Kong alone has experienced a fourfold increase in the number of software firms doing business on the island.

Graham Mead, head of the computer studies program at Hong Kong Polytechnic, recently assessed the situation for International Data Corporation-Asia. "In computers, you can become a brain center with relatively little

outlay," Mead says. "We must protect those companies who have made large R&D investments, but country boundaries aren't barriers anymore. Southeast Asia can do anything, really."

When China, one billion strong, begins churning out PCs from scratch and needs software... Stephen Payne rolls his eyes at the thought. "Then we'll really have problems," he warns.

—Sally Adamson Taylor

Second of a two-part series.

Postscript to Piracy: Trade Sanctions?

Snaring the copying culprits may be futile in the Far East, but in Washington, industry groups have taken the offensive. ADAPSO and CBEMA are calling for U.S. trade sanctions against developing nations that wink at bootleg software and hardware.

The groups' pique was prompted by a report from the International Intellectual Property Alliance. The IIPA estimated at \$1.3 billion the annual losses to U.S. firms from failure to quash piracy of movies, records, and books as well as software. The report names the prime offenders as Singapore, Taiwan, Indonesia, Korea, Nigeria, the Philippines, Malaysia, Thailand, Brazil, and Egypt. Sanctions would slam the door on duty-free exports to the U.S.

The report is, however, strangely silent on Hong Kong.

Turnabout is Good Business

Truth to tell, it's been a nasty few years for relations between some U.S. and Japanese computer firms. IBM is seething at Hitachi, NEC and Intel are duking it out in court, and Leading Edge continues to spar with Mitsubishi.

None of this, however, is deterring a handful of American graduate students from penetrating the inner sanctum of the Japanese electronics industry, the better to short-circuit future friction.

In this case, the "brain drain" is occurring under the aegis of the American Electronics Association. The AEA Japan Research Fellowship is, for the second year, placing five young computer science luminaries in the labs of Sony, Fujitsu, Hitachi, and NTT. The program is aimed at imparting an appreciation of both Japan's technology and its culture. U.S. sponsors include Hewlett-Packard, Motorola, and the American affiliates of Sony, Epson, and Mitsubishi.

William Rodarmor and Rebecca Bruns are freelance writers based in the San Francisco Bay Area. Sally Adamson Taylor is PC World's roving Far East correspondent.

PC World View welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to \$50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contribution; send it to PC World View, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. ■

EXECUTIVE PRIVILEGE.

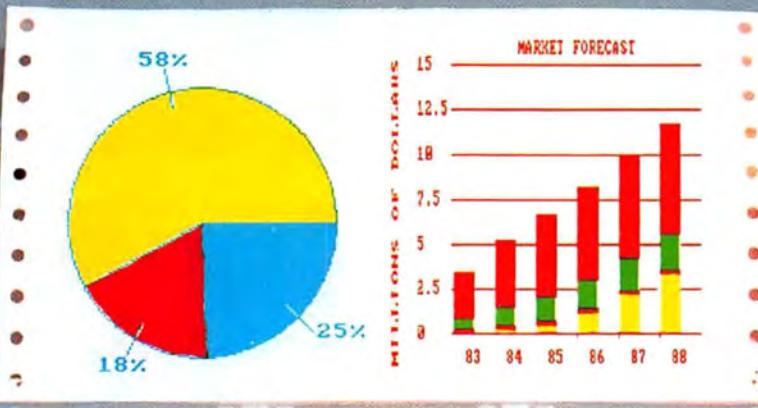
Introducing the \$268 OKIMATE 20 color printer for IBM® and Apple® users.

We admit it—the OKIMATE 20 isn't for everyone. Just IBM and Apple users who like to execute their big ideas with style.

The OKIMATE 20 is a powerful business tool, capable of printing ruthlessly accurate performance charts in over 100 vivid colors. It can paint sales records and forecasts with the same dynamic intensity. Or process your conclusions with crisp, near-letter quality

text. It can even make overhead transparencies to show your recommendations to the entire company. And it's easy enough for a busy executive to operate—everything is included.*

Rank sure has its privileges. And the new OKIMATE 20 certainly is one. For your nearest Okidata dealer, call 1-800-OKIDATA (in New Jersey 609-235-2600). Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.



OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

*\$268 is manufacturers suggested retail price.
OKIMATE 20 "Plug 'n Print" package includes black and color ribbon cartridges, paper and two software programs: "Color Screen Print" and "Learn to Print."

The above charts were created with Fast Graphs® and printed using OKIMATE 20's Color Screen Print program through multiple passes.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

INSTANT GRATIFICATION

Pop Up 8 Powerful Tools, Including A Word Processor, Any DOS Command—Even Your Favorite Application—At The Touch Of A Key

A. SATISFIED CUSTOMERS ARE THE BEST FORM OF ADVERTISING—LISTEN TO WHAT POP-UP™ DESKSET™ USERS SAY:

New York Times, Erik Sandberg-Diment—When it comes to overall ease of use and efficiency, Pop-Up DeskSet Plus is probably the winner.

Computer Buyers Guide & Handbook, Paul Rothweiler—DeskSet Plus rates and gets from CBG & H the highest of marks.

InfoWorld—DeskSet has taken the Sidekick idea a step further.

Byte, Mark Welch—I found DeskSet's Pop-Up Calculator to be the best for office work.

PC World, Danny Goodman—Financial Calculator is the height of functionality. Perhaps the best feature of Pop-Up DeskSet Plus is the Clipboard when used in tandem with a recent addition called Pop-Up Anything.

Business Software—Pop-Up PopDOS is an almost necessary addition to the operating system.

Computer Retailers' Guide, Mick Taylor—The DeskSet is a very powerful set of tools that is both flexible and easy to use.

Online Today, Ernest Mau—Pop-Ups add flair to operations and enhance computer utility.

Cummins Engine Co., Ivan Myers—Much better than the competition (know anyone who wants to buy a "Sidekick"? \$25).

J. P. Edmunds—It is so good, your computer is not complete without it.

Hewlett-Packard, Samson Espartero—Very impressed with automatic/timed program execution.

Atlantic Richfield Co., Craig Parker—For the first time I can use my printer options!

On the Wing, William Gross—Outstanding!

State Law Library, Austin, Texas, Jim Hambleton—I find PopDOS very helpful in arranging documents on my data disk when using WordStar.

Planning Research Corp., William Hand—It is a big help in keeping me on schedule.

IRT Corporation, Jack Wilson—Very useful and easy to learn and use.

B. COMPARE POP-UP DESKSET WITH WHAT THE COMPETITION OFFERS—NO OTHER DESKTOP PACKAGE EVEN COMES CLOSE:

	Pop-Up DeskSet	Side- kick™	Spot- light™
Automatic word wrap	YES	No	No
Word processor files unlimited in size	YES	No	No
Search and replace	YES	Yes	No
Block commands (copy, move, delete)	YES	Yes	No
Keystrokes required to paste 20 lines of numbers into spreadsheet	6	52	Can't
Adjustable margins	YES	Yes	No
Scheduler message size	UNLIMITED	36char	35char
Alerts you to appointments	YES	No	Yes
Stop watch/elapsed time feature	YES	No	No
Start programs at specific time (unattended operation)	YES	No	No
Display time constantly	YES	No	No
Date stamp documents	YES	No	No
Calculator has on-screen and printable tape	YES	No	No
Does financial calculations (interest, annuities, etc.)	YES	No	No
Statistical analysis mode (standard deviation, etc.)	YES	No	No
Allow user access to any DOS command	YES	No	No
Allow user to run any program while within another	YES	No	No
Set up printer while in an application	YES	No	No
Use printer as electronic typewriter	YES	No	No
Auto dial phone numbers	YES	Yes	No
Tools entirely RAM-resident	YES	No	No
Load only what you want/expand as needed	YES	No	No

W. E. Tickel—Your whole line of products is invaluable, attractively packaged, and beautifully documented. Keep up the fine work!

Robert Newman—Excellent—meets my needs better than Sidekick.

David Gleason—It's great for dBase development to be able to print, rename, view files without exiting.

Professional Business Equipment, Inc.—Works very well on a multiuser environment. Customers have been very impressed. We expect to sell them with many of our systems.

C. POP-UP DESKSET IS THE RIGHT CHOICE—AT THE RIGHT PRICE Pop-Up DeskSet gives you Pop-Up Word with Scheduler and cut-and-paste, Alarm Clock, Calendar, Standard and Financial Calculator, Phone Dialer, PopDOS Utilities and Pop-Up Anything—enables you to run a second application anytime. All non-copy protected, and all for \$69.95* (Sidekick is \$84.95 for less.)

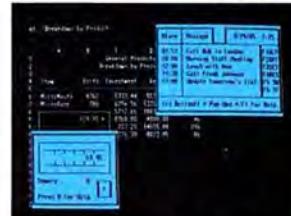
Step up to Pop-Up DeskSet and save 50% Turn in your Sidekick and we'll send you Pop-Up DeskSet for \$35—that's $\frac{1}{2}$ off.

Pop-Up DeskSet in more than one computer and save 50%

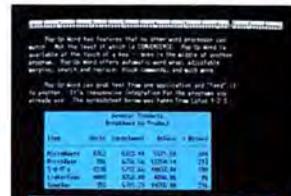
Popular Programs, Inc. offers a multiple computer licensing plan that gives you $\frac{1}{2}$ off on up to 10 additional copies of Pop-Up DeskSet. Your company needs more than 10? Call 206 822-7065 for further information.

Why you'll want to spend \$60 more if you have a Hayes-Compatible Modem

Pop-Up DeskSet Plus has something no other desktop package has: Pop-Up TeleComm, a high-speed telecommunications program. And like all the Pop-Ups, TeleComm is available instantly—at the touch of a key: \$129.95*



Here is Lotus 1-2-3 with Pop-Up Alarm Clock and Calculator.



Here is Pop-Up Word demonstrating cut-and-paste capability, with import from Lotus 1-2-3 highlighted.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS	Pop-Up TeleComm	Sidekick Spotlight	Smart Com II™	Cross Talk XVI™
Available any time (at a keystroke)	YES	No	No	No
Feed text directly from service to application program	YES	No	Yes	No
Send and receive text and binary files	300/1200	None	300/1200	300/1200
Hayes modem baud rates supported	2400		2400	2400
Direct connect baud rates supported	110-9600	None	110-9600	110-192k
Specifically supports PBX and long distance services	YES	No	No	No
Automatically logs on to service	YES	No	Yes	Yes
VT-52/VT-100 terminal emulation	YES	No	Yes	Yes

Use our toll-free number to order direct:

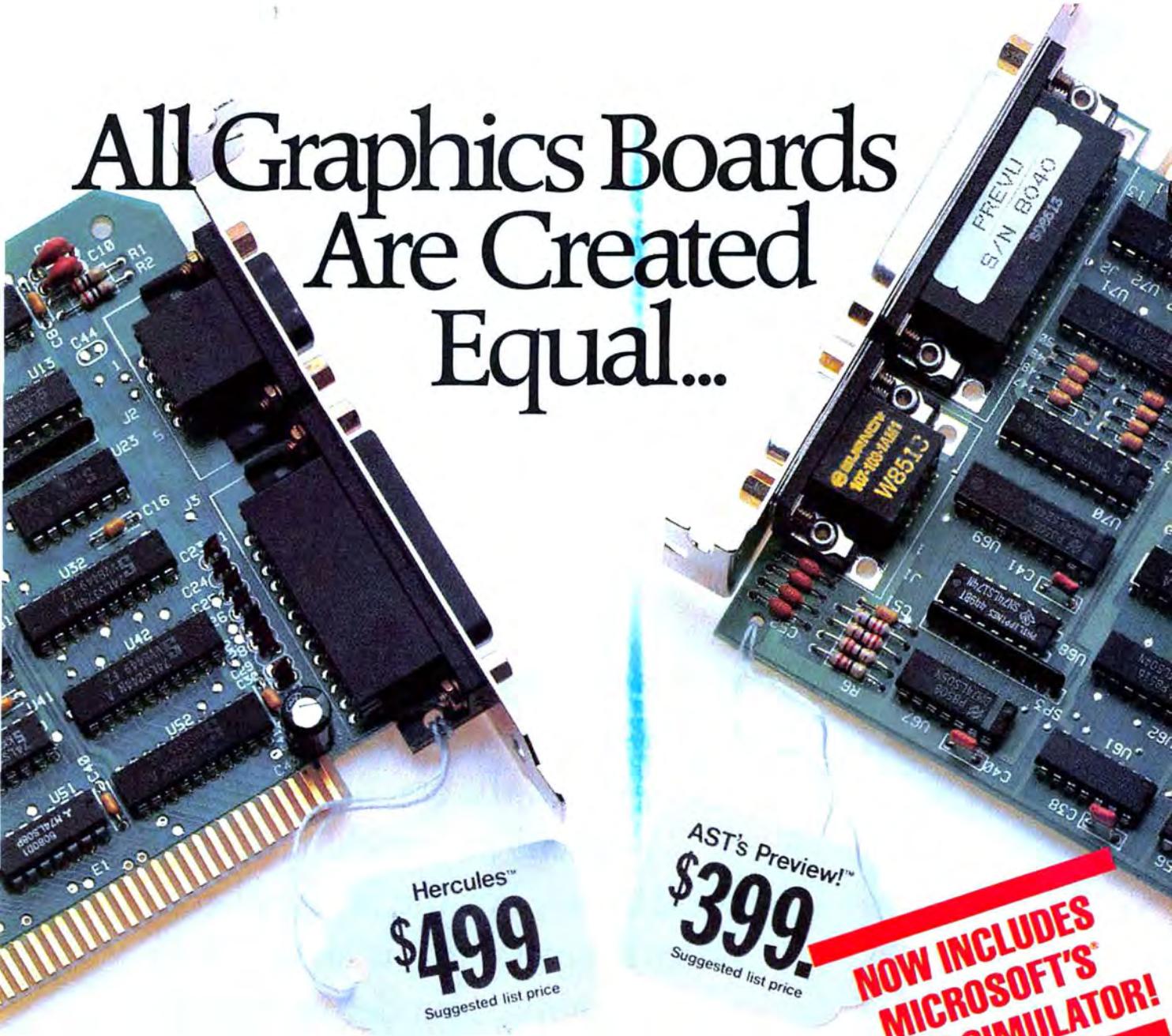
1-800-44-POP-UP
(1-800-447-6787)

Available through
500 DEALERS coast-to-coast
and through major distributors

 **POPULAR
PROGRAMS, INC.**

Formerly Bellosco, Inc.
135 Lake Street, Suite #180 Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 822-7065 Telex via WUI 6502697172 MCI
System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 PC, PCjr, or compatible.
Telecommunications require a PC or XT.
Pop-Up, Pop-Ups, DeskSet are trademarks of Popular Programs, Inc.
Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International.
Smart Com II is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Cross Talk XVI is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.
Spotlight is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

All Graphics Boards Are Created Equal...



More for less. Now you can get everything you expect in monochrome bit-mapped graphics, for \$100.00 less than you'd expect to pay. With Preview!™ you'll have high-resolution graphics, plus crisp text on any monochrome based IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible.

All the features. Of course, you get all the features—two full screen pages of graphics, an IBM PC-compatible parallel printer port and Hercules™ card compatibility. You can use it with the most popular software, including Lotus® 1-2-3™, Symphony™ Framework™, Microsoft Windows™ and Flight Simulator™.

New two-year warranty. You can count on the quality, reliability, comprehensive documentation, service and support that make AST the first

INCLUDED!

name in PC enhancements, including our new two-year warranty. And with Preview! you even get features you won't find in the competition—SuperPak™ RAM disk simulator and printer spooler utility diskette, judged by PC WORLD readers as a World Class Winner for the past two years.

\$100.00 less than the competition. The only thing you might not expect is the price—\$100.00 less than the competitor's board. See Preview! today at your local retail center or for more information call our Customer Information Center (714)863-1333. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

AST's Preview!
\$399.
Suggested list price

**NOW INCLUDES
MICROSOFT'S
FLIGHT SIMULATOR!**

More or Less

FEATURES	PREVIEW!	HERCULES
• Replacement for IBM Monochrome Display/Printer adapter	Yes	Yes
• Text and Graphics Modes available	Yes	Yes
• Graphics capabilities	Two pages with 720 x 348 resolution	Two pages with 720 x 348 resolution
• Text capabilities	80 characters x 25 lines 7 x 9 character matrix in a 9 x 14 cell	80 characters x 25 lines 7 x 9 character matrix in a 9 x 14 cell
• Screen memory	64 KB	64 KB
• Parallel port	Yes	Yes
• Warranty	2 years	2 years
• Suggested list price	\$399.00	\$499.00

Preview! and SuperPak! trademarks of AST Research, Inc. IBM trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules Graphics Card trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Lotus registered trademark and 1-2-3 and Symphony trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. Microsoft registered trademark and Microsoft Windows and Flight Simulator registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

**AST
RESEARCH INC.**



Talk of the Times

Edited by Ken Greenberg



It was the best of times, it was the worst of times, it was the age of 1-2-3, it was the age of vaporware.

Dickens just might recognize these times. For the personal computer business, this is an epoch in which layoffs, foundering ventures, and evaporating products coexist with breakthrough software, ever-heftier cash cows, and an industrywide growth curve doggedly hugging the 30 percent mark for as far as the eye can see.

While the pundits are talking slump, the entrepreneurs are



extolling innovation. That is the overwhelming conclusion of the first *PCWorld* Forum.

Six individuals who figured prominently in the personal computer's first decade and who are avidly molding its second recently congregated at the Mark Hopkins Hotel in San Francisco. Their ostensible purpose was to check the industry's vital signs and measure its gait. But this group did not stop at diagnosis.



Alloy makes your PC multi-user.

Introducing Alloy's PC-SLAVE/16. The multi-user PC strategy that doesn't require additional PCs.

PC-SLAVE/16 transforms your IBM PC into a multi-user, multi-processor system with shared data access and communication between users. All you need is a dumb terminal and a PC-SLAVE/16 board for each user.

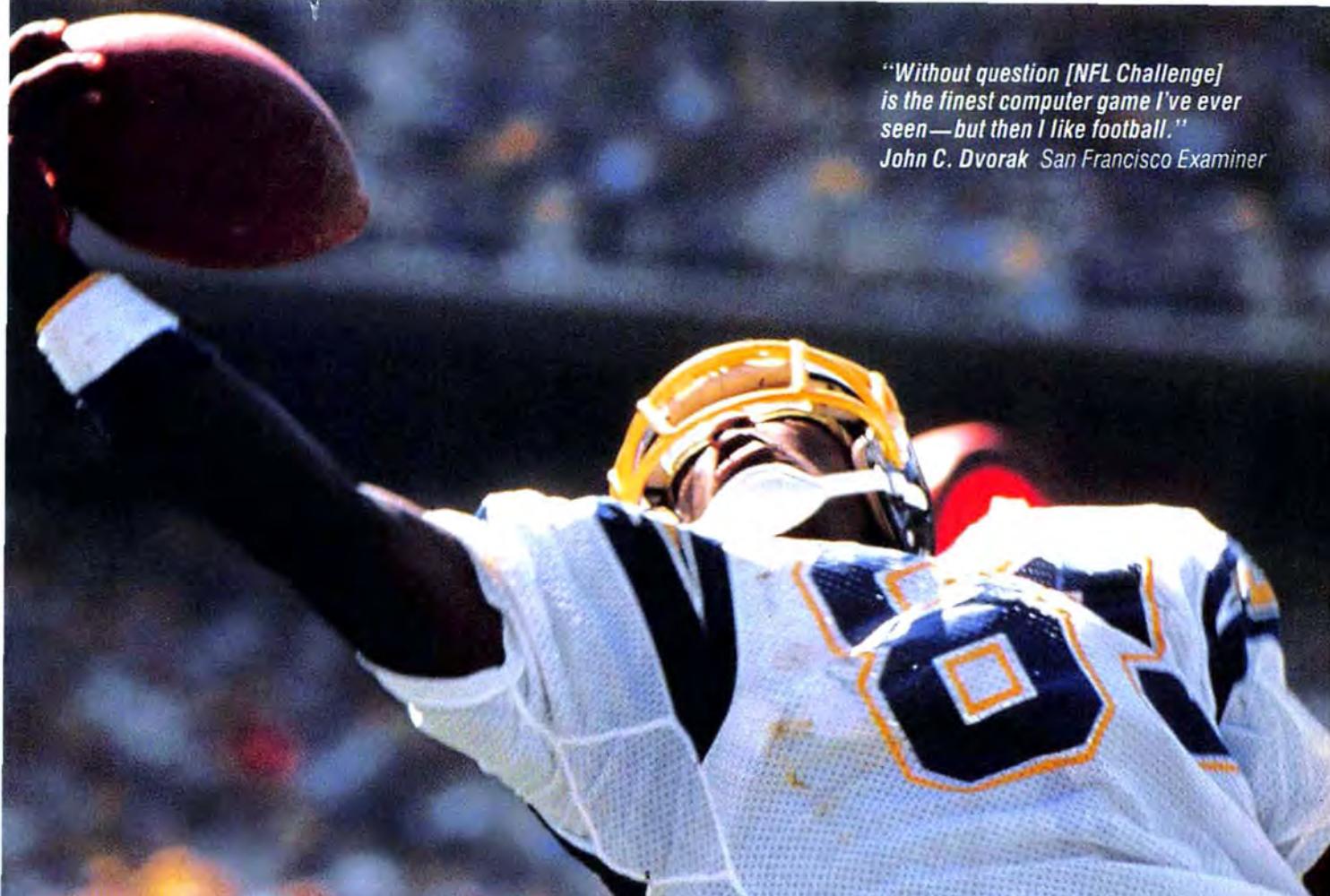
And with Alloy's PC-X BUS, you can add up to 31 users. So whether you're adding your secretary or 31 colleagues, Alloy's PC-SLAVE/16 can do it at a much lower cost and with higher performance.

For any system requiring more than one PC, PC-SLAVE/16 is more powerful and less expensive. Each board comes complete with its own 8 MHz, 8088 micro processor and dedicated memory. PC-SLAVE/16 eliminates the need to add costly PCs. And it is ten times faster than LANs (Local Area Networks) at half the cost. Best of all, it's available right now. See PC-SLAVE/16 in action at your local dealer. Or call Alloy today at (617) 875-6100.



ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709, Tlx: 43340



"Without question [NFL Challenge] is the finest computer game I've ever seen—but then I like football."
John C. Dvorak San Francisco Examiner

Put the NFL at your fingertips.

Hands-on pro football excitement is as close as your keyboard with **NFL Challenge** from Xor. This is the officially licensed NFL action computer game with offensive plays and defensive sets based on the ones in NFL playbooks, plus complete updatable rosters for all 28 NFL teams. All impressively packaged.

Every game can be the Super Bowl when you take the field with Xor **NFL Challenge** software. Feel the pressure as you choose starting lineups, drive down-field against the clock, and go head-to-

head, down-by-down against the league's most innovative offenses and formidable defenses. It's the most intense computer simulation of the pro football experience ever devised.

Xor's **NFL Challenge** requires IBM® PC or PC/XT with DOS 2.0, 256K bytes of memory, monochrome monitor with IBM® monochrome card or RGB color monitor with IBM® color graphics adapter. Also runs on the IBM® PC/AT.

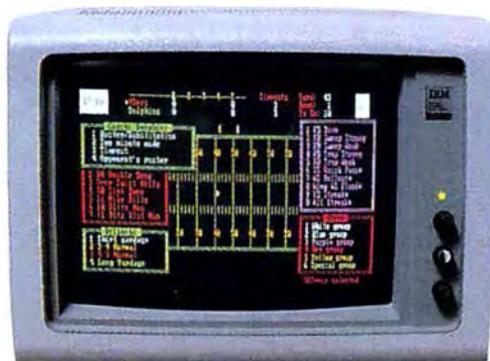
With **NFL Challenge** from Xor, you have 50-yard line seats for every game!

The Next Play

NFL Challenge is already an IBM® PC classic, so don't settle for anything less. To kick off your NFL home season, run to your local computer store, or, if you're in a hurry-up offense, call the toll-free number below for the name of the **NFL Challenge** dealer nearest you:

1-800-NFL-CHAL
(in MN call (612) 938-0005)

Dealers call Navarre: 1-800-328-4827 ext. 1765.



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
NFL Challenge is a trademark of NFL Properties, Inc.
© 1985. All rights reserved.

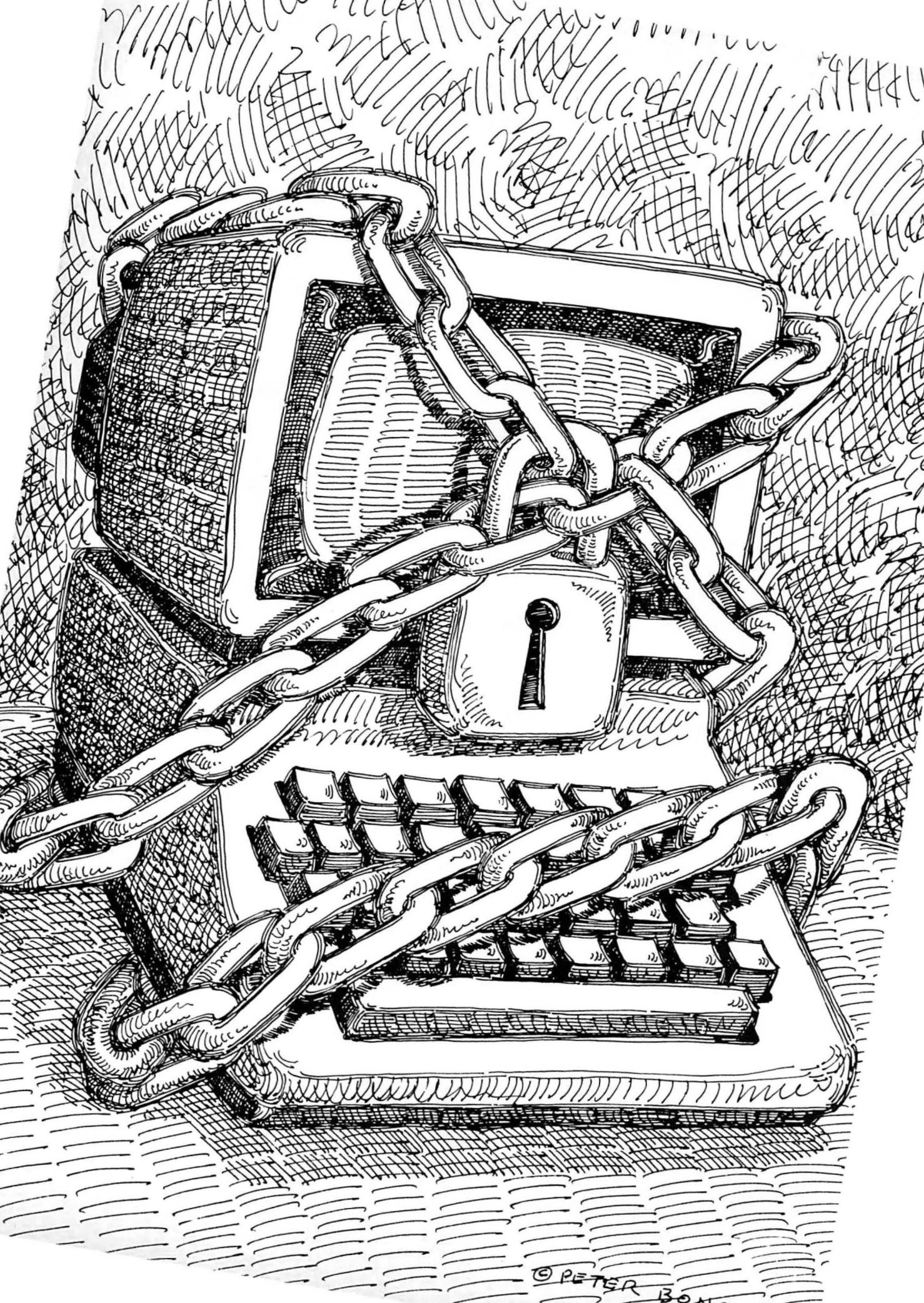


XOR
CORPORATION

5421 Opportunity Court
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
(612) 938-0005

 Officially
Licensed
Product

Circle 764 on reader service card



© PETER BOAT



It makes you a little angry. Like what the hell's going on. Locked away in those PCs of yours is all the power you need.

And you shouldn't have to spend a small fortune to get at it. Or not be able to get at it at all.

The culprit? Look on your shelf.

There it sits. An ever-growing inventory of single-purpose software. Inconsistent commands. Incompatible files. Difficult to learn. Expensive to maintain. Impossible to customize.

And you pay the price: under-utilized equipment, low productivity, spiralling costs.

As a friend succinctly put it, "I need a computer just to keep track of the problems caused by my software."

That same friend recently had many of his problems solved in one fell swoop.

He simply gave up on single-purpose software. And put our product to work for him.

Enable. Hailed as the first system to combine the power and functionality of single-purpose software with the ease and productivity of an integrated program.

"The great thing about Enable is that it gives you all the benefits of a collection of top-notch stand-alone packages—plus integration to boot. It's what Symphony was supposed to be." (Software News, January, 1985)

"Enable...may be the first program to make you give up your dog-eared WordStar, dBASE II, Smartcom and Lotus 1-2-3 disks." (Business Software, April, 1985)

We put it all in. Word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, database management, telecommunications.

And we made it all file compatible with major single-purpose programs. So your investment in Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate,

WordStar, dBASE II and others is fully protected.

And...we made sure Enable would be usable at all levels.

Neophytes are not overwhelmed by it, sophisticates find all the depth they can use. Including our "power users tool kit" with 1-2-3/type macros, procedural language, window to DOS and a system-wide menu generator for customizing Enable to meet your own special needs.

These considerable resources are all yours on the standard IBM PC up through the PC AT. And true compatibles.

Further, there's just one common system for everyone to learn. So your training costs will drop. Often dramatically.

Productivity levels will rise. Frustration levels will fall. Again, dramatically. Because everyone will be talking the same software language, sharing data, handling complex tasks far more easily.

Finally. You no longer have to buy five different single-purpose packages to get the productivity of one Enable.

At a cost several times more than Enable's \$695.

What if you don't need everything Enable offers? Just use what you do need, Enable will still put you light years ahead.

"A powerful production tool that can serve everyone in the office, from data entry personnel to the vice-president of marketing." (PC Magazine, February 19, 1985)

Like to give Enable a tryout? We'll send you a demo system for a token \$14.95 (check or money order).

If you have 25 PCs or more, we'll be happy to give you an on-site demonstration.

Or, we'll put you in touch with an authorized Enable dealer.

One way or another, help is on the way.

Just dial 1-800-932-0233 (in New York: 1-800-338-4646). Or write The Software Group, Northway Ten Executive Park, Ballston Lake, N.Y. 12019.

What to do after you've tried banging on the PC and yelling 'I know you're in there'

Let's face it. Human beings have a tendency to lose things. Socks. Car keys. Data. Losing your data has got to be the absolute worst.

By now, you've probably heard of The Norton Utilities™ with UnErase™, a program that actually searches for and retrieves erased or deleted data. UnErase has made The Norton Utilities into a legend. But some of our other utilities are just as useful when it comes to organizing and tracking down your data.

ACCOUNTS RETRIEVABLE

Sometimes files aren't altogether *lost*, just *misplaced*. Like: "Where did I put that cost analysis I wrote for the Harris Company last year?" If you know

the name of the file, punch up FF, the File Find utility. FF will search your directo-

ries and display your file by name.

Text Search will search for specific text if you can remember some identifying words of the file. TS even searches erased file space. If you have input data on a faulty part of your disk,

the Disk Test utility DT will report any sectors that are damaged.

And UnErase is always there if you truly have lost your file. If your data is anywhere to be found, UnErase will bring it back.



Got a jumble of loose ends? Other utilities sort through your directories and list them five different ways. You can also gauge file space, wipe files clean and protect your data from accidental deletion.

The Norton Utilities version 3.0 is designed for the IBM PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for \$99.95 from Peter Norton, 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-399-3948. Visa and Mastercard welcome.



THE NORTON UTILITIES
DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT



TIME-LIFE ACCESS NEWSLETTER says "Highly recommended for business users." VOLUME/SITE LICENSES AVAILABLE.

A life saver for your data.

Circle 88 on reader service card

■ Rx: A New VisiCalc

Against that backdrop, the colloquy began. An edited transcript of the proceedings follows.

Bunnell: Let's begin with a question that strikes at both the computer industry's talent for innovation and its need to rise from this year's doldrums: Is it too late to find a new *VisiCalc*?

Morrow: No. We've solved a very limited set of problems, and we've solved them easily—now the hard ones remain. In looking at why the computer industry is slowing down, I've considered the lack of easy-to-use software and where the next *VisiCalc* might come from. Before we really benefited from the printing press, everybody had to learn to read and write. The reason some companies have ten computers sitting around while officials wait to use them has to do with the machine's difficulty. They're hard to use on a machine-language level and at the *dBASE II* level. Is there anything else in human experience like it?

Bunnell: So you say computer literacy is the most important issue?

Morrow: Right.

Osborne: I'm concerned with more pragmatic matters. This industry has known explosive growth. We've seen a great number of people with problems to solve, and solutions suddenly became available at a price they could afford. We have saturated that market. The overall decline in prices has leveled off, and until it picks up again, we're going to face a market whose expansion has nothing to do with the old days of hypergrowth. Like with canned peas, automobiles, or anything

(continues)

How Borland's Three New Holiday Packs Will Fill Your Stocking Without Emptying Your Piggybank.

Three special packs with dazzling discounts that will help get you into a Holiday mood. You can get some of Turbo, most of Turbo, or all of Turbo—including the two newest members of the Turbo family, Turbo GameWorks™ and Turbo Editor Toolbox™. You also get our unmatched 60-day money-back guarantee, quality products that aren't copy-protected.

TURBO NEW PACK \$95.00.

You get the two exciting new members of the Turbo Pascal family,

- TURBO GAMEWORKS, Chess, Bridge, and Go-Moku, complete with source code and a 200-page manual.
- TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX, all the building blocks to make your own editors and word processors, complete with source code and a 200-page manual.

TURBO HOLIDAY PACK \$125.00.

You get all three of the Turbo family classics for only \$125.00 (about a 30% discount). Turbo Pascal 3.0 and Turbo Tutor and Turbo DataBase Toolbox—all for just \$125.00.

- TURBO PASCAL combines the fastest Pascal compiler with an integrated development environment.
- TURBO TUTOR teaches you step-by-step how to use Turbo Pascal with commented source code for all program examples on diskette.
- TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX offers three problem-solving modules for your Turbo Pascal programs: Turbo Access, Turbo Sort, and GINST, which generates a ready-to-run installation program that lets you forget about adapting your software to specific terminals.

TURBO HOLIDAY JUMBO PACK \$245.00.

This is it—the whole thing, the entire Turbo family including its two newest members. You get:

- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo Tutor
- Turbo DataBase Toolbox
- Turbo GameWorks **NEW!**
- Turbo Editor Toolbox

and you pay only \$245.00 for all six! Which means that you're getting everything at only about \$40 a piece. Quite a holiday deal. (And if you already own one or several members of the Turbo family, be creative—nothing can stop you from buying the Jumbo Pack, picking out the ones you already have and giving the rest as holiday gifts to family and friends. At these prices you can afford to give to others and to yourself.) Speaking of Holidays, this offer lasts until March 31, 1986. (At Borland, we like to make the Holidays last.)



NEW!

TURBO GAMEWORKS \$69.95.

Our new Turbo GameWorks offers games you can play and replay without Turbo Pascal or revise and rewrite with Turbo Pascal 3.0. We give you the source code, the manual, the diskettes and the competitive edge. Chess, Bridge and Go-Moku. State-of-the-art games that let you be player, referee, and rules committee all at once because you have the Turbo Pascal source code. Learn exactly how the games are made—so you can go off and make your own. And Turbo GameWorks is the only quality game you can buy that is not copy-protected. Sold separately, only \$69.95. (Just \$47.50 if you buy the Turbo New Pack.)

NEW!

TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX \$69.95.

Build your own word processor—for only \$69.95!

You get ready-to-compile source code, a full-featured word processor that looks and acts like WordStar™, and a 200-page manual that tells you how to integrate the editor procedures and functions into your programs. With Turbo Editor Toolbox you can have the best of all word processors. You can make WordStar behave like Multi-Mate. Support windows just like Microsoft's Word. And do it as fast as WordPerfect does it. Incorporate your new "hybrids" into your programs to achieve incredible control and power. Sold separately, only \$69.95. (If you buy the Turbo New Pack, the price drops to just \$47.50.)

Holiday Gift Packs, Turbo GameWorks™ & Turbo Editor Toolbox™

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.

The holiday packs include an upgrade coupon for both options so you get BCD and 8087 support for \$39.95 (regularly \$55.00).

Carefully describe your computer system!

Mine is: 8-bit 16-bit
I use: PC-DOS MS-DOS
 CP/M-80 CP/M-86

My computer's name and model is: _____

The disk size I use is: 3 1/2" 5 1/4" 8"

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____ Zip: _____

State: _____ Telephone: _____

Telephone: _____

***Gift Pack
Offers Last
Until March 31,
1986**



Quantity
* Turbo Holiday Jumbo Pack \$245.00
* Turbo Holiday Pack \$125.00
* Turbo New Pack \$95.00
Pascal \$69.95
Pascal w/8087 \$109.90
Pascal w/BCD \$124.95
Pascal w/8087 and BCD \$54.95
Turbo DataBase \$54.95
Turbo Graphix \$34.95
Turbo Tutor \$69.95
Turbo Editor \$69.95
Turbo GameWorks \$69.95

These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered.

Amount (CA add 6% tax) _____

Payment: VISA MC Check Bank Draft

Credit Card Expiration Date: _____

Card #: _____

COD's and Purchase Orders will not be accepted by Borland International. California residents: add 6% sales tax. Outside USA: add \$10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. H23

NOTE: Turbo Editor Toolbox and Turbo GameWorks are available for the IBM PC and true-compatibles using Turbo Pascal 3.0 ONLY.

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1017

Turbo Pascal and Turbo Tutor are registered trademarks and Turbo DataBase Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks, and MicroStar are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Multi-Mate is a trademark of Multimedia International Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. WordPerfect is a trademark of Satellite Software International.

SIGMA DESIGNS**COLOR
400**

BEST PRICE!

\$495

The best color graphics card on the market today! Enjoy a 640x400 non-interlaced display, 16 vibrant colors, monochrome quality text and automatic double resolution on standard 200 line software. Package includes Paintbrush 400.

COLOR 400 W/SR-12 \$1050
COLOR 400 W/TAX 440 .. \$1050
PC MOUSE \$110

RAM-PLUS W/384K **\$189**

Creative Micro's new multifunction board comes with a par, ser, clk, cal. up to 384K. RAM disk & spooler.

RAM-PLUS W/OK **\$145**

Creative Advantage

**5 MB REMOVABLE
HARD DISK** **\$895**

Ideal for storage & backup! Includes drive, cartridge, controller, cables & manual. (Additional cartridges \$85)

Creative Edge **\$625**
20 MB HARD DISK

Boot DOS 2.0-3.1 directly from your hard disk. Includes drive, controller, cables, & manual.

HARD DISK	INT.	*EXT.
5Mb Removable	895	1045
10Mb Half-hgt	495	695
20Mb Half-hgt	625	795
20Mb Full-hgt **	795	945
30Mb Full-hgt **	1045	1195

Externally mounted with fan and power supply

** Includes ext power supply

SIGMA DESIGNS **\$695**

EXPANSION CHASSIS

The #1 exp. chassis! Includes 100W power supply, 9 card slots, 2 drive slots, 2 interface cards & cable.

MAXIMIZER AT **\$295**

Add up to 4MB to your IBM AT with the Maximizer AT board & Maxistack option. Mix 64K & 256K chips. Comes with a parallel & serial port. Optional 2nd serial port & game adapter.

MINI EXP. CHASSIS \$595
45MB TAPE BACK-UP \$995
HAYES 1200 Modem \$395
HAYES 1200B Modem \$365

Creative Micro

(415) 945-1201 (800) 321-3324



3339 Vincent Rd.,
 Pleasant Hill, CA 94523



Circle 110 on reader service card

Morrow: It took the Apple to spark that process of imagination.

Canion: Yes, it was great that there was a small, low-cost micro. Why can't we come out with a new *VisiCalc*? It's not because there are standards, or because people won't think, it's a matter of the right combination of people coming together.

Morrow: The people in this room are not able to see what the next *VisiCalc* ought to be.

Canion: Why is that?

Morrow: We're too caught up in everything we're doing.

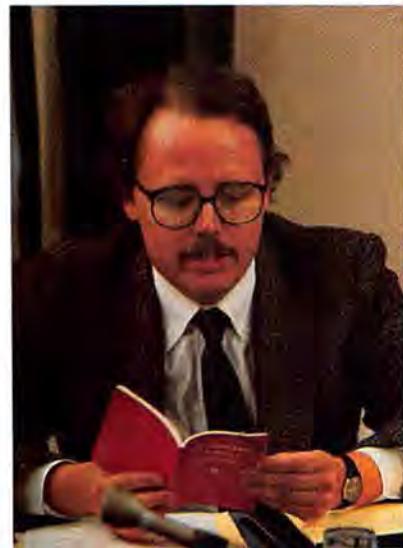
Canion: But nobody saw *VisiCalc* before it happened. You don't see the great breakthroughs ahead of time.

Esber: It was *VisiCalc*'s real-time interaction that counted. *VisiCalc* was as much a utility in its time as Borland's *SideKick* is today.

Raburn: The program accomplished the same task as mini and mainframe software, but it didn't feel the same in combination with the human being.

Osborne: That's not true of just *VisiCalc*. All you're saying is that when we reached the point at which computers became interactive, everything changed. The hardware for the first time got rid of batch mode, which eliminated the high priest and allowed you direct access. **Bingo:** You had established software on hardware that was easier to use, and you call that innovation? Maybe it was and maybe it wasn't.

Canion: So the hardware was the vehicle—the real innovation was *VisiCalc*, but it would have been just as useful on a terminal hooked to a mainframe.



PC World publisher

David Bunnell: "What bothers me about integrating the PC into the mainframe world is that the largest market for PCs is people who don't have mainframes."

■ **The Mystique of Marketing**

Raburn: Apart from innovation, I don't think anyone can argue with what Adam is saying about pricing.

Morrow: Borland International's whole thing [with *SideKick*] was pricing.

Esber: I disagree that Borland has led the low-price trend; that's garbage. *SideKick* is a utility product, it's priced like a utility, and it has sold like a utility.

(continues)

Like our ads, seem to go

The
NON-STOP
small
business
printers.

A simple printer failure can be the downfall of a small business.



No invoices. No computer generated letters. No labels, proposals or reports. And no printer in the next office to pick up the slack.

That's why most small business people rank reliability as the number one priority in a printer. And that's why more businesses of all sizes use Epson® printers than any other printer in the world.



YEARS AHEAD OF THE **COMPETITION**

While most other printers only offer standard 90 day warranties, we stand behind Epson printers for a full year. And we've been doing it longer than most printer companies have been in business.

Of course the warranty is one benefit of owning Epson printers that very few people have ever had the opportunity to take advantage of.

Is it an Epson
????? **OR**?????
Isn't it an Epson?

For over a decade, major computer companies have staked their own reputations on the reliability of Epson, by coming to us for the printers they sell with *their* computer systems.

Epson dot matrix printers have very graphic advantages. Besides the versatility of draft and Near Letter Quality and the corresponding speed options, they can draw some very convincing pictures, including true circles.

INCOMPATIBILITY: *the irreconcilable difference.*

Software drives your computer. Software also drives your printer. And it's possible that your computer software will not be compatible with your printer.

This can be shocking when the p's on your monitor come out as q's on your printer.

But Epson printers are the standard to which virtually all major computer software is written. So whether it's IBM® or the newest name on the market, you can use your Epson printer with almost any hardware/software combination.

Epson printers on forever...

HARD COPY DECISIONS MADE EASY.

Depending on what you print, how much you print, and how much you want to invest, you'll find the right small business printer right here.



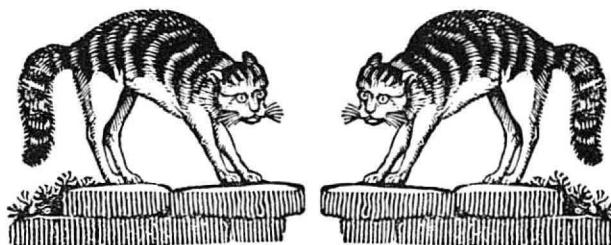
*"So the question is:
Which Epson?"*

For Starters. You're a small business just starting to use computers. Well, just because you don't want to invest a lot doesn't mean you have to settle for less than you need. The new low cost *Spectrum™ LX-80* operates at 100 characters per second in draft mode,

prints Near Letter Quality text, has 160 typestyles and has a full range of expansion options. Backed by the same full year warranty as our more expensive printers, it's built to work just as hard.

The New Standard. The Epson FX series have again set new standards as the workhorses of the industry. With print head speeds of 160 characters per second in draft mode, easy access to Near Letter Quality, and excellent graphics, they're the number one selling printers from the number one printer company. For spreadsheets and financial reports, there's a wide carriage model.

The Complete Printer. For speed, quality and versatility, there isn't a



Recently in Martinez, California, two cats knocked an FX-80™ printer 4 feet onto a tile/concrete floor. Although it didn't land on its feet, it is still running.

better choice than the new *LQ-1500*. Its type rivals that of an office typewriter, at four times the speed of the average daisywheel printer. In draft mode it flies at 200 characters per second. And its graphics are among the highest resolution of all dot matrix printers.

**ONLY
EPSON
PRINTERS
COULD GENERATE
PRINT LIKE THIS**

"Thank you for making such a rugged yet so fantastic piece of hardware."

L.F.G. Martinez, CA

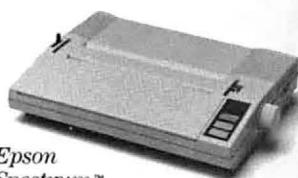
"...a relief in this industry often faulted by products designed to last about ninety days."

*John Cameron,
Medical Director,
Raleigh Hills Hospital*

"I have had my Epson FX-80+ about six weeks... my only regret is that I didn't replace my old printer a year ago."

L.A.R., 29 Palms, CA

**SMALL
BUSINESS
OPPORTUNITIES.**



*Epson
Spectrum™
LX-80*



*Epson
FX-85™*



*Epson
LQ-1500*

For more details, call (800) 421-5424 or in California (213) 539-9140.

EPSON

Number One.
And built like it.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation. Spectrum, FX-80, FX-80+ and FX-85 are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

GRAPHWRITER

THE WORLD'S GREATEST LIBRARY OF CHARTS AND GRAPHS.

■ PC World Forum



Morrow: Yes, but [Borland president Philippe] Kahn was the first to realize that.

Greenberg: Sounds like we're talking as much about innovation in marketing as in technology.

Esber: *SideKick* and all those small, memory-resident programs were written by one or two people. When you look at products like *1-2-3*, *Framework*, and *Symphony*, you see efforts by teams of people. These are 400K, 500K, 900K—even megabytes worth of code.

Miller: But what percentage of the price of a product like *dBASE* or *Framework* actually goes to the team of programmers who created the code? Whether one person wrote it really isn't the issue, is it?

Canion: I agree *SideKick* was successful largely due to its low price, not because it did something the world was waiting for. The basic problem *SideKick* solves is not something that'll make you buy a PC.

Osborne: The Borland case points up how software has become an ever-increasing percentage of the system price. Look at somebody who buys a computer for \$1500 to \$1800 and then buys *1-2-3*, *dBASE III*, and a word processor—that more than doubles the price of the system.

Morrow: And it's going to get worse, not better. Hardware will always be cheaper, because it's easier to make hardware than software.

FREELANCE

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS, UNLEASHED.

Back on the Bus?

Jeffery: Let's get back to basics here. What about the idea that if the PC industry is to progress, it's got to stop being a personal computer industry? The concept of the personal computer as a stand-alone, single-user computer, *my* computer—has it had its day?

Osborne: No, I don't think so. It's, "Me and my computer can do the work of five people."

Morrow: I don't think you'll ever get people to ride a bus once they've ridden in a car.

Greenberg: But isn't that what IBM is trying to do right now?

Jeffery: That's right.

Morrow: And with a gun I guess you can get people back on the bus. So far, there have been three waves of computers: mainframes, minis, and micros. Not having a fourth or a fifth is like the sun not rising. And each one's been different!

Canion: But we haven't run out of gas on the current one.

Greenberg: Is it conceivable that success in the marketplace inhibits innovation, that as companies do well, they refuse to take risks? Are we looking at a situation like the oil industry, where the big guys sit and watch the little guys drill the wells, and then go in?

Osborne: I think what is working against innovation is the existence of standards.

Morrow: No, standards are the best thing that ever happened to the industry.

Osborne: Sure they are, but at the same time they prevent innovation. Innovation is much tougher once people have learned things they don't want to relearn.

(continues)

REACH FOR THE SKY.

It's minutes before the big presentation. You're all pumped up. You're ready to go. Nothing can hold you back.

If, that is, you've got Graphwriter and Freelance. Two graphics software packages for your IBM® PC or compatible that put more energy into your presentations than anything else on the market today.

Graphwriter gives you all the charts and graphs you're ever likely to use in a presentation. Everything from bar charts to Gantt charts to organization charts.

They don't just show the facts. They transmit your ideas to your audience with a visual intensity that reaches all the way to the guy in the back row.

Freelance gives you all the rest. It lets you customize your existing Graphwriter, Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony® charts for maximum impact.

Increase the size. Drop in text. Pull in arrows, trucks, human figures and a host of other useful symbols. You even get the freedom to create your own logos, diagrams and other original drawings.

Both Graphwriter and Freelance also do a dynamite job on word charts, which many packages leave out.

And best of all they can work with each other. Individually, they're the most powerful presentation graphics packages available today. Together, they're all the presentation graphics software you'll ever need.

Take your presentations higher. Call today for the full story on Graphwriter and Freelance.

617-890-8778



GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
200 Fifth Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts 02254

Circle 502 on reader service card

Pay the ransom! It will cost more to recreate the data files.



Think about it. What would it mean if your IBM AT or PC/XT computer vanished, was destroyed or erased?

It doesn't happen very often, but computers are stolen. And every day, valuable files are erased or destroyed by operator error, power failure, vandalism and unexpected accidents such as fire.

A sure way to protect your valuable records is to install an Irwin BACKUP™ Tape System. Mounted internally or set alongside an IBM AT or PC/XT micro-computer in its own attractive case, just turn it on and the Irwin BACKUP™ is ready to go to work.

In a few unattended minutes, an Irwin BACKUP™ Tape System automatically preserves and verifies all of the information stored on a hard disk. Your records are secured on a data cartridge so small, it fits easily in a shirt pocket.

Irwin, the leader in tape back up systems for microcomputers with almost one

hundred thousand systems shipped, offers proven capabilities in providing protection, convenience and value.

Easy to Use—The power of one finger activates the Irwin BACKUP™ Tape System.

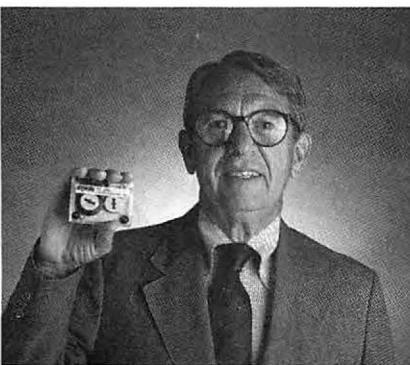
Integrity—It's critical that a back up system be accurate. EC/TAPE™ is a unique automatic error correction system which assures you of data integrity.

Interchangeability—A back up tape must be capable of being reliably read from computer to computer. Irwin's patented track following feature assures that your back up tape will be readable on any computer equipped with an Irwin BACKUP™ Tape System.

Complete/Friendly Software—Back up procedures must be simple and convenient to use or they won't be used consistently. Irwin's software permits unattended back up of your entire disk, or only those files you select. It's complete, easy to understand, and easy to use.

If you need more information, call 1-800/421-1879 or stop in for a "SHOW ME" demonstration at a leading computer store near you.

BACKUP
FAST, EASY, INEXPENSIVE.
"No problem, Thanks Irwin."



IRWIN
MAGNETICS

2311 Green Road
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105
313/996-3300 • 1-800/421-1879

IBM PC/XT, AT are registered trademarks of the International Business Machine Corp.

© 1985 Irwin Magnetics, Inc.

Actually, we give you two things free. Our source code. And your freedom. Just buy part or all of our excellent integrated business accounting system, the SBT Accounting Software Library.

We'll give you our source code absolutely free. Which, in turn, gives you the freedom to customize our software to fit your business needs.

Say, for instance, you want to change the way a management report is formatted. Our free source code enables you to change it.

What's more, the change will be quick and simple because our software is written in easy-to-use dBASE.

In fact, the entire SBT Accounting Software Library runs with dBASE III or dBASE II*, so you get the power and flexibility of those best-selling programs. Plus the freedom to use any computer that runs dBASE.

The SBT Accounting Software Library. Great software and freedom. All in the same box.

Call today for our demo disk and brochure. (415) 331-9900.

THE SBT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	\$395
dOrder	Sales Order Processing	\$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	\$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	\$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	\$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	\$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	\$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	\$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	\$195
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	\$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	\$ 65



Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

Call today for the name of the SBT consultant in your area.

SEE YOU AT COMDEX

Free source code in every box.



*Compiled versions are also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1985, SBT Corporation.

Circle 431 on reader service card

Try It. Then Buy It. PC-Write.™

A fast, full-featured word processing package for the unbelievable price of \$10. Complete. You get a manual on disk, mail merge, split screen, keyboard macros, on-screen formatting, full printer support, and more.

Try *PC-Write* for \$10. Then register for \$75 to get:

- latest diskette
- printed manual
- two updates
- phone support
- newsletter

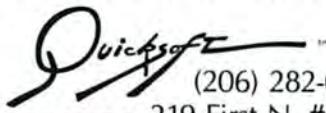
Registration supports our "shareware" concept that keeps our prices low, and allows our development of *PC-Write* enhancements.

Shareware means you can get *PC-Write* from a friend or user group to try, and give away copies yourself. Then register if you like it. No risk!



PC World
December 85
We tied for
6th place among
word processing programs,
World Class PC Contest,
PC World, October pp 139.
Watch for version 2.6 soon.
A perfect Christmas gift!
We'll send it and include
a nice card in your name.

Order PC-Write Today.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.


(206) 282-0452
219 First N. #224u
Seattle, WA 98109

Circle 652 on reader service card

■ PC World Forum

That's why the scope open to you is shrinking. You've got to innovate within ever-smaller areas or come up with something absolutely new.

Morrow: You're saying, "I don't want to change the boundaries—the arena," but the arena is changing all the time. Innovation is just a different game today.

Osborne: If you want to innovate but think you're going to break down everything people have learned in terms of hardware or software, you're nuts.

Jeffery: Look at the mainframe and mini industries—the moment you had a large base of software you had to start worrying about compatibility issues. Adam's right—you can't ask users to junk ten years of application software. *That* retards innovation.

Canion: There's never been a standard like the one we've got today.

■ Living With Momentum

Greenberg: Have we established that innovation is the missing link, the one ingredient needed to get the industry rolling again?

Canion: The industry *is* rolling.

Greenberg: To get it rolling faster?

Canion: I don't know if it should roll any faster. We don't want the industry to act like a roller coaster, as semiconductor manufacturers can attest. We'd like innovation to give the industry increasing momentum, or at least enough energy to keep it rolling long-term.

Osborne: At a lecture I gave back in 1977, somebody asked where the next innovation was likely to come from and how they



Ashton-Tate's Ed

Esber: "We're ignoring users who buy one machine or one program at a time. Maybe it's a matter of price, maybe of software usability."

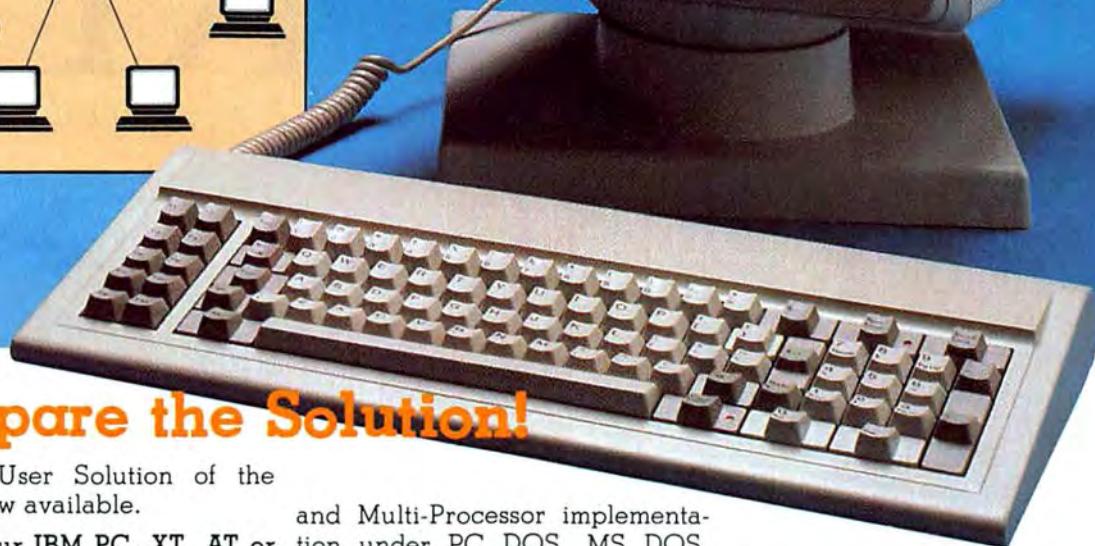
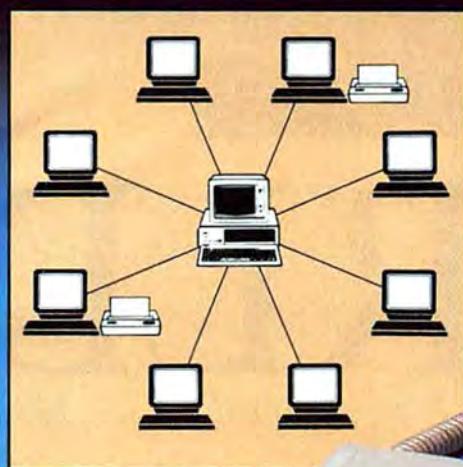
could cash in. My answer was not to rush into the microcomputer industry but to look at whatever they were doing, learn about microcomputers, then find out what PCs will do for the industry they know. That's how to get rich.

Raburn: This flag of innovation has sometimes been waved falsely. Yes, the changes have been extremely rapid. In the last four years, there's been more thrown at the information worker—it's almost as if we invented the phone, the typewriter, the dictating machine, and the photocopier all at once. How long do you want to keep innovating like that? We're in a period of assimilation, which

(continues)

Kimtron

MULTI-USER SOLUTION for IBM PC, XT, AT



Compare the Solution!

The Multi-User Solution of the future is now available.

Convert your IBM PC, XT, AT or Compatibles to a true multi-user system while maintaining display, keyboard and software compatibility.

Since the KT-7/PC display is the same as your PC monochrome monitor, with its look-alike keyboard, operators will feel they're using an IBM PC and can also use the same software manual. Kimtron's multi-user solution includes file and record locking, shared data access, and communication between users. It is the intelligent alternative.

The KT-7/PC supports Time Sharing, Enhanced Time Sharing Card, Memory Card, 8086 Speed

and Multi-Processor implementation under PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multilink, Concurrent PC DOS, and other compatible multi-user operating systems.

Kimtron's multi-user solution may be tailored for cost effectiveness; as low as \$1095 for an additional user, and for speeds more than ten times faster than LAN. You can add one or as many as 31 additional users per PC. Kimtron delivers the future now by allowing an ever-widening network of multi-user PC's.

The KT-7/PC may be complemented with one (or more) I/O

Enhancer Card, 80286 AT Card, 8088 Multi-Processor Card, 80186 Speed Enhancer Card, 68000 Card, and related software.

For more information about Kimtron's Multi-User Solution, or general video data terminals for other mini or micro multi-user systems, call your local computer dealers, distributors or Kimtron Corporation Today!

(408) 286-8790

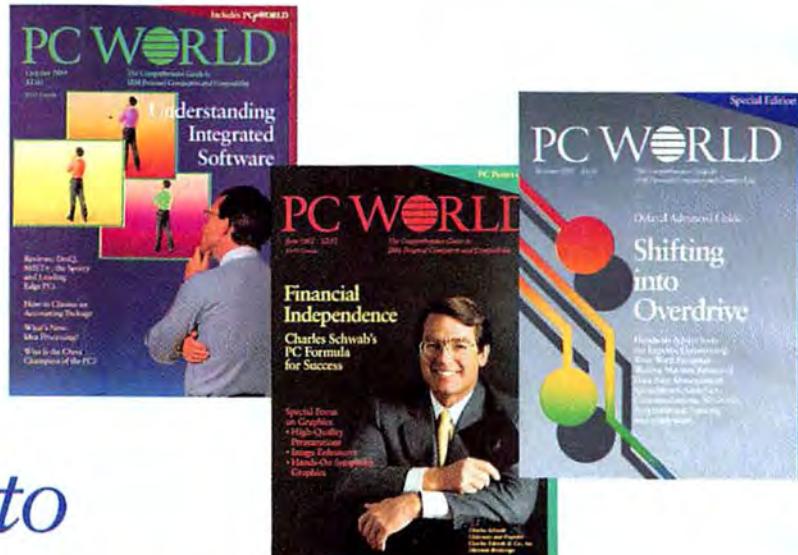
TWX-910-338-0237



1705 Junction Court
Building #160
San Jose, CA 95112

Kimtron

Circle 941 on reader service card



Subscribe to

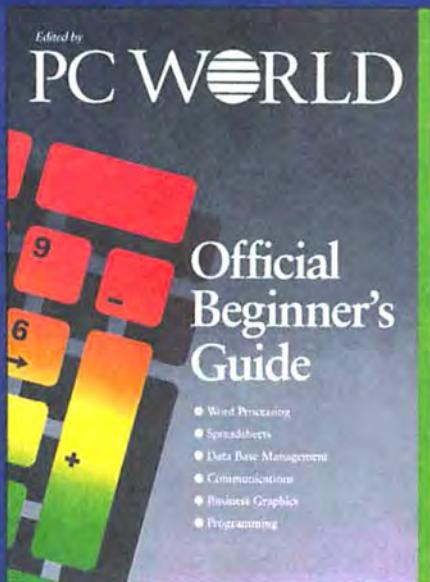
PC WORLD

● **Save \$17 off the newsstand price**

● **Have *PC World* delivered right to your desk**

● **Get a free book to help you get started**

Save \$17 and get this book FREE



...when you
subscribe to
PC World!

This reprint of popular *PC World* articles will help you gain insight into the details, as well as the basics, of personal computing.



YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just \$17.97 and rush my FREE copy of the *Official Beginner's Guide*! I'll save \$17 off the single copy prices and \$5 off the basic subscription rate.

Bill me Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BEB3



YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just \$17.97 and rush my FREE copy of the *Official Beginner's Guide*! I'll save \$17 off the single copy prices and \$5 off the basic subscription rate.

Bill me Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BEB3

FREE OFFICIAL BEGINNER'S GUIDE!

SEE OTHER
SIDE FOR
DETAILS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

When you've outgrown Lotus® and Multimate® it's time for the Result Programs

The Result System is a complete office system for tough work. Word processing and calculation, graphics and register work, and a combination of the tasks. It's not a word processor with some extra bells and whistles, or a spread sheet with some additional modules attached. Calc Result and Word Result are designed to work together. You can run them as stand alone programs, but when you integrate them you get the complete Result Office System that you will not outgrow.

Calc Result

32 pages with 64 columns and 254 rows each. Built in graphics; pie chart and bar chart. Automatic formula protection. Full word commands. Text mode. Built in help functions. Windows and split functions. Communication. Colors. Sorting alpha and numeric. Flexible printout. Look up function. Math functions and logical functions such as if-then-else, and-or-not. DIF-files, ASCII-files. Conversion files for data from Lotus and Multiplan.

Word Result

High capacity word processor. Unlimited document length. Built in database that can be run separately or together with the word processing for mailmerge etc. Automatic save of document. Macros. Built in help functions. Direct editing on the screen. Supports more than 100 printers incl laser printers. Abbreviation list. Alphabetically sorted directory. Extensive document information that can be used for all documents. Passwords can be used. Header/footnotes for each page. ASCII-files and DIF-files.

Word Result and Calc Result

integrated

When you run the Result Programs integrated you have immediate access to all four modules; spreadsheet, word processor, database and graphics. You can move calculations or graphics to the word processor and print it out in your document. You can split the screen and run calculations on top and word processing in the bottom. Use the database and word processing for mailings or print your graphic pictures direct in the report you are writing. The Result Programs are very easy to master thanks to the logical command structure. You have full word commands on the screen at all times.

The Result Programs have the commands and helpfunctions in 10 languages. You can switch between English and for example Spanish commands in less than a minute. The languages included are English, French, Spanish, German, Italian, Dutch, Swedish, Finnish, Norwegian, Danish.



Result Office System
- Software you will not outgrow.



Life Time Guarantee

For only \$2.25 per month you can insure your program. We will automatically, without extra charge, send you all new versions, updates, additions etc. When you enter our Life Time Guarantee program you will know that you always have the latest version of the program. The Result Programs are \$295 each. If purchased together they are \$495. Available for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles and Victor.

Demo disk \$5

The demo disk includes examples of the functions in both programs and it will also allow you to try the programs hands-on.



Handic Software Inc., 400 Paterson Plank Rd., Carlstadt, NJ, 07072. (201) 933-1455 or (800) 524-0484. New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax. Please allow three weeks for delivery.

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development, Inc.
Multimate is a registered trademark of Multimate International, Inc.

Yes, Please send me a demo disk. I have included a check or moneyorder for \$5. (Money back guarantee).

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Send the coupon to
handic software,
400 Paterson Plank Rd.,
Carlstadt, NJ, 07072.
For more information,
call 1-800-524-0484.

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a \$15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for \$50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.



Quaid Software Limited

45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.

gets back to computer literacy. People are saying, "This is good stuff, now how do I use it more?"

There's another side to the industry slowdown. Prior to 1982, the Fortune 1000 rejected personal computers. About that time Tektronix did a survey of PC use within one division and found more than 1200 machines—but the data processing department hadn't authorized the purchase of a single one. This was a dawning, a realization.

Morrow: A revolution!

Raburn: That's right. The corporation admitted that PCs were there and maybe they'd better get involved. Lotus was one of the big beneficiaries. Suddenly, instead of fighting for single-digit unit sales, we were fighting for hundred- and then thousand-unit sales.

Esber: I'm afraid we're ignoring users who buy one machine or one program at a time. Maybe it's a matter of price, maybe of software usability. Corporations are slowing down their buying, but I think they'll be getting their second wind, and that by the first quarter of 1986 we'll see an avalanche of corporations buying products.

Morrow: What are they going to be buying—hardware, software, what?

Esber: I think they'll be buying everything.

Greenberg: They won't be buying PCIIIs because there won't be a PCIII, right?

Esber: I don't know what they'll buy. It's not an issue of what, it's an issue ...

Morrow: That they will buy ...

Raburn: And how they'll control it.



PC World editor

Harry Miller: "What's necessary to get a distribution channel that serves both manufacturers and users? We don't have that now—the channel is not even serving itself."

■ **Sweet Bird of Fortune**

Greenberg: I think the hardware does make a difference. Back in 1981, IBM's presence clearly attracted corporations to PC purchases. If certain vendors issue confusing signals, corporations may continue to sit on their hands. That second wind may not happen for quite a while.

Raburn: That's a very good possibility, I won't discount that.

Esber: We have a corporate advisory board whose members tell

(continues)

Get your PC on the fast track.

Increase performance and capacity with SuperCharger™ and Stretch™.



PERSYST

Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Trademarks: Orchid—Orchid Technology; Quadram—Quadram Corporation;
Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony—Lotus Development Corporation;
Framework—Ashton Tate.

Circle 243 on reader service card

Supercharge!

Rev your PC up to AT power and performance with Persyst's SuperCharger™, the fastest PC accelerator board in its class. This pace-setting PC performance enhancer propels you onto another plane of computing. SuperCharger's 8086 engine will accelerate your number-crunching calculations and image-manipulating simulation up to 3 times faster and more—faster than Orchid® or Quadram®. And SuperCharger requires no special software drivers, so you can run *all* your application programs.

Stretch That Payload!

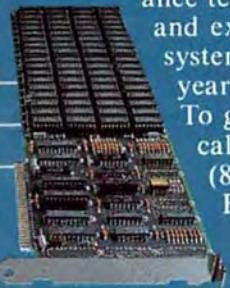
Burning up more and more memory with bigger spreadsheets and billowing data bases? Pour it on and take the lead with the new Persyst Stretch™ Memory Board. Carrying an onboard payload of 2 megabytes per Stretch module, your system's capacity goes way beyond the full 640KB! With Stretch, take full advantage of the Lotus Expanded Memory Specification so you can run the latest versions of Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, Framework™, and all other memory-hungry software yet to come.

Get It Together.

Get both—and really get it on. Using Stretch with its RAM disk software and SuperCharger as your calculations accelerator, you'll breeze through even your largest database sorts. And SuperCharger's triple-speed will ripple through your spreadsheets in a blur.

Let's Roll.

Escalate your ordinary PC to truly high-class, high-performance technology—and extend your system's life for years to come. To get moving, call tollfree (800) EMULEX3 (714) 662-5600 in California.



Excellence in PC Enhancements.

Princeton Graphic Systems Number One Again

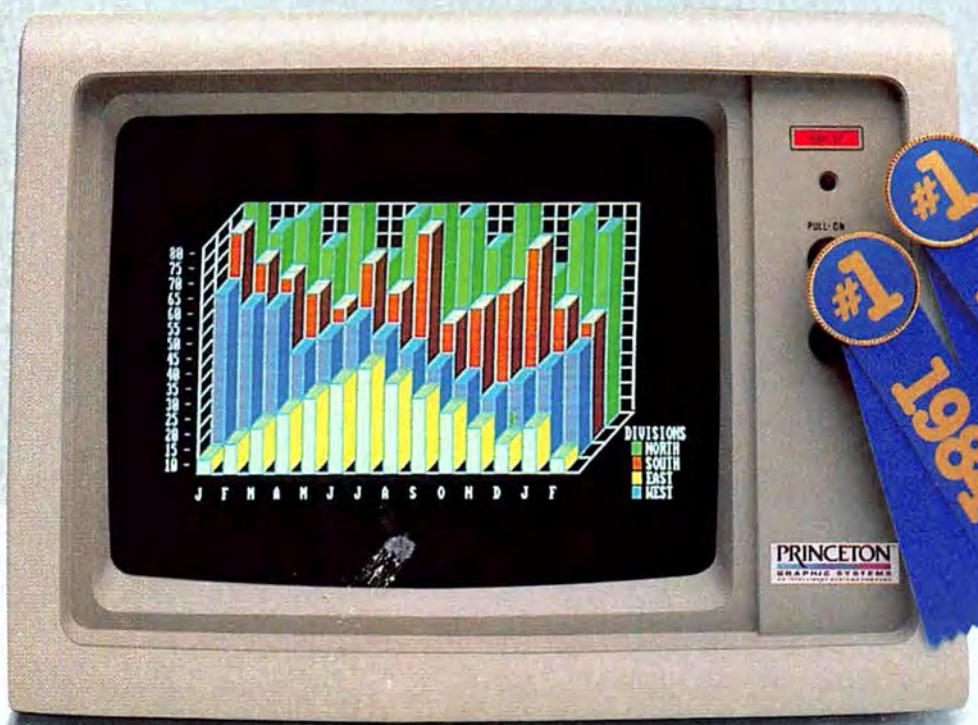
Sharp resolution, full compatibility, and rugged reliability. That's what you get in every Princeton Graphic Systems monitor. That's why Princeton Graphic Systems is number one in the minds of more and more personal computer owners every year.

Only Princeton Graphic Systems offers a complete family of quality personal computer

displays. Our color and monochrome monitors outperform the competition every time. That's why, for the second year in a row, our HX-12 high resolution color monitor has been voted best in the world.*

So for the very best in personal computer monitors, pick the company that's number one. Princeton Graphic Systems.

*PC WORLD Magazine's 1985 World Class Survey.



PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 683-1660, Telex: 821402 PGSPRIN, (800) 221-1490 Ext. 706
Circle 306 on reader service card

**THIS
FREE OFFER
WON'T LAST
FOREVER.**



**BUT HERE'S SOMETHING THAT WILL—
AND IT'S FREE!**

Just like our FlexyDisks, BASF Video and Audio Cassettes are warranted for a lifetime.* And when you buy specially-marked boxes of BASF FlexyDisks between now and January 31, 1986, you have your choice of a free BASF High-Grade Chrome Video Cassette (VHS or Beta) or two free top-of-the-line BASF Chrome Maxima II Audio Cassettes. Just mail the coupon below, plus the special labels and the bar codes from the disk packages along with \$1.00 for postage and handling. Visit your nearest BASF dealer (to find out where he is, call toll-free 1-800-343-4600) and take advantage of our free offer and sweepstakes today.

WIN A COMPLETE \$7,500 COMPUTER SYSTEM,
featuring the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 286™ and the Epson®
MODEL LQ-1500 letter-quality printer, in our new BASF Computer Sweepstakes! To enter, simply fill out the coupon below
and send it to us; or stop by any BASF FlexyDisk™
dealer between now and January 31, 1986, and
fill out the official entry form; or send a postcard
with your name and address to BASF Giveaway,
P.O. Box 8920, Westport, CT 06888.

*For a copy of the Lifetime Warranty, write BASF Systems Corporation, 19 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

© 1985, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA 01730
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

Mail to: BASF Giveaway, P.O. Box 8920, Westport, CT 06888
CHECK YOUR CHOICES (Limited time offer, mail before 1/31/86)

Please send me the free cassette(s) indicated at right, and enter me in the BASF Computer Sweepstakes. My order represents a total of one two three Offer Requests, and I am enclosing for each request the special offer sticker(s) and bar code(s) from the BASF FlexyDisk pack(s) I have purchased, together with \$1.00 postage & handling (2 requests = \$2.3 requests = \$3).

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. I am not participating in the BASF Free Mail-In Offer, but enter my name in the Computer Sweepstakes.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Name of Your BASF Dealer _____

Additional Terms: Offer good in U.S.A. Allow 4-6 weeks for cassette(s) delivery. Void where prohibited or restricted by law. Limit: one mail-in certificate redemption for up to three (3) Free Offer Requests per customer. This certificate may not be mechanically reproduced and must accompany all requests. Offer expires 1/31/86. Computer Sweepstakes winner will be notified before 2/28/86.

FREE CASSETTE REDEMPTION ORDER	
Limit of three (3) Offer Requests per customer. each request good for either one (1) BASF Video Cassette or two (2) BASF Audio Cassettes. Here's the detail for my total order:	
• VIDEO CASSETTE	Quantity _____ VHS _____
• AUDIO CASSETTES	Beta _____
This order represents a total of _____ Offer Request(s).	



BASF

Circle 207 on reader service card

us the growth in their own demands has not slowed. I think management will be getting requests for millions of dollars. Everybody has been counting on this bluebird to carry the industry.

Morrow: What bluebird?

Esber: The Fortune 1000. It's a timing issue, and we're off a bit. Corporate buying runs in 18-month cycles; they've been buying this way for years, and now that they've got control of personal computers, it's going to take some time before the big buys occur.

Morrow: You software guys have a bit of a different perspective.

Esber: How's that, George?

Morrow: The big Fortune 1000 buys do not favor the guy who's going to bring innovation to the marketplace. They favor the larger vendor.

Esber: Because of corporations, it's true that innovation is slowing and development cycles are getting longer. Buyers don't want us to innovate if innovation means continually releasing new versions of our products. Corporate buying lends credibility to the current winners in the market. Just like hot-seller lists.

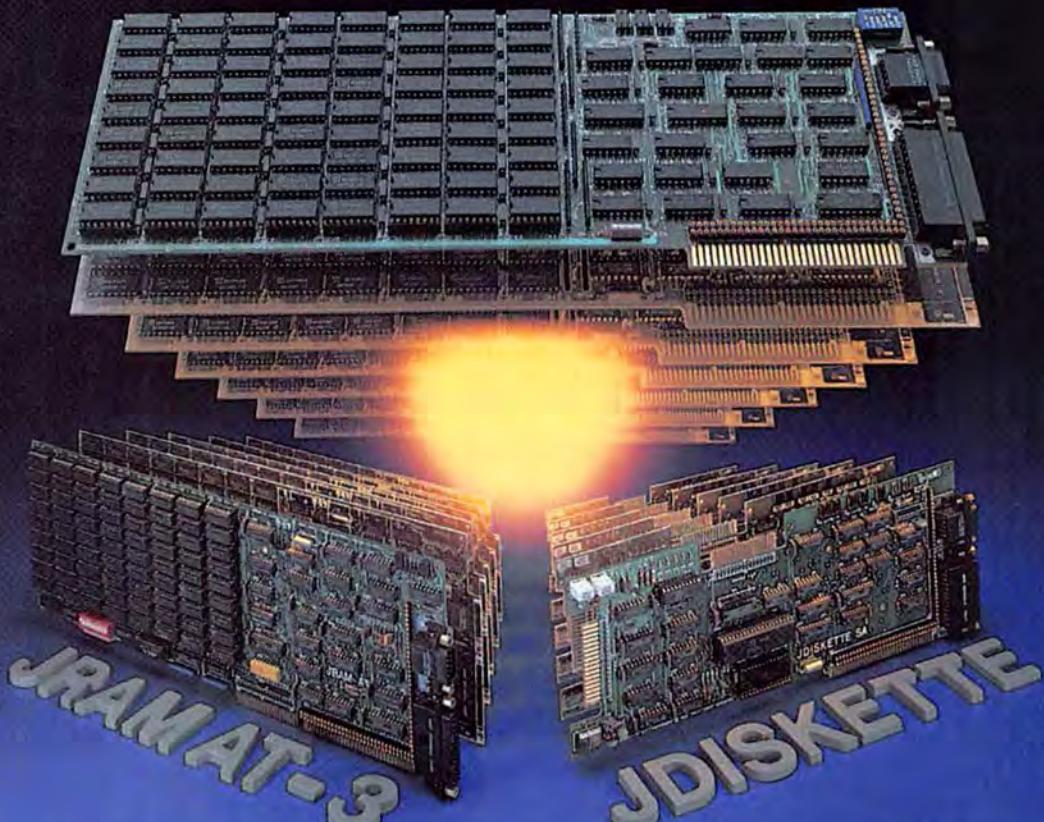
Raburn: You're correct that corporate buyers who want to go with standards are stifling innovation. That's where we've screwed up as an industry—we've cut out the people who'll buy innovation. We don't know how to talk to them anymore.

Esber: We're selling to corporations, but the difference is that an individual was buying before—some MIS [Management Information Systems] manager or PC coordinator ...

(continues)

THE FAMILY TREE

JRAM-3



BRANCHING OUT

Tall Tree Systems presents JRAM-3, the newest member of the JRAM family. JRAM-3 is a fourth generation multifunction memory board and the successor of the highly praised JRAM-2. Designed to meet the latest expanded memory specification standard being implemented by the major spreadsheet vendors, JRAM-3 can access up to eight megabytes of memory for larger, more efficient spreadsheets. JRAM-3 can also be used for DOS memory, electronic disk, print spooler, and program swapping applications!

Determined to maintain our reputation as the price leader in memory expansion, Tall Tree Systems offers JRAM-3 fully populated with two megabytes for an amazing \$699. A JETDRIVE/JSPPOOL combo disk is included free of charge. This is the same highly acclaimed JRAM software that has helped make Tall Tree Systems the pioneer in the industry.

for bank switched memory and RAM disk technology. The new combo disk features JPAGER which allows any expanded memory application program to utilize multi-megabyte memory.

The family tree wouldn't be complete without an AT version. Look to us in September for the new JRAM AT-3, our third generation 16 bit board providing support for expanded spreadsheets. JRAM AT-3 will be available with two megabytes at \$799.

Don't forget the rest of the JRAM family either. We'll continue producing our popular JRAM-2 and our present JRAM AT board, along with our full range of "slim daughter board" modules. The JRAM-2 and JRAM-3 can co-exist in the same computer, but only the JRAM-3 can be used for expanded memory applications. Use JRAM-2 for DOS, multi-tasking, print spooling, and electronic disk.

To complete the family line-up we feature JDISKETTE. This controller card lets you put 1.2 megabyte diskette drive(s) in your PC or XT. You can read, write, and format the AT high density diskettes and communicate easily between a PC or XT and an AT. You won't lose a single slot, since JDISKETTE replaces your old controller and handles up to four internal floppy drives. Free of charge with JDISKETTE, you will receive the popular JFORMAT software, a DOS compatible device driver that gives your computer the ability to handle expanded disk formats.

Welcome to the family!

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

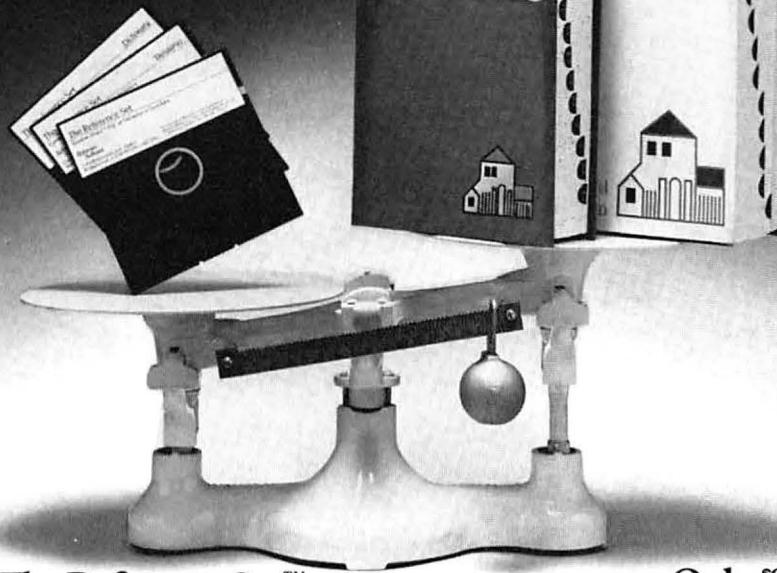
1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-1980

The Random House® Reference Set

(Manual version.)

The Random House® Reference Set

(Pop-in version.)



Introducing The Reference Set.™ pop-in speed, Random House power, light-weight price.

80,000 words and 50,000 synonyms. Now. That's what you get with the Reference Set. Just add your PC and two fingers and you'll never have to exit your word processor to check spelling again. Or search a Thesaurus for a better word than the tired old one you've used once too often, if you can find the Thesaurus.

Change vaccuum to vacuum in three seconds. Common to ubiquitous in four. The Reference Set makes your writing better. Without pain or practice. Here's how.

Snap, Crackel, Pop.

You're working on an important cereal proposal and things take a turn for the worse. Crackel... is it "el" or "le"? Not to worry, Reference Set to the rescue. Snap. Hit *Alt D* and up comes "crackle" in a window on your screen (without disturbing your word processor). Tap *Ins* and pop the corrected spelling back into your proposal. Now, look around to see if anybody below the age of 10 was watching.

Our Thesaurus works the same way. *Alt T...* choose your synonym... *Ins*. Turn "Thesaurus" into "Synonymicon," or storehouse or repository or treasury. Instantly. It's as simple as that.

Only \$89.95

A desk-full of Random House on a couple of floppies. For a limited time, \$89.95 buys it all. Or \$69.95 gets the Thesaurus alone. But you can try it FREE. Because if for any reason you aren't happy with the program, send it back within 30 days. We'll send back your money. Instantaneously. Instantaneously... Quickly.

Order Now: **1-800-826-2222**
(415) 947-1000 (in California)

Reference Software

2363 Boulevard Circle • Walnut Creek, CA 94595
Circle 114 on reader service card

PCW1285

Rush Me the Reference Set.

P.S. I'll rush it right back if I don't like it. Circle One:

Reference Set Complete \$89.95 Visa MasterCard
 Thesaurus Only 69.95 American Express
(Add \$8.00 for shipping and handling, CA residents add sales tax)
Check Enclosed

Card Number _____ Exp Date ____ / ____

Total \$_____ Phone (____) _____

Name _____

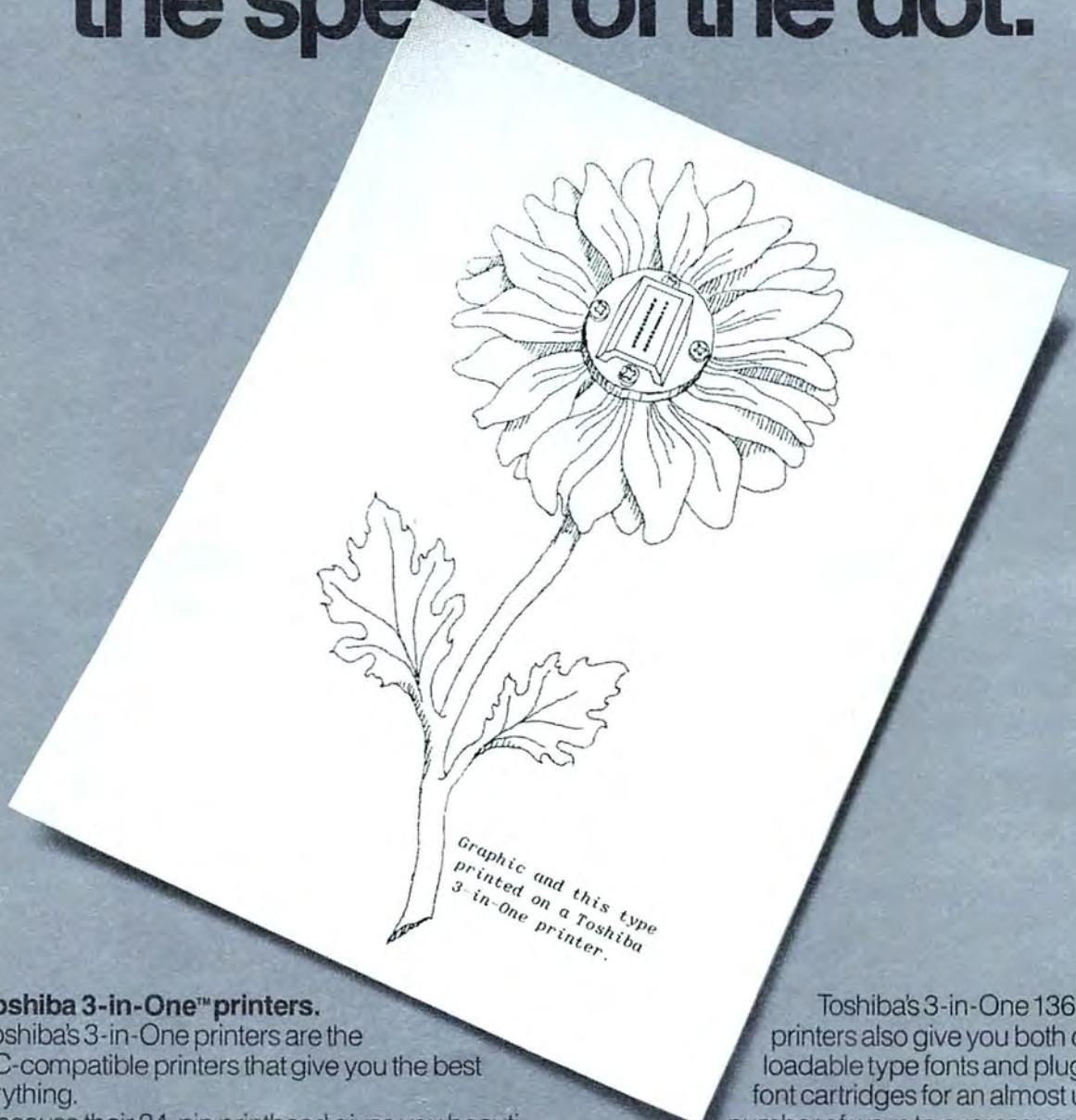
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ / _____

COD OK in U.S. only. Outside USA please add \$10 for shipping and handling. Corporate quantity discounts available. Send to: Reference Software, 2363 Boulevard Circle, Walnut Creek, CA 94595. (415) 947-1000.

30-Day, Money-Back Guarantee. Absolutely.

Only Toshiba printers combine the beauty of the daisy with the speed of the dot.



*Graphic and this type
printed on a Toshiba
3-in-One printer.*

The Toshiba 3-in-One™ printers.

Toshiba's 3-in-One printers are the IBM PC-compatible printers that give you the best of everything.

Because their 24-pin printhead gives you beautiful letter-quality type like a daisy. Combined with the quiet speed and perfect graphics of the matrix.

In the world of business printers this combination makes Toshiba the leader in the letter-quality matrix category. And our 3-in-One printers a breed apart. So your printouts stand apart from the crowd.

Toshiba's 3-in-One 136-column printers also give you both downloadable type fonts and plug-in type font cartridges for an almost unlimited

number of ways to express yourself.

For more information, call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32. And tell us you'd like to see the beauty of the daisy and the speed of the dot.



In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA
TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. Information Systems Division

Circle 285 on reader service card

Morrow: On his own little budget. And what happens after that—how long will it take to satisfy the demands of corporate buyers?

Raburn: What happens, to paraphrase Steve Jobs, is you go out and sell to the Fortune 5 million, not the Fortune 500.

Morrow: One of the things that a microcomputer can't do adequately is a payroll. Everybody has to do it—and it's a total pain. If we don't know how to attack problems like that, we're never going to get to the Fortune 5 million.

Raburn: Accounting is an issue on which computers have gotten a bad rap; they've been blamed for not making a nasty chore easier. George, there's a fundamental observation here: A lot of tasks in life really dissolve into two issues. One is getting the data, and the other is manipulating the data.

Morrow: I just want payrolls to be easy, and I know there's some way to mechanize it.

Raburn: I don't think there is.

Esber: You ought to get in the software business, George.

Morrow: Maybe we don't have the right hardware, or the right information-gathering tools.

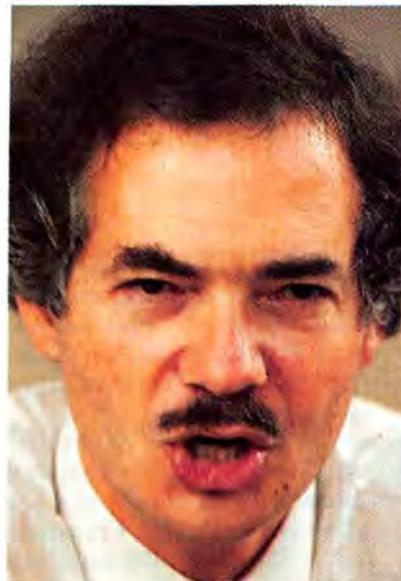
Raburn: Now you're talking.

Morrow: But if you want to get to the Fortune 5 million you've got to solve problems like that. Payroll and inventory!

Canion: That's an interesting issue, but is it the most exciting opportunity we have in the industry?

Morrow: If you want to get to the 5 million, you're talking about small business. You want to solve *their* problems.

Canion: What is the most important problem that hasn't



Industry pioneer

Adam Osborne: *"I've always felt that 10 percent of the buying public would let hell freeze over before they'd buy IBM—that's enough to keep one or two other companies healthy."*

been solved yet? Surely, the software companies are constantly beating their heads over that one.

Morrow: You want the computer to do what we do best.

Esber: What do we do best?

Morrow: Adapt. I don't want anything else that's as adaptive as we are.

(continues)

The Toshiba P351 printer. The ultimate in 3-in-One™ technology.

The perfect business printer. Engineered to combine letter-quality printing, superb graphics and reliability with high speed. Plus a long list of sophisticated features. So you get three printers for the price of one.

Speed: 100 characters per second—letter quality; 288 characters per second (12 cpi)—draft quality.

Dual Emulation: Qume Sprint II and IBM Graphics Printer (standard).

Reliability: In-use tests show the Toshiba 3-in-One printer can operate without fail for up to 7.7 years of normal workdays.

Durability: The 24-pin printhead lasts twice as long as nearest competitors.

Compatibility: Toshiba's 3-in-One printers are compatible with major software packages.

Interchangeability: Our parallel and serial interfaces make the 3-in-One series compatible with all micros. Today—and tomorrow.



In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. Information Systems Division

Circle 285 on reader service card

Discover what 60,000

Discover the finest peripherals available in terms of features, reliability and price/performance. Corporations like IBM, General Motors and Exxon buy peripheral equipment from Qubie', and have for years. Check some of your old back issues of PC -- we've been satisfying PC owners since 1982.

Discover low prices, with service and support unparalleled in the microcomputer industry. Our 30 day No Risk Guarantee and 48 Hour Turnaround on warranty repairs is proof our products are first rate. We stand behind what we sell. We also offer our exclusive Preferred Customer Plan with 24 hour repairs and 24 months of coverage.



Discover money-saving prices that are the total prices. No small print telling you to add up for credit card charges or shipping and handling. Our prices include surface UPS charges and insurance. In a hurry? 2-day air UPS service is available.

Then discover it takes more than a low price to keep customers satisfied. We answer your questions and concerns before and after you buy.

The Staff of Qubie'

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

PC20 (Internal) \$599

PC20E (External) \$749

With Spooling Tape Backup, Add \$400

20 Megabyte Capacity • Boot From The Hard Disk -- No Software Patches Or Drivers To Install • Runs All The Popular Software--DOS 2.0 Or Later • Low Power Consumption • 5 1/4" Controller Card • High Reliability And Durability -- Specially Plated Drives • Faster Access Time

NEW



Than XT -Changeable Interleave Value • Full-Height and Half-Height Bezels • Includes Cables, 1 dir "Visual Shell" and ZyINDEX "Info Searcher" Software

External Model (PC20E) Includes Case And Power Supply • Auxiliary Power Supply For Internal Model (PCPWR) Available



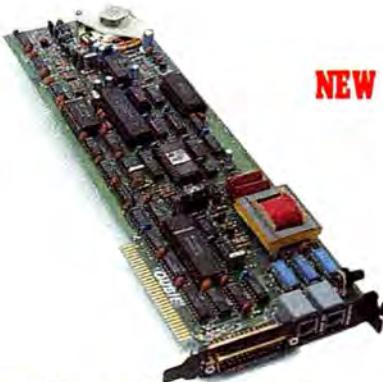
AT ENHANCEMENT KIT

BT44 Hard Drive & AT4X4Plus (512K) \$1375

44 Megabyte Drive • Runs All The Popular AT Software • 28 msec. Access Time • Voice Coil Driven Heads with Closed Loop Servo Positioning • Full-Height Unit • No Extra Chips Needed



PC owners now know.



NEW

300/1200 BAUD MODEMS

PC212A/1200 (Internal) \$179
212A/1200E (External) \$199

Auto-Dial, Auto-Answer,
Bell 103/212A Modems •
Fully Hayes Compatible,
Runs Crosstalk, Sidekick, Etc.
• Internal Modem Includes
External RS232-C Serial
Port And PC-TALK III
Software • External Has
Eight Status Indicators Lamps

NEW



And Front Snap Hatch For
Quick Switch Access • Both
Include Instruction Manual
And Modular Phone Cord •
Shielded Cable For External
Modems \$19 (Specify Type)

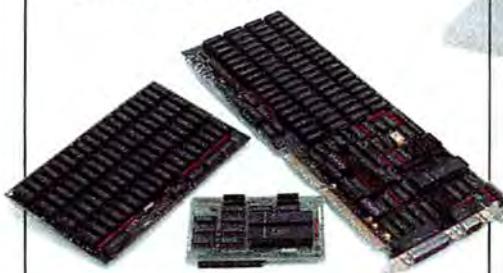
No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase you return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

AT4X4Plus (128K) \$265
AT4X4Plus (512K) \$295

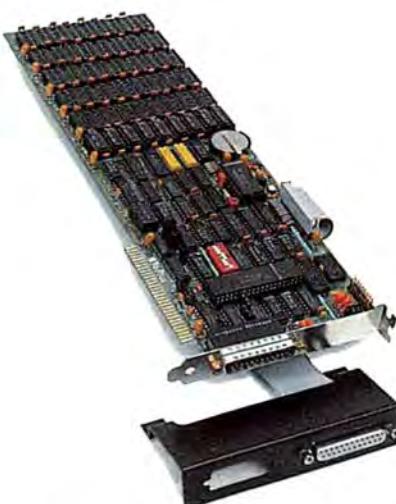
Memory Sockets For Adding
Up To 4 Megabytes • 1
Standard and 3 Optional
Serial Communications Ports
• Parallel Printer Port •
Game Port Option



PC MULTIFUNCTION CARD

BT6Plus (64K) \$147.50
BT6Plus (384K) \$197.50

Memory Sockets For Adding
Up To 384K • Parallel Printer
Port • Asynchronous Serial
Communications Port •
BTPak Software (Disk
Emulation and Printer
Spooling) • Battery-
Powered Clock/Calendar •
Optional Game Port •
Includes Dual Mounting
Bracket



RGB & MONOCHROME MONITORS

with Tilt/Swivel Base!

RGB Color HR31-200 \$399
RGB for EGA HR31-350 \$499
Mono. Green HR39 \$139
Mono. Amber HR134 \$149

RGB Color Monitors Feature
.31mm Dot Pitch And Large
14" Screen • HR31-200
Compatible With IBM Color
Graphics Adapter (640x200)
• HR31-350 Compatible
With Enhanced Graphics
Adapter (640x350) •
Monochrome Monitors Have
IBM Compatible 720x348
Resolution On 12" Diagonal
Screen.

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check,
money order, or order by MasterCard/
Visa. Personal checks allow 18 days to
clear. Company purchase orders
accepted, call for prior authorization.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

Hours: M-F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ
Sat 8 am - 12 pm PTZ



London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322
Canada (403) 434-9444



Outside California
800-821-4479
Inside California
805-987-9741

QUBIE'

Department W
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, California 93010

30-Day Money
Back Guarantee

The Little Black Book™

Publish the Most Important Book You'll Ever Own.

Names here, phone numbers there, addresses and notes everywhere. That's why we created The Little Black Book. With it, an IBM Personal Computer can capture, sort and manage your business contacts. And print them into an "address book" that fits your shirt pocket (leatherette cover included).

If you have a modem, The Little Black Book will dial the numbers automatically. Right through SPRINT, MCI, etc. No modem? Load LBB as a "Pop-Up" and get personal white and yellow pages for your PC. And your pocket.

Make a different book for home, business and the road. Buy one program and make books for everyone in the company. All for \$49.95. Complete.

Call now for info or to order risk-free:

(800) 621-4292

(800) 331-9113 in Calif.

Handy Software for Busy People

C Y G N E T

1296 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
© 1985 Cygnus Technologies, Inc.

PCW1285

Circle 473 on reader service card



Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6-8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-525-0643 (In Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and foreign countries 303-447-9330).

New address:

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Former address:

Attach
mailing
label
here ►

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029

An Aye for an AI

Jeffery: Everyone's focusing on limited problems. Maybe the next stage of innovation isn't 20 software guys in a back room. It's one guy going out with a computer on the road for six months. Could it be that the kind of problems we're defining here are forcing us to look at solutions too narrowly? Maybe the solution is outside, in a different technology.

Osborne: But what's the problem you're trying to solve? Artificial intelligence, if that's what you're getting at, seems to be a solution in search of a problem.

What's so complicated about the information we're trying to process that we need AI to find it?

Raburn: AI is wrapped up in a lot of mysticism. It's really just a set of techniques, like writing an operating system or an application. It's all aimed at making computers understand or be more understandable. AI isn't going to revolutionize the world in the next 37 weeks, but you're going to see these techniques in more and more products. A lot of money has been plowed into AI research.

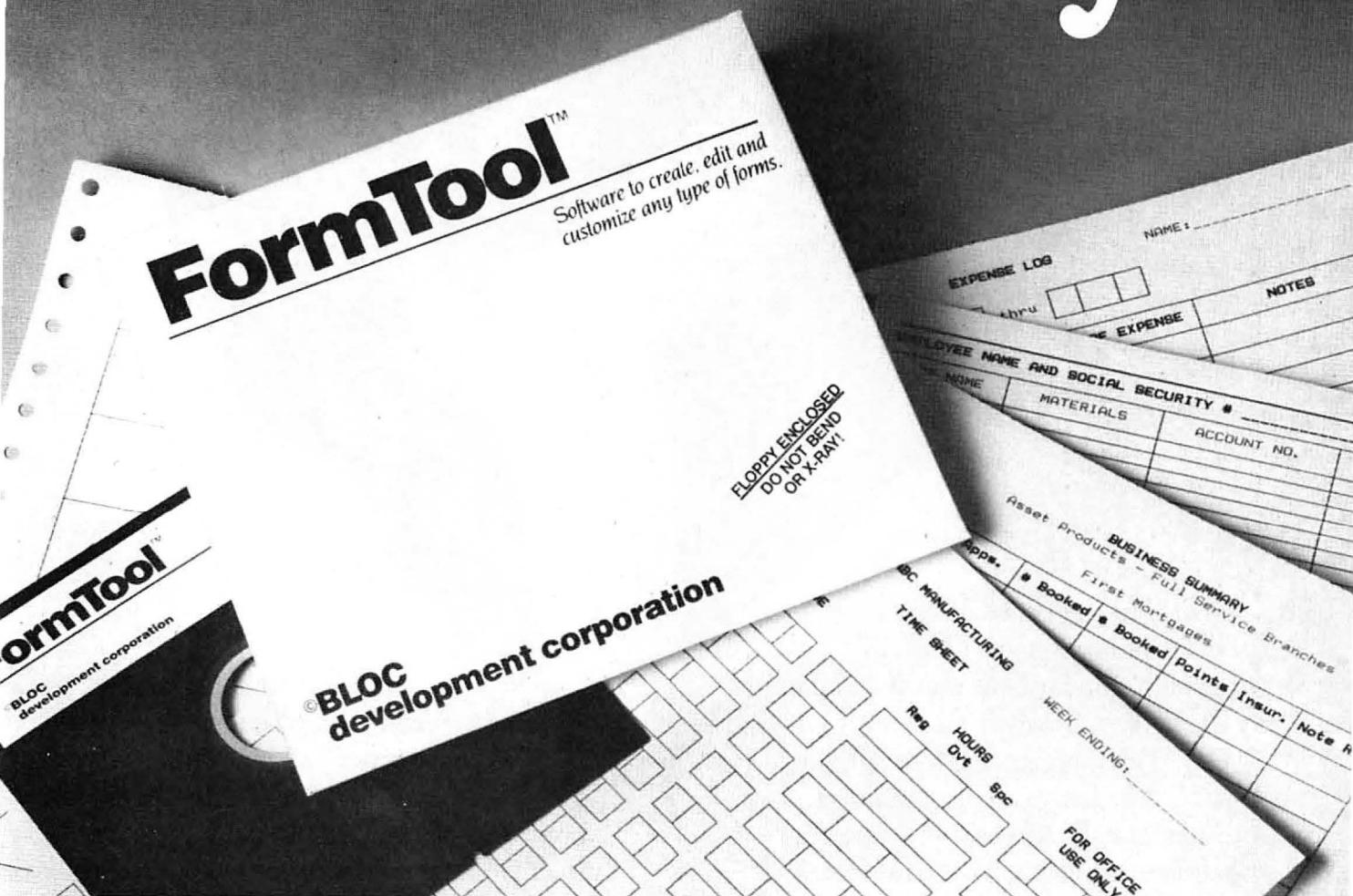
Jeffery: AI isn't a matter of having the machine think. The issue is more in terms of the interface—how you communicate with the machine. If you can talk to your computer in English, that means a hell of an improvement in productivity.

Morrow: You expect a computer to adapt to you, rather than the other way.

Raburn: We *will* be able to talk to computers in English.

(continues)

The \$75 Custom Forms Factory.



With new FormTool™ all your business forms can be business-like. FormTool is the first and only forms editor that gives you everything you need. No more ruler and pen; you'll draw lines at the press of a button.

Grids, text, spacing – everything. Made simple. Forget your word processor's limitations. FormTool gives you intelligent line drawing, powerful editing, boldfacing, justification, block operations, variable form sizes, and much more.

Old forms. New forms. Simplify and standardize all your old forms in

no time. Probably improve most of them, too. What's more, the needed forms you've just never taken the time to create are practically done before you start.

When you need a new form, you can instantly produce a prototype. Then test it before you spend money on printing.

FormTool stores all your forms as standard ASCII files. So you'll never lose an "original" again.

User interface that won't limit – or intimidate – anybody. Experts and beginners all agree. FormTool is so adaptable, it will help

you design any form. From time sheets, expense reports, right down to the most customized form your business needs.

Watch new ideas take form. With FormTool, you'll find all kinds of better ways to manage, collect data and streamline your information flow. It means better forms. Simpler forms. Perhaps even fewer forms.

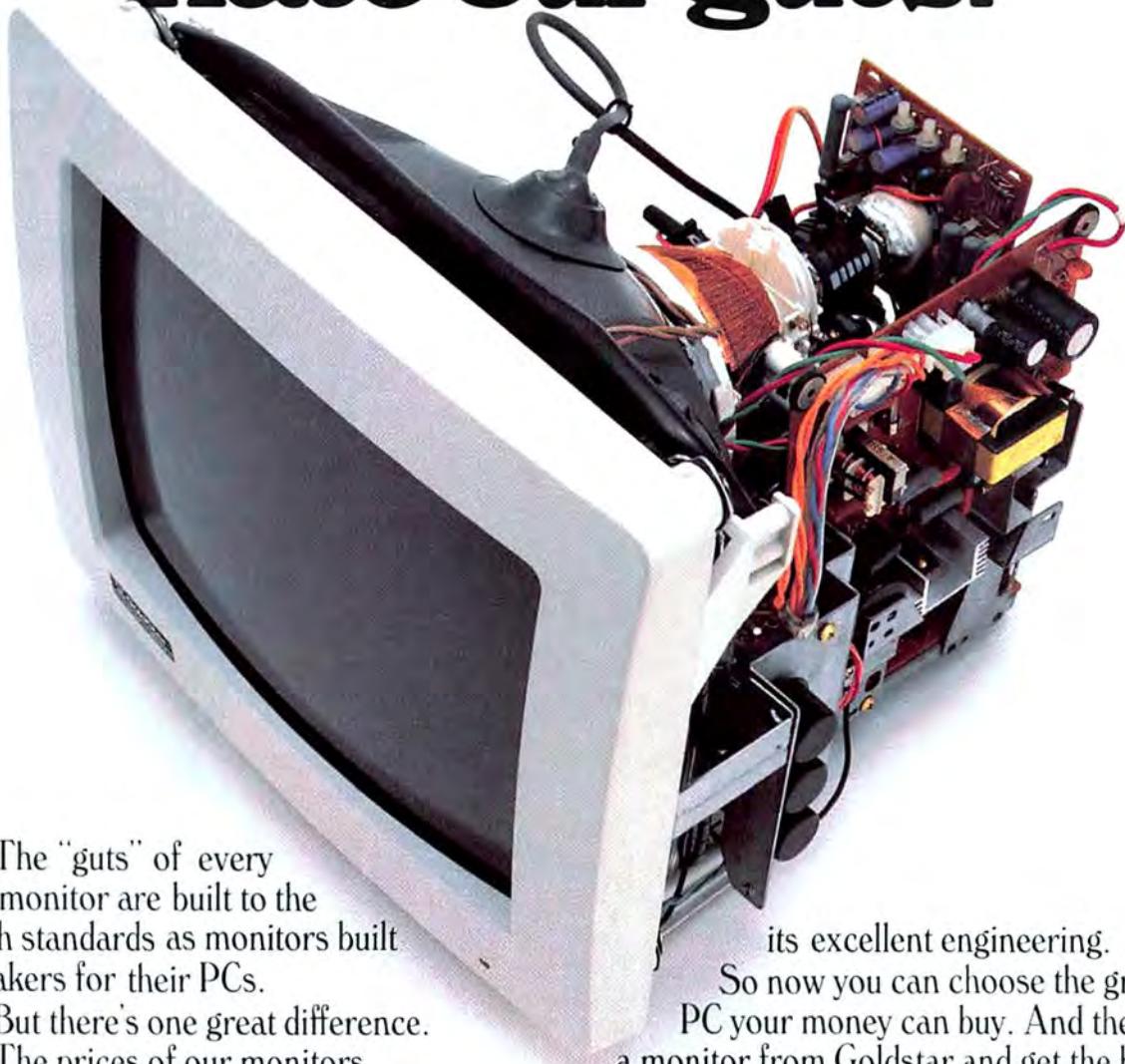
To order, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-231-1149 (In Florida, 1-800-624-2063). (Visa and MasterCard accepted). Or send us a check; Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible. 256K Ram, IBM compatible Dot Matrix Printer, Hewlett Packard Laser Printer.

Circle 50 on reader service card

BLOC
development corporation
1301 Dade Blvd., Miami Beach, FL 33139

Why your competitors hate our guts.



The "guts" of every Goldstar monitor are built to the same high standards as monitors built by PC makers for their PCs.

But there's one great difference.

The prices of our monitors are substantially less—even though our monitors are designed for IBM PCs and compatibles.

We offer a complete line of color and monochrome monitors with specs that are equal to or better than the leading competition.

For example, our MCH-4015 13" RGB color monitor has a chemically-etched non-glare screen, .31mm dot pitch, 790 maximum lines and 25 MHz bandwidth for superb resolution and performance.

Every Goldstar monitor is backed by 250 service centers all over the U.S., and by a company with sales of \$8.7 billion worldwide that is internationally known for

its excellent engineering.

So now you can choose the greatest PC your money can buy. And then pick a monitor from Goldstar and get the best of both worlds—instead of taking the high-priced monitor the PC maker supplies.

The more our competitors dislike us, the more you'll love us.



MBM-2015 12" Monochrome Monitor and MCH-4015 13" Color Monitor



GoldStar

Expensive electronics. Without the expense.

©1985 Goldstar Electronics, Int'l, Inc. Lyndhurst, NJ 07071

Circle 392 on reader service card

ITT INTRODUCES THE FASTEST PC IN THE WORLD. BECAUSE TIME IS MONEY.

SEE US AT
FALL COMDEX
BOOTH 2786.

The new ITT XTRA™ XP is definitely out to break some speed limits and sound barriers.

Thanks, in part, to the added muscle of an Intel 80286 chip buried deep inside, the ITT XTRA XP runs circles around the competition.

It is, in fact, over three and a half times faster than the IBM XT.

And twenty-five percent faster than the AT on a Lotus recompilation.

And as if speed alone weren't enough, the new

XP actually speaks. And listens.

Using our optional Voice Communications Module, you can duplicate keystrokes with just your voice.

Leaving your hands free to go about their business.

You'll also find an extremely economical 3270 emulation option.

And our optional Integrated Graphics Adapter that displays virtually any program on the market — color or monochrome — on one monitor.

All backed by a world-

wide communications company dedicated to total office communication.

ITT listens, too.

Call us at (800) 321-7661, or in California, (800) 368-7300.

Call today. Time is definitely money.

And time is something the XP can save you a lot of.

ITT
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

© 1985, ITT Systems, Inc. IBM XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Intel 80286 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 517 on reader service card

4115 Concord Pike • Wilmington, DE 19810
321 E. 22nd St. • New York, N.Y. 10010**CHRISTMAS
SPECIALS**

SEAGATE 20MG	\$375.
64K RAM KITS	\$7.
256K RAM CHIPS	\$2.69
MEMORY BOARDS	\$69.
TALLGRASS 40/60	\$1325.
PC MOUSE w/PAINTBRUSH	\$119.
BERNOULLI 10+10	\$2395.
* ALL IBM PC'S - XT'S - AT'S * IN STOCK	

PRINTERS

EPSON LX-80	\$205.
EPSON FX-85	\$359.
EPSON FX-185	SCALL
EPSON LQ-1500	BEST PRICE
OKIDATA 192	\$350.
OKIDATA 193	SCALL
OKIDATA 84	\$675.
NEC 3550	\$995.
NEC 8850	SCALL
NEC P3-3	SCALL
STAR SG-10	\$239.
STAR SD-10	\$340.
ALL STAR PRINTERS	SCALL
TOSHIBA 1340	\$545.
TOSHIBA 1351	\$825.
TOSHIBA 341	\$950.
TOSHIBA 351	\$1025.
ALL JUKI PRINTERS	BEST PRICE
PANASONIC 1090	\$185.
PANASONIC 1092	\$375.

BOARDS

AST 6PAK/384K	\$249.
AST ADVANTAGE/1.2MG	\$499.
AST JR. COMBO'S	IN STOCK
ALL AST PRODUCTS	SCALL
HERCULES COLOR CARD	\$165.
HERCULES MONO CARD	SCALL
IRMA BOARDS	\$775.
TECMAR CAPT 384K	\$230.
TECMAR CAPT JR.	\$195.
TECMAR CADET	SCALL
PARADISE	SCALL
MODULAR GRAPHICS	SCALL
QUADRAM EXPAND-OK	\$189.
QUADRAM JR. EXPANSION CHASSIS	\$439.
QUADRAM JR. EXPAN. MEMORY	SCALL

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	\$149.
ALL AMDEK MONITOR	SCALL
PGS MAX-12	\$165.
PGS HX-12	\$453.
ALL TAXAN MONITORS	SCALL
ALL IBM MONITORS	SCALL

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1,2,3	\$309.
DBASE III	SCALL
TURBO PASCAL	\$35.
ALL IUS SOFTWARE	IN STOCK
MULTIMATE	\$235.
WORD PERFECT	IN STOCK
WE CARRY MOST SOFTWARE	

ACCESSORIES

HAYES 1200B	\$340.
HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL	CALL
ANCHOR VOLKS MODEM	\$175.

**QUALITY PRODUCTS AT
COMPETITIVE PRICES****FREE SHIPPING**

IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF IBM, CORP.

■ PC World Forum**Morrow:** We wouldn't have to if we were computer literate.**Miller:** But we wouldn't have to be computer literate if we could speak to them in English!**Greenberg:** Stepping back just a moment, it seems like there's a tendency to take lessons about innovation and computer literacy from the mini and mainframe worlds. But the micro marketplace is substantially different; you can't buy a mainframe or a mini in a shopping center. Forcing people to adapt to the machine isn't going to fly.**Canion:** We're talking about making technology so simple that no one has to think of a computer as a computer—it's an information tool.**Raburn:** But isn't that a bit like Wilbur and Orville saying, "Wouldn't it be nice to be in Paris in two hours?" We can't do it today.**Miller:** We've been talking about innovation for its own sake. Returning to Rod's question, what do you have to do to help users solve real, everyday problems? That's clearly the way to keep the industry alive and growing.**■ Feeding the Animals****Morrow:** I don't think anyone wants innovation for its own sake, but rather as a means of getting deeper into the market, or expanding it, or exciting or satisfying some notion of where these machines might also be used.

I have this visual image of hardware manufacturers. Imagine a big fence. On one side is us, and on the other is a region of wild animals that we don't want to get too close to us. We just throw this hardware over, the animals gather

**Computer designer
and philosopher****George Morrow:** "The people in this room are not able to see what the next VisiCalc ought to be."

and eat it, and we don't have to do anything more. In other words, we produce solutions—we don't worry about the problems.

Esber: If you're referring to learning problems, I don't think that application software is the only source of trouble. I think of all the things I have to do to my DOS disk before I can even start.**Canion:** That's part of the total application problem. One of the nice things about the Macintosh is that you turn it on, and it's easy from there. We haven't done that—not that we couldn't, but for some strange reason, we haven't.*(continues)*

MOUNTAINS OF STORAGE.



Now you can satisfy all of your storage needs with one trip to Mountain. Upgrade your IBM®, AT&T®, COMPAQ® and compatibles with Mountain's field-proven FileSafe® disk, tape, and combo systems. All provide 100% compatibility with DOS 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, PC IX, UNIX® and XENIX®. And all come network-ready to support the 3COM Ether Series, Novell, Orchid PCnet®, NESTAR and STARLAN™.

THE HIGHER ROAD TO HARD DISK STORAGE

For additional hard disk storage, choose from Mountain's high-performance internal and external FileSafe disks, featuring capacities of 10, 20, 30, 35, 68 and 120 megabytes.*

CLIMB-UP TO WORRY-FREE TAPE BACKUP

If super-reliable tape backup is what you're looking for, our 27 and 60 megabyte internal, external or Mini Mountain FileSafe tapes set the industry-standard for fast, flexible backup of either IBM, AT&T, COMPAQ or Mountain hard disks.** Each provides full error correction (CRC) logic and a wide range of simple, menu-driven backup options.

DISK AND TAPE COMBINED? WE LEAVE NO STONE UNTURNED.

If you need both high-performance disk and tape, our FileSafe combo systems combine all the features of FileSafe hard disk and tape in one low-cost, compact unit.

A ROCK-SOLID REPUTATION.

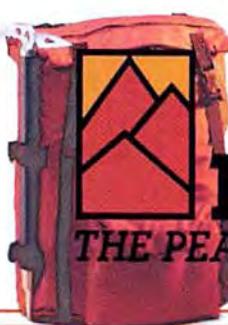
Mountain's hard-earned reputation among business users over the last eight years for responsiveness, innovation and reliability means we'll be there when you need us.

YOU'LL LIKE THE VIEW.

Whether it's disk, tape, or a combination of the two, look to Mountain for the industry's widest range of proven, high-performance storage upgrades.

For more information and the name of your nearest Mountain dealer, call:

1-800-458-0300
(in Calif., 1-800-821-6066)



Mountain®

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

Circle 120 on reader service card

*Every capacity not available for some computer models. Contact your dealer or call Mountain for details.

**QIC 24 interface, 450,000 installed in over 90% of all systems worldwide.



* registered trademarks and ** trademarks of Mountain Computer, Inc., American Telephone and Telegraph Co., International Business Machines Corp., COMPAQ Computer Corp., Microsoft Corp., Orchid Technology, and AT&T Bell Labs. ©1985 Mountain Computer, Inc.

See us at COMDEX, Booth #1838 in Hall 1.

Mountain Computer, Inc., 360 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-6650, TWX 910-598-4504.

Mountain East Coast Office, (404) 441-7661, Australia Data Peripherals 02-888-5733.

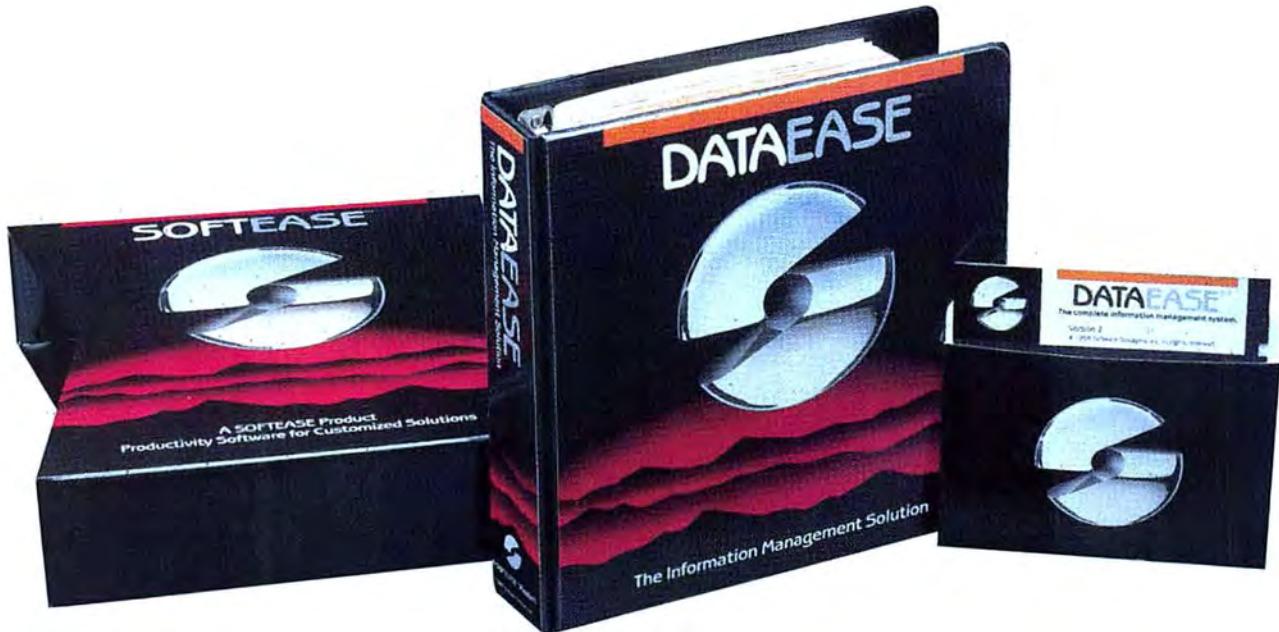
Canada ParityPlus, Inc. (416) 673-3321, France Compusol 01-530-07-37.

Spain Chip Electronics 03-201-2266, Sweden Nordic Data 08-730-50-50.

Switzerland CPI S.A. 022-436800, West Germany Distec Datensysteme 6174-23-081.

For a 28" x 36" poster (suitable for framing) of "Sunrise at the Grand Tetons in Wyoming," write Mountain Computer, Inc.

YOU CAN'T GET
A GOOD FEEL
FOR A
SOFTWARE
PACKAGE
FROM AN AD.



If you're searching through the ads in this magazine for the "right" software package, good luck.

Let's say you're looking for a data base manager. You read a dozen ads. Each one offers its list of features. Each one talks about the ideal combination of power and ease of use. And each one promises to "solve your problems", "answer your needs", or both.

Don't Believe Anybody

We could make the same claims for DATAEASE. Even before Release 2.5, tens of thousands of users made DATAEASE the corporate data base standard. We could tell you that they found DATAEASE to be an invaluable productivity tool because of its fully relational capabilities, full screen editor and unique combination of menus and commands. But don't believe us.

More than 100 reviewers from major publications agree with our productivity claims. Data Decisions called DATAEASE "perhaps the most effective blend of ease-of-use and performance available for PC users to date." But don't believe the reviewers.

Application developers, MIS/DP/IC managers, and all kinds of other users from Fortune 1000 companies throughout the country have reached strikingly similar conclusions. A user at General Instruments reports that "those same factors that

make DATAEASE preferable for non-programmers — ease of use and speed of development — make it the program of choice for many technical types, too." But don't even believe other users.

Nobody knows what you know.
Even if all these people are absolutely right about DATAEASE, does that mean it's the right product for you?

The best way to know if DATAEASE fits your needs is to get your hands on our free sample diskette. Fifteen minutes with the sample will give you a feel for our best DATAEASE yet — Release 2.5. It has features that appeal to all users; from developers to data entry people: A complete procedural language; quick reports at the press of a button; a direct interface to Lotus 1-2-3; the ability to move rapidly from file to file on a common piece of data; and built-in scientific, mathematical, financial, date, time, and string functions.

Productivity takes more than a good product.

It takes a good company, too. Buying a software package is the beginning of a relationship. Technical support, product upgrades, special corporate and dealer programs and informational seminars should all be part of this relationship. If the only thing you get is a product, forget about productivity. At Software Solutions, you find more than a product. You find software solutions.

Find out for yourself.

The advances in DATAEASE's Release 2.5, and the support behind it, offer you practical advantages that leave all the other data base managers far, far behind — including R:Base 5000™ and dBase III™. But don't believe us. Call or write for information and your free sample diskette today.



Software Solutions, Inc.

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLE DISKETTE.

Send information and a free DATAEASE sample diskette for my PC (check one):

IBM WANG DEC TI

Include materials relating to:

Corporate Client Retailer
 MIS/DP/IC Professional VAD
 Other _____

Name: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____

Company: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to:

Software Solutions, Inc.,
12 Cambridge Drive,
Trumbull, CT 06611 Telex: 703972

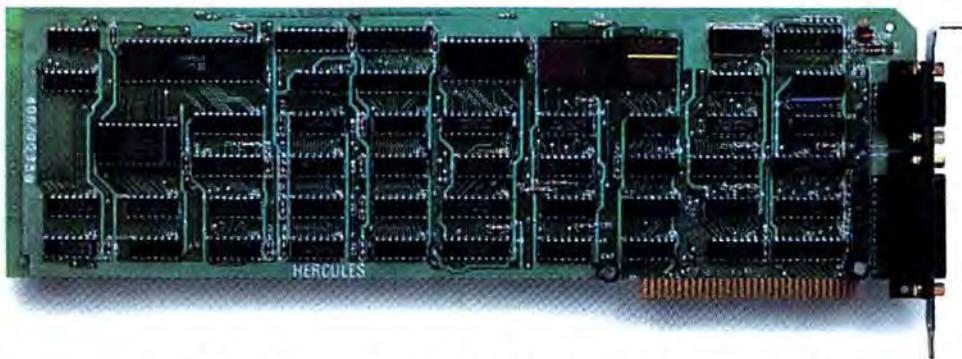
Don't like samples? Then just call us. We'd be happy to talk about your information management needs and advise you.

800-243-5123

PWO1285

Circle 301 on reader service card

©1985 Software Solutions, Inc.
Trademarks are of their respective companies



The world's best selling monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC.

There are more Hercules™ Graphics Cards in more IBM® PCs, XT®s and AT®s than any other monochrome graphics card in the world.

Over a quarter of a million demanding users around the world use a Hercules Graphics Card to improve the performance of their software.

The Lotus® 1-2-3® Booster.

Consider Lotus 1-2-3. Hercules gives an off-the-shelf copy of 1-2-3 the highest resolution possible on an IBM

PC, XT or AT. More 1-2-3 users choose the Hercules Graphics Card to get crisper text and sharper graphics than any other monochrome graphics card.

And we bring the same performance to other integrated programs like Symphony™, Framework™, and SuperCalc™ 3.

But we don't stop there. The Hercules Graphics Card

improves all kinds of software.

Like Microsoft® Word, a word processor that enables you to display text with subscripts, superscripts and italics.

Or pfs:Graph, an easy-to-use business graphics program that converts your data into presentation quality graphs.

Or Microsoft® Flight Simulator, the high flying game for the overworked executive.

Or our own Graph X™, a library of graphics subroutines that eases graphics programming.

Or AutoCAD™, a computer aided design program that offers features normally associated with expensive CAD systems.

And we supply free software with each card to do hi-res graphics using the PC's BASIC interpreter.

State-Of-The-Art Hardware.

The Hercules Graphics Card gives you graphics resolution of 720h x 348v and a

parallel printer port. Our unique static RAM buffer provides sharp 9 x 14 characters and flicker-free scrolling. Our exclusive safety features help

prevent damage to your monitor.

State-of-the-art custom IC technology delivers unsurpassed reliability. Ordinary graphics cards use up to 30 ICs to do what one Hercules IC does. By using fewer parts, we reduce the possibility of component failure.

Which is one reason we warranty the Hercules Graphics Card for two years.

Unbeatable reliability. Advanced technology. Proven by over a quarter of a million users. Why settle for anything less than Hercules?

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 401 for the name of a Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.



Address: 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules, Graph X/Hercules; 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus; IBM, XT, AT/IBM; Framework/Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc/Sorcim-IUS; Microsoft/Microsoft; pfs/Software Publ; AutoCAD/AutoDesk.

**"We will match
any mail order
price in this
issue."**

Osborne: You can do that now on the PC. There are all kinds of programs that take that junky interface and give you a clean one.

Raburn: How much effort should we, as an industry, and users generally, have to invest in computer literacy? You don't expect people to sit at a typewriter and immediately type 60 words per minute.

Esber: I'm not sure people won't put up with computers, but it's a matter of getting the educational system behind the technology. People have a preconceived notion that computers are complex.

Morrow: I don't agree. I've talked to customers standing in line to buy who didn't think they were difficult at all.

Esber: Were they buying Commodore 64s?

Morrow: No, they were buying ours, which I don't consider more or less easy to use than the average.

Esber: Have we lied to the people then, have we set up an expectation that computers are easy?

Morrow: No, not directly. After talking to these people, I realized that none of them knew what they would use the computer for. But they weren't convinced that it would be at all difficult.

Esber: I think they were standing in line for more reasons than ease of use. A lot of people thought the computer was a panacea. You know, "If I'm a bad manager, it'll make me a good manager." All a micro does is make a bad manager worse.

Raburn: I've always compared software companies to the Stanley Tool sort of operation—you make

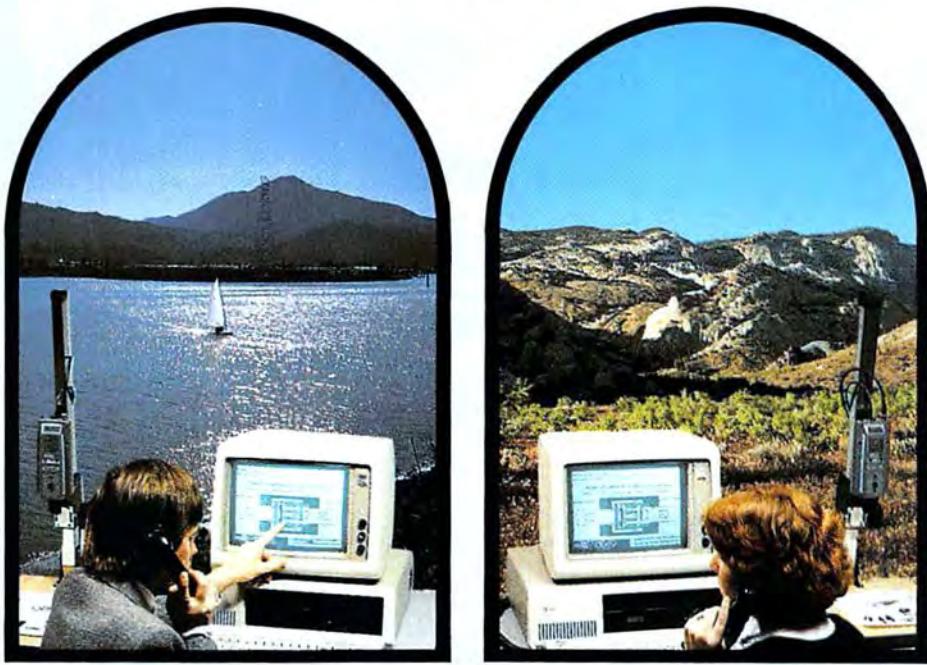
(continues)

William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS		BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
D.C. Hayes		Peachtree	PFS Report
Smartmodem 1200	384.95	Pro 1200B w/SC	PFS Graph
Smartmodem 1200 B	334.95	Racal-Vadic	PFS Bundle (W.F.P.)
Smartmodem 1200B w/SC	359.95	Maxwell 1200 w/SC	Sorcom/US
Smartmodem 2400	589.95	Maxwell 1200B w/SC	SuperCalc III v 2.0
Transit 1000 w/128k	289.95	Maxwell 2400	SuperProject v 2.1
		Maxwell 2400B w/SC	IUS/AR
Prometheus			IUS/GL
Advantage w/128k	384.95	CramRam Short w/2mb	United
Advantage Pgy. w/6k	119.95	Paradise	In House Acct.
6 Pac + w/8K w/64k	244.95	5-Pac w/6k	Xanaro
6 Pac + w/8K w/384k	289.95	5-Pac w/384k	
		6 Pac. w/384k	269.95
Central Point		Mod. Graphics	
Option Board	79.95	Multi-D display	
Curtis Mfg.			
Diamond	34.95	Persyst Combo's	
Emerald	39.95	Mono w/384k	369.95
Ruby	59.95	Color w/384k	369.95
PC Pedestal	34.95	Short Mono	179.95
System Stand	18.95	Short MEM w/384k	169.95
Univ. Tilt	34.95	Quadram	
Command Cnt.	119.95	AT Quadram w/128k	319.95
Static Mat	39.95	Quadram	449.95
		Microfaser w/128k	159.95
Disk		Quadboards	
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	12.95	New Exp. w/6k	199.95
Verbatim Bonus DS/DD	19.95	New Exp. w/384k	244.95
Maxell MD 1 SS/DD	19.95	Gold w/64k	379.95
Maxell MD 2 DS/DD	26.95	Silver w/64k	234.95
		Libretto w/64k	289.95
Hercules		Ribbons	
Color Graphic's	154.95	Black	
	299.95	Colors	
Iomega		STB Products	
Bernoulli 10mb	1719.95	RIO + 2 w/64k	169.95
Bernoulli 20mb	2319.95	RIO + 2 w/384k	234.95
Bernoulli 40mb		Call Chauffeur	249.95
Bernoulli 10mb Cart	49.95		
Bernoulli 10mb Cart (3 Pac)	139.95	Tallgrass	
Joysticks			
Hayes Mach III	39.95	TG 5025	2499.95
Kraft	39.95	TG 6135	3209.95
	39.95	TG 6180	5209.95
	39.95	TG 4060 Tape	1299.95
	39.95	TG Interface	139.95
Kensington		Tall Tree	
Master Piece	94.95	Jram II w/6k	164.95
Memory		Jram II w/2mb	449.95
64k Set (9)	7.95	Jram III w/256k	294.95
256k Set (9)	34.95	Jram II w/2mb	549.95
Mouse Systems		Tecmar	
PC Mouse w/Point	124.95	Captain w/6k	174.95
Orchid		Captain w/384k	224.95
AT ECCELL w/6k	399.95	Graphics Master	449.95
PC Net	359.95	AT Maestro w/128k	359.95
PC Net Daughter	359.95		
Conquest w/2mb	559.95		
		PRINTERS	
Citizen			
MSP 10 160	274.95	Gemini Sr 15	599.95
MSP 15 160	374.95	NEC P2.3	509.95
MSP 20 200	344.95	NEC P5	1019.95
MSP 25 200	494.95	NEC 2050	629.95
Epson LX 80 F/T	279.95	NEC 3550	999.95
Epson FX 85	369.95	NEC 8850	1399.95
Epson FX 185	499.95	Okiidata 192	364.95
Epson LX 1500	909.95	Okiidata 193	499.95
Epson SQ 2000 Ink Jet	1579.95	Okiidata 84	649.95
Gemini SG 10	239.95	Toshiba P1340	449.95
Gemini SR 10	499.95	Toshiba P351	1059.95
BUSINESS SOFTWARE			
Alpha			
Electric Desk	199.95	Harvard Total PM	259.95
Keywords	59.95	InfoCom	
dBase III	379.95	Cornerstone	269.95
Framework	379.95	Lotus	309.95
Compuserve			
Starter Kit	279.95	Mng. Your \$ V.2.0	104.95
Subscription	449.95	Meca	
Consumers			
Auditor 21	89.95	R Base 5000	359.95
Dow Jones		R Base 4000 UG	
Market Anal. +	194.95	Microsoft	154.95
Market Mng. +	144.95		149.95
SpriSh Lnk. +	144.95	Monogram	149.95
News Retrieval	29.95	Nantucket	104.95
GNP			
CPA +	359.95	S & Cents V.2.0	104.95
Harvard		Clipper	419.95
Harvard Project	194.95		
Business Software			
Alpha			
Electric Desk	199.95		
Keywords	59.95		
dBase III	379.95		
Framework	379.95		
Compuserve			
Starter Kit	279.95		
Subscription	449.95		
Consumers			
Auditor 21	89.95		
Dow Jones			
Market Anal. +	194.95		
Market Mng. +	144.95		
SpriSh Lnk. +	144.95		
News Retrieval	29.95		
GNP			
CPA +	359.95		
Harvard			
Harvard Project	194.95		
Business Software			
Alpha			
Electric Desk	199.95		
Keywords	59.95		
dBase III	379.95		
Framework	379.95		
Compuserve			
Starter Kit	279.95		
Subscription	449.95		
Consumers			
Auditor 21	89.95		
Dow Jones			
Market Anal. +	194.95		
Market Mng. +	144.95		
SpriSh Lnk. +	144.95		
News Retrieval	29.95		
GNP			
CPA +	359.95		
Harvard			
Harvard Project	194.95		
Business Software			
Alpha			
Electric Desk	199.95		
Keywords	59.95		
dBase III	379.95		
Framework	379.95		
Compuserve			
Starter Kit	279.95		
Subscription	449.95		
Consumers			
Auditor 21	89.95		
Dow Jones			
Market Anal. +	194.95		
Market Mng. +	144.95		
SpriSh Lnk. +	144.95		
News Retrieval	29.95		
GNP			
CPA +	359.95		
Harvard			
Harvard Project	194.95		
Business Software			
Alpha			
Electric Desk	199.95		
Keywords	59.95		
dBase III	379.95		
Framework	379.95		
Compuserve			
Starter Kit	279.95		
Subscription	449.95		
Consumers			
Auditor 21	89.95		
Dow Jones			
Market Anal. +	194.95		
Market Mng. +	144.95		
SpriSh Lnk. +	144.95		
News Retrieval	29.95		
GNP			
CPA +	359.95		
Harvard			
Harvard Project	194.95		
Business Software			
Alpha			
Electric Desk	199.95		
Keywords	59.95		
dBase III	379.95		
Framework	379.95		
Compuserve			
Starter Kit	279.95		
Subscription	449.95		
Consumers			
Auditor 21	89.95		
Dow Jones			
Market Anal. +	194.95		
Market Mng. +	144.95		
SpriSh Lnk. +	144.95		
News Retrieval	29.95		
GNP			
CPA +	359.95		
Harvard			
Harvard Project	194.95		
Business Software			
Alpha			
Electric Desk	199.95		
Keywords	59.95		
dBase III	379.95		
Framework	379.95		
Compuserve			
Starter Kit	279.95		
Subscription	449.95		
Consumers			
Auditor 21	89.95		
Dow Jones			
Market Anal. +	194.95		
Market Mng. +	144.95		
SpriSh Lnk. +	144.95		
News Retrieval	29.95		
GNP			
CPA +	359.95		
Harvard			
Harvard Project	194.95		
Business Software			
Alpha			
Electric Desk	199.95		
Keywords	59.95		
dBase III	379.95		
Framework	379.95		
Compuserve			
Starter Kit	279.95		
Subscription	449.95		
Consumers			
Auditor 21	89.95		
Dow Jones			
Market Anal. +	194.95		
Market Mng. +	144.95		
SpriSh Lnk. +	144.95		
News Retrieval	29.95		
GNP			
CPA +	359.95		
Harvard			
Harvard Project	194.95		
Business Software			
Alpha			
Electric Desk	199.95		
Keywords	59.95		
dBase III	379.95		
Framework	379.95		
Compuserve			
Starter Kit	279.95		
Subscription	449.95		
Consumers			
Auditor 21	89.95		
Dow Jones			
Market Anal. +	194.95		
Market Mng. +	144.95		
SpriSh Lnk. +	144.95		
News Retrieval	29.95		
GNP			
CPA +	359.95		
Harvard			
Harvard Project	194.95		
Business Software			
Alpha			
Electric Desk	199.95		
Keywords	59.95		
dBase III	379.95		
Framework	379.95		
Compuserve			
Starter Kit	279.95		
Subscription	449.95		
Consumers			
Auditor 21	89.95		
Dow Jones			
Market Anal. +	194.95		
Market Mng. +	144.95		
SpriSh Lnk. +	144.95		
News Retrieval	29.95		
GNP			
CPA +	359.95		
Harvard			
Harvard Project	194.95		
Business Software			
Alpha			
Electric Desk	199.95		
Keywords	59.95		
dBase III	379.95		
Framework	379.95		
Compuserve			
Starter Kit	279.95		
Subscription	449.95		
Consumers			
Auditor 21	89.95		
Dow Jones			
Market Anal. +	194.95		
Market Mng. +	144.95		
SpriSh Lnk. +	144.95		
News Retrieval	29.95		
GNP			
CPA +	359.95		
Harvard			
Harvard Project	194.95		
Business Software			
Alpha			
Electric Desk	199.95		
Keywords	59.95		
dBase III	379.95		
Framework	379.95		
Compuserve			
Starter Kit	279.95		
Subscription	449.95		
Consumers			
Auditor 21	89.95		
Dow Jones			
Market Anal. +	194.95		
Market Mng. +	144.95		
SpriSh Lnk. +	144.95		
News Retrieval	29.95		</td

An Interactive Digital Telecommunications System Sends Photos, Graphics, Text and Voice



Makes Communicating and Decision-making Easier, Faster

Now you can do it. Dial up your home office, client or service organization and have a two-way conversation with pictures, graphics and text to make your communications more effective and immediate. Point to areas of interest, draw in changes, transfer a file, exchange typed messages or switch to voice mode and hold a two-way conversation.

Easy to use PhotoMail is the system designed for organizations that must send complex information between offices or client facilities.

Applications abound in business, design and engineering, medicine, service and maintenance, insurance, security, access control, law enforcement, news and wire services.

PhotoMail is a complete hardware/software family of products that lets you send and receive pictures over ordinary phone lines to remote computers. Pictures of people, diagrams, text, houses, construction sites, property damage — anything you can capture with standard video equipment can be displayed and transmitted at resolutions up to 640 x 400 x 16 levels of gray. PhotoMail supports disk storage and hard copy printout and file conversion for "electronic mail" systems.

Simple to Use

1. Select a picture from disk file or capture it with a video camera. 2. Dial your party. 3. When the party answers, PhotoMail automatically links the two computer systems. 4. You can now discuss your business — using a

"mouse" to select the functions you desire: communicating, filing, capturing, edit screen and send image. Subfunctions "pop-up" for additional instructions.

Configure Your Own—You may already have some of the components . . .

	Component	PhotoMail Package	PhotoMail System	PhotoMail Workstation	Expansion Slots Used
REQUIRED	Computer (IBM PC, XT, AT)	User	User	•	—
	Monitor	User	•	•	—
	GA-1000 Graphics Adapter	•	•	•	1 Full
	PC-EYE Video Capture	•	•	•	1 Full
	PhotoMail Software	•	•	•	—
	Modem	User	•	•	***
RECOMMENDED	Video Camera	User	•	•	—
	Pointing Device	•	•	•	1/2 Slot
	ScreenMaster	•	•	•	1/2 Slot
OPTIONAL	Camera Accessory Kit	User	•	•	—
	Expansion Chassis (8-Slot)	User	•	—	1 Full Slot in host for interface
	Printer	User	User	User	1 Slot for printer adapter

User - Supplied by user

• - Supplied with PhotoMail

*** - 1 full slot for plug-in board modem, 1/2 slot for external modems which connect to an asynchronous communications adapter board.

CHORUS

Write for Information including applications, operation, system configuration and specifications or call 1-800-OCHORUS.

Back up 10 megabytes in 8 minutes! (or less)

with Fastback™

If you've ever lost valuable data, you know backing up your hard disk is a *MUST*. For your business, this necessity can become an expensive nightmare. Until now, Fastback™ (Version 5.0) is the hard disk backup (and restore) software utility that eliminates the need for expensive and time consuming tape backup systems. It's so fast you can back up a full 10-megabyte hard disk on standard 5 1/4" floppies in less than 8 minutes or 10 megabytes of data on the IBM™ PC-AT in less than 4 minutes! This can mean a 95% savings of time and money. And it's easy to use.

Fastback is fully self-contained and functions with any make or size hard disk. It works with PC-DOS™, or MS-DOS™ version 2.0 or higher and requires no additional hardware to take up valuable expansion slots in your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible. **FASTBACK USES ADVANCED ERROR CORRECTION TECHNIQUES TO RECOVER DATA FROM DAMAGED DISKETTES.** So if your disk is

damaged after the backup procedure, Fastback (Version 5.0) will still be able to recover the data.

Fastback allows rapid lookup of archived data and prevents accidental overwriting. Fastback is completely file oriented, not an image mode backup.

Suggested Retail Price: **\$179.**

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Yes, send me _____ Fastbacks at the Special Introductory price of \$149 each. That's \$30 off the regular retail price of \$179.

I am enclosing: BankDraft Check **\$30 OFF**

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone (_____) _____

These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered. COD's and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Fifth Generation Systems. Outside USA: payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. FASTBACK is also available at better dealers nationwide. Call (213) 439-2191 for the dealer nearest you.

Offer Expires December 31, 1985

**Fifth
Generation**
SYSTEMS

7942 Picardy Avenue
Baton Rouge • LA • 70809
Telephone: (213) 439-2191

Dealer Inquires Invited

Marketing and Sales by CSSL, Inc.

IBM-PC, IBM-XT, IBM-AT and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Fastback is a registered trademark of Fifth Generation Systems.

Circle 427 on reader service card

SAPANA

MICRO SOFTWARE

Products for IBM PC, PCjr, PC/XT, PC/AT and Most Compatibles



Sapana: Cardfile is an electronic card filing system to keep track of bibliographic and other types of information, allows up to 24 fields and a free text of up to 255 lines in each record, can search and sort on all the fields including up to 24 words in the text, and prints in various formats. \$195.00

Mail-Track-I with LetterMerge can handle US, Canadian, and foreign addresses, does mail merge, detects duplicate addresses, keeps the list in ZIP code order, auto-repeats for speedier data entry, prints in various user-specified formats (including Cheshire and Avery) from one to eight across labels. \$49.95

Mail-Track-II with LetterMerge II is an advanced version of the proven Mail-Track-I program with several advanced features. Allows up to 24 fields in each address, addresses can be classified by 24 or more ON/OFF flags, does mail merge, keeps the list in Zip code order, detects duplicate addresses, handles up to 32766 addresses, up to 20 user-defined print formats available, imports and exports files. \$95.00

Household-Inventory-Track-I can keep track of personal and/or business assets, prints various reports, depreciates/appreciates values, and more. \$49.95

Expense-Track-I keeps track of personal and/or business expenses, classifies them and prints numerous useful reports for tax purposes. \$49.95

Expense-Track-II is an advanced version of the Expense-Track-I program with various features. Prints checks, gives summary of expenses, allows two user definable category codes, and shows running totals. \$69.95



SAPANA
MICRO SOFTWARE
1305 South Rouse
Pittsburg, KS 66762
316-231-5023

Please Send Me _____

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____

State & Zip. _____

Phone Number _____

Type of Payment MC VISA CHECK PO COD

Account # _____ Expires _____

FOR **(800) 622-4070**
ORDERS **(800) 942-7317** (in Illinois)
ONLY 24 hours - 365 days

Circle 72 on reader service card

■ PC World Forum

hammers that a guy uses all day every day to make his living, while another guy buys one to smash his thumbs on Sunday. Tools are wonderful devices, it's just that the guy who uses one for a living doesn't worry about his arm falling off at the end of the day. Everybody talks about vertical applications, making software easier, but so far we're not defining the solution for anybody; we're giving them the means to define it themselves.

Osborne: Absolutely right.

Esber: Don't we have a couple of crosscurrents here, if we keep adding features to our products—and at a rate that is probably faster than the population is absorbing computers?

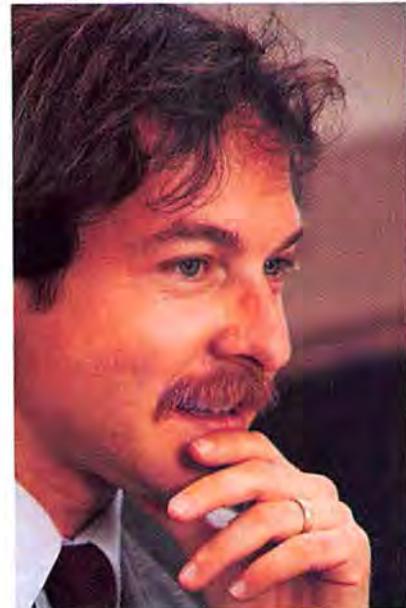
Morrow: A recent magazine article maintained that both *Symphony* and *Framework* contained too much. If a small smorgasbord is good, a huge one is better.

Esber: But some people accuse those products of not being enough. Too much in one sense—too broad in scope—yet lacking sufficient depth.

■ Data for the Asking

Jeffery: The PC and something like 1-2-3 provide the tools, but these tools don't deal with the problem of all the data a manager may need in the course of a day. That's a key issue here—actually delivering data to the manager, having the mechanisms to locate, say, 1972's accounts payable. When you start talking about that, you're dealing with something that's way beyond the context of the personal computer.

Raburn: For the first time in the history of mankind, we have



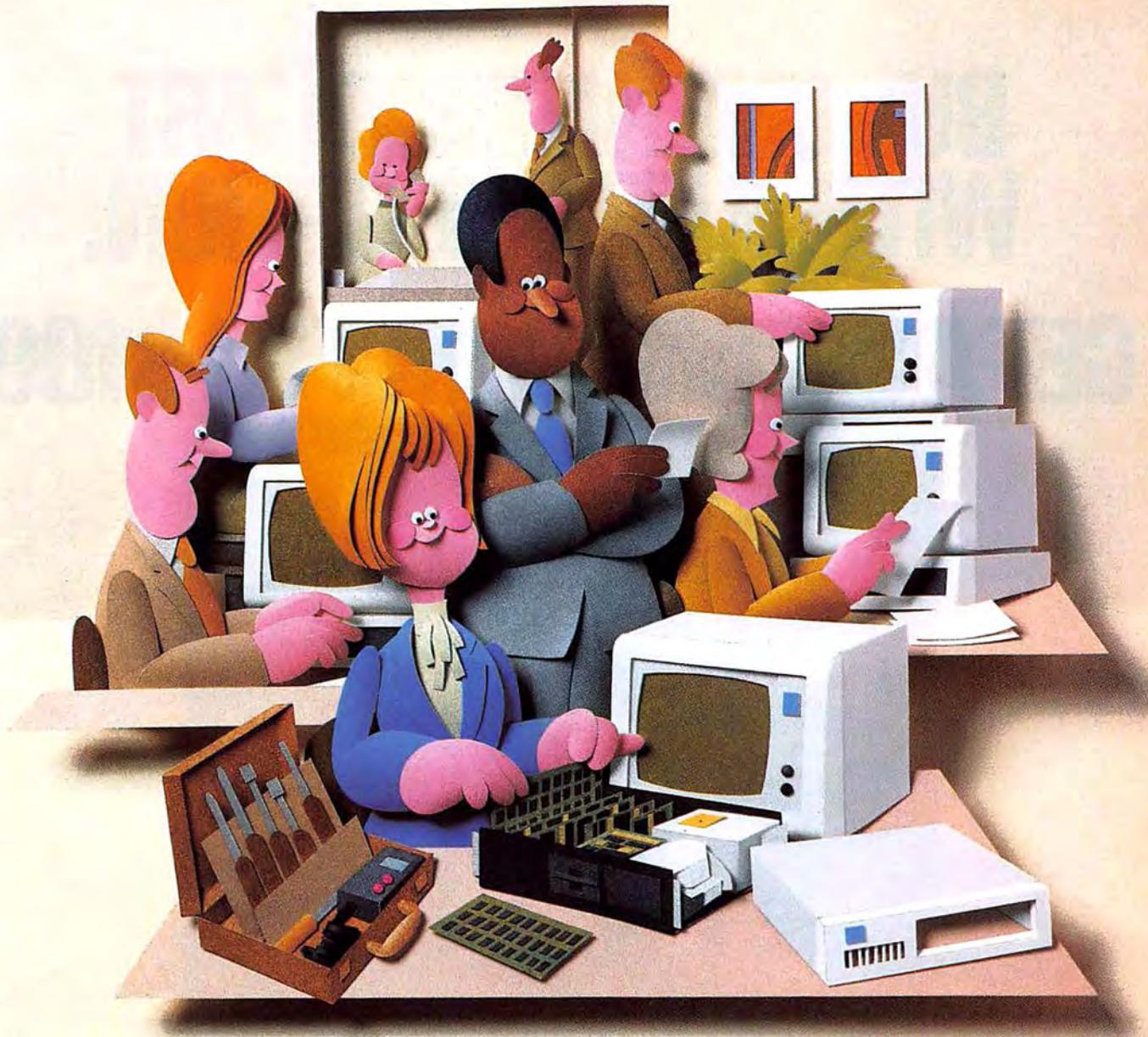
PC World senior editor Ken Greenberg: "Is it conceivable that success in the marketplace inhibits innovation, that as companies do well, they refuse to take risks?"

within our grasp the ability to make all data accessible. People wouldn't have talked this way even ten years ago. If you really want to get ethereal about it, Steve Jobs was right when he said we're dealing with a new medium here. It's a new kind of paper.

Morrow: That brings up communications, a very big area.

Osborne: It's a rats' nest. I'm not touching it until there's a standard, and I'm not going to pioneer one.

(continues)



Doesn't your IBM PC deserve IBM service?

You chose an IBM Personal Computer for lots of good reasons. And now that you depend on it to help keep your office running smoothly, doesn't it make sense to help protect your investment with blue chip service from IBM?

No matter what IBM PC you have, blue chip service is more than just expert repair.

Blue chip service offers the choice of service that's right for you at the price that's right for you. It means we'll exchange your monitor, for example, at your place or at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And blue chip service means a lot of things you don't see. Quality. Speed. Commitment. And IBM experience. Every year IBM invests many hours of training to keep its service representatives current on technologies that never stand still.

As an IBM customer you deserve blue chip service. It's the best thing you can do for your IBM Personal Computer.

For more information, use the coupon or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553, and ask for the Service/Exchange Maintenance Department.

Blue chip service from **IBM**®

IBM Direct
Service/Exchange Maintenance Dept.
One Culver Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810

553-12-85

Please send me more information on IBM PC service.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

BUY ONE ANTHROCART™ WITH JUST ONE OPTION.

GET A SECOND CART FOR \$100.

Basic AnthroCart PC with optional slide out shelf and printer basket.



That's right. If you order an AnthroCart with either a printer basket or extension shelf between now and January 31, 1986 we'll send you a second cart for just \$100 more.*

This is the cart that was just named a 1985 Product Design Award Winner by the Institute of Business Designers.

It's completely mobile, and lets you stack your entire system in only 5½ sq. ft. Sturdy steel construction supports up to 150 lbs. Unconditionally guaranteed for five years.

So don't wait another minute for your AnthroCart. Find a friend, and order two for just a little more than the price of one. Basic unit \$495. Printer Basket \$119.95. Extension shelf \$119.95. To order, or for more information call our toll free number. 7 a.m.-6 p.m. PST. Credit cards accepted.



TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE/A Tektronix Company

3221 N.W. Yeon Street
Portland, OR 97210
503) 241-7113

Limited Time Offer. Call:
1-800-325-3841 Ext. 504

15 Day Free Evaluation

*Factory direct and dealer discounts do not apply. See us at COMDEX

Looking for a workstation tool with the power of RAMIS® II and the friendliness of a PC?



Martin Marietta Data Systems introduces UNISON™, the first workstation tool to combine the ease of use of a PC with the mainframe power of RAMIS II – the most comprehensive, widely-used 4GL product ever created.

UNISON is not just downgraded mainframe software. It was designed specifically for the PC environment. With such easy-to-use features as windowing, menu assistance and full HELP facilities. It lets you use popular software like ITSoftware™, Multimate™ and Lotus 1-2-3™. And helps these different products work better together.

Even more important, UNISON lets you go back and forth between PC and mainframe. Not only can you access mainframe databases and electronic mail directly with UNISON, you can share processing tasks between micro and mainframe.

UNISON is another of Martin Marietta's Natural Selection™ products – an interrelated family of products designed to work with an extraordinary variety of machines, environments, applications needs and degree of user sophistication.

If you thought you'd never find a workstation tool as easy to use as a PC and as powerful as a mainframe, you're in for a nice surprise.

It's ready now.

NATURAL SELECTION™

Martin Marietta Data Systems
UNISON Information
PO. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540
1-800-257-5171

I'd like a Representative to call.
 Please send me literature.
 Please send me information on other
Martin Marietta products.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

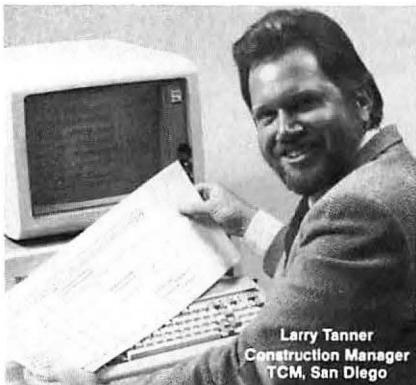
MARTIN MARIETTA

PC-12

Martin Marietta's UNISON. We're ready now.

Circle 557 on reader service card

PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONTROL



Larry Tanner
Construction Manager
TCM, San Diego

PMS-II® MEANS BUSINESS!

Track even the largest projects to the dollar... and to the day.

Only PMS-II offers such a complete set of project management tools.

Perform "What IF" studies at any stage of a project. Add cross project resource loading for 190 resource types with RMS-II® and manage material deliveries with MMS-II®.

Even printer graphics with near plotter quality make you look good using GPS-II™.

Formatted for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M 80 & 86

Virtually Unlimited

- Super and Subnetwork file linking (2750 activities per file)
- "Clone" old networks into an existing or new network and renumber
- Allows upload or download to any program like Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II, etc.

Exceptional Planning and Tracking

- Menu driven, easy new documentation
- Rapid calculations
 - Critical path
 - Early and late start/finish dates
 - Percent complete, days remaining

Versatile Reporting

- Multi-level sort
- Extensive data selection
 - Network diagram
 - Gantt/bar charts
 - Earned value analysis and graph
 - Funding schedule and graph

Project management technology is our only business. Send for our newsletter and free literature.

PMS-II — \$1295; Demo — \$50;



NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC.
5230 Carroll Canyon Road, Suite 110
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 458-1327 Telex 701257

Circle 985 on reader service card

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. PC World Magazine, Pub. No. 07378939
2. Date of Filing: October 3, 1985
3. Published monthly
- 3A. No. of issues published annually: 12
- 3B. Annual subscription price: \$23.75
4. Known office of publication: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107
6. The names and address of the publisher, editor and managing editor are: Publisher: David Bunnell, PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107 Editor: J. Kelley Younger, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107 Managing Editor: Harry Miller, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107
7. The owner is: CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701. The names and address of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below. None
8. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees or other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities.
10. Extent and nature of circulation

Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 357,705; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 51,862; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 226,496; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 278,358; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 9,211; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 287,569; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing, 13,181; 2. Return from News Agents, 56,955; G. Total (sum of E, F1 and 2)—should equal net press run shown in A), 357,705.

Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 353,000; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 54,300; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 235,510; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 289,810; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 7,513; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 297,323; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing, 1,977; 2. Return from News Agents, 53,700; G. Total (sum of E, F1 and 2)—should equal net press run shown in A), 353,000.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. David Bunnell, Publisher

Esber: Right now you must have communications or your product won't sell. But still, very few people use it.

Miller: What will it take before more people use those capabilities?

Esber: You'll need software that from day one was built for both the PC end and the mainframe end instead of requiring Band-Aids like we use now.

Canion: The hardware is not what's holding it back. As soon as you add a network, by definition you're not tying two computers together, you're linking two people who have to agree on something.

Morrow: IBM has done everything possible to maintain the state of confusion in networks. They say, OK, you want a network, you buy our machines—and our machines only.

Canion: We have to figure out how to give users something when they say, "My problem is hooking my guys up and making them more productive than they are by themselves—what have you got?" If it's something they can understand in 30 minutes or less, then maybe we've got a product.

Greenberg: Is there a convergence of computing and communications?

Canion: Not yet.

Osborne: That's the direction, but it's way off.

■ Big Blue's Cruise

Bunnell: What about IBM? What about all the changes they made this year—what will be the impact of moving Entry Systems Division's [ESD] headquarters to

(continues)

It's the best thing since 1-2-3.

We asked current 1-2-3® users how to get more out of 1-2-3.

And you told us.

Introducing 1-2-3 Release 2 from Lotus.®

New 1-2-3 is more powerful and a lot more versatile.

You wanted to handle larger jobs with 1-2-3. Now you can. The new 1-2-3 worksheet has been expanded to 8192 rows—4 times its original size. And your worksheet is actually more flexible because advanced memory management allocates memory more efficiently and allows data to be stored anywhere on the worksheet. When used with new expanded memory boards, new 1-2-3 can address memory beyond 640K.

New 1-2-3 is designed to support the Intel® 8087/80287 math coprocessors so you can now do many calculations faster. We've even added some features that make it possible to do things like regression analysis, string functions and string arithmetic. And new 1-2-3 comes with 40 new macro commands so you can work more efficiently and a lot more productively.

Now you can start 1-2-3 directly off a hard disk without putting a system disk in the floppy disk drive.

But we still kept things simple.

In many respects, new 1-2-3 isn't any different from the original. You wanted us to keep things simple and we did. If you're already familiar with 1-2-3, you're ready to use new 1-2-3.

You don't have to retrain. And new 1-2-3 can read and process existing 1-2-3 files so that virtually all applications already developed can easily be used.

It's even easy to upgrade to new 1-2-3.

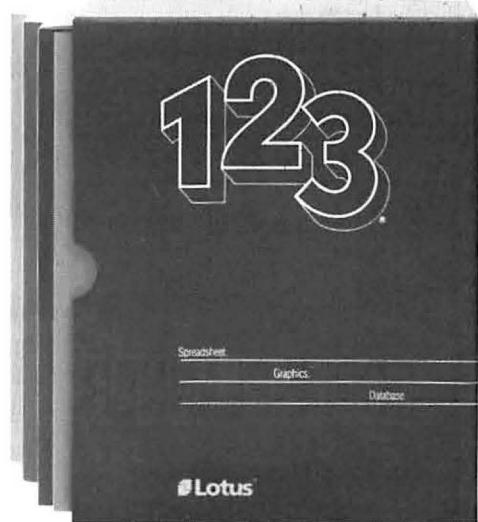
If you're a registered 1-2-3 user and want to upgrade to new 1-2-3, you'll find all the details in a mailing from Lotus. If you haven't registered yet, complete and send in your Warranty Registration Card or call 1-800-TRADEUP* so we can send you the mailing.

The cost of the Upgrade product is \$150. You are eligible for a free upgrade if you purchased 1-2-3 Release 1A on or after April 24, 1985.

And for everyone who upgrades, there's also a rebate offer of \$40 on the Intel Above™ Board, the first expanded memory board certified by Lotus.

We think you'll find new 1-2-3 the best thing since, well, 1-2-3.

*In Canada call 1-800-447-4700.



Suggested retail price of new 1-2-3 is \$495. 1-2-3 Release 2 requires 256K of memory. The minimum memory requirement for 1-2-3 Release 1A is 192K.



COMPUTER BRIDGE BREAKTHROUGH

BRIDGE PARLOR™ \$75.00
Guaranteed to be the Best Computer Bridge Game Available

- Over a MILLION Random Deals
- Rubber MPS, IMPS, Chicago, Partials
- CLAIM, CONCEDE, HINTS, TAKEBACK available
- Computer is your Partner and the Opposition
- Deals, Bids, Declares, Defends, and Scores
- Accepts External Deals from any Source
- Many more advanced usage features
- Printed BID and PLAY history of any Game
- Unique 10 Game Tournaments for Owners Only
- Free Newsletter to Owners

RUNS ON ANY 192K IBMPC OR COMPATIBLE

Novice to Advanced - for entire family
Returnable and NOT Copy Protected

A Perfect BRIDGE GIFT
To Order send Check, MO, VISA, or MC to:

PARLOR SOFTWARE CO.
Box 2100, Liverpool NY 13089

add \$4 S&H — NY addresses add 7% NY sales tax
OR CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-228-2028 ext. 40

ONLY

Circle 126 on reader service card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

V20	CPU	JPD70108D-8	\$16.00
8087-2	Math Coprocessors		140.00
DYNAMIC RAM			
256K	64Kx4	150 ns	\$8.45
256K	256Kx1	120 ns	3.50
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	2.65
128K	128Kx1	120 ns	5.99
64K	16Kx4	150 ns	2.75
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	1.00
EPROM			
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	\$9.99
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	5.75
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	5.25
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	2.75
STATIC RAM			
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	\$3.89

OPEN 6 1/2 DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts **JPD**

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave. (918) 267-4961
BEGGS, OK 74421

Prices shown above are for Oct. 21, 1985
Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and changing costs. Shipping & handling extra. Cash discount price shown. Orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air - \$6.00, or Priority One - \$15.00.

Circle 103 on reader service card

TIME & ATTENDANCE
****SCHEDULING****
A Fully Integrated
Labor Management System

PEOPLE-PLANNER

For Free Demo Disk and
Information
Call or Write

INFORMATION MARKETING
BUSINESSES, INC.

18 Hurley Street
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 864-1115

Circle 85 on reader service card

New Jersey, and of trying to integrate the PC business with the mainframe business?

Canion: These changes will benefit IBM in the long term, but part of what creates opportunity for us is IBM's tendency to be slower despite being big and steady. You know the disk drive industry sprang up because IBM didn't apply the technology it invented to the problems that fast-moving smaller companies could solve more quickly.

Jeffery: Which is more dangerous, a steamroller or a motorcycle?

Canion: That's a good point. Some small companies would have been better off if IBM had never bought from them.

Bunnell: A key reason for the PC's success is believed to be IBM's decision to break its rules of traditional operation. Entry Systems was an entrepreneurial venture; now that the division has been folded into headquarters, will IBM continue its domination of the PC business?

Esber: I don't think IBM's success depended on its establishing an entrepreneurial unit to create the PC. It was a small group, willing to listen, willing to change—and to do so faster than before—but that had nothing to do with being entrepreneurial. Entry Systems was not a counter-corporate group; it was condoned.

Canion: ESD got advice from the industry. Had they done things other than the way they did, even slightly, I believe they would have been much less successful.

Osborne: It could just as easily have gone the other way. Around 1980, the bulk of the people within IBM were looking to emasculate their Series 1 mini, then



Brian Jeffery, veteran IBM-watcher: "IBM is pulling PCs back under corporate just as the market is moving in that direction. DP managers are now influencing PC decisions."

come out with this product featuring a unique operating system and unique software, while totally bypassing computer stores to sell it through their own sales force.

Jeffery: The PC family—what happened after that success?

Bunnell: IBM is not likely to break the rules in the future. What impact will that have?

Canion: That's an important question. I think IBM will be less of a leader in setting new standards. Others will be able to innovate around a standard and push forward with communications and

(continues)

Get your data in shape.

reports, sales analyses, claim forms, invoices, purchase orders, and even mailing labels.

You select the data you want to see and see it the way you want it. Emphasize a point with an underline, italics or a bold heading. Change field names, widths and formats simply by using a cursor key. Or insert multi-line headers and footers, delete unwanted fields, and sort on up to four levels.

1-2-3 Report Writer can even do your most common calculations: averages, totals, subtotals, counts and minimums/maxima. And customized formats can be saved for generating periodic reports with updated information.

If you're familiar with 1-2-3,

Introducing 1-2-3 Report Writer.™

Now you can get customized reports and forms right from your 1-2-3® database files.

With 1-2-3 Report Writer, a separate, stand-alone product, you can create and print professional looking documents in minutes. You can use 1-2-3 Report Writer for personnel

you'll immediately feel comfortable with 1-2-3 Report Writer. Similar menus and prompts guide you until you have exactly the report you want. It's that easy.

If you'd like to make your database look better, look at 1-2-3 Report Writer from Lotus. For more information, see your local authorized Lotus dealer. Or for a demonstration of 1-2-3 Report Writer, send \$5.00 along with your name and address to 1-2-3 Report Writer Demo Disk, Dept. NC, P.O. Box 4036, Woburn, MA 01888.

The logo for Lotus 123 Report Writer. It features the number '123' in a large, stylized, blocky font. To the right of '123' is a registered trademark symbol (®). To the right of '123' and the symbol is the word 'Report Writer' in a bold, sans-serif font. Below the 'Report Writer' text is a horizontal line. At the bottom of the logo is the word 'Lotus' in a bold, sans-serif font, with a registered trademark symbol (®) to its right. To the left of the 'Lotus' text is a small, stylized graphic element consisting of a square with a diagonal line through it.

Lotus®

Lotus®

BUILDER'S SUPPLY COMPANY PO Box 218 West Hartford, CT 21223				STATEMENT DATE 05/20/95 ACCOUNT NUMBER 123456789 PAGE NO. 1			
Construction West Main Street Brookfield, MA 01561				CASH AMOUNT RECEIVED			
RECEIVED FROM PURCHASE							
DATE	TERMS OF PAY.	CODE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE		
05/15/95	Net 30	042	\$406.70		\$406.70	05/15/95	05/15/95
05/30/95	Net 30	055		\$206.00	\$402.70	05/30/95	05/30/95
06/10/95	Net 30	042	\$211.60		\$614.30	06/10/95	06/10/95
06/27/95	Net 30	012		\$402.70	\$211.60	06/27/95	06/27/95
05/15/95	Net 30	042	\$462.10		\$673.70	05/15/95	05/15/95
05/25/95	Net 30	042	\$321.00		\$994.70	05/25/95	05/25/95
05/20/95				05/20/95			
05/20/95				101			
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							
05/20/95							

*1-2-3 Report Writer reads files created by 1-2-3 Release 1A and Release 2, and Symphony® release 1.0 and release 1.1. Suggested retail price for 1-2-3 Report Writer is \$150.
©1985, Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

1-2-3 Report Writer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

1-2-5 Report Writer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K, Monochrome Monitor	\$1925
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	\$2149
2 Drives, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	\$2395

IBM XT

1 Drive, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	\$2549
1 Drive, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	\$2795
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	\$2675

IBM AT

Unenhanced

\$3095

1.2 Floppy
512K, 20 MB Hard Disk,
Monochrome Monitor

\$3995

COMPAQ PORTABLE, 2 Drives, 640K, Clock... **\$2125** 1 Drive, 640K, Clock, 10 MB Hard Disk... **\$2549**

...and disk drives too!

IBM	.....	\$ 99
TANDON TM100-2	.....	\$ 99
SHUGART SA455	.....	\$ 79
TEAC FD55B	.....	\$ 84
360K Drive for AT	.....	\$119

10 MB HARD DISKS

from **\$429**

20 MB HARD DISKS from **\$599**

10 MB TAPE BACK UP

\$479

PERIPHERALS

TAXAN MONOCHROME	\$139
HERCULES GRAPHICS	\$289
HERCULES COLOR CARD	\$145
EVEREX THE EDGE	\$249
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II	\$249
TECMAR GRAPHICS	
MASTER	\$449
TSENG ULTRA PACK	\$499
TSENG ULTRA RAM	\$199
HAYES 1200 MODEM	\$379
HAYES 2400 MODEM	\$615
EVEREX 300/1200 INT. MODEM w/ software	\$229
US ROBOTICS 2400 MODEM	\$449
ORCHID PC TURBO	\$599
AST ADVANTAGE	\$399
AST 5251-11	\$649
64K RAM CHIPS bank of 9.	\$ 9
256K RAM CHIPS each	\$ 4
128K RAM CHIPS each	\$ 6

ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS

AST 6 PACK w/384K	\$249	AT MULTIFUNCTION w/128K expandable to 3MB	\$239	HAYES 1200 B w/ software	\$339
QUADBOARD w/384K	\$225	EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE	\$259	QUADCHROME II COLOR MONITOR by Quadram	\$379
APPARAT w/384K memory & clock	\$145	EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/384K memory only	\$95	PRINCETON HX 12 includes cable	\$419

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	.....	\$219
FX 85	.....	\$325
FX 185	.....	\$459
LQ 1500	.....	\$879
Interface for LQ 1500	.....	\$ 75

OKIDATA

ML 192	.....	\$359
ML 193	.....	\$499
84 IBM	.....	\$649

SILVER-REED

EXP 400	.....	\$249
EXP 500	.....	\$289
EXP 550	.....	\$399
EXP 770	.....	\$699

TOSHIBA

1340	.....	\$549
P351	.....	\$1025

NEC

P2	.....	\$499
P3	.....	\$715
2050	.....	\$639
3550	.....	\$1025

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123	.....	\$299
SYMPHONY	.....	\$409
WORDSTAR 2000	.....	\$249
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	.....	\$299
D BASE III	.....	\$369
FRAMEWORK	.....	\$369
PC MOUSE w/paint brush	.....	\$119
HAYES SMARTCOM II	.....	\$ 95
CROSSTALK	.....	\$109
KEEP TRACK Home Accountant	.....	\$ 39

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

FOR INFORMATION AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Circle 825 on reader service card

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

**Arlington
Computer
Products**

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007



PROTECT YOUR CORPORATE ASSETS.

Backing up your company's critical data is serious business. Consider the consequences if something unforeseen happened, and your valuable files were lost forever.

Software Integration's **BAKUP™** software system stores your files in a safe place. Then, if disaster does strike, **BAKUP** allows you to retrieve everything exactly as it was.

BAKUP is a high-speed, state-of-the-art software utility designed to simplify, speed and manage the backup/ restore process on the hard disk of an IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.



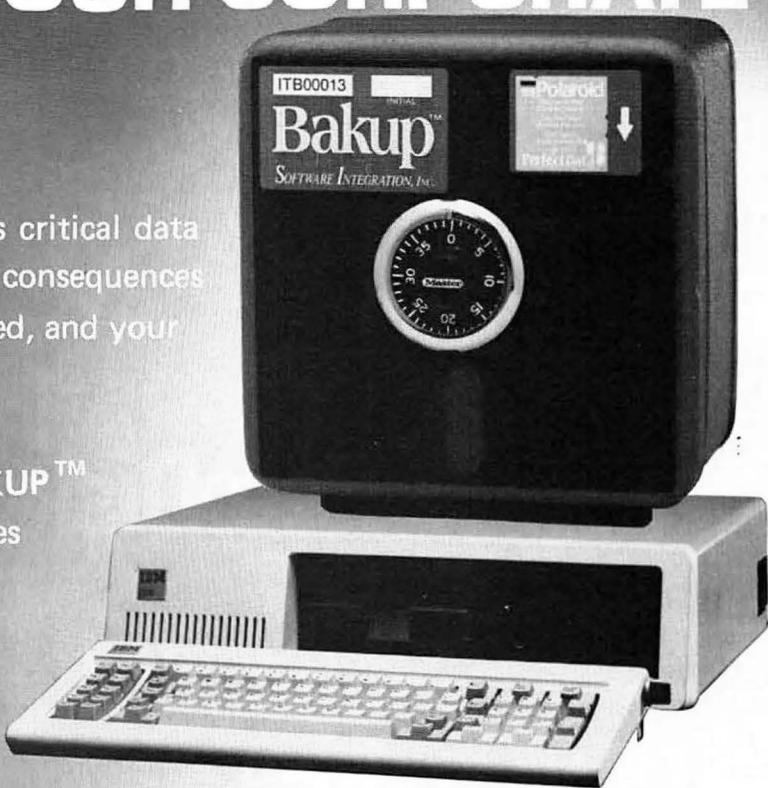
BAKUP IS FAST.

The first backup of a 20MB disk takes less than 20 minutes -- then, daily backups take only a few minutes.

BAKUP IS EASY.

So easy, in fact, you might not even need **BAKUP**'s 200+ help screens or comprehensive users manual.

BAKUP is a trademark of Software Integration, Inc.; IBM PC, XT, AT are trademarks of IBM Corp.



BAKUP IS MORE.

No other backup utility offers these key features:

- **STORAGE MANAGEMENT** - **BAKUP** creates its own catalog to keep track of where your files are, when they were backed up, and how frequently. To restore, you simply browse through the catalog and mark the desired files; **BAKUP** tells you which diskettes to insert. **BAKUP**'s 50 pre-numbered labels make identification easy.

- **MEDIA INDEPENDENCE** - Because **BAKUP** supports most output devices, you only need one backup system.

BAKUP PROTECTION COSTS ONLY \$179.95 . . . AND YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED!! Just fill out the coupon below, or call our toll-free order number, and you can try **BAKUP** for 30 days on our money-back guarantee.

Yes, I want to protect my corporate assets with **BAKUP**.

Send me ____ copies of **BAKUP**, with documentation and diskette labels, at \$179.95 ea. backed by a 30-day, money-back guarantee. Add \$5.00 shipping & handling. In California, add sales tax.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

VISA/MasterCard # and Exp.:

Signature _____

Check or money order enclosed for \$ _____

SI
SOFTWARE INTEGRATION, INC.
9800 S. Sepulveda Bl., #214
Los Angeles, CA 90045
213/776-3404

To Order (800) 538-8157 Ext. 801 (USA)
Toll-Free: (800) 672-3470 Ext. 801 (CA)

PW-12

ZeroDisk ZeroDisk ZeroDisk

Run Protected Software from a Hard Disk.

ZeroDisk lets you run dozens of popular business software packages without floppies. Call us for the latest list of software it handles. ZeroDisk needs an IBM PC or XT or AT or compatible, running under DOS version 2.0 or higher. It occupies 10k bytes of memory. ZeroDisk is not copy-protected.

ZeroDisk is revised monthly. You may get revisions for an \$18 US trade-in fee.

To order ZeroDisk, send a check for \$75 US, or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.



Quaid Software Limited

45 Charles Street East, Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

networks. There's now a standard for software, and the hardware's almost secondary.

Morrow: How about IBM software that's been developed in a more traditional way?

Esber: I don't think they're going to be successful in software.

Bunnell: Why do you say that?

Esber: They just care about who moves iron, right? There's no money in it for them. IBM needs a higher margin than all of us. When IBM buys [from other software vendors], they get prices down. I think they'll make a major play in data bases—they'll have to if they're going to move corporations. In word processing, they're really fighting people like Multi-mate for market share. But so far they have not been successful in application software in any major way.

Osborne: As long as prices remain high, IBM will eventually steamroll over us all, because while prices are at the investment level, people are going to play it safe.

Jeffery: You might be mistaken in assuming that IBM thinks like a software vendor. [Former Entry Systems head Don] Estridge's people went after the PC software market as if they *were* a software vendor. The people now in charge think about it very differently. IBM is pulling PCs back under corporate just as the market is moving in that direction. The DP managers, the MIS people, information centers—all these guys are coming in now and influencing PC decisions.

(continues)

For only \$6.95 you can kiss your pre-printed forms headache goodbye.

Admit it—you're doing your pre-printed forms by hand or you're hiding your typewriter in your office. And we know why. PC's just can't handle them. Well, all that has just changed. Concepts Pre-Printed FormsManager can teach your PC a thing or two.

FormsManager

Concepts Pre-Printed FormsManager can handle all the forms you ever use. Just hand them over. All of them. You want to fill one in? Just tell the FormsManager which one. FormsManager shows you the questions one at a time. You type the answers. FormsManager stores them. That's all there is to it. When you're ready, just wind the form into your printer and push a button. FormsManager prints the answers with pinpoint accuracy. But FormsManager does more than just let your PC fill in the forms.

FormsManager:

- Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, maintains running totals, calculates answers for you and prints them automatically.
- Skips questions that don't apply.
- Checks to make sure answers are correct.
- Prints fixed information automatically (such as your company name).
- Prints dates and numbers in any format you choose, no matter what type.
- Prints each answer with the spacing and typeface you select.

And, of course, since FormsManager stores the answers, changes are simple. Multiple copies are a breeze. FormsManager even has a special feature that lets you transfer the answers you collect to other programs. So we've developed the Phoenix Plan to let you try FormsManager for little more than the cost of a blank disk.



The Phoenix Plan

For only \$6.95, you get the FormsManager software and complete instructions. This is *not* a demonstration disk—you have all the capabilities of FormsManager at your fingertips.

You can load the program 3 times. Then it locks. If you decide not to keep FormsManager, simply reformat the disk. FormsManager disappears and you have a blank Maxell® disk to use as you choose.

But if you decide to keep FormsManager (and we think you will), simply dial our toll-free number and charge it to your American Express, MasterCard, or VISA. The operator will take your order and give you the unlocking code over the phone. FormsManager costs \$399.00.

Requirements: IBM PC™ or MS™ DOS system with 256k of memory and one disk drive.

To order your copy of FormsManager, dial (800) 782-4567. In Connecticut, Alaska, and Hawaii, dial (203) 634-4193. In Canada, dial (800) 231-0764. Or just fill in the order form below. Just think—this could be the last form you ever have to fill in by yourself.

YES, I want to try FormsManager. I enclose my \$6.95. Please send FormsManager to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

(Allow approximately 4 weeks for delivery)

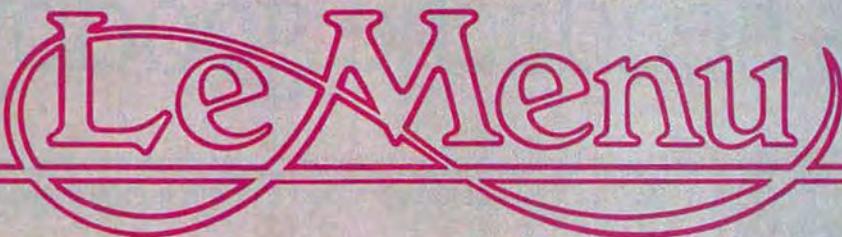
Mail to: Software Concepts, Inc.
P.O. Box 3323, Wallingford, CT 06494

PCW-2

CONCEPTS PRE-PRINTED
FormsManager

Indulge Yourself

with the elegance of



A Sophisticated Hard Disk Utility

The Main Course

Your most elaborate programs and batch files served to you with a single key-stroke!
No longer do you have to remember complicated command lines, or program sub-directories.

DOS Appetizers

A banquet of DOS Functions without the headache of learning intricate commands. Each delicacy is prepared step by step from our friendliest recipes.

Directory Desserts

A delightful array of treats designed to help you find and manipulate any file on your hard disk.

Only \$49.95

Available at better dealers nationwide. Credit card orders call:

1-800-4LE-MENU

 **BARTEL**
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1275 Fort Union Blvd.
Midvale, Utah 84047
(801) 566-5544

Circle 11 on reader service card

IBM XT, AT or compatible with 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or greater required.





BUY THE WORLD'S #1 PRINTER FROM THE WORLD'S #1 SOURCE!

It's an unbeatable combination.

We're the nation's largest mail order source for everything in computing. Epsons are the nation's best-selling family of printers... and for good reason.

Epsons are unmatched in speed, versatility, letter and correspondence quality, choice of fonts, and are backed by the strongest local service network in the nation. So we stock them in tremendous volume, ready for immediate shipment... at the kind of prices that helped make us #1. Epson printers, as well as 30,000 other products are priced at Wholesale + 8%.

Also, when you join the Network you get our 600 page catalog, our own quarterly newsletter, a vast software rental library, free phone consultation, our 10 day money-back guarantee and more!

Watch your benefits stack up.
Join PC Network today!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E
W2ZE In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

PC NETWORK

GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE!!!

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These 1/9-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California).

Org™ makes Organization Charts...Quickly

Announcing Org, to give you the advantage of an up-to-date, professional looking Organization Chart . . . no matter how often it changes

Your organization chart is a powerful tool to communicate company structure and change. Yet new charts are time consuming to make and revise. Often they are out-of-date and poorly drawn.

Now there's Org—a program for the IBM PC and compatible computers.

Org dramatically reduces the time it takes to create and maintain your organization chart.

Just Enter Names

Simply type names, titles and comments into a display that shows each manager and his or her direct subordinates.

Now Org does the hard work.

Draws Automatically, Professionally

Org automatically draws and spaces the boxes, centers the text and precisely lays out the connecting lines. For a chart of 25 employees this involves over 23,000 separate calculations. (No wonder it takes the entire afternoon to make one by hand.) With a typical printer you have your chart in about 3 minutes.

Your printed chart is clean and exact.

Org works on any IBM PC/XT/AT/jr or 100% compatible computer with 192Kb of RAM. DOS version 2.0 or higher and a printer are required. Org is not copy protected. A 60 page User's Guide and telephone support are included.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Banner Blue 5278 Reeder Court, P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, CA 94537, Phone (415) 794-6850

PCW1285

Send me a copy of Org.™ I want my organization chart to be up-to-date and professional looking. Org has a 30 day money back guarantee if I am not satisfied for any reason.

\$69.95 plus \$3.00 shipping. CA residents add \$4.55 sales tax. Outside USA add \$10.00 and make payment in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Check MasterCard Purch. Order
 VISA American Express

Card No. _____ Signature _____ Expires _____

Name _____ Phone _____

Company _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ 0

Circle 87 on reader service card

The Graphics Go-Round

Esber: A lot of us are screaming that IBM has not moved to a graphics interface fast enough. For religion or sexy reasons or whatever, everybody's gone after the Mac—it's just a lot more fun to design software for.

Morrow: Tougher, though. What about the Enhanced Graphics Adapter and the Professional Graphics Adapter?

Esber: I hate to say this, but I think IBM is just now implementing some things the market has long told them were required. Having to buy a graphics card for the PC is ridiculous.

Morrow: How come with every new piece of software, you need 27 different versions for 27 machines? It just doesn't make sense. Who wants to innovate around that when you have to rely on application software developers and their whims?

Esber: We don't operate as much on whim as you think.

Miller: This is terrific—we've declared that standards are a deterrent to innovation, and lack of standards is a deterrent to innovation.

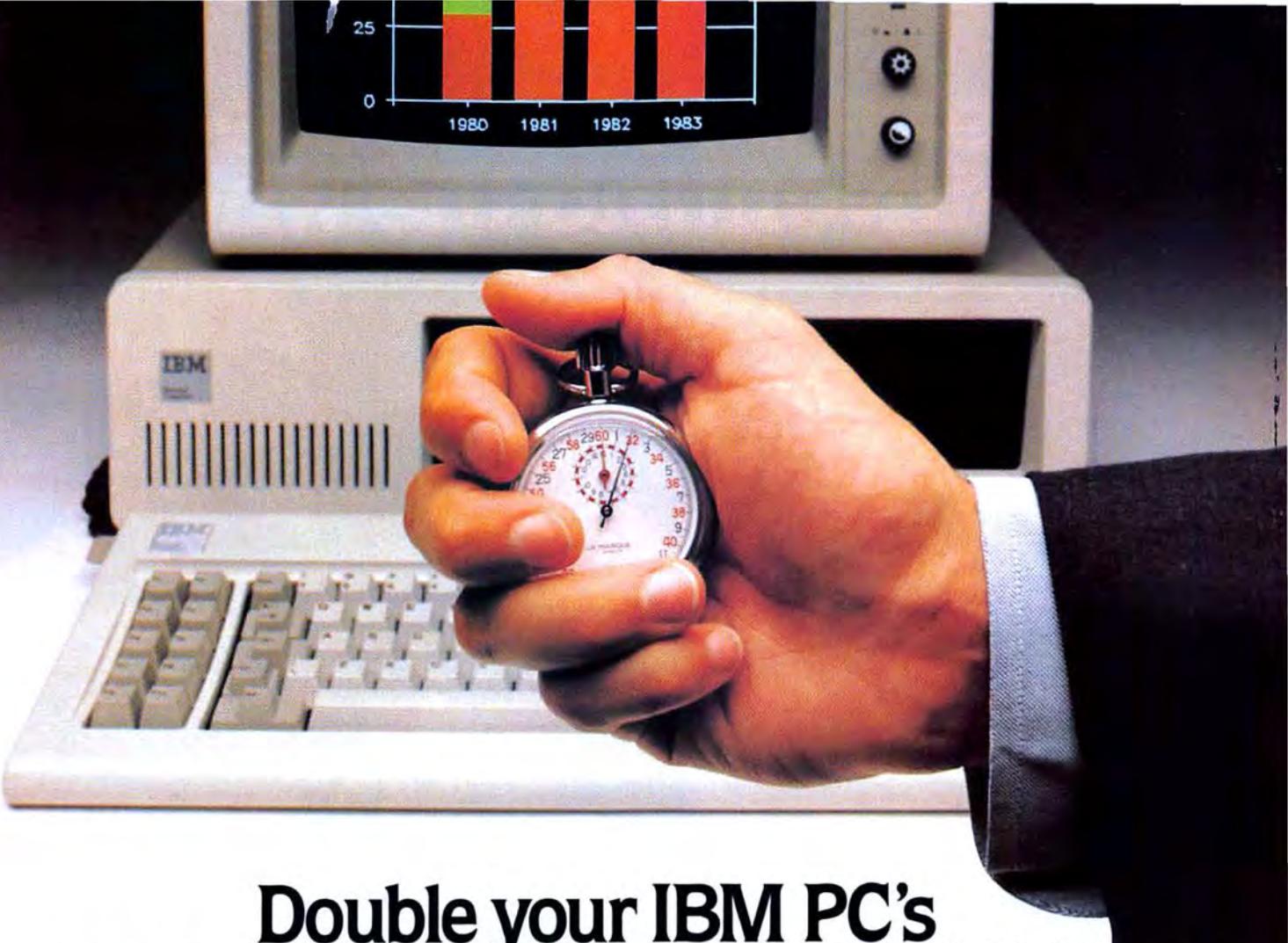
Canion: That's exactly right.

Miller: It's the only thing we've agreed on.

Osborne: I've always felt that there was about 10 percent of the buying public for whom hell will freeze over before they'll buy IBM, 70 percent who will buy nothing but IBM, and 20 percent who are undecided. That 10 percent is plenty to keep one or two other companies around and healthy.

Morrow: Rod, do you think the Macintosh is viable now, or will Apple have to open up the machine?

(continues)



Double your IBM PC's processing speed for under \$650.

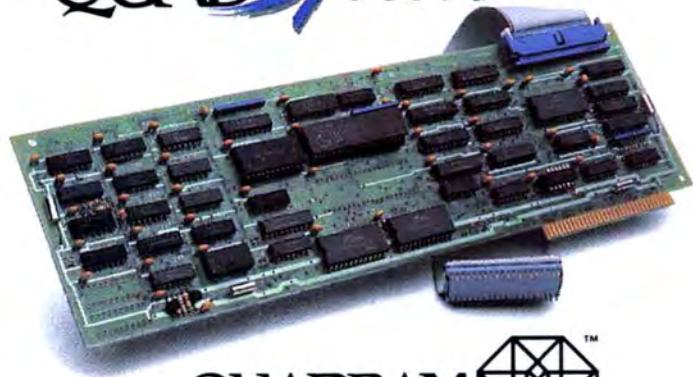
AT speed for your IBM PC, with QuadSprint by Quadram.

Quadram introduces a rapid advancement in IBM PC performance. QuadSprint. The innovative expansion board that doubles the processing speed of your personal computer. Just plug the totally transparent QuadSprint into your system and watch **all** your PC programs (Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, Wordstar, and more *) run faster and more efficiently than ever before... without special commands or interface software.

But best of all, you can pick up QuadSprint without running up a huge bill. At less than \$650, QuadSprint is about half the price of other accelerator (turbo) cards and turns your PC into a machine that's virtually as fast as the new PC AT.

So make your own rapid advancement. To the Quadram dealer closest to you. And see how to double the processing speed of your IBM PC. With QuadSprint by Quadram.

QUAD*Sprint*TM



QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company



4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

IBM® PC, PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. *1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro Corp. ©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 226 on reader service card

We've been accused of reinventing the wheel.



You Be The Judge.



For many years, daisywheel printers have been popular for letter quality printing in spite of speeds no higher than 55 cps.

Now, the innovative Genicom 3320 dot matrix printer replaces the daisywheel printer by offering true letter quality printing at 180 cps. That's more than three

times faster than daisywheel printers, and the fastest dot matrix letter quality printing available today.

What's more, the Genicom 3320 offers graphics capability... impossible with a daisywheel printer.

With 55 dBA quiet operation, the Genicom 3320 also features 300 cps data processing, high throughput, heavy duty cycle printing and Hex dump diagnostics. Plus the 3320 comes standard with Diablo 630® and IBM® PC Graphics protocols and works

with most major PC software packages such as Lotus®, Wordstar 2000® and Multimate®. Best of all, it's the greatest thing since the invention of the daisywheel.

Call our Toll Free number for all the evidence. You'll find Genicom has other 3000 models for everything from color printing and bar codes to speeds up to 400 cps.



GENICOM

The Printers That Mean Business.

Genicom Corporation, Dept. 335J, Waynesboro, VA 22980. TOLL FREE 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

Diablo 630® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus 1-2-3® and Lotus Symphony® are registered trademarks of Lotus Development. Wordstar 2000® is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corporation. Multimate® is a registered trademark of Multimate International Corporation.

Circle 972 on reader service card

See us at COMDEX Fall, Booth #W606

The SourceSM Is Friendly.



Many online information services claim to be "user friendly." But only one really lives up to that promise.

The Source.

You see, The Source is specifically designed to save you time online. With new, shorter menus. Simpler commands. And a user's manual so well-written and easy to understand, it's setting an industry standard.

The Source is also the only service that gives you introductory lessons and assistance, free of on-line charges. So you get up-to-speed on our dime, not yours.

You get to the information you need in record

The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp., a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Assn., Inc. © 1985 Source Telecomputing Corp.

time, without frustration. Everything from the hour's headlines to travel reservations. From special interest groups to online stock trading. So you don't waste your valuable time. Or money.

Call 1-800-336-3366, send the coupon, or visit your nearest computer dealer.

And make friends with America's friendliest online information network.



The SourceSM

INFORMATION NETWORK
The most powerful resource any personal computer can have.

I'd like to make friends with The Source.
Please send more information to:

Name

Address

City, State Zip

Mail to: Source Telecomputing Corporation,
1616 Anderson Road, McLean, VA 22102

FREE SHIPPING

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

- Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add \$7.
- Free air shipping on orders over \$300.
- VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is \$3.
- Company & school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Prices & availabilities subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

IBM

SPECIALS

DB Master	\$297	RBase 5000	\$399
Multiplan	\$125	Sidekick (Unprotected)	\$ 48

BUSINESS

Accounts Payable	\$416.50
Accounts Receivable	416.50
Advanced DB Master	346.50
DBase II	346.50
DBase III	486.50
Electric Desk	206.50
Framework	486.50
General Accounting	416.50
Inventory Control	556.50
Lotus 123	346.50
Main Street Filer	34.96
Microsoft Chart	175.00
Microsoft Mouse	122.50
Microsoft Multiplan	136.50
Microsoft Project	175.00
Microsoft Spell	35.00
Microsoft Word	262.50
Multimate	346.50
Overhead Express	136.50
PFS: Access	98.00
PFS: File	98.00
PFS: Graph	98.00
PFS: Plan	98.00
PFS: Report	87.50
PFS: Write	98.00
Supercalc3	276.50
Symphony	486.50
WordPerfect	346.50
Wordstar 2000 Plus	416.50
Wordstar Professional	346.50

EDUCATION

Math Blaster	\$34.96
Math Maze	27.96
Mission Algebra	31.46
Moptown Parade	27.96
Number Stumper	27.96
Snooper Troops Case 2	23.06

Speed Reader	48.96
Spell It	34.96
The Most Amazing	27.96
Typing Tutor III	34.96
Word Attack	34.96

GAMES

Baron	\$41.96
Battle of the Bulge	27.96
Deadline	34.96
F-15 Strike Eagle	24.46
Flight Simulator	34.96
Gato	27.96
One-on-One	28.00
Planetfall	27.96
Sargon III	34.96
Seastalker	27.96
Seven Cities of Gold	28.00
Sorcerer	31.46
Ultima II	41.96
Ultima III	41.96
Zork I	27.96
Zork II	31.46
Zork III	31.46

HOME

Dollars & Sense	\$125.96
Financial Cookbook	35.00
Home Accountant	105.00
Managing Your Money	139.96
Turbo Pascal	48.96
Turbo Pascal (8087)	76.93
Turbo Tutor	24.46

UTILITIES

Concurrent PC DOS	\$206.50
Fancy Font	126.00
The 1Dir	66.50
The Direc-tree	34.96

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

Call Toll Free to place your order

1-800-826-2447Calls originating outside Colorado
Western time zone may call 8 am-11 pm**1-800-222-0697**Calls originating inside Colorado
Eastern time zone may call 9 am-8 pm

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

widget, doesn't matter. If it did, IBM would have been out of business years ago.

Canion: But a [PC] standard helps to solve that problem. I'm not talking about mainframes changing, I'm talking about the ability to buy a box, instead of an IBM box, that does exactly what the DP guy needs: It connects and is fully compatible, it runs the software—and it gives him better something or other.

Bunnell: What bothers me about integrating the PC into the mainframe world is that the largest market for PCs is people who don't have mainframes.

Morrow: That's not true—not today.

Bunnell: For the long-term market it is—when the market moves into the small business arena. Are we going to leave the small guys behind?

Morrow: What are we producing today, in terms of utility, that a guy in a gas station, or a drugstore, or elsewhere in the Fortune 5 million would yearn to buy?

Osborne: Very simple. We're producing a tool that local value-added resellers [VARs] and value-added dealers [VADs], for a reasonable sum of money, in a very short space of time, can tailor to almost anyone.

Morrow: If we've sold them already, how come computer stores are going out of business in droves?

Miller: Because retailers are not addressing vertical markets, and they're not adding value.

Morrow: Who is, then?

Miller: Hopefully, value-added dealers and resellers.

(continues)

THERE IS NO FINE PRINT.



IT PERFORMS, OR WE REPLACE IT.

With all the care and precision that goes into every Kodak diskette, it's only natural that you'd expect extraordinary performance.

And that's exactly what you'll get.

You see, Kodak diskettes are made for any application where trouble-free performance is essential and data protection is critical.

For openers, every Kodak diskette has the stamina to sustain signal strength far above industry performance standards, even after millions of read-write passes.

Every Kodak diskette is individually tested for read-write performance over every sector, every track.

And it's not until those tests and many others are completed that

Kodak diskettes are certified error-free.

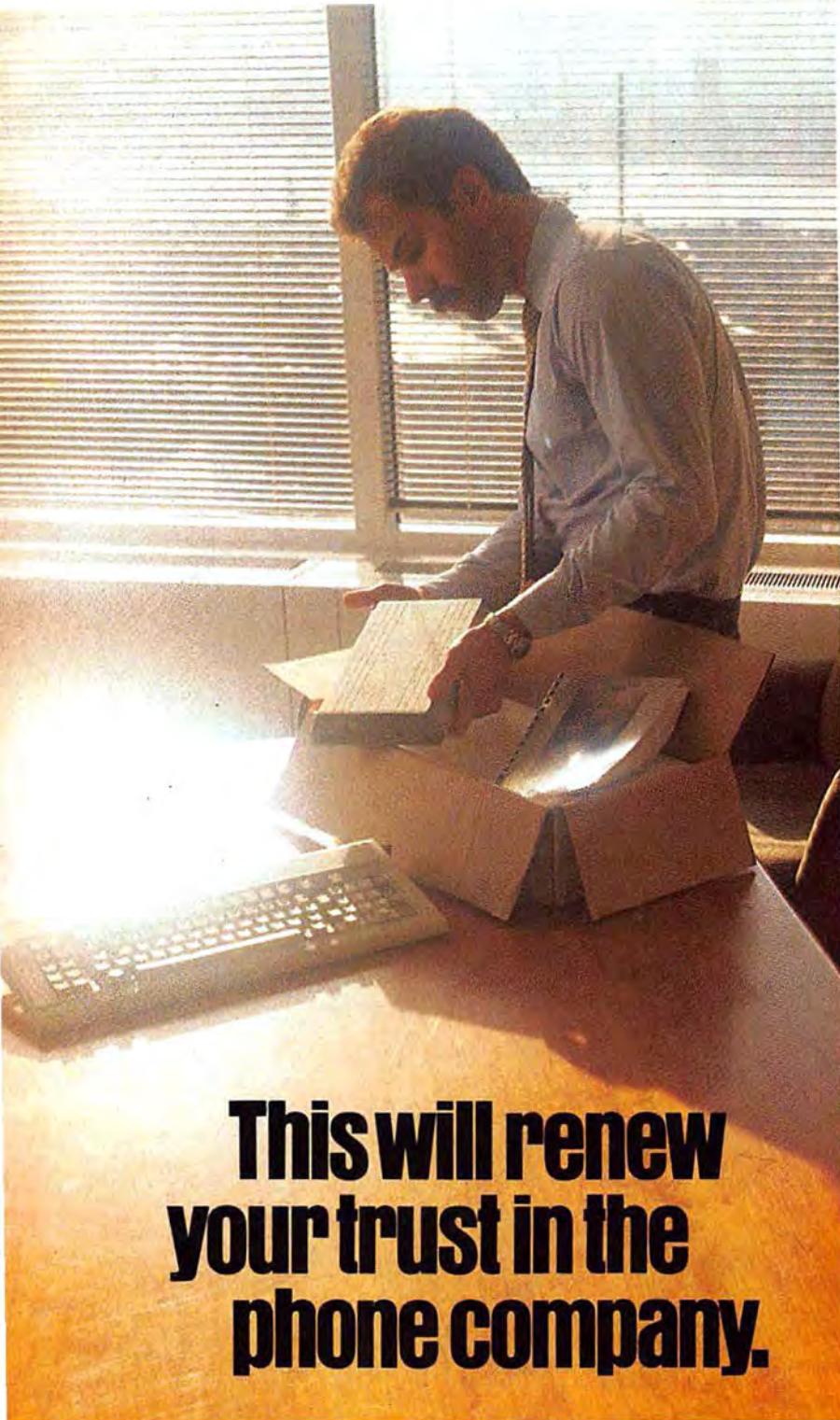
Naturally, every Kodak diskette is backed by our Performance Guarantee, which promises a free replacement in the unlikely event that a Kodak diskette is defective. No other warranties are expressed or implied.

You'll find Kodak diskettes at computer stores, office supply dealers, and other retail outlets. In standard-density 8- and 5 1/4-inch formats, plus high-density 5 1/4-inch diskettes, and 3 1/2-inch micro diskettes. The Kodak diskettes. Performance without the fine print.



KODAK.
The name says it all.





This will renew your trust in the phone company.

Anybody who's ever sent data over phone lines knows the problems it can present.

Information gets mumble-jumbled. \$4,000 invoices become \$40,000 invoices. And soon your company's lost a pretty penny over some modem foul-up.

Well, now you can say good-bye to all that.

©Copyright 1985 Codex Corp.

Motorola and M are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.

Because Codex just came out with a Hayes-compatible modem that overcomes the inadequacies of phone line performance.

(Codex, as your friends in data processing will tell you, is the industry's acknowledged leader in state-of-the-art products, in service, in just about everything that has to do with networking.)

The Codex error-correcting pc modem is a serious business modem.

It gives you data transmissions more than 10,000 times more reliable than most other modems. Over anybody's phone lines.

A sophisticated error-correction system called MNP detects breakdowns in phone line performance and retransmits data. And the beauty is all this happens without you ever knowing it.

Just think. Data you can trust.

Now don't you feel better about those crazy phone lines?

If you're a data communications manager responsible for purchasing modems, call 800-426-1212. Extension 225.

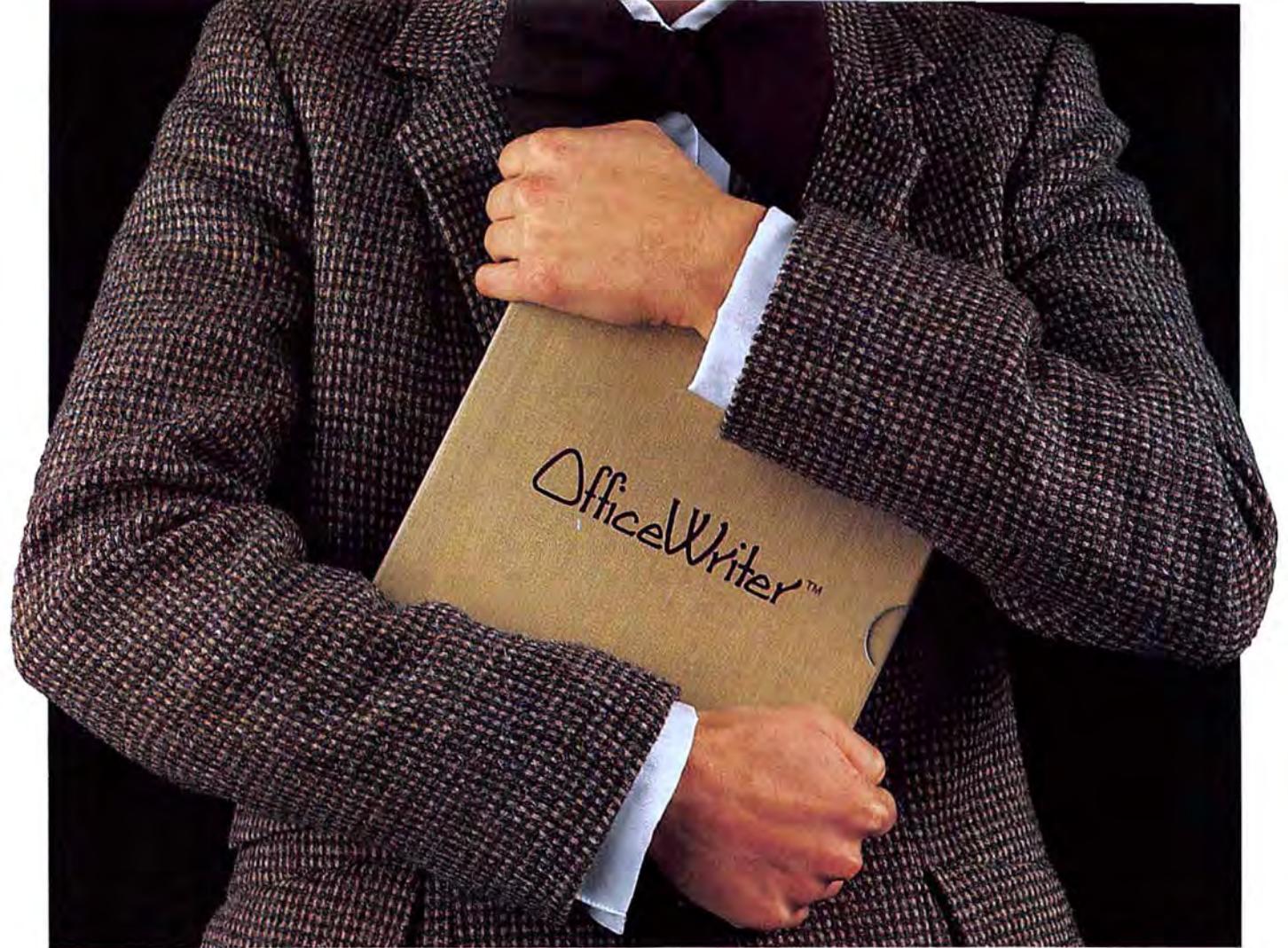
Or write Codex Corporation, Department 707-225, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.



Models available
for the IBM PC
and Apple Macintosh

codex

 **MOTOROLA**



FINDERS KEEPERS

Once you get your hands on OfficeWriter™, you won't ever let go.

And no wonder. OfficeWriter's Wang-like similarity to dedicated word processing makes it the easiest IBM® compatible PC system you'll ever use.

Just ask Johnson & Johnson, Wells Fargo Bank, Mobil Chemical and hundreds of other companies now using OfficeWriter.

Or check the new Software Digest ratings. Once again OfficeWriter was among the top four word processors in a comparison of 22 IBM PC software systems appearing in the January 1985 issue of the Software Digest Ratings Newsletter.

Start up is easy with OfficeWriter—so you can expect a quick pickup in productivity. No other system is easier to use. Goof-proof text is guaranteed every time with **OfficeSpeller**, our electronic spelling corrector. And our complete set of editing features get high marks for speed, productivity, versatility and performance.

You can even link your PCs and dedicated word processors with **OfficeLink**, our affordable, software-only solution to Wang® and IBM DCA compatibility.

Sound like the word processor you've been looking for? Send in the coupon or call us. You may qualify for our free 30-day trial. Once you've tried OfficeWriter, we know you'll want it.

For keeps.

Software Digest Ratings Newsletter is a trademark of Software Digest, Inc.

**Office
Solutions**

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

I am interested in OfficeWriter for:

Less than 10 PCs 10 to 50 PCs
 More than 50 PCs

Please send me more information about a free 30-day trial of OfficeWriter!

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Return coupon to: **Office Solutions, Inc.**
2802 Coho Street, PCW 12/85, Madison, WI 53713
1-800-228-0747 (1-608-274-5047 in Wisconsin)

Circle 533 on reader service card

See us at  **COMDEX/Fall '85**

**IBM PC/VT220****■ EM220 for IBM PC, XT, AT**

• VT220, VT102 emulation	\$149
• File Transfer	
• 132 Column modes	
• Color Support	
• Hot Key	

■ EM4010 for IBM PC, XT, AT

• Tektronix 4010 emulation	\$249
• VT220, VT102 emulation	
• Picture files	
• High resolution hardcopy	
• Supports IBM, IBM Enhanced, Hercules, Tecmar and AT&T.	

**Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.**3775 Iris Ave., Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 447-9251

Trademarks: VT100 — Digital Equipment; IBM PC, XT — IBM Corp.

Circle 199 on reader service card

maxell.
BULK DISKETTES

5 1/4"	
SS/DD	\$.70
DS/DD	.75
3 1/2"	
SS/DD	\$ 1.75
DS/DD	2.30

Minimum Order 500
Order shipped within 24 hrs.

C.O.D.

1-800 222-0490
201-462-7628 in N.J.**MEGAsoft**

PO Box 1143 Freehold, N.J. 07728

**FITS IBM
PC, XT
& AT**

64K ... \$140
(Non-upgradeable)

64K ... \$155
(Upgradeable)

256K ... \$180

TO ORDER CALL
800-826-1465
(602) 938-3165

Ditron

CORPORATION
4026 W. ST. JOHN
GLENDALE, AZ 85308

MC/VISA, COD ACCEPTED
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
IBM, PC, XT, AT a trademark of IBM CORP.

64-256K PRINTER BUFFER

Circle 288 on reader service card

Morrow: Nothing has happened with them—the volume of VARs hasn't changed appreciably in the last two years. Computer stores are losing sales, and VARs aren't growing by that much, so what's happening?

Esber: With the exception of places like Businessland, which puts everything on the hard disk for you so you can go home and power right up, the distribution channel is not carrying its weight.

Morrow: That's why they're having so much trouble.

Changing Channels

Miller: What will it take to get a distribution channel that serves both manufacturers and users? We clearly don't have that now—the distribution channel is not even serving itself.

Osborne: There's going to be a variety of channels, and the successful computer stores will fall into one of two categories. There'll be the mass merchandisers who just peddle iron. The bulk of them won't be computer stores, or if they are, they'll be big marts. Or they'll finish up in the end being VADs and VARs in one form or another, who don't just peddle hardware or software but sell an entire solution.

Canion: Why haven't software stores made it so far?

Osborne: Because the shrink-wrapped stuff is too high priced;

people still look at it as an investment rather than an impulse purchase.

Raburn: But software is an investment, and it has nothing to do with price. At Symantec we've spent a lot of time trying to find out what users think. The investment is in learning to use the product and in putting the data in it. Customers couldn't care less about how much it costs.

Osborne: Learning to use the product is only a problem when you give users software so complicated that they can't get the program to do the simple tasks most of them want to do.

Esber: Does anybody buy something for a business on impulse? I don't spend \$100 on impulse. I let my logic get looser when I buy things, but ...

Greenberg: Speaking of impulsive—and just to close this on a somewhat lighter note—is there any chance that IBM's competitors might press the Justice Department to reopen the old antitrust suit?

Morrow: They're immune to suit; they've proved that. I doubt that any government agency can get at IBM, because that takes paper, and they've demonstrated that not only can they outpaper, they can outlawyer.

Jeffery: The original antitrust suit sure slowed them up. IBM's running scared at the moment, primarily about who gets elected president in 1988.

(continues)

Want to hear
a demonstration of
Hewlett-Packard's
ThinkJet Printer?

Rolodex® Software

Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.

Trademark
Software



COMPUCARD™ BY ROLODEX™

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at \$49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2 1/4 x 4" at \$68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2 1/4 x 4" card** Rapid printing Full-screen editing commands Date stamping for each entry Dual indexing Flexible select code system.

LABEL EXPRESS™ BY ROLODEX™

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at \$49.95 each. Its powerful features include: **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands Immediate indexing for each new entry Extensive and time-saving search features Full combine/merge capability Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

An  Insilco Company

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on reader service card

Want to hear it again?

You made about as much noise turning the page as the ThinkJet Printer makes turning one out.

So it lets you do two things at once. Print. And think. Without sound hoods. Without remote printing stations. Without aspirin. (And without a lot of clutter. The only thing smaller than the ThinkJet Printer is its price: \$495*)

Better still, it works with just about every personal computer.

Hear the ThinkJet Printer sound off.
Call (800) FOR-HPPC, Dept. 710C, for the
Hewlett-Packard dealer nearest you.

 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

ThinkJet



*U.S. list price. PG02511

Circle 242 on reader service card

STATPLAN II

\$99

Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing. Transformations. Help screens.
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots.
- Basic statistics, cross tabs, ANOVA.
- Multiple regression with residual analysis.
- Curve fitting, exponential smoothing, auto-correlation, seasonality.
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBase II and ASCII files.

THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

Lotus™ User?

Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus Software users, includes:
■ Lotus Programs
■ Lotus Enhancement Software
■ Books and Training Aids
■ Hardware and Utilities

We are a unique mail order company specializing in Lotus related products.

4-5-6 WORLD
P.O. Box 22657
Dept. A-101
Santa Barbara, CA 93121
(800) 524-5678 Toll Free
(805) 564-2424 In California

456WORLD
Your definitive Lotus enhancement source

Circle 854 on reader service card

Dysan
CORPORATION

\$2.09 each

5 1/4" DS/DD Soft Sector Diskettes.
10 per box — Shipping extra.
Offer expires Dec. 31, 1985.

Select from our complete line of computer supplies — Utilize reader service, write or call for our
FREE CATALOG

GAAN

Computer Supplies

1741 Saratoga Ave #100, San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 252-4210
Mon. - Fri., 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m., Pacific Time

Circle 125 on reader service card

Morrow: Two years ago I complained that no one told the truth about IBM, but I have to say that the industry has done an amazing job—far better than I could have imagined. ●

Ken Greenberg is senior editor for PC World.

Rod Canion, president and chief executive officer of Houston-based Compaq Computer, helped found the company in 1982. Canion, who holds B.S. and M.S. degrees in electrical engineering, worked at Texas Instruments for 13 years before coming to Compaq.

Edward M. Esber, Jr., has been president and CEO of Ashton-Tate since August 1984, when he moved up from executive vice president in charge of marketing and sales. Esber served in a similar marketing position with Visi-Corp. He holds an M.S. in electronic engineering, and an M.B.A. from Harvard University.

Brian Jeffery is research director and a principal of the International Technology Group, a consulting and information services firm for the computer and communications industries. Jeffery previously headed competitive analysis and market planning for Burroughs and Hewlett-Packard/France. He holds an M.A. from Cambridge University and an M.B.A. from the Paris Business School.

George Morrow, chairman and founder of Morrow Designs, is a former University of California Berkeley math professor and self-trained logic designer who began working with S-100 bus hardware in the late 1960s. Morrow founded Thinker Toys and Morrow Micro Stuff, the precursor to his current firm. He earned a B.S. in physics from Stanford University and an M.S. in mathematics from the University of Oklahoma.

Adam Osborne entered the personal computer business in the early 1970s, writing documentation and software. That activity evolved into a computer book venture, which he sold to McGraw-Hill in 1979. He founded Osborne Computer in 1981, marketing low-cost CP/M portables. Osborne Computer declared bankruptcy in 1983, and Dr. Osborne started Paperback Software International the following year. He holds a Ph.D. in chemical engineering.

Vern L. Raburn, president of Symantec in Cupertino, California, was formerly executive vice president and general manager of Lotus Development. Raburn also served as vice president of Microsoft's consumer products group. He holds a B.S. in industrial technology.



I fell 20,000 feet and lived.

There I was flying Microsoft® Flight Simulator over Chicago's O'Hare Airport, having the time of my life. Suddenly my carburetor started icing. My RPMs started falling. My altimeter spun backwards. The Sears Tower loomed ahead.

I was behind the controls of a Cessna 182. As an experienced Microsoft pilot, I had taken off and landed at 80 different airports. Created different flying challenges (using my Microsoft Mouse and my joysticks). Altered the weather, time and season. Even flown the World War I dogfight mode and successfully battled enemy aircraft.

Whether you're using an RGB, composite or monochrome monitor, nobody flies the IBM®

PC and PCjr like Microsoft. Because Microsoft's MS-DOS™ operating system tells them how to think. And Microsoft BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

The next time I flew they had repaired the Sears Tower. My next stop? The World Trade Center.

Sound fun? Then fly Microsoft. Call (800) 426-9400 for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada (206) 828-8088.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software



High performance driving machines

finely tuned for 100% compatibility with IBM's PC.

The sleek, aerodynamic lines of StorageMaster drives promise high performance. The underlying state-of-the-art electronics deliver it.

- StorageMaster 500 Series Fixed Disk Drives, as fast as they look, are ideal for frequent accessing of large data bases and local area networking applications. An average seek time of only 40 milliseconds, makes them twice as fast as most other drives. Plus, you boot directly from the drive.

Available in both 18 and 30 megabyte models, the 500 Series offers data storage up to 3 times that of IBM's PC/XT.

- StorageMaster 700 Series Streaming Tape Drives provide

back-up storage of selected files or image copying of entire disks. They store data safely on readily available 45 megabyte cartridges.

StorageMaster drives are built under stringent quality control, maintenance-free, and backed by Control Data's 25 years of on-line experience. StorageMaster is true high performance you can count on for years to come.

For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free: 1-800/232-6789.



See us at Comdex / Fall, Booth 720-820

Circle 646 on reader service card

CD
CONTROL
DATA

PROVEN!



PC/FOCUS outloads, outruns, outperforms and outreports dBase III™ and R:Base™ 5000.

Don't believe us. Believe National Software Testing Laboratories of Philadelphia. They proved PC/FOCUS to be clearly superior to dBase III™ and R:Base™ 5000. Here's how:

Several real-world, business situations were created to examine each system's speed and capability.

Their findings are published in an extensive report now available to you free of charge. Their results, as stated by NSTL, showed that..."PC/FOCUS was faster overall than the other programs tested." For example...

Database Loading:

In this test series, database loading time for each DBMS was measured by loading three transaction files. Eight separate test runs were conducted, with PC/FOCUS averaging 20.2% faster than dBase III™ and 37.3% faster than R:Base™ 5000.

Database Reporting:

Report requests of various levels of complexity were run against single and multiple databases. Eighteen separate test runs were conducted, with PC/FOCUS averaging 45.2% faster than dBase III™ and 40.0% faster than R:Base™ 5000.

REPORTING FROM DATABASES AVERAGE ACROSS 18 TEST RUNS

PC/FOCUS	100.0
R:Base 5000	223.7
dBase III	407.9

There's more to the study than can be described in this ad. Lots more tests...and much more proof. So, we've reproduced the NSTL Performance Comparison in full. To obtain your free copy, just fill out the coupon and mail it to Donald Wszolek, Dept. U7, Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.

dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
R:Base 5000 is a trademark of Microrim.



Dear Don;
I want proof! Please send my free copy of "A Performance Comparison" to:

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PC/FOCUS
INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Dallas: (214) 659-9890
San Jose: (408) 293-6600 • Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260 • Boston: (617) 272-8600 • Atlanta: (404) 980-0474

Circle 67 on reader service card

Word Processing



Word Processing and the Three Bears

Established vendors selling three-tiered product lines currently dominate word processing, but the future looks toward personal publishing systems for laser printers and text data management systems that can harness optical storage.

Eric Brown

||||| The past year was not so much one of innovation in word processing as it was a time of marketing adjustments. After years of attempting to concoct sophisticated word processing programs that were also easy to use, most major word processing vendors realized that not all users are created equal and diversified their offerings accordingly. The top word processing companies—IBM, MicroPro, Multimate, Samna, and Satellite Software—have come out with three-tiered product lines, offering incremental features and prices to match. This Papa Bear, Mama Bear, Baby Bear approach indicates that a certain maturity has come to the industry; for the first time individual software companies can afford to fill everyone's porridge bowl.

On the high end, products like *DisplayWrite 3*, *WordStar 2000*, *MultiMate Advantage*, *Samna Word III*, and *WordPerfect 4.0* provide advanced features targeted at professionals who produce complex documents. These programs rival dedicated word processors in almost all categories except speed and offer features such as spelling checkers, mail merge, indexers, tables of contents, footnotes, and built-in math functions. However, with these word processing luxury liners you've got to pay to play—the prices are steep, and the programs require a plump investment in memory, storage, and training.

While updated versions of the original programs hold out in the middle range, inexpensive, menu-driven word processors aimed at new users cover the easy-to-use Baby Bear category. This year two word processing giants tested the low-end waters for the first time: MicroPro with its *Easy* package and Multimate with *Just Write*. Both programs emphasize simplicity while sacrificing extras such as column moves and mail merge.

Challenge from the Cheap

Easy and *Just Write* will be competing in a low-end market populated by such programs as *Bank Street Writer* (Broderbund Software), *Wordvision* (Bruce & James), *Paperback Writer* (Paperback Software), and the phenomenally popular *pfs:write* from Software Publishing. On the ludicrously low end, *Textra* from Ann Arbor Software and *PC-Write* from

Quicksoft are giving everyone a run for their money by offering packages for \$10.

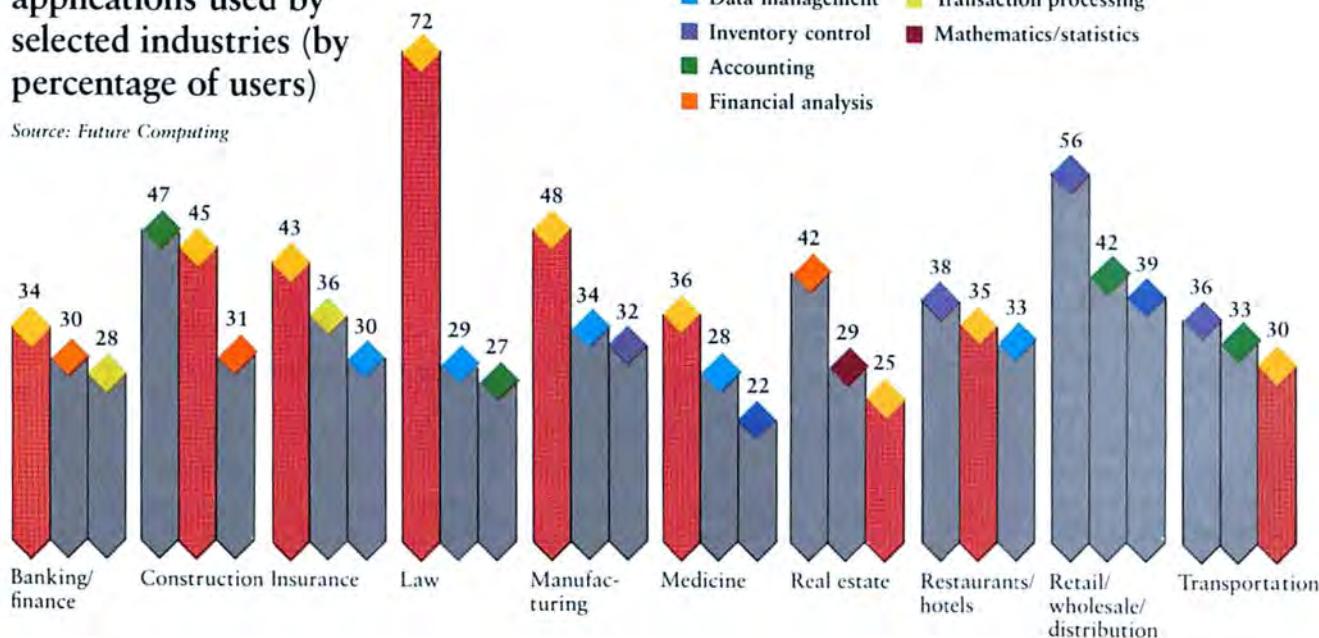
This year Quicksoft surprised the industry by generating over \$750,000 in sales using an innovative marketing approach called shareware. Quicksoft sells the *PC-Write* program disk for \$10 and encourages users to share copies with others. Each user can register for \$75 and receive a manual, phone support, and other services. A \$25 commission is paid to registered users who enroll new users. In 1985 Quicksoft registered 6000 users and catapulted into corporate fortresses such as AT&T, Exxon, Boeing, and even IBM.

"Shareware started as a way to get the software out there," says Bob Wallace, president of Quicksoft. "At the time I was looking for a publisher, but now we're doing very well on our own."

According to Peter Watkins, director of product management for MicroPro, his company originally tried an à la carte approach to marketing, selling adjunct programs as separate options, but found that including extras as standard was a better strategy. "People don't go back and buy a mail merge or indexing program," says Watkins. "You have to get them at the point of purchase. Two models sell best—your base model and your deluxe model." Starting from this assumption, MicroPro updated *WordStar*, came out with the mammoth, non-copy-protected *WordStar 2000*, and then went on to gamble with the introduction of its low-end *Easy*.

Leading software applications used by selected industries (by percentage of users)

Source: Future Computing



Discount Price Wars

The most dramatic price cuts came not from the manufacturers but from an increasingly rivalrous discount retail business. As anybody who has scanned the back pages of computer magazines or has been to the latest computer fair can tell you, software bargains abound, and vendors' list prices can be deceiving.

"This year was much more competitive," says W. E. "Pete" Peterson, executive vice president of Satellite Software International (SSI), the maker of *WordPerfect*. "The real changes came with the distributors who were willing to work on lower margins and the full services dealers who had to face the reality that they couldn't always sell at list price. We haven't seen the need to lower our prices, since the prices are going down anyway."

SSI was one of the first companies to diversify, establishing a three-tier product line last year with *WordPerfect Jr.*, *Personal WordPerfect*, and *WordPerfect*. Yet this year the company found itself moving away from diversification and concentrating on its successful high-end product, updating *WordPerfect* to the highly-acclaimed 4.0 and 4.1 versions. Version 4.0 added features such as indexing, a table of contents function, and paragraph numbering; and version 4.1 introduced memory caching, column wrapping, split screens, and an on-line thesaurus.

"We diversified last year, but we were not at all pleased with the results," admits Peterson. Especially troublesome was the low-end product targeted at PCjr users. "With the Jr dropping out of the marketplace, we have a product without a machine."

This year the feature-laden high-end packages are selling better than ever. Many business managers who last year experimented with *pfs:write* now want more features and are willing to grapple with greater complexity. Once offered as options, mail merge programs, spelling checkers, and footnoters are now standard on most mid- and high-level word processors. Still, *pfs:write*, which recently added a spelling checker of its own, continues to sell well as new users discover word processing.

On a Wang and a Prayer

While discounters and start-ups began to put pressure on exorbitant list prices, an entirely different kind of challenge came from the top: Companies selling software in the mainframe and dedicated word processing fields finally admitted that the PC was the place to be. Last year IBM converted its popular dedicated system, the DisplayWriter, into the PC software incarnations *DisplayWrite 1* and *DisplayWrite 2*.

After assuring itself a place in the PC market by practically giving these programs away in IBM Product Centers, this year IBM introduced *DisplayWrite 3*.

Meanwhile, Big Blue's version of *pfs:write*—IBM *Writing Assistant*—has also sold well on the low end.

Prominent on the PC party guest list (and arriving noticeably late) was the formidable Wang, which only a few short years ago ruled supreme over word processing with its dedicated systems. After stumbling with its halfway gesture to personal computer word processing—the somewhat-MS-DOS-compatible Wang Office Assistant—Wang saw profits dwindle and realized that dedicated word processing was on the wane.

This year Wang decided to compete with its many PC-based imitators and announced *Wang Word Processing for the PC*. Still, the giant refused to completely sever its commitment to hardware-based word processing: The Wang software requires a dedicated keyboard, and an optional expansion board provides Wang emulation so PCs can fit into a Wang network.

Wang's most successful imitator, Multimate, also came out with a dedicated keyboard that works with its high-end program, *MultiMate Advantage*. The move toward dedicated keyboards is a response to word processing professionals' criticism that the PC keyboard is just not designed for efficient word processing. Despite this widely held perception, it's doubtful that many companies will invest in specialized keyboards when the PC's keyboard is good enough to do the job.

MicroPro updated WordStar, came out with the mammoth, non-copy-protected WordStar 2000, and then went on to gamble with the introduction of its low-end Easy.

"Special keyboards are kind of a step backwards," says SSI's Peterson. "The keyboard is only one consideration. The number of keystrokes and how quickly it does something are more important. I don't think a dedicated keyboard is going to change that."

Wang imitators such as *MultiMate 3.3* (Multimate), *NBI Word Processing* (NBI), *The Leading Edge Word Processor* (Leading Edge), and *Office Writer* (Office Solutions) still comprise a sizable portion of the market, but the popularity of dissenting products such as *Microsoft Word*, *WordPerfect*, and Lifetree Software's *Volkswriter Deluxe* may indicate a trend toward new word processing philosophies.

"This year Wang lost its luster, and Wang look-alikes are not especially attractive," says Peterson. "Wang was in a situation where it came out first and had to remain compatible with itself. But it's no longer necessary to have different modes for creating and editing. The Wang interface has run its course."

Quicksoft's Wallace believes that increasing RAM has changed word processing interfaces. "The

orientation of the Wang reflected the limited memory computers had," says Wallace. "Keeping one page in memory made a lot of sense then, but it sets a strict page memory that we don't need now. Wang-oriented programs are still important, but they occupy a specialized niche."

■ Migrating Up and Out

While mainframe and dedicated word processing companies are descending into the PC marketplace, one established PC company has decided to move up. This year Multimate announced it would be marketing software to compete with IBM on the mainframe level. In a much publicized vote, Multimate let its employees decide whether to play the role of David against IBM's Goliath. Multimate was once again in the news this summer when the company was acquired by Ashton-Tate. Multimate will maintain a good deal of autonomy in its new role, but the alliance with Ashton-Tate augurs future integration with dBASE products.

Other word processing vendors plan to sit on the sidelines before migrating upward. "We're in a wait-and-see mode," says SSI's Peterson. "You're not going to get 'what you see is what you get' on an IBM

terminal. We're hoping that people will do word processing locally. By supporting DCA formats, we give them the flexibility to move their documents without having to write a new version of *WordPerfect*."

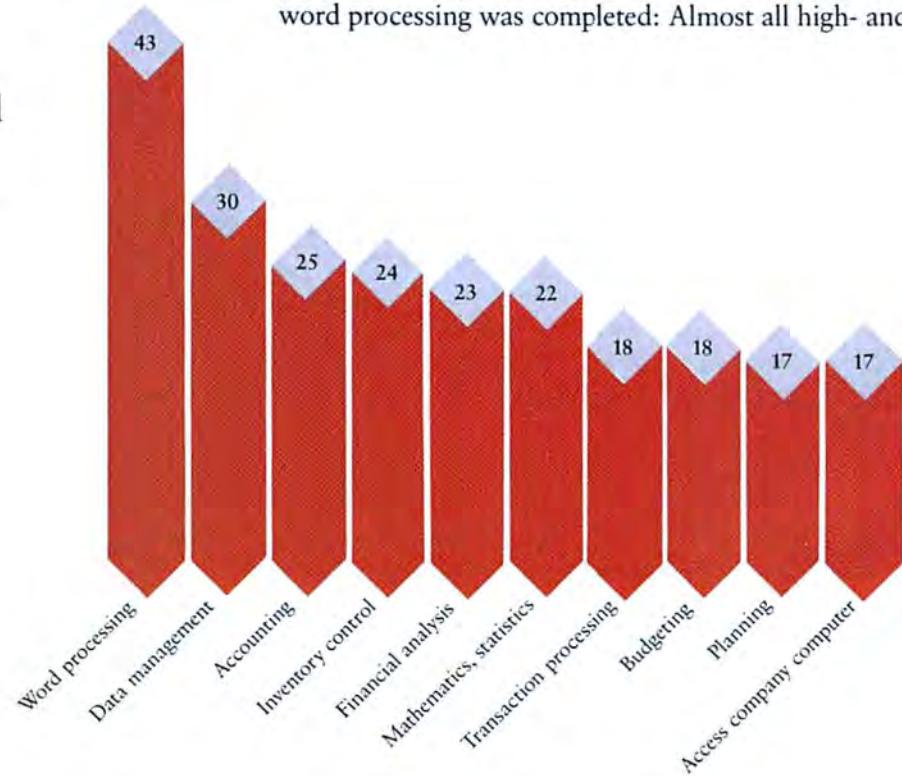
When local area networks (LANs) first arrived for the PC, many observers felt that data management or spreadsheet programs would be the first to move into the new environment. Yet word processing companies were the first to announce multiuser and LAN versions en masse. MicroPro, Multimate, Microsoft, and Samna have all announced multiuser versions of their software, and other companies are expected to follow suit. One reason may be the balanced competition in this segment of the industry—none of the handful of major word processing vendors could afford to be left out. "We're much more competitive than in other product categories," says MicroPro's Watkins. "On the other hand, when you own the market in spreadsheets, you decide when and what you want to do."

■ Casting a Spell from RAM

In years past, spelling checkers and other word processing adjunct programs were usually offered separately by third-party vendors. This year, the trend toward tighter integration between spelling and word processing was completed: Almost all high- and

Leading applications of personal computers in all industries combined (by percentage of users)

Source: Future Computing



medium-level word processors now come with a spelling checker, and some include an on-line thesaurus.

Although more easily accessible due to integration, spelling checkers still tend to be slow and inflexible. Seizing upon these weaknesses, independent vendors experimented with new approaches to spell-checking. This year several companies introduced RAM-resident spelling checkers that check words one

Before and after the actual writing stage, people need help in organizing their thoughts and text.

at a time and work with a wide variety of word processors. For example, the *Random House Electronic Reference Set* (Reference Software) provides an 80,000-word spelling checker and a 50,000-word thesaurus. As you're writing or editing a document, you can highlight a word, press a two-key command, and receive either a list of synonyms or, if you choose the dictionary, an indication of whether or not the word is spelled correctly. Another popular RAM-based thesaurus is *Word Finder* from Writing Consultants. *WordFinder* draws on a 90,000-word dictionary and is compatible with most of the major word processing programs.

Taking a bolder, more obtrusive tack, several companies recently announced spell-as-you-go spelling checkers that warn you of a misspelling the moment you type the word. *The Resident Speller* from S&K Technology offers a 49,000-word instant spelling checker in addition to a traditional stand-alone model. *Whoops!* from Cornucopia Software offers a 50,000-word spell-as-you-go checker that emits an audible signal if you make a mistake.

Meanwhile, little progress has been made in software that checks grammar, syntax, and style. Although currently available programs can spot problems such as double words, they cannot adequately analyze grammar, and little market demand has materialized—people may be willing to admit their spelling

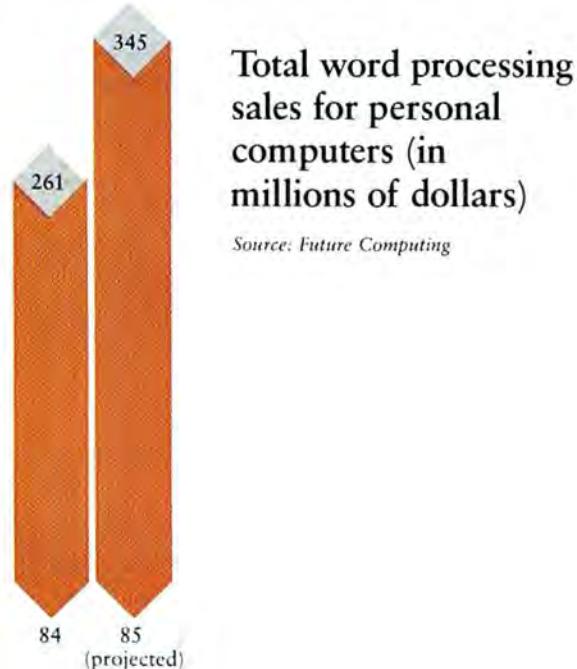
is bad, but few will acknowledge that they are bad writers. Syntax checkers that can truly evaluate a user's writing style await future breakthroughs in artificial intelligence.

Outlining and Searching: Innovation as a Side Dish

Most word processing innovations came from new companies that realized the market was too crowded to make room for any new full-featured word processors. Searching for related problems that needed solutions, program designers discovered that before and after the actual writing stage, people need help organizing their thoughts and text.

In 1983 the "before" process was addressed by Living Videotext's *ThinkTank*, an outlining program that has remained successful through several updates. Sporting only a bare-bones word processor, *ThinkTank*'s main mission lies in organizing and re-organizing outlines and creating first drafts that can be sent to a word processor for formatting.

Following *ThinkTank*'s lead, outline processors such as InfoStructure's *Fact Cruncher*, Summa Technology's *Freestyle*, MaxThink Inc.'s *MaxThink*, and Computer Personalities' *Eazy* added features that aid in the creation and organization of ideas. For example, *Freestyle* and *Fact Cruncher* add improved word



Source: Future Computing

Word Processing

Most of the breakthroughs in word processing this year occurred in adjunct programs rather than complete word processors. Yet one full-featured giant stands out from the crowd. As the most influential product of the year, *PC World* picks ...

■ Word Processing: Microsoft Word 2.0

When *Microsoft Word* appeared two years ago it was immediately recognized as the state of the art in word processing. With its style sheets, comprehensive set of features, and elegant interface, *Word* outclassed the competition. There was only one problem—the program's complexity, coupled with abysmal documentation, made *Word* extremely difficult to learn.

After several updates, Microsoft finally got it right. Version 2.0 improved the documentation and added

smoothly integrated spelling and hyphenation programs. A Library feature has been installed for calling DOS and other programs, and *Word* now supports IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter.

Among other improvements, setting up style sheets has been simplified without sacrificing any of their advanced formatting capabilities. *Word*'s sophisticated style sheets hold the keys to the power of laser printers. As a graphics-oriented word processor designed from the beginning to support and display the variable fonts provided by laser printers, *Word* continues to be the best of the major word processing programs for laser printer support.

processing along with other innovative twists, and *MaxThink* and *Eazy* provide operations for collecting, comparing, randomizing, and prioritizing ideas, emphasizing modes that allow writers to play around with the thinking and planning process.

An outline program similar to *ThinkTank* was incorporated as the core of Ashton-Tate's *Framework*, and the company has drawn upon this strength to upgrade and highlight the program's word processor in *Framework II*. Now some high-end word processing products include outlining and may add other writing adjuncts as standard features.

The "after" process—organizing files once they've been created—was first addressed by *ZyIndex* (ZyLAB Corporation) and *The Idea Processor* (Idea Ware). The former is a full-text indexing program, the latter, a word processor incorporating a text data management system (TDMS) that searches files by keywords. Both products and their imitators use the Boolean search operators AND, OR, and NOT. This year *The Idea Processor* was repackaged as the low-priced *Executive Writer/Executive Filer*, sold by Paperback Software.

Because the pluripotent text management field abounds in unique features, comparing programs is difficult. However, you can generally divide products

into full-text indexing programs designed for file organization, and TDMSs that use field searches for brainstorming and merging notes into finished documents. For example, Summa Technologies' 4-1-1 is an indexing/retrieval program along the lines of *ZyIndex*, while Pro/Tem Software's *Notebook II* and Fastware's *THOR* are keyword-oriented TDMSs somewhat similar to *Executive Writer/Executive Filer*.

As you near the frontiers of idea processing, you find yourself on the fringes of data management. A prime example of the blurring borders between word processing and data management is *askSam* from Seaside Software, a text-oriented data base management program that permits free-form searches on a variety of textual information. *askSam* employs an access language for batch retrievals and a full-screen editor for merging and editing text data.

A new line of expensive full-text products anticipates the coming age of optical disk storage. Group L Corporation's *Textbank/PC* is a text/retrieval program that uses flexible search "zones" instead of structured fields. Reference Technology's *CLASIX STA/F* is a series of programs designed for searching large text data bases stored on CD ROM (compact disk read only memory) disks (see "Critical Mass" in this issue). Both packages provide complex free-text and structured search operatives borrowed from mainframe search/retrieval software.

The Promise of Hypertext

As mass-storage technology improves and text data bases grow in size, TDMS software will undoubtedly develop into a major software category. New ways of organizing text information may also affect the way we write. Currently, IBM is investing in a research and development project at Brown University to develop a sophisticated bit-mapped graphics workstation. In conjunction with this project, Andy Van Damm, professor of computer sciences at Brown, is working on a new type of word processing system based on a concept called hypertext. First proposed by Douglas Englebart (inventor of the mouse) at Stanford Research Institute in the 1960s, hypertext underwent experimentation at Xerox PARC and was

hailed by computer philosopher Ted Nelson as the coming revolution in writing.

Hypertext would break free of linear writing and provide an unstructured writing environment. With a hypertext word processing system you could

The biggest obstacles to full laser printing support are the complexity of the command strings necessary to fully tame the current models, and the lack of standards.

click a word with a mouse to open a window explaining the word; this window in turn would contain references to other information and so on *ad infinitum*. Connected to a mass storage data base such as a read/write optical disk, you could chain information several levels deep, with every concept tagged and containing references to other concepts. A document could be expanded and contracted somewhat like a science fiction *ThinkTank*, revealing additional levels of information.

In the optimum system, the hypertext data base would also contain graphics and even video segments. In a network situation, a number of writers could work on a document together, producing a seamless whole. In Ted Nelson's vision the entire world will eventually be connected to one large hypertext data base, and all writing will be contained in one fluid electronic book.

Although Nelson's Utopian vision may sound like rose-colored day-tripping, IBM is not a company to throw its money at a flight of fancy. "IBM is very interested," says computer writer Jeffrey Young. "The key issue of hypertext is that you can have multiple versions. You aren't limited to one final draft."

Currently, a primitive version of hypertext is available on a Tymnet bulletin board called Augment, but a number of technological barriers need to be scaled to attain a workable system. Read/write optical drives, advances in multitasking, faster processing speeds, and innovative programming are required before hypertext approaches reality.

■ Personal Publishing

One major event of 1985 was a giant leap forward in printer output quality, made possible by the new generation of desktop laser printers. Their higher resolution—typically 300 dots per inch—has allowed the use of fonts modeled after those employed in commercial typography. Although true typeset quality eludes the desktop laser printer because it still prints on plain paper instead of film, laser printers nevertheless represent a great improvement over dot matrix and letter quality machines.

By creating a middle ground between commercial typography and impact-based printing technologies, the laser printer has given a big push to the field of personal publishing. With a laser printer and a compatible word processing program, you can approach typeset quality at significant overall savings. Although several word processing programs provide font selections that support such low-cost laser printers as the Hewlett Packard LaserJet, *Microsoft Word* has gone the furthest in supporting laser printing (see the sidebar "PC World Pacesetters—Word Processing").

This year you can take full advantage of the text and graphics capabilities of laser printers with a new category of software called page-makeup programs. Packages such as *Do-It* (Studio Software), *Scenicwriter* (Scenic Software Systems), and *Type Processor One* (Bestinfo) are essentially word processing programs with advanced formatting capabilities that allow you to create camera-ready pages without manual pasteup. Using an interface similar to a graphics program, you can design and preview a page of text, choose from a variety of type styles and sizes, and create and rearrange columns and boxes for pictures. Most of these programs allow you to import graphics files from digitizers and graphics software.

Once the page has been previewed you can print it on a laser printer or, in some cases, send it to

a commercial phototypesetter. The typical application for page-makeup software is the merging of text and graphics to generate small newsletters, bid proposals, business reports, instructional manuals, and forms. Personal publishing allows small organizations to achieve a typeset look at a fraction of the cost of the real thing.

When a typographical programming language becomes prevalent in PC applications, it will signal a dramatic shift away from character-oriented text and toward graphics-oriented text.

Thus far, these programs are somewhat limited in typographical features and are difficult to use. The biggest obstacles to full laser printing support are the complexity of the command strings necessary to fully tame the current models and the lack of standards between various optical printers.

One solution to these problems is the Apple LaserWriter's built-in graphics command language PostScript. Developed by Adobe Systems, PostScript describes all aspects of the appearance of text, images, and graphics material on a printed page. A program written in PostScript communicates to the printer's built-in PostScript interpreter, which in turn instructs the particular output device. Since PostScript is device-independent, one driver can handle any output device that contains a PostScript interpreter, whether it be a laser printer, a phototypesetter, or a dot matrix printer.

The laser printers targeted at the PC marketplace have yet to include PostScript interpreters, and PostScript drivers are only beginning to appear in PC application software. (*Microsoft Word* and *ScenicWriter* both contain PostScript drivers.) How-

ever, it's only a matter of time before PostScript, or another typographical programming language such as TeX, becomes prevalent in PC applications. When this occurs, it will signal a dramatic shift in the way word processors handle the formatting of words—away from character-oriented text and toward graphics-oriented text. This technology may be propelled by the increasing desire of businesspeople to economically integrate text and graphics on one page.

Asked what the major trend in word processing was this year, Peter Watkins of MicroPro quickly replied, "Graphics. With better processors and higher speeds coming to personal computers, we're going to have to change to a graphics-oriented approach." SSI's Peterson agrees: "I think the page printer will become the standard of the future, and we're going to have to support PostScript. Five years ago when you worked on a word processor, you did everything possible to make the page look like it was typed on an IBM Executive typewriter. Now it's a status symbol to make it look like it's being done on a computer."

One Day at a Time

Developments in optical storage and printing are already stretching the boundaries of word processing, and more can be expected over the coming years. The proliferation of larger text data bases

Installed base of word processing software packages (in millions of units) *

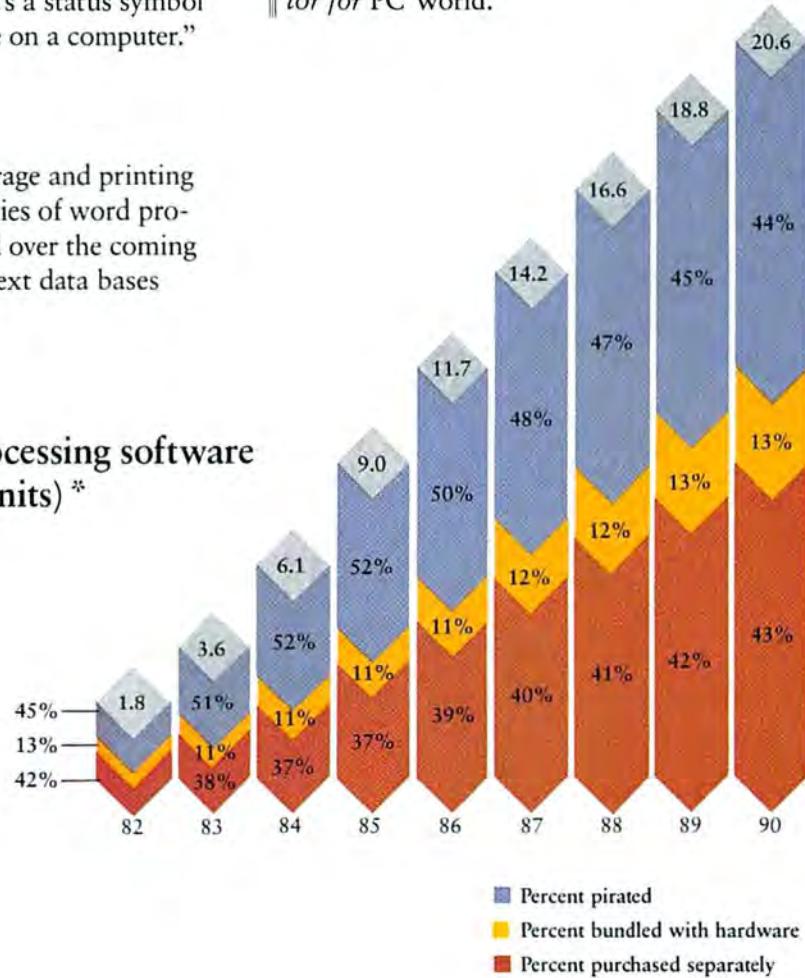
Source: Future Computing

* 1985 through 1990 projected

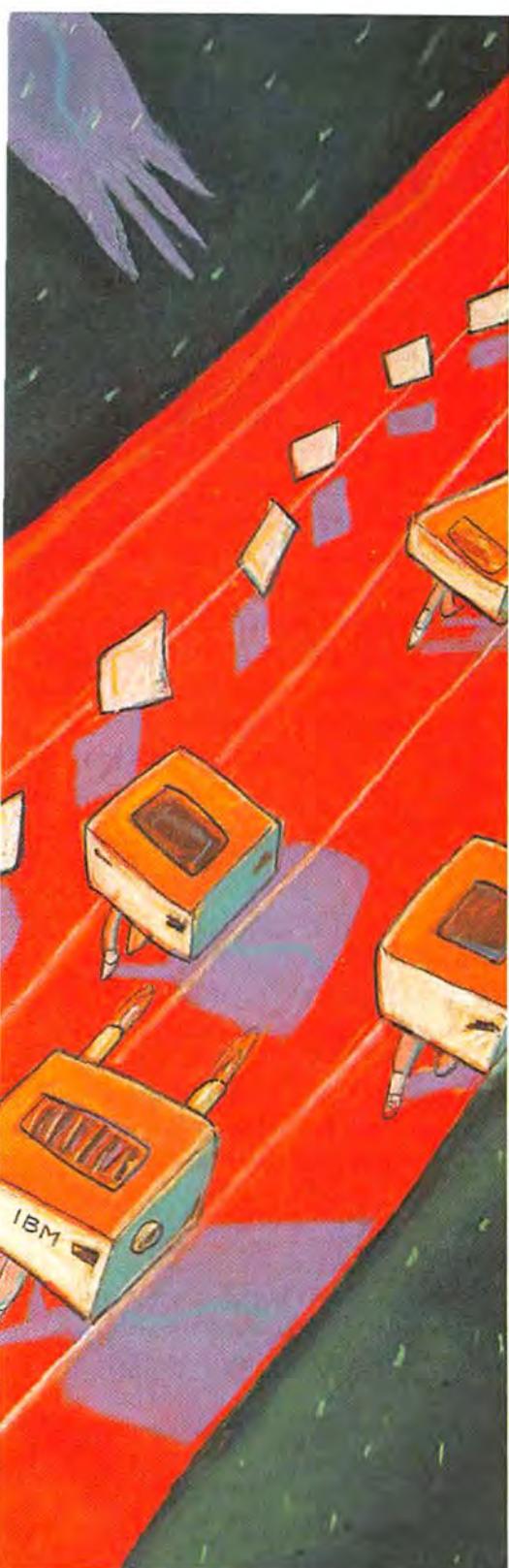
stored on optical disks will require innovative approaches to text management. As printing technology improves, word processing will shift from manipulating words on the character level to expressing them on the pixel level. Typography will increasingly be emphasized, and further integration with graphics programs can be expected.

Meanwhile, the major word processing vendors are taking it one day at a time. Locked in competition to provide more functions without sacrificing speed and ease of use, they will add features carefully. In attempting to please everybody, they will probably continue to offer programs at different levels of sophistication. So far, everybody seems pretty satisfied with the three bears' wares—in fact it feels juuuust right. ●

Eric Brown is an Associate Editor for PC World.







Printers' Progress

Patience has its virtues—especially if you want the most printing power for your dollar. Printer makers in 1985 offered products to fit every need, desire, and pocketbook. While technologies and companies jostled for market position, the consumer made the biggest gains.

Wes Nihei

||||| It was almost impossible *not* to buy a printer in 1985. Riding on the supersonic coattails of the 1984 personal computer market, Japanese printer manufacturers saturated the market with products. Hard copy, it seemed, was at the top of everyone's shopping list.

But the era of no-holds-barred growth in the PC industry came to a screeching halt in 1985 as IBM clamped down on competitors and experienced its own problems moving enough PC ATs out the door. Although printer manufacturers were not greatly affected by the slump—unlike hard disk vendors—they were nonetheless obliged to deal with slipping profits.

In true free-market fashion, printer companies did the only logical thing: slashed prices in an attempt to empty bulging warehouses. Retail outlets and mail-order firms suddenly had deals to make, and prices plunged. Dot matrix machines offering near

letter quality output, graphics, and Epson compatibility could be had for as little as \$250. Letter quality printers that had once carried \$1500 price tags cost less than \$1000. Even laser printers followed the downward trend.

But the printer price nosedive is a symptom of more important changes. At the high-priced end, laser printers have come to the fore with their quick and quiet operation, ability to mix text and graphics, and print resolution approaching near typeset quality. Meanwhile, with the aid of 24-pin technology the formerly humble (and inexpensive) dot matrix printer is increasingly assuming letter quality talents and offering speed and graphics to boot.

As laser technology gets cheaper and dot matrix printers successfully pursue the letter quality standard, the daisy wheel printer is being squeezed into the low end of the market. When the two trends converge, daisy wheel printers may discover what it's like to be extinct.

The plight of the daisy wheel hasn't been lost on the printer industry; companies discern that marketing only one printing solution is the shortest path to bankruptcy. Accordingly, Japanese and American vendors alike are enhancing existing machines, expanding their product lines, and considering other technologies—particularly lasers.

■ Bottom Lines

The general outlook for the printer industry is anything but bleak. Market prognosticators expect an annual growth rate approaching 13 percent for the next five years. According to a report published by International Data Corporation (IDC), 5.6 million printers were shipped in 1985, with 14 million units predicted for 1989. Gross sales estimates for the same period are equally optimistic: \$4 billion in 1985, jumping to \$8 billion by 1989.

Despite these heady figures, all is not peaceful in printerland. The IDC report goes on to note that while printer shipments were up 72 percent over 1984, 1985 revenues rose only 45 percent. In short, more printers were sold, but they cost less.

■ An Empire Secure?

This trend can be laid mostly at the doorstep of Japanese companies. Instead of focusing on short-term profits at the outset, the Japanese invested heavily in automation and high-volume production. Epson, leading the way for Okidata, C. Itoh, Star Micronics, and others, tore into the under-\$1000 printer market with a vengeance; by 1985, the Japanese owned 80 percent of the market outright.

Now Japanese companies essentially compete with one another, slashing prices and packing more features into the same products. Some analysts believe the low end is forever in the hands of the Japanese. But IBM thinks otherwise. Big Blue became a serious threat this year when it terminated its purchasing agreement with Epson and introduced some inexpensive homegrown printer products. The Wheelwriter daisy wheel and the Quietwriter thermal ribbon printers hit the market in 1984, followed by the Quietwriter II, the Color Jetprinter, and the Proprinter dot matrix printer in 1985. "IBM is challenging what has become a given fact of life," says Jonathan Dower, vice president of market watcher Datek Information Services. "It's the only American company that could."

■ The Daisy Dilemma

Whether the daisy wheel printer is headed for the same fate as the manual typewriter is unclear, but it is undoubtedly approaching a crossroads. "The daisy wheel market is definitely not going to grow," observes Jim Minervino, an IDC printer analyst. "If it stays stable, it will be doing well." With traditional leaders Diablo and Qume still reeling from last year's layoffs and crumbling prices, little relief is in sight for these battered platen punchers.

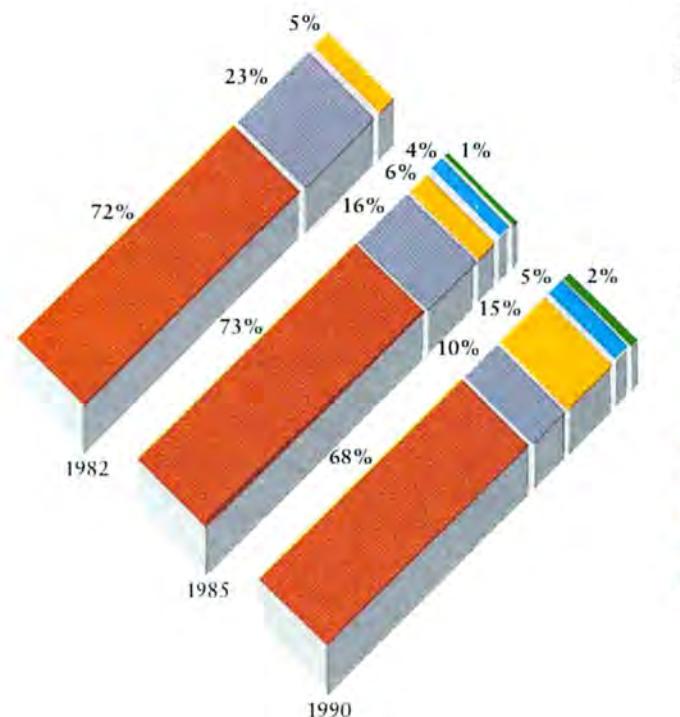
The future of the daisy wheel printer hinges in part on corporate America's acceptance of dot matrix correspondence quality. For some businesses and professions, the typewriter-like text of a daisy wheel printer is a must. Alex Schibanoff, a national accounts manager for Brother International, believes that even 24-pin dot matrix output will not be an acceptable daisy wheel replacement. "The daisy wheel printer is not in danger until something comes along to replace it at a comparable price," he argues, his statement punctuated by the diminutive \$349 price

tag carried by Brother's recently released HR10 daisy wheel printer.

For the moment, daisy wheels are down but not out. The market was vital enough to motivate dot matrix giant Epson to release two daisy wheel products for under \$500. Other manufacturers point to the large established user base and low prices as reasons to believe that there's still life in the market.

The formerly humble (and inexpensive) dot matrix printer is increasingly assuming the talents of letter quality.

Being in the price basement may have saved the daisy wheel printer—at least for now. But even companies with new daisy wheel offerings are branching out. Brother is covering its bets with a \$1495 24-pin dot matrix machine, the 2024L, and the \$499 9-pin M1509. Computer and terminal maker TeleVideo is also backing the daisy wheel with its TP 760 and 780—60-character-per-second (cps) and 90-cps daisy wheel printers aimed at the high-volume business user who can afford the respective \$1195 and \$1395 price tags.



Brother's Schibanoff concedes that expensive daisy wheel printers fly in the face of market realities, particularly given the declining costs of laser technology. Brother's solution? The Twinwriter 5, a hybrid that shoehorns both a 140-cps dot matrix printhead and a 36-cps daisy wheel into the same box—for \$1295. According to Schibanoff, "It does what a laser does without being a laser."

However, most daisy wheel manufacturers are facing the coming denouement a bit more conservatively. TeleVideo, despite its advocacy of the daisy wheel, is preparing a laser printer for 1986 release. Daisy wheel old-timer Qume is likewise hitting the market with a laser printer in 1986, as are NEC, Toshiba, Citizen America, and Facit. Diablo, yet another daisy wheel pioneer, is expanding into dot matrix and ink jet technologies as its former preeminence in the daisy wheel market continues to erode.

Printer manufacturers haven't given the daisy wheel its notice yet—but the output is on the wall.

Dealing in Dots

Long before "PC" formed on everyone's lips, Japanese printer giant Epson was making news with its MX-80 printer. Released in 1979, the MX-80 offered high-speed (read: 80-cps) dot matrix printing for the then unheard-of price of \$800. Breaking the \$1000 barrier did much to make the Epson printer the number one choice of personal computer users. When the IBM PC finally came along in 1981, it was accompanied by the MX-80 under Big Blue's sticker. Suffice it to say, Epson's stock with printer users rose

Changing market share by printer type

- Dot matrix
- Daisy wheel
- Thermal
- Ink jet
- Laser

accordingly, and in short order it captured the lion's share of the dot matrix market. Today Epson's comparable printer, the Spectrum LX-90, is faster and includes graphics for only \$329.

In general, times have been good for dot matrix manufacturers. According to IDC, 2.8 million dot matrix printers were shipped in 1985; 1986 sales are expected to increase by 12 percent. For Epson, the picture in 1986 may not be so bright. Besides IBM's recent severance of ties with the company, Japanese competitors are scuffling for Epson's position as low-end potentate. In an attempt to capture new users and MX graduates, Epson has beefed up existing machines and promoted more capable (and more expen-

Overall improvement in dot matrix technology enables even the lowly 9-pin printers to vie for letter quality kudos.

sive) printers. Epson's 24-pin, near letter quality LQ-1500 is an example of the latter, but the \$1295 printer has hardly taken the industry by storm. It faces stiff competition from products that jumped on the 24-pin bandwagon first and delivered better output.

Given the public's continuing thirst for letter quality printing, plus the desire for laserlike flexibility—different fonts and styles, text and graphics integration—it was fortunate that 24-pin technology ripened and RAM chip costs dropped in 1985. As a result, dot matrix printers of all stripes and prices offer faster printing (up to 200 cps), bigger print buffers (8K), single-sheet feeders, downloadable fonts, and last but not least, near letter quality printing.

But is near letter quality near enough? In the business market, it's not official unless it looks typewritten. This conceptual hurdle has until recently kept the dot matrix printer from muscling in on the daisy wheel's turf. But some believe that 18-pin and newer 24-pin printers made the breakthrough in 1985. Other analysts contend that just the presence of dot matrix printers over the years has lessened resistance—and lowered expectations. David Glidewell,

a printer specialist at the market research firm Dataquest, observes: "The dot matrix printer has been part of the PC office environment for so long that people now perceive its output as correspondence quality."

No doubt, 24-pin printers are largely responsible for furthering this perception in 1985. Created in Japan to print the kanji characters of the Japanese alphabet, 24-pin machines migrated to the U.S. to do battle with the daisy wheel. Printers premiered by C. Itoh and Brother in early 1985 were quickly joined by Toshiba's P351, Epson's LQ-1500, and Fujitsu's Dot-Max 24. NEC, playing catch-up, promises to replace its 18-pin Pinwriter P5 with a 24-pin machine in 1986. As in other hardware markets thoroughly dominated by the Japanese, dot matrix prices are expected to decline in 1986. Toshiba unveiled a lower-priced version of the P351, tantalizingly dubbed the P341, for \$1345. Fujitsu, ever the price innovator, has hinted that a 24-pin machine for under \$1000 is in the works.

While 24-pin printers snatch the limelight, overall improvement in dot matrix technology has enabled even the lowly 9-pin printers to vie for letter quality kudos—and give Epson a run for its traditional market. By slightly shifting the printhead and making a very precise second pass—in effect, filling in the gaps between dots—a 9-pin printer produces much denser images. The trade-off for quality, of course, is speed, since the printer must repeat all of its efforts. But letter quality clout coupled with a 9-pin price is hard to beat.

Notable among such printers is the German-made Mannesmann Tally 86 (see the sidebar "PC World Pacesetters—Printers" for more information). The MT 86 produces text superior to that of several 24-pin machines. The \$599 printer also takes advantage of downloadable fonts, uses font cartridges, offers seven printing styles, and pounds out drafts at 180 cps and letters at 45 cps.

Another 9-pin contender is IBM's Proprinter, which churns out near letter quality text at 40 cps and drafts at 150 cps. It also features a front-loading sheet feeder that handles single sheets and envelopes without compelling you to remove the tractor feeder. IBM's price tag: \$549.

Printers

Our picks for the two outstanding printers of 1985 may elicit both a raised eyebrow and a knowing nod. While quality and craftsmanship were key factors, *PC World's* editorial board also had to sift through a massive jumble of product features and decide which were innovation and which novelty. At the high end of the printer spectrum we chose a market leader that's making a good thing better; at the low end, a little-known contender that has stepped decisively out from behind Epson's shadow.

■ The High End: Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus

The LaserJet Plus will help HP build upon its commanding lead in the laser printer market. While the Plus physically resembles the LaserJet, its inner soul has changed considerably. In the place of 64K of RAM is 512K (395K of which is available to the user) plus a pumped-up controller board.

The extra memory gives the Plus three distinct advantages: greater use of 300-dpi graphics, more flexibility in using downloadable fonts stored on disk, and the ability to save command sequences (called macros) that let you create electronic forms and letterheads. The Plus can manipulate a half page, 300-dpi graphic or a full page at 150 dpi. (The LaserJet is limited to a quarter page at 300 dpi.) HP has also blessed the Plus with a switch that lets you reset the printer

without removing fonts or macros currently in memory. The Plus wisely supports software developed for the LaserJet.

■ The Low End: Mannesmann Tally MT 86

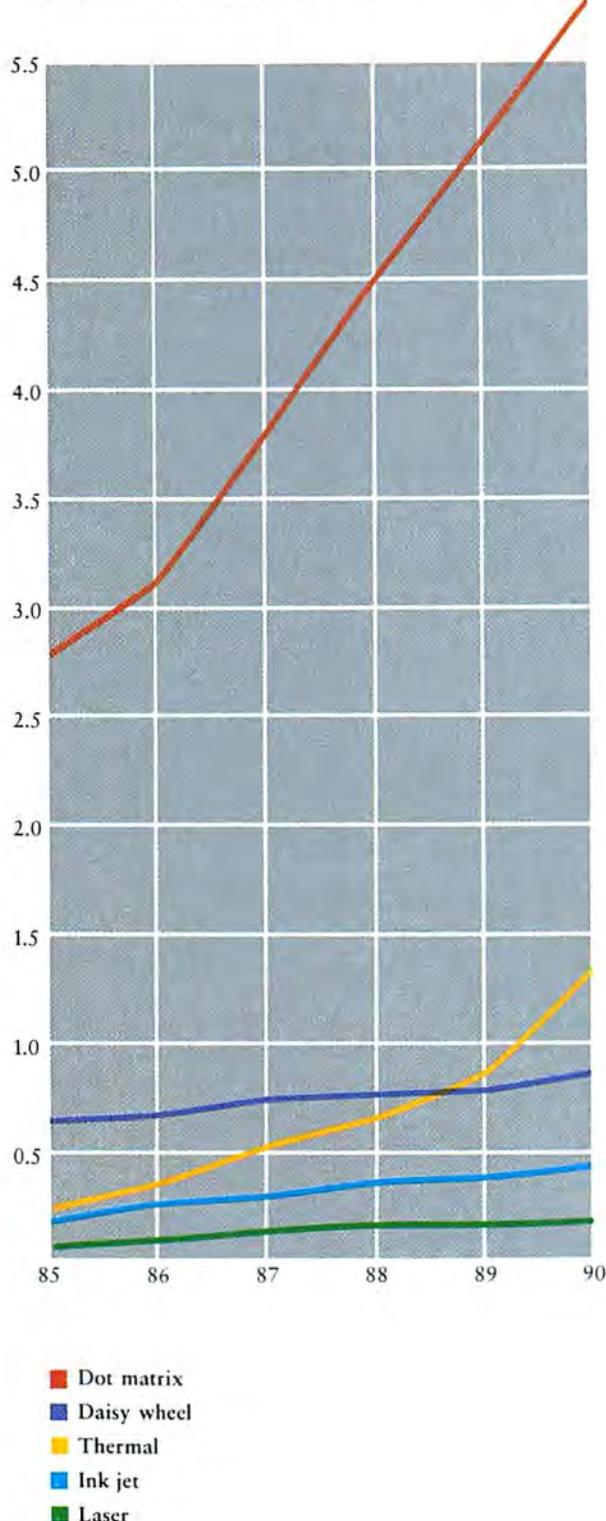
In an era when printers almost always come from the Far East, Mannesmann Tally, a German company, has brought to market a wide-carriage dot matrix machine that might teach Epson a few lessons. The MT 86's 9-pin printhead skips along at 180 cps for draft quality text and graphics, 90 cps for enhanced mode, and 45 cps for daisy wheel-like letter quality.

The MT 86 touches the necessary bases, emulating both the Epson FX series and IBM Graphics Printers. You have a choice of condensed, bold, enlarged, and enhanced printing styles, plus elite, pica, and proportional spacing. If you have DIP switch phobia, relax: All printer modes are accessible from the MT 86's control panel. The MT 86 also takes a cue from the laser world, utilizing both downloadable fonts (stored in a 3K buffer) and cartridge fonts. Compared to older Mannesmann Tally machines, the MT 86 is positively stylish and includes a plastic cover that acts as a sound baffle.

Mannesmann Tally considers the MT 86 its entry level, lowest priced, lowest performance product—a label that belies the high degree of craftsmanship that went into this machine.

Printer sales (in millions of units)

Source: International Data Corporation



The talk in the boardrooms of dot matrix manufacturers nonetheless centers around laser technology. Epson, Toshiba, and Mannesmann Tally have all announced laser printers for 1986, and the consensus is that IBM will follow suit. The dot matrix field is crowded with players. The companies that survive next year may have to switch leagues.

■ Lasers: Set to Stun

The leap from photocopier to laser printer took almost 15 years, but when the price of laser technology finally came to earth in 1984, the PC printer world was cast anew. The company responsible for the revolution is Canon, foremost photocopier manufacturer and developer of the LBP-CX laser engine. Costing only \$1000 in quantity, the Canon engine combined the photoelectric process common to copiers with the searing light of the laser. The first available product to be built around the engine was the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet—which has since dominated the still-nascent laser market.

Though the LaserJet was hotly pursued by other Canon-based machines such as Corona's Laser Printer, Apple's LaserWriter, and Quadram's Quad-Laser, getting a laser printer in 1985 was still no easy task. Demand wildly exceeded supply, and even Canon dedicated some of its overtaxed facilities to the production of its own laser printer, the LBP-8 A1. It's not surprising that analysts have billed the laser market as "explosive."

If nothing else, laser printers have set new standards. For less than \$5000, users get 8- to 12-pages-per-minute print speeds, the ability to mix text and graphics, 300-dots-per-inch (dpi) resolution, top-notch letter quality output, and much quieter operation. Laser printers are adept enough to satisfy the budding publisher who isn't too fussy, the network administrator desperate for a high-speed printer to serve 10 PCs, or the office manager seeking resuce from the dull thudding of a daisy wheel printer.

In the face of a horde of Japanese and European vendors brandishing lasers, HP lowered the price of

the LaserJet in August by \$500 and introduced the LaserJet Plus. The Plus adds another 448K of RAM, which allows it to juggle 32 fonts at once (in point sizes from 6 to 30) and lay down any 16 on a page. The memory boost also lets the Plus hold an entire page in memory at 150 dpi or half a page at twice that resolution.

Of course, there are those who accuse HP of suppressing the potential of the Canon engine. "The market is still growing," counters Roger Archibald, HP's manager of printer marketing. "We didn't want to introduce features before customers needed them."

Apple took a different tack and pushed PC-based laser printing to the maximum with its LaserWriter. The printer's Motorola 68000 microprocessor, 512K of ROM, and 1.5MB of RAM provide more

'Any printer company that deals in a single technology will be in trouble next year.'

computing punch than some desktop computers. Currently the only laser with the talent for manipulating a full page at 300 dpi, the LaserWriter is equipped with the PostScript page-description language (used primarily to combine images, text, and fonts), a full range of typefaces, and the ability to download a virtually unlimited number of fonts. However, Apple's \$6995 price tag has probably given purchasing departments pause—and sent them running to the nearest HP dealer. As competition heats up in 1986, Apple may be forced to cut prices; at that point Archibald's dictum may be disproved.

While HP pulls its wagons into a circle, Canon is girding itself for a similar onslaught. Companies such as Xerox, Ricoh, and Kyocera are producing their own laser engines and printers; laser printers from Epson, Fujitsu, and Toshiba will also reportedly rely on proprietary engines. But Canon's Koichi Kadokura, manager of the laser printer division, says his company's two-year head start gives it an edge. "Our expertise in lasers comes from experience in the market. This helps our quality and our reliability."

Analysts and manufacturers alike agree that laser prices will fall in 1986 as more companies see the light. For Kadokura, it's a matter of basic economics: "More competition means there's going to be a price war." If laser printers edge into the \$2000 range, it could spell trouble for other print technologies, particularly high-end daisy wheel and dot matrix devices.

■ Drawn Lines

If the printer market was a game show, it would be called "Diversity for Dollars." From Epson to Mannesmann Tally, success and survival hinge on a shotgun market strategy. As Jim Minervino of IDC points out, "Any printer company that deals in a single technology will be in trouble next year."

Except for Alphacom, 1985 witnessed few casualties among printer manufacturers, but Diablo, Printek, Infoscribe, Centronics, and Anadex, to name a few, face an uncertain 1986. Daisy wheel manufacturers are likely to have a particularly tough year. The 24-pin dot matrix printer may convert many daisy wheel owners and entice first-time buyers; inexpensive 9-pin dot matrix printers offering graphics and near letter quality text will bite even deeper into the daisy wheel market.

How quickly the market compresses depends largely on how soon cheap laser printers arrive. If the past is any indication, as many as ten Japanese firms will flood the market with laser printers by mid-1986, turning a seller's market into a buyer's paradise. Whatever the technology—laser, daisy, or dot matrix—the price scramble is on. Go buy a printer. ☐

|| Wes Nihei is Editorial Assistant for PC World.

It was a dark and stormy night.

The rain crashed against the plate glass windows harder than an errant drive-head on a search and destroy mission.

✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software

✓Keyworks	\$49.
✓DataBase Manager II 2.02	169.
✓Electric Desk 1.1 (w/Keyworks)	195.

Ashton-Tate

✓dBase II 2.43	call
✓dBase III 1.1	call
✓Framework II	call

Best Programs

PC Connection 15-day money back guarantee on these Best Programs.

✓PC/Tax Cut (for 1984 taxes) 49.
1985 PC/Tax Cut upgrade available for \$75 from Best.

✓Personal Finance Programs 2.0	65.
✓PC/Professional Finance Program 3.0	149.
✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.0	329.

Bible Research

✓THE WORD 3.0 (KJV Bible)	145.
✓THE WORD 3.0 (NIV Bible)	145.

Borland International

✓Turbo Tutor 1.0	19.
✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.1	30.
✓Graphics Toolbox 1.0	30.
✓Superkey 1.1	37.
✓Turbo Pascal 3.0	37.
✓Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0	37.
✓Turbo Gameworks 1.0	37.
✓Turbo Newpak	52.

Turbo Gameworks and Turbo Editor.

✓Sidekick 1.5 (copy-protected)	30.
✓Sidekick 1.5 (non-protected)	48.
✓Reflex 1.0	57.
✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD	59.
✓Turbo 8087 3.0	59.
✓Turbo 8087 3.0 w/BCD	72.
✓Holiday Pak	67.

Turbo Pascal 3.0, Turbo Tutor and Turbo Database Toolbox.

✓Sidekick/Superkey Package (includes \$15 rebate coupon from Borland)	67.
✓Turbo Jumbo Pak	139.

Turbo Pascal 3.0, Turbo Database, Editor & Graphics Toolboxes and Gameworks.

PC Connection Software Special

through December 31, 1985

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE

✓Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase III Training

State-of-the-art training packages that have you PRACTICE software applications, rather than just watch. Designed for users of all ability levels.

- ✓ LOTUS 1-2-3 Practice worksheet editing, database and graphic operations, using windows, creating macros, and performing "what if" analyses with data tables.
- ✓ DBASE III Comprehensive lessons on organizing and creating a data file, commands, viewing and searching information, designing and generating reports. each \$39.

BPI Accounting Software

✓General Ledger C.13	289.
✓Accounts Payable C.13	289.
✓Accounts Receivable C.13	289.

Breakthrough

✓Timeline 2.0	249.
✓Broderbund	

Broderbund

✓Bank Street Writer	49.
✓Print Shop	35.
✓Graphics Library #1	22.

Conceptual Instruments

✓The Desk Organizer 2.0	69.
-------------------------	-----

Connecticut Software

✓Sideline 5.0	37.
✓Printer Boss 5.0	99.

Dac Software

✓Dac Easy Accounting 1.0	45.
--------------------------	-----

Decision Resources

✓Chart-Master 6.1	237.
✓Diagram-Master 5.0	207.
✓Sign-Master 5.1	157.

✓GEM Desktop 1.1	30.
✓GEM Draw 1.0 (includes Desktop)	93.
✓GEM Collection 1.0 (includes Desktop, Paint, Write)	119.

Dow Jones

Market Manager +	\$145.
✓Spreadsheet Link	145.
Membership Kit	19.

Enertronics

✓Energraphics 1.3	165.
-------------------	------

Evergreen

✓One Write Plus 1.0	169.
---------------------	------

Financial Software

✓Financier II 2.1	59.
-------------------	-----

Friendlysoft

✓Friendly Writer 3.2 (w/Friendly Speller)	55.
---	-----

Funk Software

✓Sideways 3.0	39.
---------------	-----

Graphic Communications

✓Graphwriter Combo Set	305.
------------------------	------

Freelance

✓Freelance	189.
------------	------

Harvard Associates

✓PC LOGO 2.0	89.
--------------	-----

Harvard Software

✓Harvard Project Manager 1.16	209.
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.0	279.

Human Edge

✓Mind Prober	27.
--------------	-----

IMSI

✓PC Paintbrush 2.8	35.
--------------------	-----

Infocom

✓Cornerstone 1.0	279.
------------------	------

Lifetree

✓Volkswriter Deluxe 2.2 (with TextMerge)	159.
--	------

Living Videotext

✓ThinkTank 2.0	109.
----------------	------

Ready 1.0

✓Ready 1.0	49.
------------	-----

Micro Education (MECA)

✓Jim Fixx Running Program 1.2	49.
-------------------------------	-----

Managing Your Money 2.0

✓Managing Your Money 2.0	99.
--------------------------	-----

Micropro

✓Easy 1.0	97.
-----------	-----

WordStar 3.31

✓WordStar 3.31	179.
----------------	------

WordStar Propak 3.31

✓WordStar Propak 3.31	259.
-----------------------	------

Hard disk recommended for Wordstar 2000 & Wordstar 2000 Plus

✓WordStar 2000 1.01	259.
---------------------	------

WordStar 2000 Plus 1.01

✓WordStar 2000 Plus 1.01	299.
--------------------------	------

Microrim

✓Extended Report Writer 1.2	85.
-----------------------------	-----

Clout 2.0

✓Clout 2.0	135.
------------	------

R:base 5000 1.0

✓R:base 5000 1.0	369.
------------------	------

Upgrade Kit to R:base 5000

✓Upgrade Kit to R:base 5000	129.
-----------------------------	------

Microsoft

✓Multiplan 2.0	119.
----------------	------

✓Microsoft Word 2.01 (w/Ready)	call
--------------------------------	------

PC CONNECTION®

On the 13th floor of headquarters, a desperate Vice-President struggled valiantly to crunch his disastrous year-end figures into the plus column.

Both of the following Microsoft mice now come with PC Paintbrush 3.0 software

✓ Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 5.0	\$135.
✓ Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 5.0	135.
✓ Microsoft Project 2.0	call
✓ Microsoft Chart 2.0	call
LANGUAGES	
✓ Quick Basic 1.0	69.
✓ Pascal Compiler 3.31	175.
✓ Fortran Compiler 3.31	205.
✓ Basic Interpreter 5.28	205.
✓ Basic Compiler 5.36	235.
✓ C Compiler 3.0	235.
✓ Business Basic Compiler 1.10	258.

Microstuf

✓ Crosstalk XVI 3.6	95.
✓ Remote 1.2	95.
✓ Infoscope 1.02	129.
✓ Transporter 1.3 (includes Crosstalk)	169.

MultiMate International

✓ Just Write 1.0	79.
✓ MultiMate 3.31	call
✓ Multimate Advantage 3.5	call

Peter Norton

✓ Norton Utilities 3.1	59.
Nantucket Software	

✓ Clipper	349.
Powerbase Systems	

✓ Powerbase 2.1	197.
Rosesoft	

✓ Prokey 4.0	89.
Satellite Software	

✓ WordPerfect 4.1	239.
Scarborough Systems	

✓ Your Personal Net Worth 1.1	59.
Simon & Schuster	

✓ Webster's New World Speller 1.2	39.
Software Digest	

Ratings Newsletter

This publication is unparalleled for its comprehensive, reliable evaluations. 1985's issues evaluate the following programs: word processors, file mgt., database mgt., spreadsheets, graphics, integrated acctng., project mgt., communications, integrated productivity.

Single copy	24.50.
Year subscription	245.00.

Softstyle

✓ Printworks 1.05	39.
Software Group	

✓ Enable 1.1	299.
Software Publishing	

✓ PFS:Proof B:00	59.
✓ PFS:Report B:01	77.

✓ PFS:Access A:00	\$84.
✓ PFS:File B:01	84.
✓ PFS:Graph B:01	84.
✓ PFS:Plan A:01	84.
✓ PFS:Write C:00 (w/PFS:Proof)	84.
✓ First Success (Combo Pack includes PFS:Write, Proof, Plan, File)	229.

Sorcim/US

✓ SuperCalc 3 2.1 (w/Sideways)	199.
Unison	

Art Gallery 1	22.
Printmaster 1.1	37.

United Software

✓ Einsteinwriter 7.2 (w/coupon for free Speller)	99.
✓ In-House Accountant 2.05	109.
✓ ASCII Pro 4.23	69.
Xanaro	

✓ Ability 1.0	call
---------------	------

TRAINING

ATI

SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS

Intro and How To Use:	
Word Processing	MS-DOS
Business Software	PC-DOS
Data Bases	Typing Tutor
Compaq	BASIC
IBM-PC	each 38.

TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS

How To Use:	
dBase II	dBaseIII
MS Word	Supercalc 3
Multiplan	Wordstar
Wordperfect	Symphony
	Displaywrite 3
	each 49.

Friendlysoft

✓ PC Intro Set	35.
INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE	

✓ The Instructor II	39.
✓ Professor DOS	47.
✓ Tutorial Set (both items above)	75.
✓ Professor Pixel	47.
✓ Typing Instructor	39.
✓ Training for Lotus 1-2-3	special
✓ Training for dBase III	special
✓ Training for Project Management	49.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC Exclusively.

Scarborough Systems

MasterType	\$26.
Simon & Schuster	
✓ Typing Tutor III	33.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's

Computer SAT	59.
Designware	

Spellicopter (ages 6 to adult)	25.
Mission Algebra (ages 13 to adult)	27.

European Nations (ages 9 to adult)	27.
Grammar Examiner (ages 9 to adult)	27.

States and Traits (ages 9 to adult)	27.
-------------------------------------	-----

Digital Research

Diagnostic Test (PSAT)	14.
OwlCat SAT (15 hours)	63.

OwlCat SAT (60 hours)	169.
-----------------------	------

Eduware

Algebra 1	22.
Algebra 2	22.

Algebra 3	22.
-----------	-----

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich

Computer SAT	49.
Computer GRE	57.

Scarborough Systems

Build-a-Book	19.
Simon & Schuster	

Lovejoy's SAT	39.
Spinnaker	

All Spinnaker products now work with DOS 2.x and 3.x.	
Educational Games for Young Computer Users. (All require graphics board)	

Face Maker (ages 3 to 8)	18.
Kids on Keys (ages 3 to 9)	18.

Fraction Fever (ages 7 to adult)	18.
Kinder Comp (ages 3 to 8)	18.

Alphabet Zoo (ages 3 to 8)	20.
Kidwriter (ages 6 to 10)	20.

Trains (ages 3 to 8)	20.
Snooper Troops I (ages 10 to adult)	23.

Snooper Troops II (ages 10 to adult)	23.
In Search of the Most Amazing Thing (ages 10 to adult)	23.

Delta Drawing (ages 4 to adult)	27.
President's Choice (ages 4 to adult)	27.

Springboard	
Fraction Factory (ages 8 to 14)	19.

Make A Match (ages 2½ to 6)	19.
Piece of Cake Math (ages 7 to 13)	22.

Early Games for Young Children (ages 2½ to 6)	22.
Music Maestro (ages 4 to 10)	22.

"It's not a bad command!"

he screamed at his gasping micro.
But the PC refused his advances, no matter how he
pushed, pulled, or rebooted.

Springboard (cont.)	
✓Easy As ABC (ages 3 to 6)	\$24.
✓Newsroom	30.
✓Clip Art Volume 1 (for Newsroom)	19.
Stone (requires graphics board)	
✓Across the U.S.A. (ages 5 and up)	22.
✓My Letters.Numerics.Words (ages 1 to 5)	29.
✓Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8)	29.
✓Memory Master (ages 3 to 8)	29.
The Learning Company	
✓Addition Magician (ages 6 to 10)	23.
✓Magic Spells (ages 6 to 10)	23.
✓Word Spinner (ages 6 to 10)	23.
✓Reader Rabbit (ages 5 to 7)	26.
✓Moptown Hotel (ages 8 to 13)	26.
✓Number Stumper (ages 6 to 10)	26.
✓Moptown Parade (ages 8 to 12)	26.
✓Rocky's Boots (ages 9 and up)	32.

RECREATIONAL

Blue Chip	
✓Baron	32.
✓Millionaire	32.
✓Squire	32.
✓Tycoon	32.
Broderbund	
Lode Runner	25.
Ancient Art of War	27.
CBS	
Murder By The Dozen	21.
Electronic Arts	
✓Pinball Construction Set	25.
✓Dr. J/Larry Bird One-on-One	28.
✓Music Construction Set	28.
Friendlysoft	
✓PC Arcade	35.
Funtastic	
Among the finest arcade style games available.	
Cosmic Crusader	27.
Snack Attack II	27.
Big Top	29.
Master Miner	29.
Hayden Software	
✓Sargon III	35.
Infocom <i>Difficulty levels shown in italics</i>	
✓Seastalker (junior)	25.
✓Enchanter ✓the Witness ✓Planetfall	
✓Cutthroat ✓Wishbringer ✓Zork I	
✓Hitchhiker's Guide (standard)	25.

✓Zork II	✓Zork III	✓Infidel
✓Sorcerer	✓Suspect	
✓A Mind Forever Voyaging (advanced)		\$29.
✓Deadline	✓Starcross	✓Suspended
✓Spellbreaker (expert)		31.
Invisicles (hint booklets) are available for most Infocom games. Specify game.		
6.		
Microleague Sports		
Microleague Baseball		
Microprose		
✓F-15 Strike Eagle		
Microsoft		
✓Flight Simulator 2.12 (now works with Hercules Mono Card)		
32.		
1Step Software		
✓Golf's Best		
Origin Systems		
✓Ultima III		
Parlor Software		
✓Bridge Parlor		
PCSoftware		
✓Championship Blackjack		
23.		
✓Chess 2001		
27.		
✓Armchair Quarterback		
Professional Software		
✓Trivia Fever		
22.		
✓Trivia Fever II		
15.		
✓Super Sports Trivia		
18.		
SEGA		
Spy Hunter		
29.		
Sierra On-Line		
✓Championship Boxing		
24.		
✓Frogger		
24.		
✓Ulysses		
24.		
✓King's Quest		
33.		
✓King's Quest II		
33.		
Sir-Tech		
Wizardry		
42.		
Spectrum Holobyte		
✓GATO		
27.		
✓Art Studio		
32.		
Sublogic		
✓Night Mission Pinball		
29.		
✓Jet		
33.		
✓Six scenery (airport) disks are available for Jet—all western airports		
15.		
Telarium		
✓Rendezvous with Rama		
27.		
✓Amazon		
27.		
✓Fahrenheit 451		
27.		
Amdek		
✓Video 300G composite monitor (green)		
129.		
✓Video 300A composite monitor (amber)		
139.		
✓Video 310A monochrome monitor (amber)		
169.		
✓Color 600 - RGB monitor		
399.		
✓Color 700 - RGB monitor		
439.		
Compucable		
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set		
17.		
✓IBM Mono Screen Enhancement		
17.		
Cuesta		
Uninterruptable power backup units		
Datasaver 240 WATT		
call		
Datasaver 400 WATT		
call		
Curtis		
ACCESSORIES		
✓PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color)		
37.		
Portable Pedestal		
47.		
System Stand		
19.		
System Stand for IBM-AT		
37.		
✓Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal		
37.		
✓Crystal 300-watt (line conditioner)		
159.		

HARDWARE

AST Research

All AST Boards come with full one year warranty.

SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports & now includes Sidekick version 1.5 (non-copy protected) game port optional 225. 384k (fully populated) \$239.

MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial port optional) 249.

I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial port optional) 125. Parallel, game, or second serial port for any AST board (specify board) 35.

AST-5251-11 597.

AST-3780 589.

Reach Modem (half card 300/1200 baud internal modem includes Crosstalk XVI) 389.

Advantage 128k upgradeable to 1.5 Meg (or more with Piggyback Card), with serial, parallel ports, now includes Sidekick version 1.5 (non-copy protected). Game port, second serial port optional 399.

RAMpage! Upgradeable to 2Mb, fully supports LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification (EMS).

call

Amdek

✓Video 300G composite monitor (green) 129.

✓Video 300A composite monitor (amber) 139.

✓Video 310A monochrome monitor (amber) 169.

✓Color 600 - RGB monitor 399.

✓Color 700 - RGB monitor 439.

Compucable

Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set 17.

✓IBM Mono Screen Enhancement 17.

Cuesta

Uninterruptable power backup units

Datasaver 240 WATT

call

Datasaver 400 WATT

call

Curtis

ACCESSORIES

✓PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color) 37.

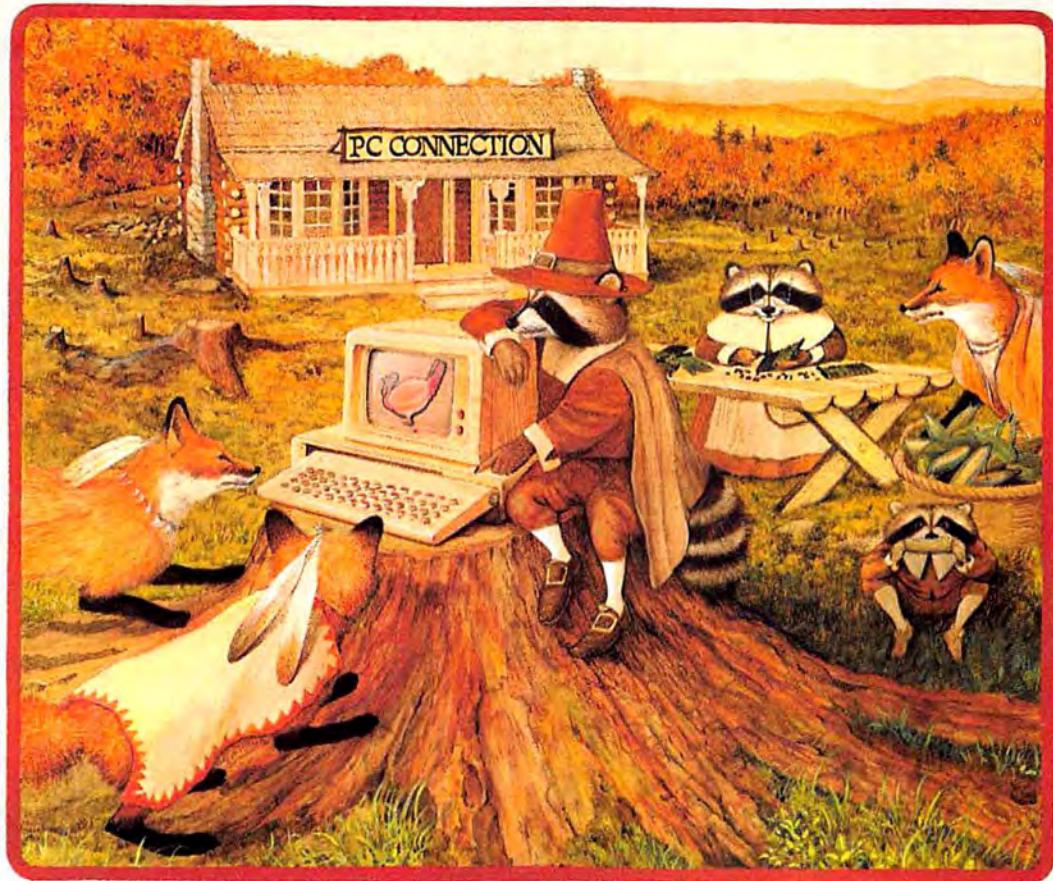
Portable Pedestal 47.

System Stand 19.

System Stand for IBM-AT 37.

✓Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal 37.

✓Crystal 300-watt (line conditioner) 159.



PC Pilgrim.

Feast or famine.

Many moons ago, a small band of pioneers fled from the persecution of high prices, and established a foothold in the uncharted waters of IBM-PC add-ons and software. They settled on the banks of the Ashuelot River in the remote outpost of Marlow, NH (present pop. 548).

They faced many hardships, these early mail-order pioneers. Especially during that first winter, when there was little food, less heat, and even fewer orders. But, thanks to their own indomitable spirit and the support of the native intelligent population (pictured above), our heroes survived and thrived.

Kernels of truth. Or, let's talk turnkey.

And so, every year, thousands of PC owners give thanks for our rich harvest of savings, and bumper crop of service and support. Oh, there have been attacks on our humble way of doing business—

from insidious innuendo and bogus braggadocio, to outright offenses against our complex supply lines. But our customers, true believers all, have returned to us again and again as an exemplar of execution in a somewhat slipshod world.

Because if you own an IBM-PC (PCjr, XT, AT) we can help you assemble the entire system you need, from soup to nuts. At what, even we admit, are rather ungodly savings.

The ultimate snow job.

Now when you buy from PC Connection you can really feel warm all over. Because we're giving away a free New England survival cap and scarf to everyone who places a \$500 order between now and December 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.



The PC Connection cap and scarf, featuring our very own native American mascot. Offer available to customers of every race, color, and/or creed—but not to commercial accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

“Call 800/243-8088,” said the ad.

“We’ll answer your questions, we’ll get you what you need. For we are PC Connection, a strong beacon of light and hope in a dark and stormy world.” The end.

Happy Holidays!

Quadram (cont.)

Liberty Board 64k upgradeable to 2Mb, fully supports LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification (EMS) \$287.
Quad Sprint w/8086 processor. Increase the speed of your PC by one-half 479.
Short Ram Card 64k 169.

✓Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy
MP 64 (64k) upgradeable to 512k 159.

✓Quadcolor 1 197.

✓Quadchrome Monitor 469.

SMA

PC-Documate Keyboard Templates available for:
DOS/Basic 1.1 Supercalc 3
DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1 Wordstar
✓DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1 Wordstar 2000
✓Lotus 1-2-3 Turbo Pascal
✓Symphony WordPerfect
Multiplan (IBM) dBase II
Multiplan (Microsoft) dBase III
Framework Multimate
Volkswriter Deluxe each 12.

Toshiba

All Toshiba printers listed are 24 pin dot matrix.
✓P1340 printer (80 column) 469.
✓P341 printer (136 column) call
✓P351 printer (136 column) w/serial and parallel interfaces 1129.

WICO

✓Joystick 35.

DRIVES

All floppy drives are completely pre-tested and are supplied with a printout of the test results. They are shipped with complete step-by-step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

Control Data (CDC)

(5 1/4") half-height drive (DS,DD) 75.

IOmega

✓Bernoulli Box 20 Meg 2349.
✓10 Meg cartridge 48.
✓Head Cleaning Kit 69.
✓Standard Interface (PCØ) Card 129.

Seagate

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive w/controller, cables, and manual 479.

Shugart

10 Meg Internal Hard Drive w/controller, cables, and manual \$379.

Tallgrass Technology

TG 5025-25 Meg Hard Drive w/controller and 60 Meg Backup Unit call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii: For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 170W
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC Exclusively.

Tandon

TM 100-2 (5 1/4") full-height drive (DS,DD) \$95.

TEAC

FD-55B (5 1/4") half-height drive (DS,DD) 85.

Toshiba

360k half-height drive for IBM-AT 99.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board (9 chips)
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board specify make of board (9 chips)
150 nanosecond (set of 9) 6.
200 nanosecond (set of 9) 5.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics at time of board purchase only 10.
✓128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-AT System Board (9 chips piggybacked) 29.
✓256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board (9 chips) 29.

DISKS

DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI).
10 Disks per box.
Maxell MD-2 19.
Verbatim Datalife 19.
DS/High Density for the AT (96 TPI).
10 disks per box.
✓Fuji 39.
✓Maxell 39.
✓Verbatim 47.
✓Flip Sort (holds 75 disks) 15.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve

✓Compuserve Information Service (includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications) 19.
Dow Jones
✓Membership Kit 19.
Source Telecomputing
✓The Source (subscription & manual) 39.

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1985. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
Jr. CONNECTION AND PC CONNECTION ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS, AND MICRO CONNECTION IS A TRADEMARK, OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.
THE RACCOON CHARACTER (S) IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

PC CONNECTION®

“Can’t anyone help me?”

he cried. Suddenly, the storm increased in fury, shaking the building and knocking a magazine off his desk. It fell open to a critical page . . .

CABLES

- ✓ AC Plug Adapter (any monitor to your PC) 8.
- ✓ Smartmodem to IBM Cable \$17.
- ✓ Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet) 27.
- ✓ Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 33.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

- All surge suppressors have an on/off switch.

- ✓ Diamond (6 outlets) 28.
- ✓ Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft cord) 34.

- ✓ Sapphire (3 outlets; EMII/RFI filtered) 44.

- ✓ Ruby (6 outlets; EMII/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) 50.

DataProducts

- ✓ 8050 color printer call
- ✓ 8070 color printer call

Epson

All Epson dot matrix printers have built in graphics capability. In addition, the LX-80, FX-85, FX-185 and LX-90 can all print in near letter quality (NLQ).

- ✓ DX-10 call
- ✓ DX-20 call

- ✓ FX-85 (replaces FX-80+) call
- ✓ FX-185 (replaces FX-100+) call

- ✓ LX-80 call
- ✓ LX-90 call

- ✓ LQ-1500 (letter quality dot matrix) call
- ✓ SQ-2000 Ink Jet call

- Epson Books call
- Printer-to-IBM cable 15.

We are an authorized Epson repair center.

Ask about extended service plan.

FTG

- ✓ Light Pen 195.
- ✓ Demo Disk for Light Pen 39.

Hayes

- ✓ Smartmodem 300 149.
- ✓ Smartmodem 1200 389.

- ✓ Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II) 349.
- ✓ Smartmodem 1200B (no software) 289.

- ✓ Smartmodem 2400 579.
- ✓ Smartcom II 2.1 (software) 89.

- ✓ Transet 1000 289.
- ✓ Accessory Kit for Transet 1000 (cable and software) 29.

Hercules

- ✓ Hercules Color Card (parallel port) 169.
- ✓ Hercules Graphics Card (parallel port) 299.

- Hercules Graph-X Software 2.0 42.

Innovative Concepts

- ✓ Flip n' File 50 12.
- ✓ Flip n' File 50 w/lock 18.

- ✓ Library Case (holds 10 disks) 4.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through December 31, 1985

AST

- ✓ Advantage Board
- An AT Multifunction Card.

Includes:

- Parallel and serial ports (2nd serial and game port optional)
- uses both 64k and new 256k RAM
- 1.5 MB parity checked memory on one single card (or up to 3MB with piggyback option)
- Comes with Sidekick non-copy protected

For the IBM-AT \$379.

Kensington Microware

- ✓ Masterpiece 94.
- ✓ Masterpiece Plus 129.
- ✓ Printer/portable computer stand 17.

key tronic

- 5150 keyboard 139.
- Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) 169.
- 5153 keyboard (with touch pad) 289.
- ✓ AT Converter (allows any Key tronic keyboard to work with the AT) 12.

Kraft

- ✓ Joystick 29.
- ✓ Executive Cursor Control (w/Joystick) 47.
- ✓ Software only 27.

Mouse Systems

- ✓ PC Mouse (w/software, pad, & PC Paint) 139.
- ✓ NEC
- ✓ Pinwriter P2-3 (IBM, 80 column) 559.
- ✓ Pinwriter P3-3 (IBM, 132 column) 759.
- ✓ Pinwriter P5-3 (132 column) 899.
- ✓ Spinwriter 2050 (letter quality 17 cps) 679.
- ✓ Spinwriter 3550 (letter quality 32 cps) 1099.
- ✓ Spinwriter 8850 (letter quality 50 cps) 1489.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC Exclusively.

Circle 136 on reader service card

Orchid Technologies

All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk), PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.

Conquest Multifunction Board \emptyset k upgradeable to 2Mb. Fully supports LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification (EMS).

Includes clock calendar, serial port, and parallel port. A PCnet Daughter Board can be added \$289.

PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Conquest) with networking software call

✓ PC Net (stand alone card) call

✓ PC Turbo 186 w/256k and Turbo Daughter Board expandable to 640k. Increase the speed of your PC call

✓ Ecel Multifunction Card for the AT \emptyset k upgradeable to 1 Meg, fully supports LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification (EMS) and Error Correction Code (ECC). (serial and parallel ports optional) call

Paradise Systems

✓ Modular Graphics Card 275.

✓ Backpack for Modular Graphics Card \emptyset k (upgradeable to 384k) 225.

✓ Multidisplay Card 195.

✓ Five Pack w/384k 149.

PC Designs

✓ FD 1000 Computer 789.

Please call for more information about this computer.

Princeton Graphics

✓ HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240) 449.

✓ HX-12E RGB Monitor (EGA compatible) 589.

✓ MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor 179.

✓ SR-12 RGB Monitor (690 x 480) 597.

✓ ISM Scan II Board for SR-12 149.

Quadram

Expanded Quadboard with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software.

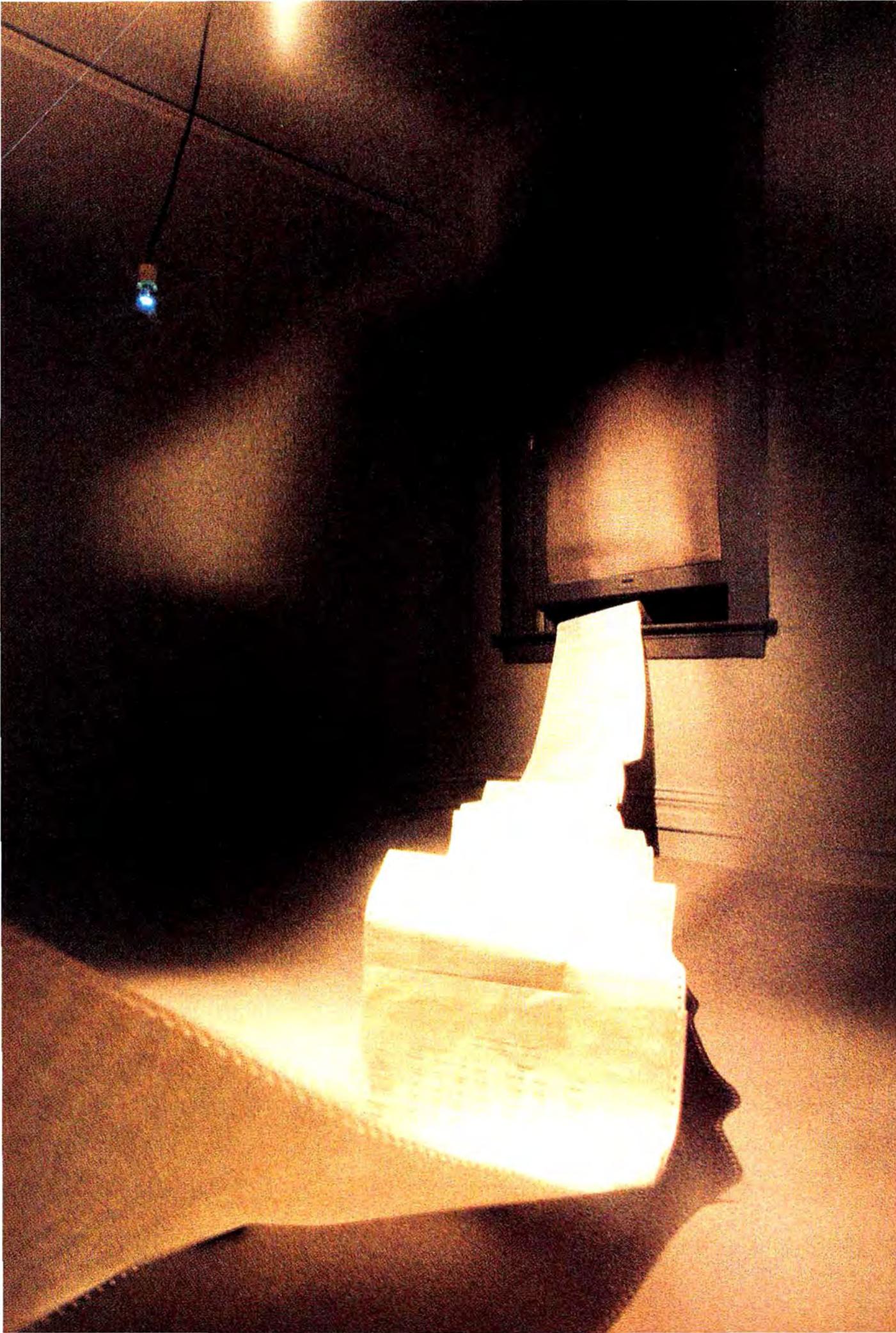
384k (fully populated) 219.

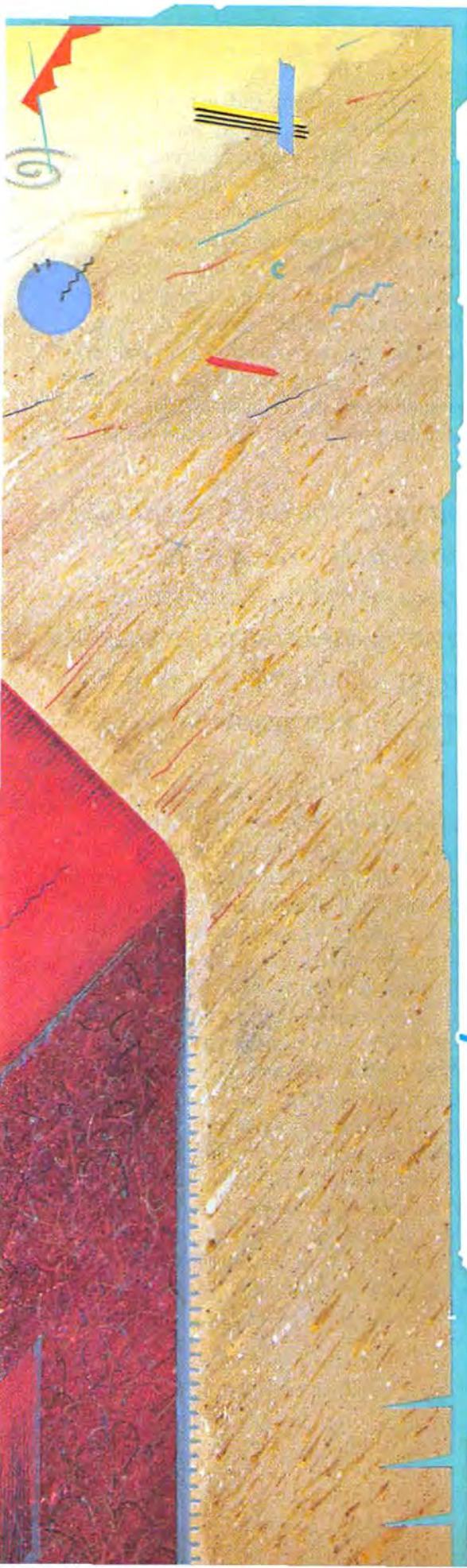
\emptyset k upgradeable to 384k 189.

Gold Quadboard \emptyset k upgradeable to 640k, includes Quadmaster III software, clock calendar, serial port, parallel port, and IBM compatible color graphics (second serial or parallel port optional) 387.

Silver Quadboard \emptyset k upgradeable to 640k, includes Quadmaster III software, clock calendar, serial port, parallel port, and game port (second serial port optional) 215.

PC CONNECTION





Committed to Memory

While a new generation of hardware and software waits to be served, users are improvising and improving on existing technology—and striving relentlessly to expand the work space.

Ken Greenberg

When IBM introduced the PC AT during the summer of 1984, the instant consensus was that the machine had tremendous potential. The dominant personal computer from the dominant computer manufacturer *still* has tremendous potential.

The lag in bringing the AT up to full power has frustrated the software development community, which depended on this second generation PC to provide the speed, extended memory, and rapid-fire disk access that increasingly sophisticated programs require. But delayed gratification has had its greatest impact on users—particularly power users and so-called early adopters—who've been forced to milk what they can from an ambiguous technology.

This wait for Godot—in particular, for an operating system to unleash the AT's potent 80286 processor and thereby open new vistas in software—shaped the state of personal computer systems during 1985. It's not that the industry's principal suppliers

have been fiddling while users contemplated the future; it's more that power users have taken the future into their own hands, inspiring an impressive array of quick fixes based on an architecture they understand. The anthem of the year, as conveyed by an Intel ad, trumpeted, "Help for the Overachiever."

The cliché is that software determines hardware; in 1985, a software *company* determined perhaps the biggest hardware story of the year. Lotus Development, godfather of the power-user ethic, persuaded Intel and Microsoft to underwrite a means of breaking the 640K memory barrier; the result is Intel's AboveBoard (and its fellow bank-switching travelers). It's the stuff of which standards are made, however inelegant the implementation and transitory the solution.

AboveBoard, its clones, and its quasicompetitors actually may be more symptoms of technological limits than they are enduring solutions. Had Microsoft or IBM or anyone with enough clout delivered a DOS-compatible means of tapping the so-called "protected" side of the 80286—the gateway to multitasking, multiple-use applications and 16MB of RAM—AboveBoard would have remained a twinkle in some developer's eye. In that sense, necessity was the mother of this flock of expanded memory products. Shattering the 640K roadblock seems likely to hasten the arrival of an overdue era of bigger, smarter, easier-to-use programs capable of wooing hordes of new users.

This was also the year the AT suddenly had more company than it may have deserved, the PC's venerable chassis was at least temporarily rejuvenated via turbo-board mania and dirt-cheap memory, and the boisterous forces of supply and demand put an end to the industry's innocence. Meanwhile, IBM reformulated its personal computer strategy, defining power in terms of bigger machines and tacking the suffix *workstation* on to its PC line.

This Is a System?

Hardware manufacturers often refer to their creations colloquially as "iron." But systems aren't merely hardware; they represent a harmonious orchestration of processor, systems software, memory, input and output devices (like keyboards and monitors), other peripherals (like disk drives), and expansion boards. For the purposes of this essay, the term

system is defined broadly: ATs, PCs, and their admirers; portables of all weights and dimensions; intriguing sideshows like Commodore's Amiga, Dayna's MacCharlie, and Compaq's Telecompaq; multiuser expansion units like those from Anex Technology and bona fide multiuser machines like AT&T's UNIX PC; expansion boards other than those dedicated to communications or graphics; and chips, whether existing or incipient, such as the 80386 microprocessor and the 1-megabit RAM chip.

In the beginning, there was IBM's commitment to open architecture—a direction that has encouraged not only compatibility with the basic article, but expansion and improvement of it. Part of the virtue of

Shattering the 640K roadblock seems likely to hasten the arrival of the overdue era of bigger, smarter, easier-to-use programs capable of wooing hordes of new users.

the open approach is the assurance that systems can graduate in performance without foreclosing existing designs. The AT's 80286 CPU is essentially a superset of the PC's 8088, and then some. In its so-called real mode, the 286 emulates the 8088/8086, but the AT derives substantially better throughput than the PC thanks to its 16-bit data bus and 6MHz clock speed. In protected mode, the 286 derives its ability to manage up to 16MB of real memory and a gigabyte of virtual memory (that is, disk space) from integrated memory management circuitry not found on the 8088. This hefty addressing capability is essential to supporting multiple users or performing multiple tasks. Currently, only the DOS VDISK utility and Xenix provide entrée to the chip's protected mode.

This year did see one notable attempt to probe the 286's dark side with a DOS-compatible product. During testing of Concurrent DOS 286, Digital Research discovered just how trying a task that can be.

DRI reportedly encountered flaws in the CPU itself—flaws chip-maker Intel vowed to rectify. But George Colony, an analyst with Forrester Research in Cambridge, Massachusetts, says the problem doesn't lie with hardware. Colony suggests that Microsoft's inability to move DOS to the 286's protected side "is holding IBM's strategy hostage."

Success Among the Ruins

Perhaps mirroring the industry, it's been a particularly enigmatic year for IBM's flagship PC. The enhanced AT was on allocation to dealers in January but available in surplus by July, even before a rash of reasonable facsimiles could hit the streets. For much of last year and a good deal of this, the AT confirmed the adage that deprivation makes the heart grow fonder.

Sentimentality aside, the AT is in fact succeeding—in spite of itself. Had a major machine from any other major manufacturer experienced the AT's kind of year, the obituaries would be ricocheting off the boardroom wall. (According to some analysts, the machine's end is near, but the AT is selling briskly

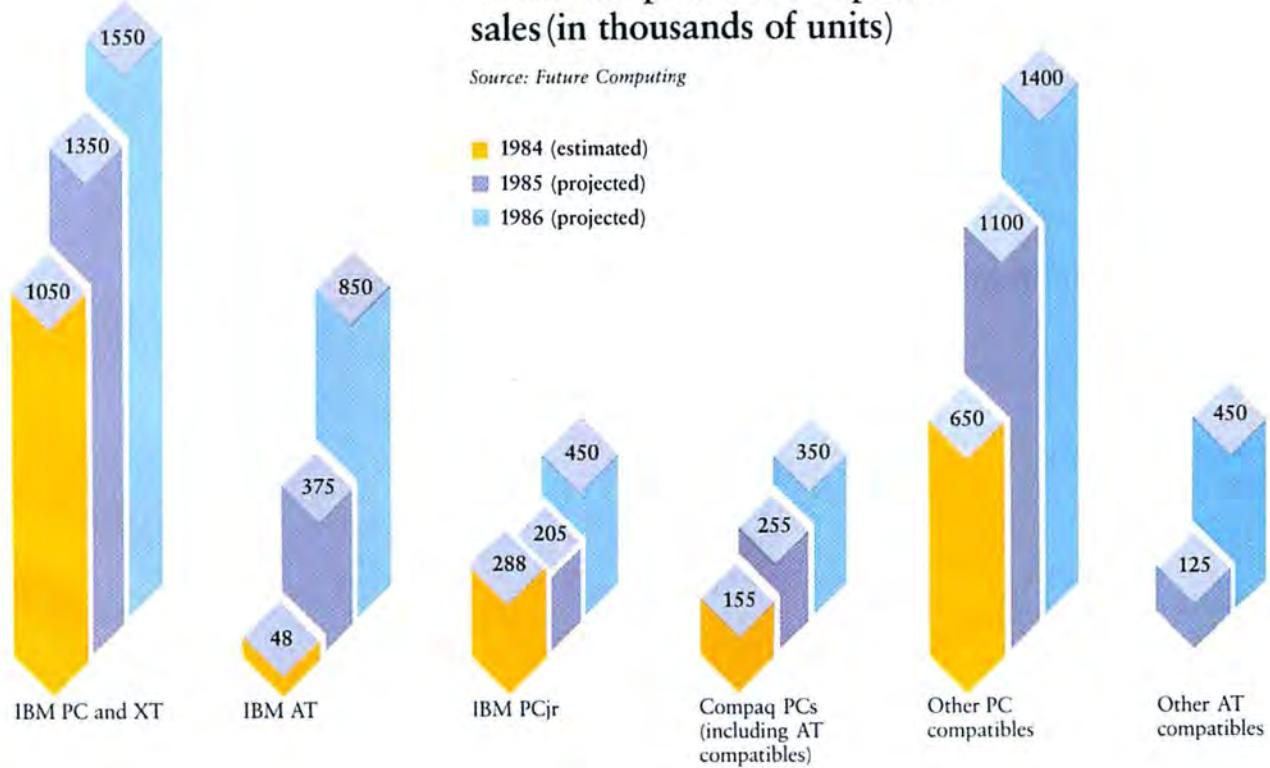
nonetheless.) The AT's litany of past and present woes is troubling: a faulty hard disk controller, a wayward hard disk, lingering uncertainty about market position (and concern about what was truly ailing the machine), one operating system that doesn't do the AT justice and another that much of the business market would rather leave to AT&T.

Early adopters treated the AT as a super PC, a designation that continues to sit well with corporate America. A Newton-Evans Research poll of the Fortune 1000 confirmed overwhelming interest in the AT as a powerful single-user system. Says Kevin Ellington, senior vice president of Compaq, "IBM released a multiuser architecture with no multiuser software, so the company positioned the AT as a super PC. Today's 286 machines are a subset of the PC market." But the machine's second wave—marked by volume shipments of the enhanced model—enabled such VARs and OEMs as Daisy Systems and Personal CAD Systems to turn it into a CAD workstation or multiuser supermicro living under Xenix. Last summer IBM dressed the AT in the usual guises, releasing

Worldwide personal computer sales (in thousands of units)

Source: Future Computing

- 1984 (estimated)
- 1985 (projected)
- 1986 (projected)



the 3270 AT, the AT/370, AT-based graphics workstations, and—as if to remind the world of the business Big Blue is in—desktop versions of System/36 and Series/1 minicomputers. The local area network market, slower to take off than some anticipated, has thus far kept the AT's role as a server to a minimum.

The AT's ability to bring the future a bit closer hasn't been advanced by upheavals at headquarters, including the arrival of William Lowe as Entry Systems Division (ESD) head, the imminent move of ESD to New Jersey, and the general squeeze on IBM's corporate profits. "There have been very serious changes in the PC's direction this year," says Brian Jeffery, research director for Silicon Valley's International Technology Group. "You can't underestimate the fact that it's a whole new ball game." What has helped is Lowe's candor in playing to IBM's strengths (workstations again) and in not playing around (quashing PCII rumors and giving Microsoft a public vote of confidence).

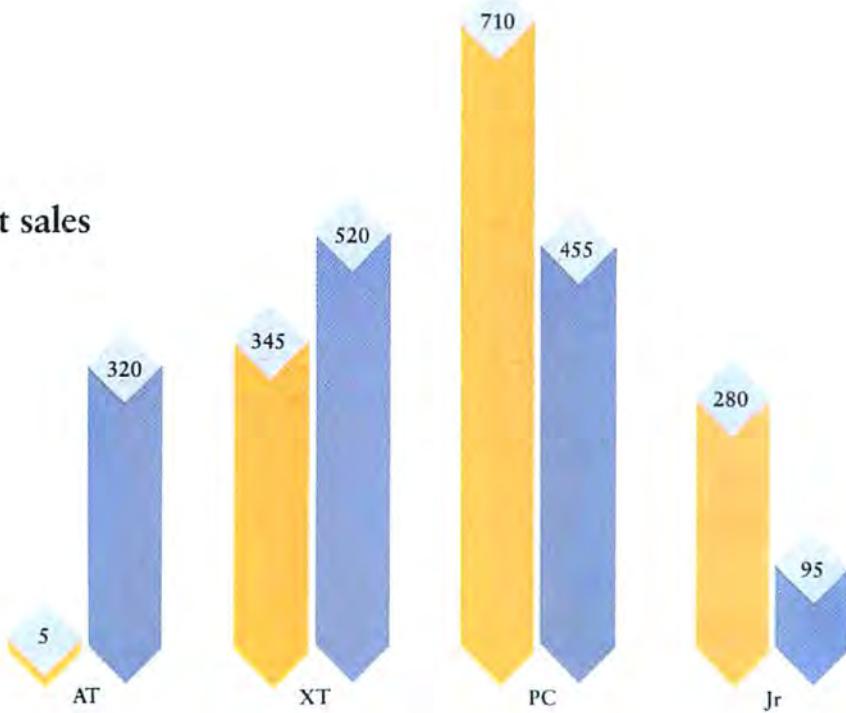
If the phantom PCII proved that a product could be influential without officially existing (67 percent of respondents in one survey admitted delaying purchases pending its release), the PCjr epitomized existence without influence; these days, IBM's Portable PC enjoys neither existence nor influence.

It's been that kind of year.

IBM PC product family unit sales (in thousands)

Source: International Technology Group

■ 1984 (total 1.37 million)
■ 1985 (total 1.41 million)



Such optimistic prognoses kindled an energetic, if initially tentative, AT-compatibles market. AT look-alikes proliferate despite continuing uncertainty about the role of the 286 and despite the lack of a software base that uses the chip to its optimum.

The criteria for compatibility haven't changed much from PC clone days, and those time-tested shibboleths still apply. A chastened cadre of manufacturers knows too well the price of attempting to improve on (read: diverge from) the IBM standard; many are sitting this one out, although not by choice. The vendors with the familiar logos tend to seek redemption in the AT-compatibles realm, although often via OEM and VAR arrangements rather than retail sales.

These players generally have deep pockets, the better to keep the window of opportunity from shutting too soon. Corona's Bob Harp admitted entering the game out of a sense of obligation to the market rather than a commitment to the AT's stubbornly amorphous niche. There is, of course, risk in hitching the company star to the AT. If the AT proves to be a stopgap machine, the obligatory rush to duplicate may instead be a rush to oblivion. Meanwhile, the AT-compatibles roster continues to grow: Compaq, Texas Instruments, Zenith, NCR, TeleVideo, Kaypro, Sperry, Hewlett-Packard, AT&T, and Wang, plus a host of second- and third-tier companies—STM, Basic Time, Tomcat, Ivy, Micro Five, Kyocera (of Model 100 fame), PCs Limited, Mitsui, Core International, and Gulfstream Micro Systems. Word is that even Apple momentarily considered releasing an AT look-alike.

Improvising on Big Blue's tune means differentiating a product by striking additional, but never discordant, notes. AT compatibles uniformly run under DOS 3.00; boast identically functioning BIOS ROMs; and mimic the AT's keyboard layout, 16-bit bus structure, and video mapping. Indeed, there's an almost slavish adherence to the fundamentals, down

to currently meaningless keys, keylocks, and a disk drive format no one particularly likes. Compatibles add value by cranking up the clock speed to 8MHz and even 10MHz (some vendors provide switch-selectable speed) and by supplying 8 to 14 slots, up to 15MB of system RAM, no-wait-state memory, as many as six or eight storage compartments, and prodigious mass storage: 120MB hard disk drives and 60MB tape drives are not uncommon. The beefiest box, not surprisingly, hails from Texas. Fully loaded, TI's Business Pro approximates a small mini, with 14 slots, up to 3.5MB of motherboard RAM, and 144MB of disk storage. Price and availability remain

Demand among power users remains robust, which may account for that segment's increasing influence. Compaq determined that 75 percent of its buyers were PC veterans.

less potent selling points, in part because the AT marketplace isn't yet as price-sensitive as the PC-compatibles arena. That trend too may be fleeting. PCs Limited has priced its AT look-alike at \$1995, sans monitor.

Compatibility itself has become a commodity item, freeing vendors from the R&D headache of emulating the AT's BIOS. These are boom times for "compatibility houses," among them OEMTek, Award Software, Faraday Electronics, MNC, Atronics International, Quam, and Phoenix Software. Says Phoenix's Richard Levandov, "What's changing is the way in which manufacturers are positioning their products. You can add value without being a clone—compatibility is just an added feature." Levandov says Phoenix's business has increased fivefold,

(continues on page 240)



Systems

To avoid mixing prunes, pimentos, and pork chops, we sliced the systems category three ways. This trio of signal offerings includes a quick fix that may achieve permanence, a major improvement on an emerging standard, and the first machine to credibly claim the title "full-function portable."

■ Memory Product: Intel AboveBoard

A case could be made that AboveBoard, Intel's implementation of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification (EMS), isn't the most sprightly way to leapfrog the 640K memory hurdle. AboveBoard's windows on expanded memory aren't large enough, it slows operations by 2 or 3 percent, and it doesn't purport to foster multitasking (that is, the concurrent operation of two or more programs). Microsoft boss Bill Gates has even been known to characterize bank-switching—the technique AboveBoard employs to delve into massive memory—as "kludgey."

But AboveBoard's impact on the market speaks for itself. The once untenable is now feasible: RAM-based and data-intensive applications (like spreadsheets and graphics packages) can have the megabytes of work space they demand. Accordingly, AboveBoard looms as a key catalyst for software development during the next few years. But even if it merely inspired a better bank-switching protocol or less expensive bank-switching

boards, the product would have earned its spurs. The box in which AboveBoard is packaged bears the stamp "Genuine Intel," perhaps signifying the clout needed to transform a new product into a de facto standard.

AboveBoard evolved from an interim to a long-term solution in a matter of weeks; all the product—or technically, the EMS—needed, it seemed, was the public endorsement of Gates' Microsoft. And that's certain to make all the difference: Expect the spec to show up in future iterations of DOS. That's also clout.

AboveBoard/PC can carry a maximum of 2MB per board; a piggyback board for AboveBoard/AT provides an additional 2MB, for 4MB in a single 16-bit slot; both support memory expansion up to 8MB. AboveBoard/AT works with the AT's extended memory mode via DOS 3.00, VDISK, or Xenix. Both versions of the board include a RAM disk and a print buffer. At press time, a 2MB board listed for \$1395. The PC version with 64K starts at \$395; the AT offering with 128K lists for \$595. Intel sources report that AboveBoard is currently finding its way into twice as many ATs as PCs.

AboveBoard is only the second product release from Intel's new Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, which has signed up 1000 retailers and is en route to 1500. Might Big Blue preempt the party? Perhaps, but for now IBM's silence on AboveBoard is golden for Microsoft, for Lotus, and, most of all, for Intel.

■ 80286 Computers: Compaq Deskpro 286

Compaq is AT it again. The Houston-based upstart is an upstart no more. Its Deskpro 286 adheres to the letter of IBM compatibility but enhances its spirit via added speed, memory, storage capacity, and more. It is, in short, a better AT.

But offering a more efficient, more flexible, and this time, more reliable solution isn't the full story. Compaq, conservative concern that it is, bet the company on its second-generation PCs—and succeeded in its bid for entrenchment on corporate desk tops. With 300,000 machines installed, Compaq has obtained the critical mass and the credibility needed to secure its place as the prime alternative to IBM.

The Deskpro 286 extends Compaq's three-year-old "tradition" of adding value through creative packaging and attention to detail. On the latest Deskpro, these refinements mean a novel system board design that moves memory out to an expansion slot—but allows up to 2.2MB on single board. The Deskpro 286's four 16-bit slots and one 8-bit short slot hold a maximum of 8MB of RAM, substantially more than the AT's 3MB. Ditto for disk storage: Hard disk options begin at 20MB, move to 30MB, and top out at 70MB. The Deskpro 286 is roomy enough for two hard disks, but you won't find the AT's problem-prone Western Digital controller inside.

For Compaq, compatibility and performance are almost inseparable. The Deskpro 286 runs at a quick 8MHz but can be slowed to the AT's 6MHz rate when talking to 8-bit boards. Similarly, according to senior vice president Kevin Ellington, Compaq considered and vetoed no-wait-state RAM. "The potential for future incompatibility was too great," he says. "There's going to be software that will confound the no-wait-state strategy."

The company knew when to leave well enough alone; the Deskpro 286 boasts the familiar Compaq dual-mode monitor, standard serial and parallel ports, and integrated tape-backup option.

"The phrase 'multiuser personal computer' is a contradiction in terms," says Ellington. "The PC industry grew because people wanted their own resources. Compaq is satisfying that need."

■ 8088/8086 Computers: GridCase 3

True portability used to mean enduring a few small sacrifices—doing without a readable screen, doing without disk drives, doing without lunch money for the remainder of the year.

Grid Systems, the company that cut its teeth on government contracts, bubble memory, and electroluminescent displays, has managed to keep sacrifices to a stunning minimum with its GridCase line of laptop portables. At the head of the class is the

(continues)

GridCase 3, an elegant 12-pound machine distinguished by its crisp 25-line crimson-on-black gas plasma display. Grid's screen, decisively clearer than AC-powered red-on-red plasma displays from Panasonic and Ericsson, confirms that flat-panel displays can be readable, lightweight, and battery-driven.

The 80C86-based GridCase 3 can be expanded to a maximum of 512K RAM and 512K of user-installable ROM, and it features a single built-in 720K 3½-inch floppy disk drive, 640 by 200 screen resolution, and serial and parallel ports; an internal 1200-bps Hayes-compatible modem is optional. The unit's slim chassis includes connectors for a PC keyboard, a PC expansion unit, and a color monitor, along with a compartment for a rechargeable battery pack. A sleek external 5¼-inch drive and a 10MB hard disk drive are also available.

Obtaining a GridCase 3 does require a fair bit of lunch money (prices start at \$4000), and its pop-in nicad battery supports a continuous charge only an hour or so. The 57-key GridCase keyboard duplicates PC functions but asks for some digital dexterity. That's about it for trade-offs, though.

For John Keegan, head of systems and programming for Merck, Sharp & Dohme in West Point, Pennsylvania, the trade-offs are negligible. Keegan acquired GridCase 3s for 200 Merck field reps engaged in domestic pharmaceuticals sales. The machines are equipped with custom software and now give reps the chance to provide vivid on-site presentations to physicians. The moral? Perhaps, better red than unread.

principally from AT look-alikes, and he counts 17 pending contracts for AT-compatible system software. Chips and Technologies, a start-up master-minded by Seeq Technology founder Gordon Campbell, may shrink the AT's size-16 footprint—and do so on the cheap. Campbell's firm has introduced CHIPSet, an AT-compatible stable of semiconductors that distills 63 AT chips—including the 80286—to just 5. (Today OEMs—tomorrow, a laptop AT?)

Portables exhibited the year's highest level of ingenuity, widest array of new features, greatest flexibility in packaging and pricing—and managed to finesse what still may be unacceptable compromises.

Compaq, the perennial compatibility champ, was one of the few vendors not to sign with Phoenix or Faraday. In releasing its Deskpro 286 and Portable 286 lines, Compaq managed to be out early and to outperform the AT. Increasingly, the Compaq logo imparts the assurance once evoked only by IBM machines. The 286 families repeated and extended 1984's Deskpro story with improvements in storage, speed, and memory, augmented by unparalleled flexibility and a raft of ingenious touches (see the sidebar "PC World Pacesetters—Systems").

Still, analysts are generally unenthusiastic about the AT marketplace. Forrester's George Colony calls that market "limited, unlike the PC marketplace, which has been expanded by casual users." Colony suggests vendors have been late out of the gate—perhaps too late to compete. ITG's Jeffery excoriates AT-compatibles manufacturers for heeding a "pack instinct," suggesting that "there's too much competition. Companies seem to be engaging in mass suicide."

Teaching New Dogs Old Tricks

If AT look-alikes are engaged in a dogfight over a confined market, most PC-compatible dogs have already eaten the more vulnerable canines. While Colony suggests there is "no life left in the PC-compatibles market," ITT's novel Xtra XP (Extra Power) may have harnessed whatever energy remains. The XP appears to have scooped IBM on the PCII and stolen a bit of the momentum from the hot-selling hard-diskless XT.

Under the XP's hood is a 6MHz 80286 CPU, but otherwise there's nothing AT-like about the machine. All slots are 8 bit, save one 16-bit channel for no-wait-state system RAM. In tandem with software that serves as disk cache and print spooler, the XP emerged as a supercharged XT compatible—and perhaps foreshadowed IBM's unreleased successor to the PC.

Elsewhere in the PC-compatibles world, those who endured—to say nothing of flourished—this year proved they could master the knack of vertical marketing, and, if necessary, iron out the kinks of incompatibility (even if doing so meant scrapping old products in favor of sleek new ones). Still among the living are Victor, NCR, Leading Edge, Epson, Sanyo, Hitachi, Xerox, and Olivetti (the last two with chips off an old clone, the AT&T PC 6300). Born-again competitors include Tava USA and Eagle. Eagle plans to butt heads with DEC over a new supermini and jazz up its Turbo line to joust with the AT. Actrix emerged from Chapter 11 with a line of portable compatibles that it claims can be retrofitted as XTs or ATs.

These stalwart PC look-alikes feature faster processors (the 8MHz 8088-2 and 8086-2 are the CPUs of choice) and greater storage options, but they hang on by dint of lower price tags. Indeed, the VCR phenomenon has afflicted PC compatibles, and a \$750 system price is no longer unthinkable.

The other trend of note this year finds the PC serving as a workstation in budding office automation strategies. Harris Business Information Systems unveiled its Concept 2000 line of PC compatibles, Data General (DG) followed suit with its Dasher/One series, and Wang and Tandem likewise moved to satisfy users interested in tapping the PC's enormous software base. Offerings of this ilk tend to be on the cusp of PC compatibility, often with nonstandard media (like DG's 3½-inch microfloppy disk drives) or proprietary coprocessors.

Compatibles famous for 15 minutes include the Magnum Computer, whose manufacturer decries the inability of any PC compatible to gain "significant market share"; the Raven XT, a coal-black box that includes a dot matrix printer and accepts a 60MB hard disk; the Ivy DT-20, an XT compatible that purportedly acts like an AT; the \$1199 Calpak Series 85; and the UNIX-compatible Challenger PC from Megadata.

The market bid adieu this year to Seequa, Columbia Data Systems, and Intertec. For Columbia, the beginning of the end came during Spring COMDEX with the first bankruptcy petitions. Seequa, although insolvent, was awarded a \$100 million Navy contract for 36,000 8088-based machines, which TeleVideo won the right to manufacture. Just as Commodore's Amiga hit the streets, Mindset Computer—builder of the great graphics hope of another year—filed for Chapter 11 protection. Farewell as well to the Sanyo 550 series and the DEC Rainbow (what facelift?).

Carrying On

Perhaps IBM's conspicuous absence from the laptop portables market, combined with the realization that there's still room to maneuver in the laptop business, is why 1985 proved notable for pint-size PCs. This class of system exhibited the year's highest level of ingenuity, widest array of new features, greatest flexibility in packaging and pricing—and managed to finesse what still may prove to be unacceptable compromises.

Input, a market research firm based in Mountain View, California, estimates laptop sales will grow from 140,000 this year to 700,000 by 1987 and 1.1 million by 1989—figures that encompass both notebook-size "productivity aids" and full-function machines. Both components of that market should benefit from Intel's enhanced line of low-power, high-performance 80C88 and 80C86 chips, which debuted this year.

But ITG's Jeffery suggests that sanguine projections about laptops "belong in the twilight zone—laptops are a ridiculously overhyped market, in part because the trade-offs are too great." Not so for Forrester Research's Colony. Although he maintains that

lightweight portables will "always be second machines" and should be priced "10 to 15 percent below desktops," Colony is counting on IBM to "open the floodgates. Laptops could be the next major step in this market."

Colony anticipates readable, affordable displays, practical power supplies, and acceptance of the 3½-inch disk drive as a standard—features that are largely incorporated in Grid's GridCase line of laptops. Indeed, Grid comes closest yet to wrapping full functionality in a single attractive package. The GridCase series also epitomizes trends throughout the portables market: the arrival of crisp-looking plasma displays and truly readable LCDs, full PC compatibility, the prevalence of internal 1200-bps modems, and the growing popularity of user-installable ROM software. What Grid's product family lacks is lower-than-desktop prices. Says Alan Lefkof, Grid's vice president of marketing, "People have assumed that because a computer is smaller and lighter, it'll sell by itself, but it's costly to put this much electronics in a box."

The innards of the average PC currently contain around 400K of RAM, and power user machines routinely move out with 512K and 640K. The abundance of fully loaded PCs in part reflects the tumbling price of memory.

Although Grid had some very respectable company this year—including the \$2000 Kaypro 2000, the 25-line HP Portable Plus, and a revamped, slightly more readable DG/One—laptops didn't make much of a retail splash. For the more muscular power user, Corona's ATP and Compaq's Portable 286 wrapped AT oomph in a luggable package.

Portables did prove to be a hit among government agencies and vertical markets. "The surprising growth is in applications geared to a single class of field professional, whether salespeople, auditing

teams, or engineers," says Lefkof. "It confirms that most portables aren't used to reduce costs or improve productivity, but to create opportunities in a direct way and to provide remote access."

There were few screens of anguish this year; Panasonic and Ericsson released AC-powered transports with identical, extremely readable plasma displays. Similarly, the Sharp 7000 and the Morrow Pivot both feature high-contrast 25-line LCDs, backlit with electroluminescent panels.

Finally, Mitsui quietly entered the market via Zenith's Heath subsidiary. Its long-awaited 7-pound, 16-line ZP-150 laptop contains *Microsoft Works* in 224K of ROM. *Works* consists of *Word*, *File*, *Calendar*, *Plan*, *Telecom*, and *GW BASIC* modules, all of which are subsets of other Microsoft products.

■ RAMbo Gets to Win

At an industry roundtable earlier this year, Microsoft chairman Bill Gates proclaimed the quest to satisfy the memory appetites of major applications "the most important innovation taking place in personal computing right now."

Gates's timing was perfect. The innards of the average PC currently contain around 400K of RAM, and power user machines routinely move out with 512K and 640K. The abundance of fully loaded PCs in part reflects the tumbling price of memory; 256K-bit RAM chips that once commanded \$20 wholesale now retail for \$4 each. Cheap memory, in turn, has fueled a push among power users to expand the 640K work space.

Gates probably wasn't alluding to bank-switching, a time-tested if somewhat convoluted means of sneaking past memory blockades. Yet it was with a bank-switching spec that three of personal computing's biggest guns—Lotus Development, Intel, and Gates's Microsoft—fired off a de facto standard last spring. By placing its Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) in the public domain, the triumvirate issued a virtual license to breed memory-hungry software.

Intel's AboveBoard/PC and AboveBoard/AT are the first products built around the EMS. This new species of expansion board provides access to three

kinds of memory: conventional, up to 640K; expanded—that is, bank-switched or paged—up to a theoretical maximum of 64MB; and, for the AT only, extended memory above 1MB and below 16MB, an area currently accessible in DOS only by VDISK (see the sidebar "Below AboveBoard").

With provision for the spec included in new releases of Lotus Development's 1-2-3 and *Symphony*, Ashton-Tate responded in kind, tossing AboveBoard support in with the latest retooling of *Framework*. Also falling in line behind the spec were Computer Associates' *SuperCalc 3*, Innovative Software's *The Smart System*, and The Software Group's *Enable*. Intel promised backing from as many as 100 software vendors by year's end.

AboveBoard's immediate influence didn't stop at software; indeed, the product seemed almost to beg for a response. Within weeks, board makers released a rash of compatible—and competing—paged memory boards.

Battle of the Boards

Foremost among the contenders is RAMpage! from AST Research—and not merely because it's a product of AST, which owns 35 percent of the expansion board market. The EMS sparked an alliance of two otherwise fierce competitors, AST and Quadram, who, with Ashton-Tate, collaborated on an Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification (EEMS), a superset of the EMS. Tony Paradiso, senior project manager at AST, terms the alliance "unprecedented." AST has also received pledges of support from Digital Research, Computer Associates, and Borland International.

Both the EMS and the EEMS combine hardware and software standards. Both require that program memory address routines be rewritten for paged memory boards. Both employ a CONFIG.SYS device driver called the Expanded Memory Manager (EMM), which loads when you start the PC and serves as the intermediary between applications and expanded memory. Bank-switching is invisible to the user and useless for unmodified programs and disk-based applications.

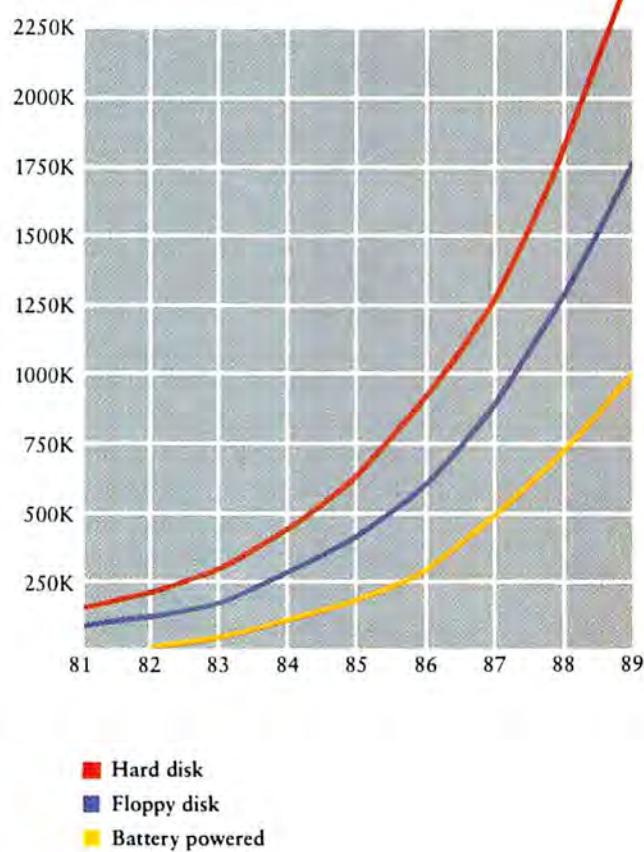
The EMS relies on four 16K windows in any contiguous, unused 64K bank of memory addresses between 768K and 960K. Each of four memory management chips controls one 16K window, which contains data in expanded memory (above 1MB). Each

window reveals different portions of expanded memory, as needed by the "EMS-aware" application. An application's support of the EMS requires monitoring the location and content of each 16K window. Because executable program code would have to be viewed in 16K increments, this protocol is best suited to parking banks of data rather than programs themselves.

The EEMS emulates the EMS scheme in locating a contiguous 64K range of memory addresses. It then ferrets out the remaining unused 16K memory address ranges between 640K and 960K and makes a 16K window of each one. These windows need not be contiguous, which means the spec allows much more expanded memory to be viewed at once, thus speeding up program operation. With larger portions

Main memory capacity

Source: Future Computing



Below AboveBoard

William Urschel

The need could not be clearer: You've got a massive spreadsheet but, in the words of a Motown classic, it's got nowhere to run. While your 80286-equipped AT can contain nearly 16MB of RAM, you can't access most of it. Under DOS 2.10 (or 3.00), which uses the chip in its real mode to emulate the 8088/8086, you can address only slightly more than 500K for your 1-2-3 worksheet.

The most publicized solution for working with larger spreadsheets is hardly economical: You'll need to spend a few grand for a 2MB version of Intel's AboveBoard, which supports the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification (EMS), and the new version of 1-2-3 to run on it. You can save a few bucks on hardware by acquiring an AboveBoard clone at about \$500, but you'll still require the rewritten 1-2-3.

Enter *The Extender* for 1-2-3, from Uniform Software Systems of Santa Monica, California. *The Extender* is a \$99 utility that enables 1-2-3, release 1A, to run in the 80286's protected mode and thereby create nearly 1MB spreadsheets. (Although the protected mode permits the 80286 to address 16MB of RAM, release 1A won't support spreadsheets larger than 1MB.) "We're finding quite a few people with extended memory [AT RAM above 1MB] already installed," says George Strong, vice president of Uniform Software. "That surprised us, because there wasn't much you could do with it aside from making a RAM disk."

Strong describes *The Extender* as an alternative to the AboveBoard's bank-switching approach, although for the moment *The Extender* works only with 1-2-3 and only on 80286 machines. "What we suggest, although don't promise, is that additional products will allow other programs to use the protected mode of the AT," Strong explains. Uniform is reportedly at work on versions for *Symphony*, *Framework*, and *TopView*.

The Extender does have its drawbacks. The original version cut into 1-2-3's execution speed by a factor of three (although Uniform claims the speed problem has now been fixed). Neither will *The Extender* work with other memory-resident programs (like *SideKick*) or with local area network software. According to Strong, the network problem is no problem at all. "You have to close [the network] down in order to operate your extended Lotus program. But with net software in memory, your effective maximum spreadsheet size is really only 200K to 300K anyway. We've relaxed the restraints for you, giving you up to 920K."

In the future, Strong says, Uniform plans to foster a "kernel" approach. In addition to selling versions of *The Extender* for other packages, Uniform will offer "tool kits" to software developers. "We will hand out a set of rules and say, write your software to obey these rules, and together

with our tool kit you can expand your memory," he explains. These software routines will ultimately grant off-the-shelf DOS applications entrée to the 286's protected mode. What happens when a new, multitasking, multi-megabyte version of DOS appears? "Of course, if DOS 5.00 comes out," Strong says, "that may change the game entirely." For the time being, however, sales are brisk.

There is, of course, more than one way to seize an oversize spreadsheet—without venturing onto the 80286's protected side, and without having to shell out for a bank-switching board. Syscomp's solution is a \$75 bank-switching utility called *Vmsym*, which enables *Symphony 1.1* to address up to 4MB of RAM sans AboveBoard or any of its kin. *Vmsym* relies instead on the PC's hard disk or RAM disk to hold data that would otherwise be parked in an expanded memory board. The program employs virtual (or simulated) memory techniques in conjunction with *Symphony 1.1*, which includes support for the EMS—a process Syscomp says results in performance only slightly slower than bank-switching with AboveBoard.

Syscomp is frank, however, about *Vmsym*'s Achilles' heel. Seems that the program simply can't tolerate data base sorting: While AboveBoard/PC completes the 530,000 bank-switches needed to sort an 8000-record *Symphony 1.1* data base in 12 minutes, *Vmsym* requires about two days.

of expanded memory available, program code can reside in high memory; in this way, the EEMS supports concurrent applications.

The EEMS also allows 16K windows to exist in RAM below 640K on an expanded memory board that supports split-memory addressing; that is, one that fills in RAM below 640K for those machines not "fully loaded."

More Compatible Than Thou

AST and Quadram contend that their superset is fully compatible with the EMS, although both acknowledge that software must be written specifically for the EEMS in order to benefit from its attributes. Vinkat Mohan, Quadram marketing manager for board products, calls the distinction between the two specs small and says compatibility is "a nonissue." Oddly enough, Quadram's first release of Liberty II, ostensibly an EEMS product, adheres only to the EMS, although Mohan says a future release will incorporate the AST spec. Quadram, however, appears to be hedging its bets. "Defense of a standard doesn't justify sacrificing compatibility," Mohan admits. "We're not dogmatic. We'll wait to see how many customers see the potential benefits and how software companies react to user needs."

For AST's Paradiso, the issue revolves around the ability to handle multiple programs. "Our spec is much more conducive to generating multitasking software," he says. Quarterdeck's *Desqview*, which supports RAMpage!, would seem to validate that claim. Together, the program and the board enable users to run programs concurrently, allotting each application 640K, up to a maximum of 8MB. Intel's Rich Bader counters that the EMS isn't intended to solve the "multiple program problem," but only the "big data problem." But *Microsoft Windows*, which contains its own memory manager, may resolve both problems. Working with AboveBoard, *Windows* tolerates concurrency.

EEMS compatibility with EMS is not in fact moot. Intel and Microsoft have hinted darkly that future versions of DOS won't tolerate the AST spec's intrusion into the 640K area. When Microsoft formally added its name to the Lotus/Intel spec last summer, the price of support was a change in the EMS device driver. This modification to AboveBoard reportedly will permit it and a future DOS to create a multitasking environment (see "Environmental Impact" in this issue).

A Solution for the Moment

Pundits and some software developers have reacted to both specs with scorn. Analyst Brian Jeffery calls AboveBoard "a palliative, not a major factor in the market." Alan Cooper, longtime software author, recalls that bank-switching "raised its ugly head in the last days of the Z-80 [CPU]. Bank-switching is a tremendously inelegant solution and isn't viable in the long run. It's too hardware dependent." But Scott

Brown, technical public relations manager for Ashton-Tate, doesn't expect hardware specificity to be a problem. "Developers like the spec because they dislike the RAM limit," Brown says.

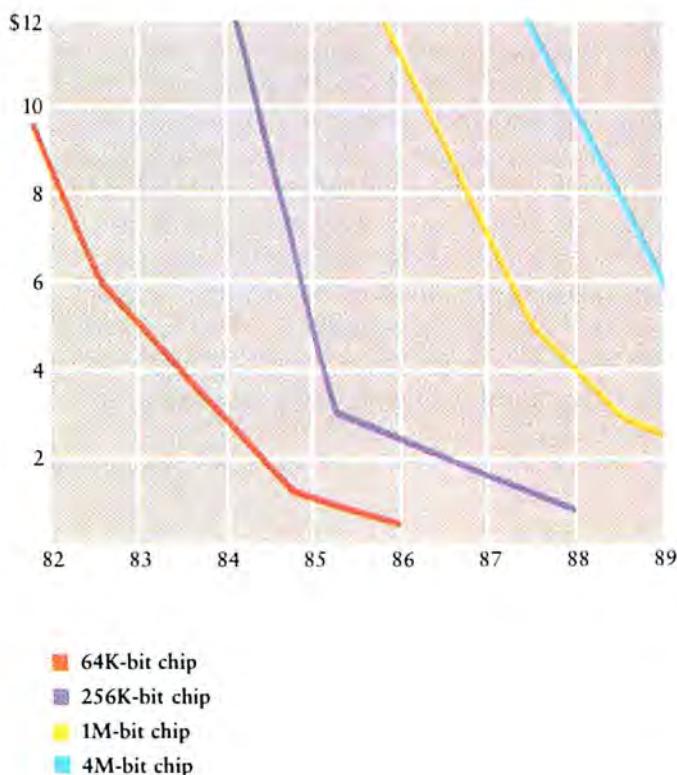
For now, the hills are alive with paged memory boards. Like compatible computers, some add value, others merely shave prices. Standard fare includes RAM disk utilities, split-memory addressing, and print spoolers.

In addition to Quadram's Liberty II, the EMS market includes Persyst's Stretch multifunction board, which uses custom VLSI (very large scale integration) chips; STB Systems' Memory Companion/PC and PC Accelerator, a board that is said to enable unmodified packages to use expanded memory; Accent from Maynard Electronics; Tall Tree Systems' JRAM-3, a Lotus-certified EMS board that supports the addition of ports, a disk controller, and a clock; Thesys Fastcard IV, a \$649 2MB multifunction board; the portless Mega-Omega, the bargain of the bunch at \$480 for 2MB; and Tecmar's Captain 2, which places all 16K window management on a single chip.

Is AboveBoard apt to give programmers carte blanche to write plodding and ungainly code? One developer doesn't think so. "Users don't need to be concerned that programs are grabbing more space," says Alan Cooper. "Software needs to be big in order to do what users want it to do. Overall, we should be pleased—user-friendliness consumes a lot of space."

Memory chip cost trends (in dollars)

Source: Future Computing



Jekyll and Hyde

The memory spec debate has diverted attention from the growth of "conventional" expansion boards and shifted the spotlight from accelerator boards, an increasingly popular way to close the speed gap between PC and AT—and an even quicker fix than bank-switched memory.

According to the soothsayers at the market watch firm Future Computing, the expansion board market represents just 7 percent of a projected \$15.6 billion peripherals pie for 1986. That slice can be further subdivided into so-called vanilla boards, which are limited to memory and maybe a port or two; multifunction boards, which typically sport parallel and serial ports, a clock/calendar, memory, and RAM disk software; accelerator boards, featuring substitute CPUs or coprocessors and disk caching; and bank-switching boards.

For the 4 million PCs chugging along at 4.77MHz and transferring data in 8-bit chunks, accelerator boards promise renewed vigor. Such boards provide the PC's 8088 with company and usually a rest as well. Typically, an on-board 8086, 80186, or 80286, often cruising at 8MHz or 10MHz, assumes central processing chores, relies on its own high-speed RAM, and apportions a few kilobytes for disk caching. When the 8088 and an additional processor work in tandem—as they do in Orchid Technology's PCTurbo-186—the 8088 handles only input and output, leaving the thinking to the 80186.

Joining Orchid in this burgeoning market are Quadram's Quadsprint, Univation's PC Turbocharger, MicroWay's Number Smasher, PC ElevATor from Applied Reasoning, Kamerman Labs' SuperFlight, Pfaster 286 from Phoenix Software, Earth

While their processing speeds may equal or exceed the AT's, turbo boards don't offer the PC a complete facelift.

Computers' Turbo-Accel 286, and PC Accelerator from Titan Technology.

While their processing speeds may equal or exceed the AT's, turbo boards don't offer the PC a complete facelift. There remains no physical way to accelerate contact with the outside world, and thus encounters with peripherals, conducted via 8-bit slots, remain sluggish. Committed power users not interested in junking the PC or popping for a \$1000 turbo board are reportedly pulling their 8088s and replacing them with blistering 8086-compatible NEC V20 and V30 CPUs.

For some, however, souping up the PC is little more than a fad. "The whole concept of 'turboizing' is temporary and, with a new generation of software, will become pointless," says Colony of Forrester Research. AST's Paradiso hints that his firm is awaiting a price drop before entering the market but may then couple paged memory capability with turbo power.

Beyond Speed

Multifunction board vendors, like integrated software firms, now yearn to specialize. As PCs roll off the assembly line with an increasing complement of standard equipment and as memory prices continue to plunge, some suppliers are choosing to focus on communications, graphics, coprocessors, even hard disks on a board (as Plus Development has done with Hardcard; see "Critical Mass" in this issue). AST, for example, is cozying up to the micro-mainframe market, while Quadram is endorsing an all-in-one approach. Quadram's Gold Quadboard supplies multifunction and color graphics on two boards that fit into a single slot. Other vendors are investing in custom chip development to save real estate and, ultimately, money.

When is a board not just a board? When it's bundled with a program—and bundling clearly came into its own this year. AST's SixPakPlus multifunction board is packaged with Borland International's *SideKick* and, since last summer, so are AST's Advantage and RAMvantage boards for the AT. Ditto for Polytron's *PolyWindows DeskPlus*, now standard equipment with Quadram's Quad, Silver, and Gold boards. But an offer from Symantec, a start-up software firm in Cupertino, California, provides an even better sign of the times. For \$50 above the price of *Q&A*, its data management program, Symantec includes in a 256K short-slot memory board, the better to boost you up to the program's 384K requirement. (Turner Hall Publishing, a Symantec division, sells an enhanced version of that board for \$99.)

Still, the bundling bonus of the year could well be Option Board from Central Point Software in Oregon, publisher of *Copy II PC*. At \$95, it's supposedly the first peripheral that enables you to duplicate copy-protected software. The board comes with a special version of Central Point's popular program.

■ Back to the Future

The future of systems lies exactly where its recent past began—the laboratory. The ongoing miracle of miniaturization continued unabated this year, as Intel released early versions of its 32-bit 80386 microprocessor and AT&T began production of the 1-megabit RAM chip.

The 80386, which is a superset of both the 8086 and 80286, is by all accounts a stunning piece of work. The CPU is capable of directly addressing 4 billion bytes of memory, manipulating 64 trillion bytes of virtual memory (typically disk storage), supplying genuine multiuser and multitasking performance, and with its 16MHz clock rate, tripling 80286 speed. The CMOS 80386 is packed with 300,000 transistors, twice the number contained on the 80286. Indications are that Intel and Microsoft may have collaborated more closely on this chip's design than on the 286—good news for software developers and users alike.

The year in semiconductors also confirmed that speed is to a power user what kibble is to a Great Dane. Intel formally entered the retail market with its 8087 and 80287 math coprocessors, and later began shipment of its 10MHz and 12.5MHz 80286 CPUs. No sooner did those new arrivals hit the market than

Buzzwords International—whose own buzzword could be “speed thrills”—began selling crystals that can rev up the 286's ticker to 14.5MHz.

The 1-megabit memory chip, meanwhile, promises to double processing speed, cut memory costs by a factor of four, and substantially shrink the PC's already modest footprint. Single memory boards will carry a maximum of 8MB of RAM—memory capacity that, in the words of semiconductor industry analyst Howard Dicken, will help spur “a real revolution” in computing. Toshiba and IBM reportedly also have 1-megabit products in the works.

Both chips may be instrumental in the *next* generation of IBM personal computers. When an 80386 PC does arrive, count on it to be at least as downwardly compatible as the AT and to more effectively use its processor's virtual memory and multitasking capabilities.

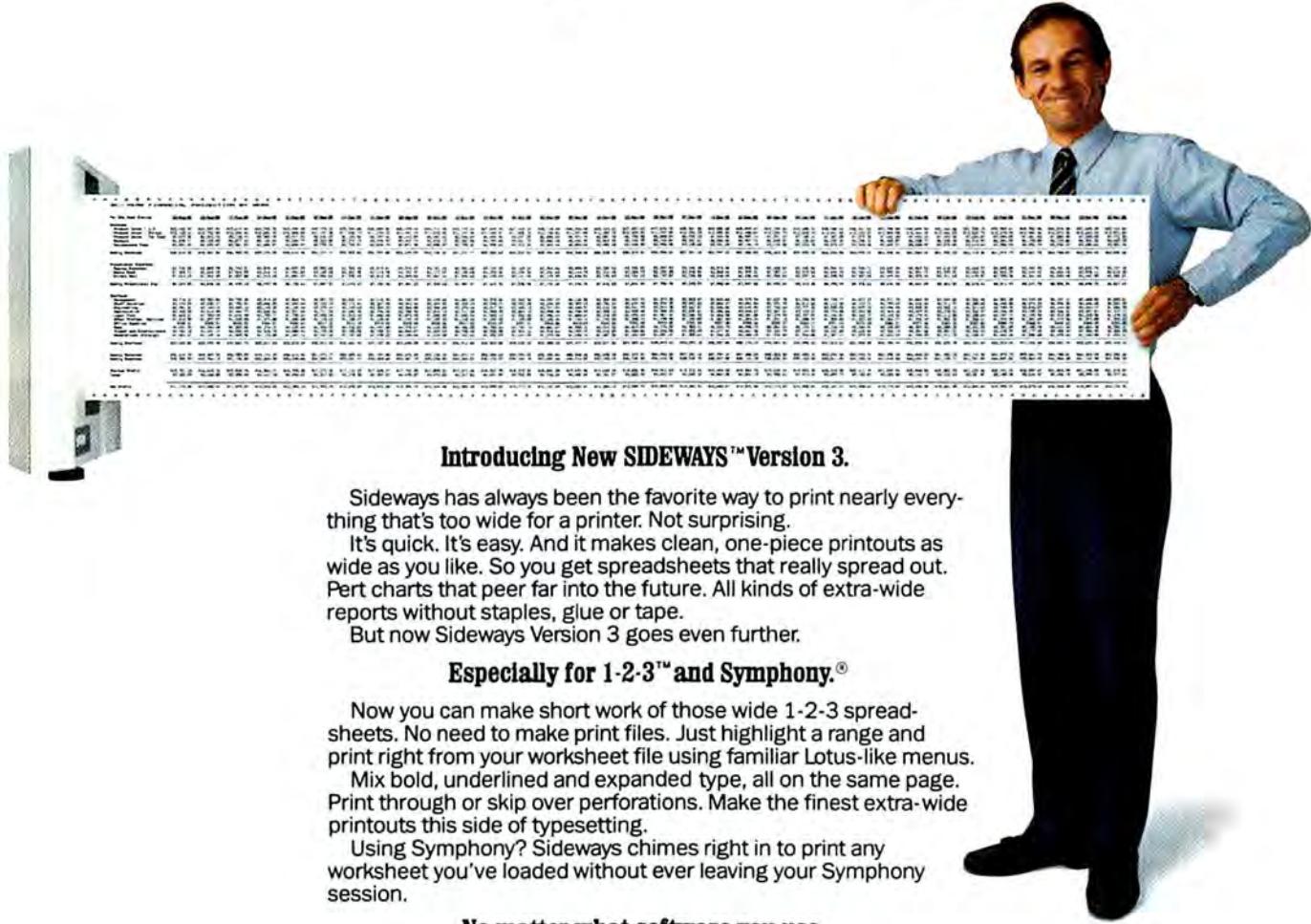
In the view of ITG's Brian Jeffery, that time may not be too distant. He suggests that AT compatibles “go fast and early” to the 80386. “In getting the AT out late, IBM handed them a market,” he says. “If they're not careful, IBM will take it back. I expect IBM to make the transition to the 386 very early.”

Whether next month or next year, a new generation *will* be served. It always is. Speaking at an industry forum last winter, Lotus chairman Mitch Kapor put it this way: “The revolution in semiconductor technology that is fueling all this great hardware shows no sign of letting up. Every time somebody does something better at that level, it creates a series of cascading opportunities to create better systems, better peripherals, better software. The best uses for personal computers haven't been invented yet.” ●

|| Ken Greenberg is the Senior Editor of PC World.



We've gone to great widths to make you look good.



Introducing New SIDEWAYS™ Version 3.

Sideways has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. Not surprising.

It's quick. It's easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide reports without staples, glue or tape.

But now Sideways Version 3 goes even further.

Especially for 1-2-3™ and Symphony.®

Now you can make short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus.

Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

Using Symphony? Sideways chimes right in to print any worksheet you've loaded without ever leaving your Symphony session.

No matter what software you use.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Whatever you use, you'll get more out of new Sideways.

Choose from nine different type sizes, from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded – whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters. Plus, there are so many ways to adjust margins, spacing and page size, it stretches the imagination.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers nationwide. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just \$69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.

Special upgrade offer!

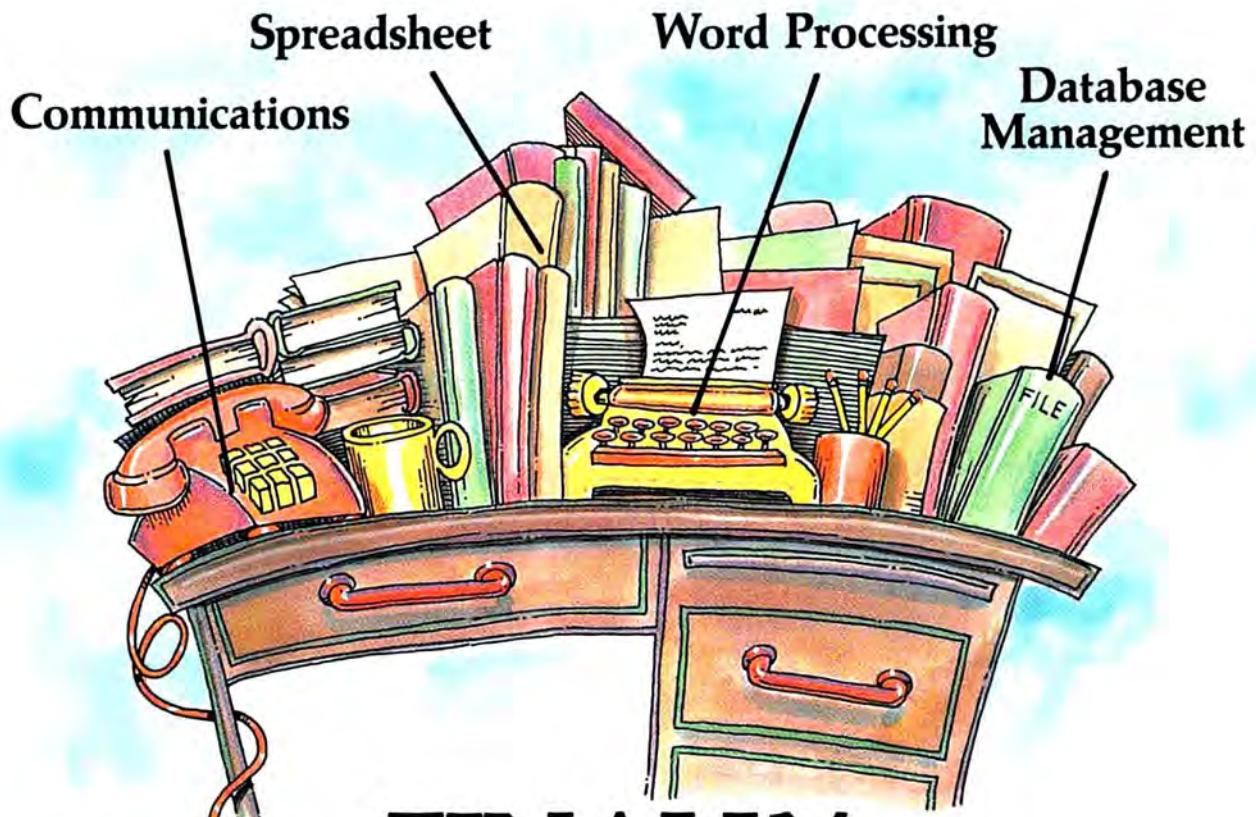
Just send \$20 along with your current Sideways program disk and manual directly to Funk Software. We'll send you Version 3 right away.



Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. Phone (617) 497-6339.

Copyright 1985, Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 92 on reader service card



FINALLY, A PORTABLE OFFICE

Are you trying to get your personal and business affairs in order when your desk is out of order? Are you attempting to operate swiftly, efficiently and effectively when your reports, records and data are buried under a Matterhorn of clutter?

Now, you can clean up your act, by cleaning up your desk—because we've put together a **Corona Portable Computer** with **Alpha Software's "Electric Desk"**. It's Corona's comprehensive, yet simple to use, **Portable Office Package** that allows you to concentrate on your work, instead of concentrating on trying to find your work.

You get the Corona PPC-400, the most advanced portable computer that's IBM* PC compatible. It features a high resolution screen (twice the resolution of the IBM-PC), a 360K floppy disk drive and 256K RAM (with room for more drives and RAM).



\$1495

AT A PALATABLE PRICE.

For the dealer location (800) 621-6746 In Calif.: (805) 495-5800

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. **Suggested retail price.

And, as you grow, the Corona PPC-400 will grow with you. It has expansion slots for additional PC boards, and built-in serial and parallel ports so you can add other peripherals.

What's more, the system comes complete with "Electric Desk" ...a powerful, easy-to-learn and use package that includes word processing, spreadsheets, database management and communications (suggested retail value is \$345).

With a Corona Portable Office your personal and business affairs are now manageable.

Bring order into your life. Stop by for a demonstration of the Corona Portable Office Package today. Call our toll free number for the dealer location nearest you and take advantage of today's price. Only \$1495**. You'll save over \$1490 while the offer lasts.

The Corona Portable Office Package. Put your life in order.



On March 30, 1985, the freighter MERCEDES was deliberately dynamited and sunk, becoming an artificial reef and diving wreck.

Boca Raton, home of the IBM PC needs a fishing and diving reef too.

The Great Recall: IBM PC-AT Hard Disk Drives

*We're gonna deep-six thousands of 'em.
Simply because that's where they belong.*



BUY A DRIVE, GET A REEF.

We'll allow you a \$1,000 rebate on the CORE ATplus40™ High Performance hard disk upgrade kit, when you send us your IBM PC-AT factory issue hard disk drive.

Help us build the world's first low-technology artificial reef.

The ATplus40™ drive has double the capacity of the standard IBM 20MB drive, runs 30% faster, and has reliability second to none.

It sells for \$2,595.

With the \$1,000 Rebate, your effective cost is \$1,595. Even compared to IBM's newest drive (30MB) we are still 30% faster, hold 10MB more, and cost \$400 less.

DRIVE FAILURE: NOT "IF", BUT "WHEN?"

We feel it is time to consider your alternatives.

You already know about the IBM factory-issue drives' problems.

Problems like losing five or six pages of a spreadsheet. And the template for it that took two weeks to create.

Problems like important correspondence and contracts disappearing from the word-processing files. And problems like lost Accounts Receivable, or worse, Payroll records.

How about the random failures. The thousands of users that are progressively losing data — part of a file here, two files there.

THE CRASH OF '86.

InfoWorld, a highly respected computer weekly, conducted an intensive evaluation of IBM's hard disk and CORE's ATplus™ 20MB drive. They went beyond routine speed and technical comparisons, evaluating resistance to head crashes with destructive testing.

Like bumping, dropping and slamming the drives while the computer was in use.

"...It [the IBM drive] was the only unit that failed every bump test, destroying data and developing bad bytes with even the gentlest of the tests. Because the jostling of test 1 is fairly common in offices, the chances of your losing data with the [IBM] drive are good with only normal, regular use, precisely the problem reported by many AT users. During the [more severe] test 2, the [IBM] disk came close to self-destruction... We do not recommend its use."

In summary, they said, "...the hard disk drives supplied as standard in the [IBM] AT are unreliable, destroying data and requiring many trips to service centers for reformatting and exchanges."

AN EDITOR'S ODYSSEY.

"The bottom line is that IBM is not maintaining the reputation for quality products that has made it so successful in the business world.", says John Dickinson, a contributing editor to PC Magazine, a leading periodical for IBM personal computer users.

Consider his AT hard disk ordeal: His original AT Enhanced model's hard-disk began failing after six-months of light use.

Two replacements from IBM also failed to perform.

The third IBM drive failed to write most of a word-processing file.

While he goes into much detail in

the story, Mr. Dickinson concludes that, "There have been plenty of 'authoritarian' reasons given in the press about the cause of the AT's disk problems — none of course, come from IBM. Wherever they come from, my experiences support all the popular theories..."

EASY MONEY.

Buy the ATplus40™. Everything is supplied: your ATplus40™ is designed for you to install, probably in less than a half-hour.

No technicians are necessary. We include free, CORE's special COPY program so you can painlessly copy all your programs and data from the factory-issue drive to the co-installed ATplus40™.

Then remove the IBM 20MB drive, pack it using the ATplus40™ box, and return it to CORE prepaid.

Upon our receiving your old IBM 20MB drive, we'll send you a check in the amount of \$1,000.

It's that easy!

SEAL OF APPROVAL.

InfoWorld's testing the ATplus™ in comparison with the IBM drive actually confirms exactly what we have been saying all along: "Now you can build the IBM PC-AT that IBM didn't."

CORE's ATplus™ passed all of their tests. InfoWorld went on to say, "[CORE's] hard disk drive is built like a Sherman tank, offering exceptional per-

formance and reliability. Even novices should be able to install the kit, and technical support is good."

PC Magazine, in another in-depth article says, "CORE International's big, fast, tough add-in mass storage systems for the IBM PC-AT use proven technology to gain speed, [increase] capacity, and avoid the problems said to plague the AT's factory issue hard disk."

PEACE OF MIND.

We're the world's largest supplier of high-performance PC-AT compatible hard disk drives.

And respected magazines such as PC Week, InfoWorld and PC Magazine have told you how we got there.

ATplus drives are available from or are in use by Computerland, General Micro, MicroAge, Incomp, Businessland, Entre, NASA, GE, EXXON, the Department of Defense, the White House, Rockwell International, AT&T, major universities such as UCLA, USC, LSU, and get this — even IBM.

Our drives come with a full one-year warranty, centrally managed by CORE and supported by us and other major maintenance service companies.

ALL GOOD THINGS MUST COME TO AN END.

Like the Great IBM AT Hard disk Recall.

So, before you suffer the agony of a drive failure, before you experience the tedium of restoring data to a dubious drive, before January 31 rolls around... get in on the Great IBM AT hard Disk Recall. Call us, or see your local dealer.

Now available for
PC-XT and Compatibles

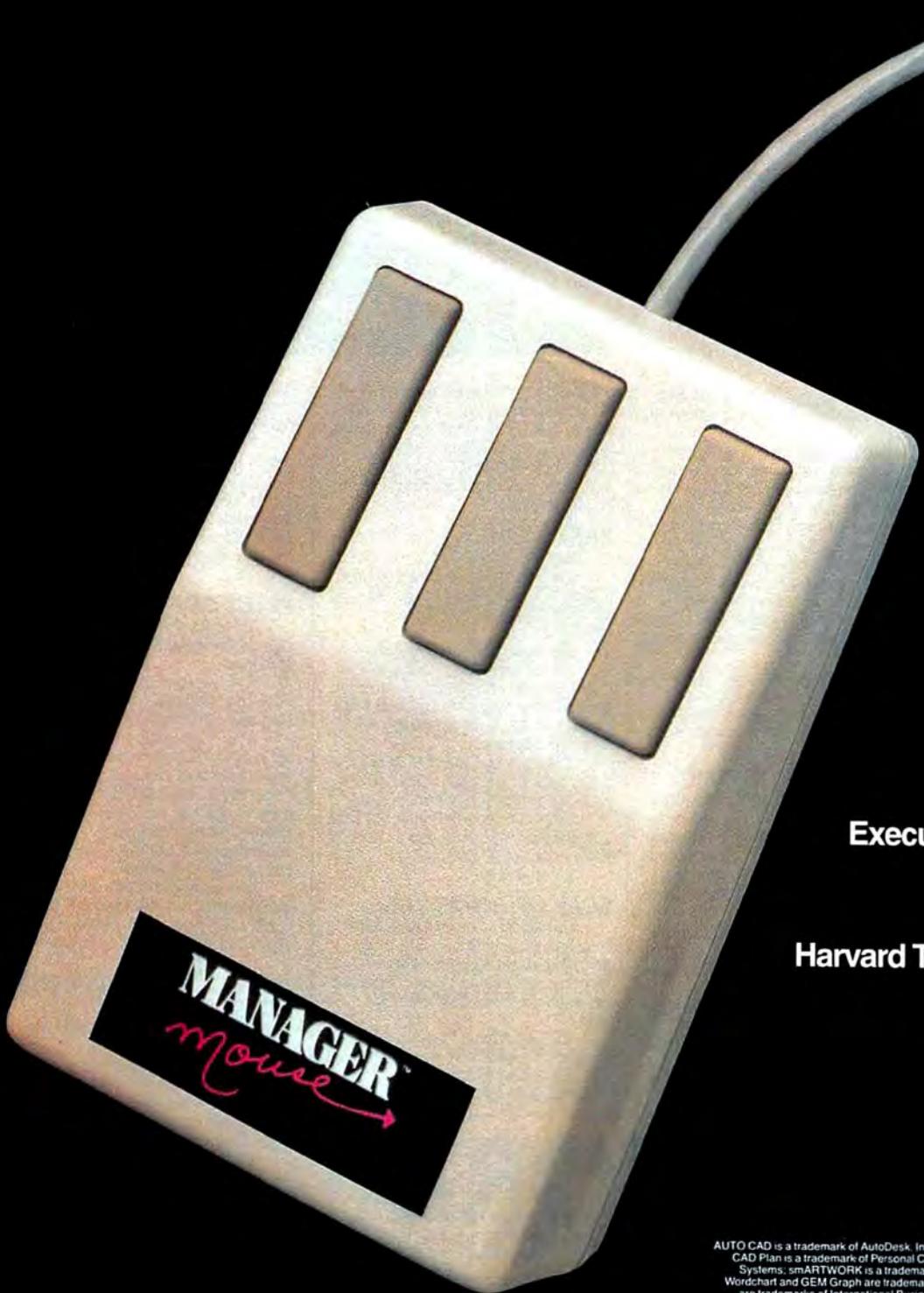


CORE
INTERNATIONAL

7171 North Federal Highway Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Telex: 315 809 CORE INTL DEBE

305/997-6055

There are 25 you should buy



AUTO CAD™
CAD key™
CAD Plan™
CAD Master™
smARTWORK™
GEM™
GEM Desktop™
GEM Draw™
GEM Wordchart™
GEM Graph™
TopView™
IBM Assistant Series™
DESQ™
FRAMEWORK™
Telepaint™
PC Illustrator™
Art Studio™
Executive Presentation Kit™
PC Paintbrush™
DR Halo™
Harvard Total Project Manager™
Microsoft WORD™
Microsoft Project™
Network™
Quicknet™

Manager Mouse™ and TMouse™ are registered trademarks of the Torrington Company.

AUTO CAD is a trademark of AutoDesk, Inc.; CAD Key is a trademark of Micro Control Systems, Inc.; CAD Plan is a trademark of Personal CAD Systems; CAD Master is a trademark of Data Graphics Systems; smARTWORK is a trademark of Wintek Corp.; GEM, GEM Desktop, GEM Draw, GEM Wordchart and GEM Graph are trademarks of Digital Research; TopView and IBM Assistant Series are trademarks of International Business Machines; DESQ is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems; FRAMEWORK is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.; Telepaint is a trademark of LCS Telegraphics; PC Illustrator is a trademark of ComputerGraphics Group; Art Studio is a trademark of MIGRAF; Executive Presentation Kit is a trademark of Koala Technologies; PC Paintbrush is a trademark of IMSI; DR Halo is a trademark of Media Cybernetics; Harvard Total Project Manager is a trademark of Harvard Software; Microsoft WORD and Microsoft Project are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.; Network is a trademark of Scitor Corp.; Quicknet is a trademark of PSDI.

good reasons **Manager Mouse**™

Manager Mouse is an innovation in Mouse technology.

It is indispensable to many windowing, computer aided design, graphics, project management and word processing programs. Its unique independent suspension* system delivers smooth, skip-free performance on any surface, at any angle with precise control. It plugs directly into your computer without any external power supply and requires no special tablets or pads. It's totally portable. Take it with you in its travel pouch anywhere in the world.

Manager Mouse's enclosed drive mechanism makes for carefree maintenance as well. Manager Mouse is designed for use with IBM PC™, XT™, AT™ and a growing number of compatible personal computers, as well as an ever increasing list of software. It comes with its own TMouse™ software, a comprehensive user's manual and technical reference data, a six month limited warranty, and a protective travel pouch.

*Patent Pending

MANAGER™

mouse →

Call 1-800-982-0030 for your nearest dealer.

IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT and PC Portable are trademarks of International Business Machines; COMPAQ Portable, Plus, 286 and DeskPro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp.; ATT 6300 is a trademark of AT&T Information Systems; Eagle PC, PC Plus and Spirit are trademarks of Eagle Computer, Inc.; Ericsson is a trademark of Ericsson Information Systems; Columbia is a trademark of Columbia Data Products, Inc.; Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems, Inc.; TI Professional is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.; DEC Rainbow 100 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.; ITT Extras is a trademark of ITT Business Communications Corp.; Datavue 25 is a trademark of Datavue Corp.; Sperry PC is a trademark of Sperry Corp.; Leading Edge Model D and Model M are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc.; Morrow Pivot is a trademark of Morrow Designs, Inc.; Televideo 1605 is a trademark of Televideo Systems, Inc.; Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200 HD and Tandy 2000 are trademarks of Radio Shack; Panasonic Senior Partner and Executive Partner are trademarks of Panasonic Consumer Products; Burroughs ET-2000 is a trademark of Burroughs Corp.; Kaypro is a trademark of Kaypro Corp.

A standard RS-232-C interface* makes Manager Mouse compatible with these computers.

IBM PC™, PC-XT™, PC-AT™ and PC Portable™
COMPAQ Portable™, Plus™, 286™ and DeskPro™
ATT 6300™
Eagle PC™, PC Plus™, Spirit™
Ericsson™
Columbia™
Corona™
TI Professional™
DEC Rainbow 100™
ITT Extra™
Datavue 25™
Sperry PC™
Leading Edge Model D™, Model M™
Morrow Pivot™
Televideo 1605™
Tandy 1000™, Tandy 1200 HD™, Tandy 2000™
Panasonic Senior Partner™, Executive Partner™
Burroughs ET-2000™
Kaypro™

*Please check the type of connector on your computer's serial card to be sure to buy the right Manager Mouse for your computer.

TORRINGTON

Part of worldwide Ingersoll-Rand
59 Field Street
Torrington, CT 06790

"NOW IN OUR 8TH YEAR"

THE WORLD OF PC UPGRADES

FREE

5 Mega Bytes Of
software with the
purchase of any P.C.
hard disk

PC HARD DISK



10 Mbyte
IS10 \$495

PC HARD DISK



20 Mbyte
IS20 \$545

PC HARD DISK



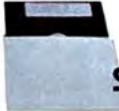
30 Mbyte
IS30 \$895

TANDY 1000 MULTI-FUNC BOARD



TMF-1 \$255

CASH ASSIST



SPEEDS
DISK
ACCESS

\$49.95

DIRECT ASSIST SIMPLIFIES DOS OPERATIONS



\$49.95

COMMAND ASSIST



DOS
MANUAL
ON
DISK

\$49.95

INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP



10 Mbyte
MT10 \$385

PORTABLE TAPE BACKUP



10 Mbyte
MT10P \$525

INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP



60 Mbyte
MT60 \$895

DESK TOP TAPE BACKUP



MT10E \$575
MT60E \$995

AT HARD DISK



20 Mbyte
AT20 \$545

AT HARD DISK



33 Mbyte
AT33 \$750

AT HARD DISK



70 Mbyte
AT70 CALL

PC/AT HARD DISK



120 Mbyte
AT120 \$4,995

ORDER LINE

800-228-0891

305-677-8333



Micro Design International Inc.

6566 University Boulevard, Winter Park, Florida 32792 (305) 677-8333 TELEX 332559 MDII-ORL UD

1 YEAR WARRANTY, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS

Circle 761 on reader service card



SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to life.

It turns the personal computer into something useful.

CompuServe is an information service. Just subscribe, and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, a universe of information, entertainment and communications is at your service.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe:

COMMUNICATE

Easyplex™ Electronic Mail puts friends, relatives and business associates in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator lets thousands of enthusiastic subscribers "chatter away" on 72 different channels.

Over 100 Forums welcome you to join their online "discussions." They're for everyone from computer owners and gourmet cooks to physicians and game players.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!" the first online TV-style game show played for real prizes; *Mega-Wars III*, the ultimate in interactive excitement; board; parlor; sports and educational games.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ gives you 'round the clock shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

TWA Travelshopper™ lets you scan schedules and fares, find the best bargains and order tickets online.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition

is a complete, constantly updated general reference encyclopedia.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, helps you prepare for the SAT, choose a college and get financial aid.

BE INFORMED

The AP News Wire (covering all 50 states and the nation), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update and business and trade publications are constantly available. And our electronic clipping service lets us find, clip and file specific news for reading at your convenience.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive Investment Help includes complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's Value Line. And over a dozen other investment tools.

Site II provides demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. You get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local-phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's how to use CompuServe.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the lists of options on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case of confusion, typing "H" for help brings immediate instructions.

And you can ask general questions either online through our free Feedback service or by phoning our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit; a computer, terminal or communicating word processor; a modem and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software.

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive a \$25 usage credit, a complete hardcover Users Guide, your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password, and a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*.

Subscription Kits are available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets, retail stores and catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

**Make a move of historic proportions.
Subscribe to CompuServe today.**

To receive our free informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe®

Information Services
P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

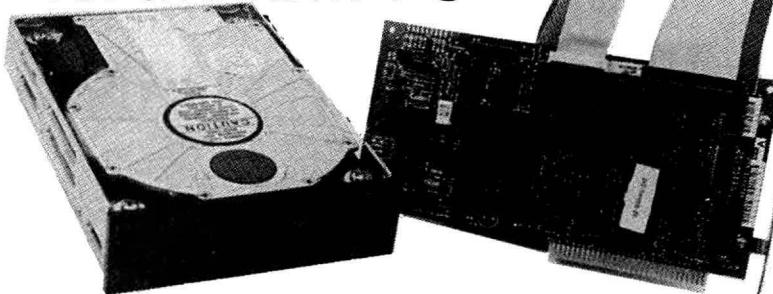
An H & R Block Company

Your Hard Disk Source...



Half Height

Hard Disks for the IBM PC



- Boots from Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables and Mounting Hardware
- Western Digital Controller
- Software
- Full or Half Height Bezel

\$395
10 MB

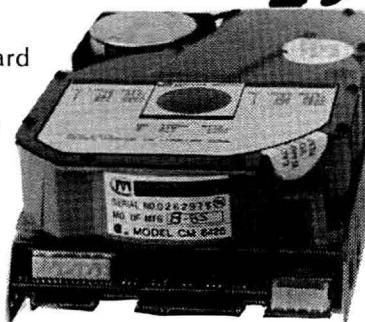
\$495
20 MB

\$695
30 MB

High Performance Hard Disk For The IBM PC-AT

- Fast Access
- Winchester Technology
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Complete Kits

1 Year
Warranty



\$595
20 MB

\$749
30 MB

Hard Disk Kit For The...

COMPAQ
DESKPRO

Complete Winchester Hard Disk Kits
Internal and External

20 MB • 33MB • 44MB

Call For Current Prices....

Mercury Hard Disk Kits For The.....

COMPAQ
Portable

- 3½" Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- Cables
- Manual
- Software

10MB

\$475
20 MB

\$629

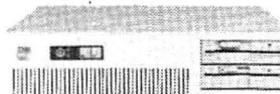
TEAC 55B



Half Height
Double Sided

\$95

IBM
PC's & AT's



Call for current prices...

360K Floppy Drive
for the **IBM** AT



\$119
Qty. 5 \$99
W/Mounting Rail



10904 Marble Road

PC
SOURCE



Austin, TX 78750

AST SixPakPlus



w/384K

\$249

AST Advantage! W128K.... **\$399**

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS



All Standard Products
Have A 2 Year Warranty!

Standard MFC

Multifunction Card

W/384K

- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Software
- Memory Expansion
- Clock Calendar
- Serial Port

\$145

Memory

64K
\$5

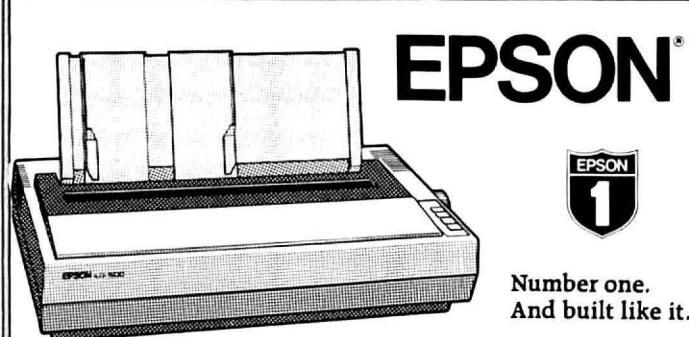
Min. Order 2 Sets
1 Year Warranty

256K
\$29

1 Year Warranty!

Intel Math Co-Processor

80287 8087
\$219 **\$119**



EPSON



Number one.
And built like it.

LX80.....	\$229
FX85.....	\$379
FX185.....	\$499
LQ1500 W/Parallel Interface.....	\$929

MINUTEMAN™

Total Power Protection!

- Blackouts
- Interruptions
- Brownouts
- Surges
- Spikes
- EMI/RFI Noise

Minuteman 250

250watts output power capability..... **\$399**

Minuteman 500

500 watts output power capability..... **\$549**

135 Watt
Power Supply



\$85

- 1 Year Warranty
- Fully PC Compatible
- Replaces Existing Power Supply

Software

MicroPro	
WordStar Pro Pak	\$259
WordStar 2000+	\$315
MicroSoft Word	\$259
Ashton-Tate Framework	\$379
DBIII	\$379

OKIDATA



192.....	\$365
193.....	\$569

STANDARD

Standard 5151
5151 Keyboard



5151 Style Keyboard
Compatible With IBM PC & XT

Standard
Printer Cable



Nine Foot Length
Grounded
Parallel

\$129 **\$25**

HEWLETT
PACKARD

Plotters

HP7475 **HP7470**
6 Pen 2 Pen

\$1419 **\$829**

PGS

Princeton
Graphic Systems

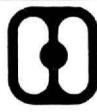
HX-12
Color Monitor... **\$459**



Monochrome
GraphicsCard
w/Parallel Port

Color
GraphicsCard
w/Parallel Port

\$309 **\$165**



Hayes

300.....	\$159
1200.....	\$389
1200B.....	\$359
2400.....	\$699

CORPORATE AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTS

Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a Net Terms basis, (minimum purchase of \$50) offer same day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. Call our national accounts staff today. We Make Your Job Easier...

OUR POLICY

We accept Mastercard & Visa (with no Surcharge!), money orders, certified checks, personal checks (allow 10 days for processing), COD (minimum purchase of \$50), Company/Institutional P.O.'s and wire transfers. We do not charge your card until we ship. We pay shipping (UPS ground, fully insured) on orders delivered in continental U.S.A.

Add 6 1/8 sales tax if Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. Any return item must be accompanied by a return authorization number.

Call Toll Free (800)626-4029

Within Texas (512) 331-6700

PC
SOURCE



Circle 629 on reader service card

Fast Is Not Enough

High-speed modems, concurrent-session software, and an avalanche of micro-mainframe links highlighted the communications story of 1985, but advanced technology didn't make communications much easier for users.

Jeremy Joan Hewes and Eric Brown

||||| How do you keep a product exciting after people have begun to take it for granted? For the PC industry that excitement is spelled c-o-m-m-u-n-i-c-a-t-i-o-n-s.

The new hope is to sell the PC not only as a stand-alone computer but as a communications link to all computers worldwide. Yet, so far, potential home-based buyers have been reluctant to purchase PCs until a sizable number of interactive on-line services can easily be accessed without extensive training and cost. Even in business, where the PC has made its greatest inroads, some corporations hesitate to replace dumb terminals with PCs until micro-to-mainframe communications becomes facile and affordable.



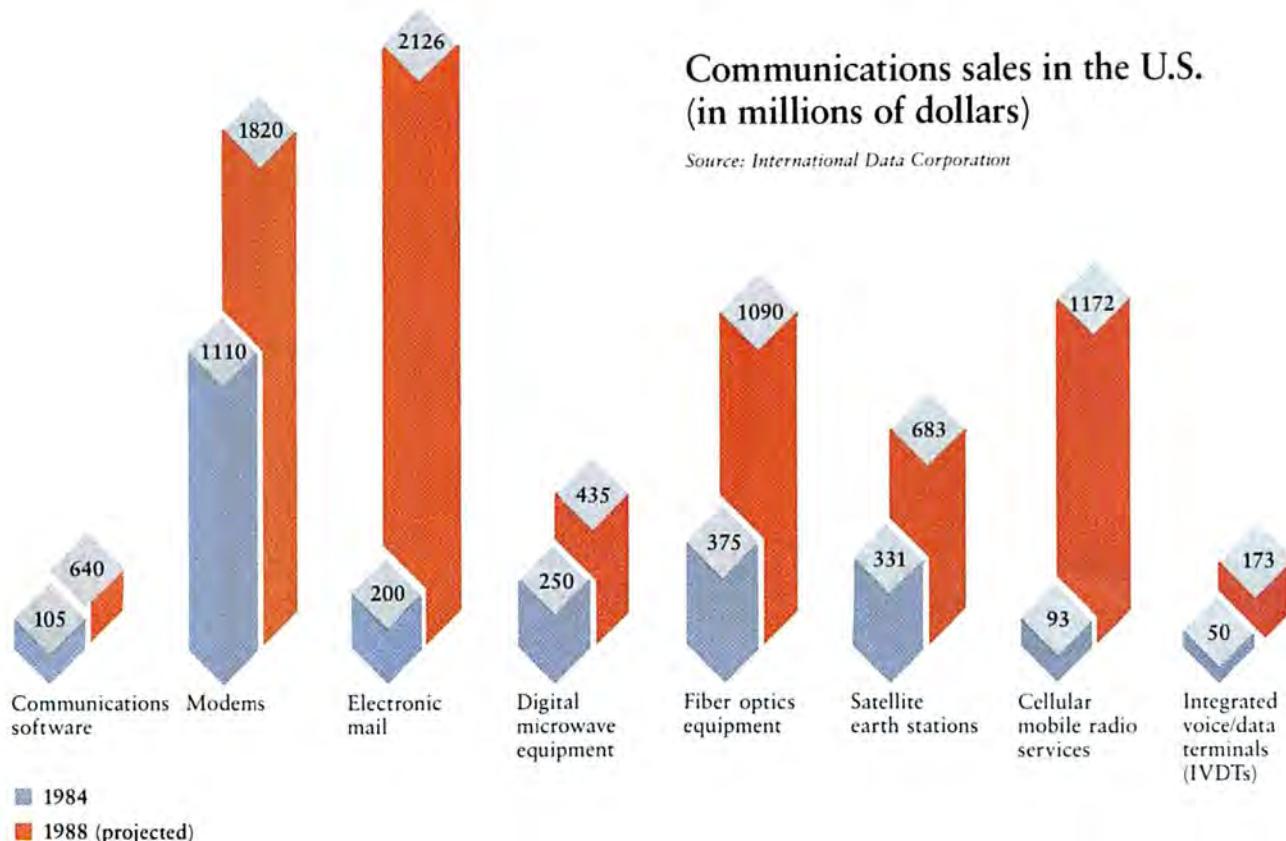
The communications industry has responded to these needs by inundating the marketplace with a bewildering array of new products. Notable introductions this past year included high-speed modems, concurrent-session communications software, on-line "gateway" systems, and micro-to-mainframe emulation products. Although 1985 has seen significant advances in communications technology, one reality remains unchanged: Linking one computer to another and exchanging information is still a complicated and mysterious process.



■ Standards on the Fly

To date, only about one-third of all personal computers are equipped for communications, and few firm software or hardware standards have emerged. Although the Hayes command set is the de facto standard for modem operations in the United States, a number of modems implement only some of the Hayes set, and some bravely head off into the data wilderness with incompatible proprietary commands. In the United States, telecommunications still revolves around the Bell 103 standard for 300 bps and Bell 212A standard for 1200 bps, but the 2400-bps modems that flooded the market this year have turned to variations of the CCITT (Comité Consultatif Télégraphique et Téléphonique) V.22bis standard.

In software, a variety of incompatible error-correction protocols have been battling it out for domination of error-prone 2400-bps communications. As 1985 draws to a close, it appears that Tymnet's public domain X.PC is winning the standards competition, having obtained endorsements from Hayes, Microsoft, MCI, and other companies. Reasons for the X.PC protocol's popularity in the asynchronous world include low cost, compatibility with the synchronous X.25 protocol, and support of concurrent communications. However, X.PC's major competitor, Microcom's MNP, has garnered quite a few followers, including IBM. Meanwhile,



XMODEM remains popular for PC-to-PC communications, and the Kermit and Blast protocols are also gaining ground. The upshot of this protocol confusion is that even if a communications program includes more than one protocol, it's left up to the user to decide which protocol to use when.

None of these communications standards has been universally accepted, primarily because IBM and AT&T, the companies destined to be the major forces in the communications field, have yet to play their trump cards. IBM improved its position by acquiring MCI Communications Corporation, the largest electronic mail vendor and the second-largest long distance telephone service.

Closer to the PC community, IBM recently announced two Hayes-compatible 1200-bps modems for the PC. The IBM 1200 plug-in board and the external 5841 modem are both manufactured by Rockwell International Corporation and sold by IBM on an OEM basis. Although the modems provide no breakthroughs in standards, performance, or pricing, IBM's entry into PC telecommunications indicates that more can be expected from Big Blue in this area.

Communications sales in the U.S. (in millions of dollars)

Source: International Data Corporation

AT&T, while continuing to dominate long distance telephone carriers, has been somewhat hampered in the computer arena by divestiture restrictions imposed by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). Nevertheless, AT&T made a move in the fledgling telecomputer industry with its UNIX PC and entered into several marketing agreements and joint ventures with teleconferencing and electronic services companies. More important, AT&T is developing an electronic mail service—AT&T-MAIL—that will be peddled to large corporations. Undoubtedly, this is only the beginning for the new AT&T. As the shackles of divestiture are loosened, the corporate giant can be expected to attempt a comeback in telecommunications, especially in the modem marketplace.

■ High-Speed Modems

This year Hayes continued to lead the modem industry, and modems continued to increase in speed and decrease in price. Almost all the major modem manufacturers, including Hayes, came out with 2400-bps modems, most selling for under \$1000.

However, the conversion to 2400 bps has been unhurried, for several reasons. First, the competitive

pricing has impelled the manufacturers to drop prices on their 1200-bps modems, making them attractive bargains. As a result, 300-bps modems seem destined for extinction. Second, conventional telephone lines become increasingly unreliable at high speeds; due to the necessity for complex error-checking schemes at 2400 bps and the profusion of conflicting protocols, there is no assurance of compatibility among different modems. Often, to achieve effective and error-free communications, you need the same type of modem at each end of the connection. Finally, a number of communications services are waiting until market demand increases before they convert to higher speeds.

Several companies, including Gamma Technology and Electronic Vaults, have bypassed 2400 bps to attempt transmitting through aging dial-up phone lines at 9600 bps. The most significant 9600-bps modem introduction was IRMA Fastlink, a modem manufactured by Telebit and marketed by Digital Communications Associates (DCA). DCA claims transmission speeds of up to 10,000 bps with Fastlinks on both sides of the connection. However, the Fastlink costs more than twice as much as most 2400-bps modems.

Another innovation in high-speed modems comes not in the form of a modem but as an expansion board that speeds up communications. The Modem Accelerator from Datran incorporates a ROM-based translation dictionary called a Symbolic Tokenizer that converts each word into a 15-bit binary token. This compression technique allows text to be stored in one-third the space and transmitted in one-third the time.

The 1200 Club

Despite the move toward high-speed modems, 1200 bps continues to be the accepted standard. As Jocelyn Young, a senior researcher at Future Computing, points out: "In terms of our end user survey, 1200 was the most popular baud rate in the office." Young also believes that 2400-bps devices will definitely increase in use but that many businesses will stay with their current 1200-bps modems for now. "I think a lot of people are waiting," she states. "When we asked end users the baud rate of their next modem, a substantial number said they didn't know or

hadn't decided yet. I think that's because the market has been bombarded with all these speeds at once."

Aside from increasing transmission rates, modem manufacturers have attempted to stand out in the crowded marketplace by adding features. In response to the move toward micro-mainframe communications, a few offer both asynchronous and synchronous capabilities, and some have added terminal emulation capabilities. Increasingly, modems are being supplied with some nonvolatile memory, which can store phone numbers and security access codes. Larger memory buffers, designed to hold downloaded files, are also being offered as companion devices to modems.

Too Soon for Telecomputers?

Modems are only one part of the communications hardware story of 1985. A number of companies have tried to come up with the perfect hybrid of the telephone, the modem, and the microcomputer. Why clutter up your desk with these often-incompatible appliances when you can combine them in one integrated voice-data terminal (IVDT)? IVDT products range from modems that synthesize and digitize voice to double as phones (Code-a-Phone's Tel-a-Modem), computerized phones that act as sophisticated answering machines (Cygenet's Co-System), and internal modems that synthesize and digitize voice to double as voice recognition answering machines (Natural MicroSystems' Watson), to completely integrated telecomputers that combine a computer, a modem, and a telephone into one unit (AT&T's UNIX PC).

While many analysts point to telecomputers as the future of microcomputing, several IVDT offerings ran aground in 1985. The "Heaven's Gate" award for this category clearly goes to Zaisan, whose ES.3 telecomputer sold only about 5000 units. The company, which started out with a whopping \$22 million in venture capital, disappeared into Chapter 11 bankruptcy this summer.

Although peripheral IVDT products such as the Watson have met with some success, few computer buyers have been willing to move to a complete telecomputer system. Until market demand increases, only established corporations can afford to compete in this category. This year Compaq, which appears to be on its way to becoming one of the big fish, tested the IVDT waters with its Telecompaq, basically a DeskPro with a modem, a telephone, and a Z80 coprocessor built in to handle phone management.

Communications

In the communications category, the editors of *PC World* have chosen a communications program and a modem as the most influential products of 1985. Both represent sophistication and advanced technology while remaining reasonably easy to use.

■ Communications Software: *Microsoft Access*

As the first product on the market to provide concurrent communications sessions and a built-in script programming language, *Microsoft Access* stands out as this year's most significant communications program. Had Microstuf's *Crosstalk Mark 4* been available for evaluation at the time of this writing, it might have come in a close second. Reportedly it has most of the new features supplied by *Access*.

Access offers all the standard features—and more—with a consistent menu interface. Similar menus are provided for logging on to all the major on-line services. In addition, *Access* takes advantage of the session-level X.PC error-checking protocol to allow up to eight concurrent communications sessions. A windowing feature is built in, so multiple sessions can be viewed simultaneously. You can also use both communications

ports on the PC at once (for example, connecting one to a modem and using the other for terminal emulation) and cut and paste between the two sessions.

Perhaps more significant is *Access'* programming language, MASC, which allows conditional statements for automating batch operations and creating custom applications. Other *Access* features include a built-in editor, export utilities for converting downloaded data to the formats of popular business programs, and mathematical capabilities.

Although *Microsoft Access* isn't a perfect program—the current version suffers from bugs in the programming language, slow program operation, and an inflexible copy-protection scheme—its wealth of features is complemented by a relatively easy interface, and it points to the future of multitasking communications.

■ Communications Hardware: *IRMA Fastlink*

While 1985 was the year of the 2400-bps modem, no one 2400-bps model stands out as particularly superior, more influential, or more innovative than any other. Therefore the prize goes to a modem that has succeeded in establishing reliable communications at 9600 bps. *IRMA Fastlink*, manufactured by Telebit and marketed by Digital Communications Associates (DCA), reportedly achieves

Micro to Mainframe and Then What?

This year signaled a turning point in micro-to-host communications. For the first time PCs achieved corporate respectability and became integral components of the total data processing picture. As worker demand for mainframe access increased, MIS managers finally saw the benefits of using PCs to alleviate some of the mainframe's computational burdens.

A case in point is Nordstrom's, a retail chain based in Seattle, which connects PCs to mainframes with CXI terminal emulation boards. Says Larry Shaw, Nordstrom's PC coordinator, "PC-to-host communications gives us the ability to extend our mainframe network without cluttering desks with expensive terminals."

In response to this new willingness on the part of both the users and the data processing guardians to cross-communicate, a flurry of specialized devices for micro-to-mainframe connections were introduced throughout the year. According to International Data Corporation, 190,000 micro-to-mainframe links were in place by mid-1985, double the amount of the year before.

These link products range from simple dumb terminal emulators, which allow PC users to download mainframe information or act as data input terminals, to hardware/software combinations, which enable users to emulate sophisticated graphics workstation terminals or convert data to and from the many incompatible formats used by personal computers, minicomputers, and mainframes. The majority of micro-to-host products emulate DEC VAX minicomputer terminals (specifically VT 100 and VT 200 emulation), IBM 5250 series terminals (which are attached to IBM System 34/36/38 minicomputers), and IBM 3270 terminals and workstations connected to mainframes.

However, beyond these simple categories, the subdivisions are extensive and confusing. For example, in the 3270 world, products can be further divided into other major categories: terminal emulation

speeds of up to 10,000 bps with Fastlinks on both sides of the connection. In a test by the manufacturer, the new modem allegedly transmitted 360K of data (a full PC floppy disk) in 5.3 minutes. The same transmission took 44 minutes with a 1200-bps modem. Actual speeds will depend on the quality of the telephone lines.

This high-speed miracle, considered impossible only a few short years ago, is accomplished with DAM/QAM, a method that takes advantage of a greater percentage of the bandwidth to pack more data into the phone line. The Fastlink can also drop down and communicate with other modems at lower speeds.

Although the high price and lack of support for 9600 bps among information services will initially limit the Fastlink's impact in the commercial marketplace, the modem will be immediately cost effective for users who regularly need to send large amounts of information over dial-up phone lines. The Fastlink's assault on high-speed communications proves that our aging phone lines can still be counted on to handle the data communications job until digital networks become widely accessible.

boards, data base extraction software, protocol converters, multiplexers, cluster controller emulation boards, and virtual disk products. And that doesn't include the variety of networking-oriented communications products for tying local area networks to host computers (see "Net Results" in this issue).

Linking one computer to another and exchanging information is still a complicated and mysterious process.

Among terminal emulation boards, DCA's line of IRMA boards still leads the pack; other major players include AST, Quadram, CXI, and Forte. The latest IRMA innovation is a windowing feature called *IRMAlink/Windows* that allows an IRMA user to keep track of several local and remote sessions at once.

This year both micro and mainframe software companies (sometimes in joint ventures) have come out with data base extraction programs that convert data formats to allow efficient data transfer between the PC and larger systems. The leader in this field continues to be Informatics' *Answer* series, which is configured for major PC programs such as 1-2-3, *Symphony*, *dBASE III*, and *Framework*. If the corresponding *Answer* software is installed on an IBM mainframe, users can download mainframe data into the formats of major PC programs. Specialized data extraction programs, such as Lotus's *Symphony Link*, that are configured for particular applications are also gaining acceptance.

However, with most data extraction programs, micro-to-mainframe file transfer is still awkward. Says Nordstrom's Shaw, "You have to fiddle with the files so much to make them usable, it's hardly worthwhile. I have not seen a good translation program yet." Shaw also thinks pricing is a problem for mainframe software vendors coming out with software for the PC. "They're still thinking in terms of mainframe prices. But when it involves only a few PCs, is it worth it?"

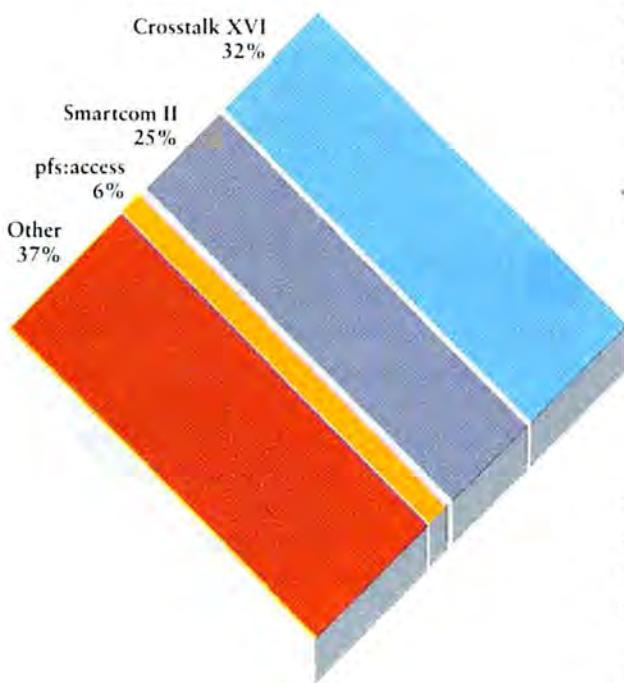
One innovation this year was plug-in boards that emulate IBM's 3274 cluster controller. AST and Emulex/Persyst have both come out with controller products that can provide great cost savings for small mainframe networks. Another breakthrough came with the announcement of *Alpha/Link*, a joint venture between Informatics and Micro Tempus Incorporated. *Alpha/Link* enables PC users to appropriate a portion of the mainframe as a virtual disk, similar to a RAM disk on a PC but more powerful. Once the virtual disk is set up on the mainframe using a separate program, the mainframe appears to the user as a separate disk drive running under PC-DOS.

Despite the recent micro-to-mainframe advances, this section of the computer industry is still in its infancy, and a number of products are flawed and difficult to use. Since no single product can handle all linking needs, compatibility problems ensue even among the best of products. Once again, IBM's tardiness in setting standards for communications between its various computers is creating a fascinating, although chaotic, industry for newcomers. However, this may change. Such rumored IBM introductions as a new cluster controller or a shift to a universal operating system (perhaps the LU 6.2 protocol) could make life easier for corporations and more difficult for the communications companies that have already invested in the micro-to-host field.

■ Software: Concurrent Communications

In 1985 Microstuf's *Crosstalk XVI* and Hayes' *Smartcom II* continued their reign as the best-sellers among communications programs. Despite the stability of the top communications programs, the market was flooded with new communications software this year. Most of the upgrades and new entries in communications software in 1985 have followed the same trends: support for high-speed communications, menu-driven interfaces, unattended and remote communications, password or encryption features, and file conversion utilities.

The most dramatic developments in software came with the introduction of two programs that brought a new level of sophistication to communications: *Access* from Microsoft and *Crosstalk Mark 4* from Microstuf. Although the two programs differ somewhat in features and operation, they both take advantage of the X.PC protocol to allow simultaneous multiple communications sessions. Both



Communications software sales,* 1985 (projected)

Source: Future Computing

*Not including public-domain software, notably PC-Talk, or integrated, multifunction software

programs offer a windowing feature to let you view the concurrent sessions.

Another distinguishing feature of *Access* and *Mark 4* is that both contain a programming language, so that you can create complex command strings to direct a variety of batch operations on line. Because both programs allow the use of conditional statements in their command sequences, you can establish conditions under which the computer and modem perform a specific function if the condition is met and refrain from doing so if it isn't.

Relay Gold, a significant upgrade of the popular *Relay* program from VM Personal Computing, also comes with a powerful script language. Although *Relay* doesn't support concurrent communications, multitasking with other applications programs is allowed, and users can simultaneously send, receive, and chat over a single phone line.

Undeniably, concurrent communications software represents a major technological breakthrough, yet some competitors question its usefulness. "The fact that you can have more than one session simultaneously doesn't give you any more utility," says Richard de Mornay, vice president of marketing at

Norton Lambert Corporation, manufacturer of *Lync* communications software. "Most people don't want to hook up to Tymnet and talk to 15 systems simultaneously."

De Mornay says his company looked into adding concurrency to its new version—*Lync 5.0*—but decided instead to concentrate on what he feels is a much more important feature—data encryption. "A lot of people say they're really scared to use electronic mail systems due to the lack of data security," says de Mornay. *Lync 5.0* provides a modified version of DES encryption that can report back to the user if any errors occurred and indicate where the errors occurred in the text. The program also provides a conversion utility that allows you to convert an 8-bit binary file into a 7-bit ASCII file so spreadsheets can be transmitted via electronic mail services with all formulas intact.

Another trend in communications is the attempt to meet the needs of businesspeople who want to simultaneously review and edit spreadsheets and other files on both ends of the communications link. PCC/Systems claims its new program, *cc:Share*, can run all PC application programs simultaneously on two connected PCs.

■ On-Line Gateways

The increasing popularity of on-line searching has spawned products designed to assist in the connection and operation of various commercial data base services. The most impressive of this group is *Pro-Search* from Menlo Corporation, which replaces an earlier Menlo product, *In-Search*. *Pro-Search* is designed for information professionals who do extensive

on-line data base searching; it provides easy logon to 15 commercial services, detailed background information about the individual data bases offered by the two major services, a menu-driven user interface, and a "native" mode that bypasses the interface.

Several other programs are intended primarily for people who have little or no experience using commercial data base services. These programs include *PC/Net-Link* from Informatics General, *Sci-Mate Universal On-line Searcher* from the Institute of Scientific Information, *SearchHelper* from Information Access, and *Searchmaster* from SDC Information

A number of alternative digital networking methods are competing to link up those companies that can afford them.

Services. Each program provides a guided tour through the search process as well as automated logon and translation of search requests into the appropriate form. While their purpose is specialized, these programs are good examples of how communications can be simplified for users.

An alternative to on-line search products is gateway services such as Business Computer Network and EasyNet. These gateways act as user-friendly mediators between the user and a wide variety of on-line services. Some handle subscriptions and logon procedures, and others go as far as providing menu-assisted searching to protect the user from the often-arcane search languages used by the various services.

Some of the most popular programs aimed at particular on-line services combine communications with the ability to download and analyze stock

quotations. Financial investment programs such as Dow Jones' *Spreadsheet Link* and Teleware's *The Equalizer* give investors the power and risk of acting as their own brokers (see "Business Software: Cut to Fit" in this issue).

■ On-Line Fever

On-line services multiplied in 1985, and existing services added enough new data bases to provide an overwhelming supermarket of data for financial investors, researchers, and other information professionals. Meanwhile, the two major consumer services, CompuServe and The Source, continued to attract new subscribers, and bulletin board systems prospered and multiplied despite harassment from both law enforcement agencies and juvenile crackers and crashers.

Yet the greatest gains in the on-line world were in the growth of bibliographic and full-text electronic libraries. The two principal search services—Lockheed's Dialog and Bibliographic Retrieval Service's BRS—have undergone important changes during 1985. BRS has instituted two simplified versions of its service: Brkthru, a menu-driven, easy-search-oriented component, and Colleague/Medical, an easy-to-use service tailored to the medical community.

Rather than dividing its offerings into separate components, Dialog has concentrated on adding data bases to its service. The clear emphasis in 1985 has been on business. Dialog marketing director Barbara Gersh says, "We've seen a great increase in the use of business data bases on Dialog."

In addition, Dialog has added features to its searching software, including a report generator that lets a business searcher retrieve information from a data base and format it to individual preference. "You can use that feature on line and actually produce a report that you could hand to somebody without having to do anything further to it," Gersh points out.

The introduction of compact optical disks may have a major impact on the on-line industry and its customers in the years to come. These mass storage devices are penetrating the ranks of personal computing, and they are especially promising as substitutes for some on-line data bases (see "Critical Mass" in this issue). By purchasing a data base in disk form,

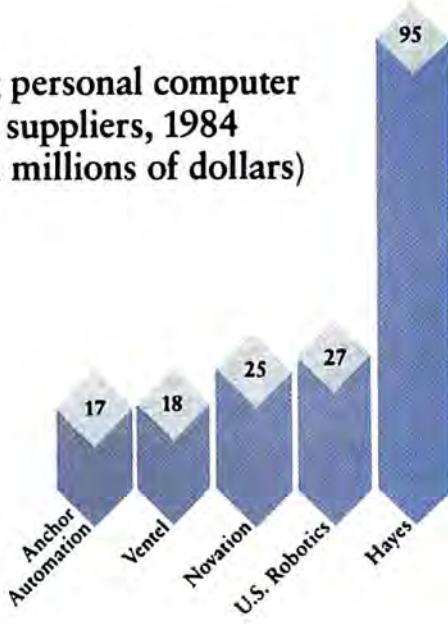
you avoid on-line connect costs and have more time to browse and experiment with search methods. Currently, the prevailing type of compact disk is the read-only variety, commonly called CD ROM, so its use would be limited to data bases that do not need frequent updates.

"CD ROMs are a factor, but nobody is really using them yet," says data base expert Barbara Newlin, author of *Answers Online* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, 1985). "It seems as if everyone is waiting to see what others do with them. But I think by sometime next year they will be common." Grolier already offers its *Academic American Encyclopedia* in CD ROM form for \$199.

■ Electronic Mail: A Slow Start

Another type of communications service, electronic mail, has not lived up to its promise this year. Although subscribers to the principal commercial services—MCI Mail and Western Union's EasyLink—number about 400,000, such services still represent a limited ingredient of business computing. A survey conducted by Future Computing reports that only 23 percent of corporate buyers of computer equipment use some form of electronic mail, including in-house systems.

Leading personal computer modem suppliers, 1984 (sales in millions of dollars)



Nonetheless, many analysts, such as consultant David Ferris, chairman of Ferrin Corporation, believe that electronic mail will eventually prosper. "I think there is a strong future for the commercial services because they are public networks, and they're developing a larger and larger geographical sphere," notes Ferris. "But there's also a major market for in-house electronic mail networks."

However, moving beyond the computer-literate Fortune 500 companies is proving troublesome for electronic mail companies. "The part of the marketplace that's frustrating to me is the general communications market, contrasted to an applications market where a company has a clear purpose for using electronic mail," says J. Robert Hartcharik, president of MCI. "It's not easy to talk a guy who doesn't use a computer into using one for communications."

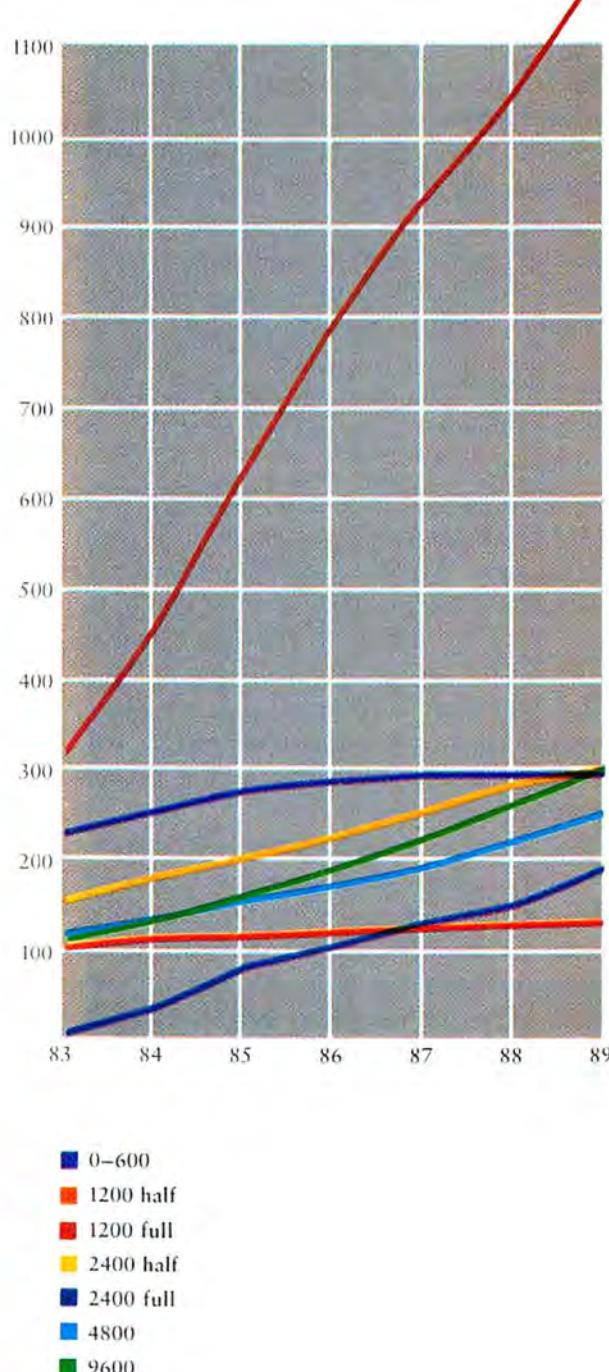
Hartcharik remains euphoric about AT&T's entry into the electronic mail business. "Actually, we're flattered," he says. "AT&T substantially copied MCI Mail. They copied certain parts of our system word for word." The main difference between the two services is that AT&T has concentrated solely on big businesses. "The Fortune 500 companies are where the gravy is in any form of information service, but we also keep various programs in place that keep us in touch with the general populace."

Meanwhile, the use of telecommunications for interactive home banking and home shopping remains limited. Although major data communications companies, including IBM and AT&T, continue to show interest in interactive videotex projects, it's clear that consumers are not yet willing to bank by modem or pay for monthly subscriptions to catalogs, directories, and entertainment information.

However, next year home banking may expand its scope; this year AT&T formed a joint venture with Time Incorporated and the two banks that currently provide home banking services: Chemical Bank in New York and Bank of America in California. The joint venture plans to offer interactive banking and financial services through a network of banks and brokerage firms.

Modem market (in thousands of units shipped)

Source: International Data Corporation



Meanwhile, graphics NAPLPS videotex is moving slowly in the United States. Although a number of companies are marketing NAPLPS decoders and frame-creation software for the PC, sales have been sluggish. The main obstacle to videotex is the lack of available NAPLPS services, but the PC's relatively poor graphics resolution is also an impediment.

■ Digital Networks

The rise of computer communications has been one long struggle with our country's aging analog phone lines. A number of alternative digital networking methods are competing to link up those companies that can afford them. Once free of the analog voice phone lines, transmission speed can increase without being unduly hampered by line noise; as a side effect, modems cease to be a necessity.

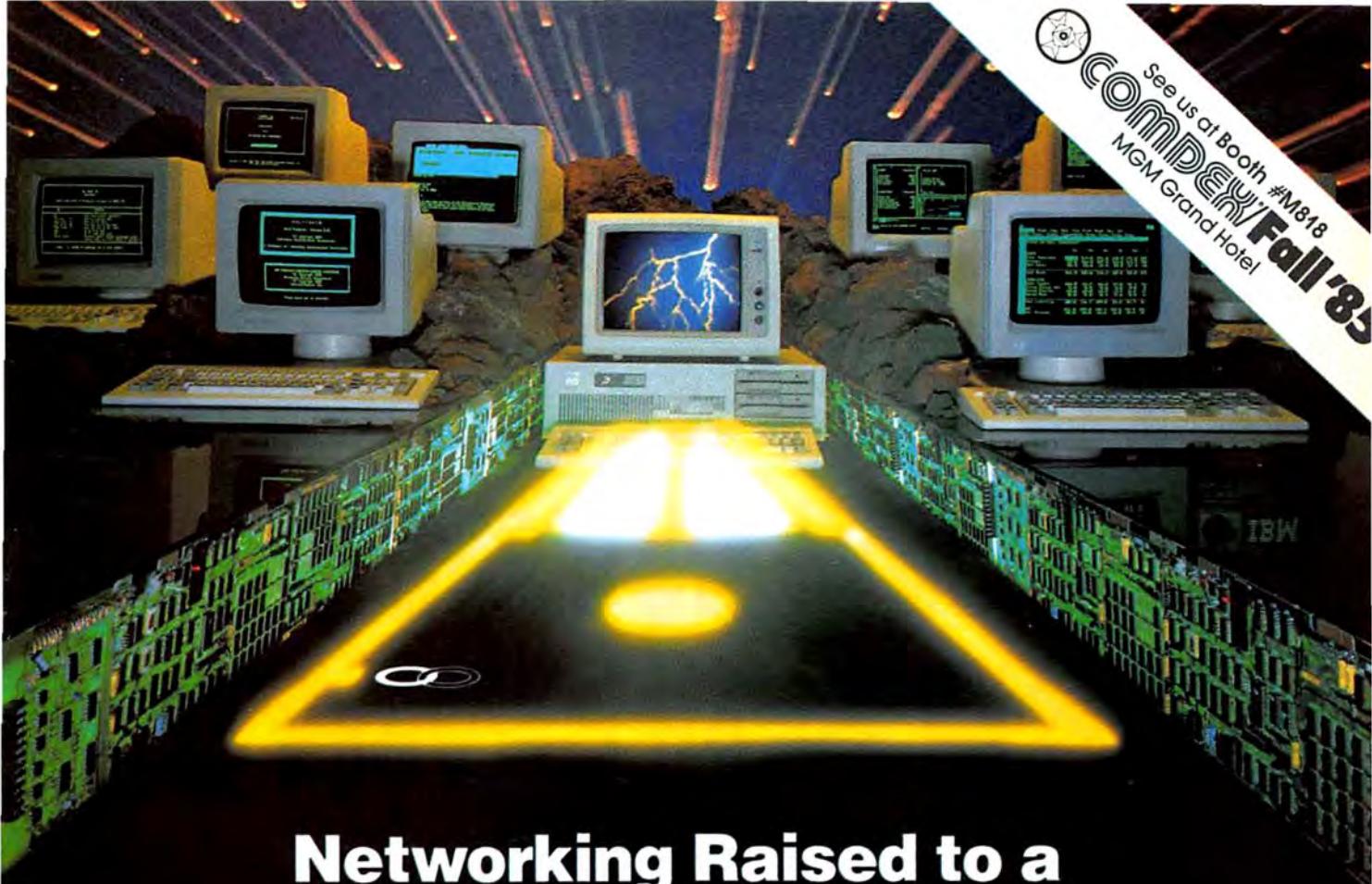
In all likelihood no single digital technology will predominate in the near future; rather, various methods will be linked to work together. Already digital networks comprising fiber optic leased lines, digital microwave transmissions, and satellite communications are serving the communications needs of major corporations.

Another promising digital network technology, called Project Victoria, will be tested by Pacific Bell next year in 200 homes in Danville, California. The experimental integrated services digital network (ISDN) will transmit two voice and five data lines simultaneously using a standard telephone cable. Each house will be equipped with a computer that can communicate at 9600 bps over the network without a modem.

Cellular and FM radio data communication is another promising technological area that has only begun to take off. In a cellular radio network, a metropolitan area is split into geographical "cells." In each cell, a transmitter/receiver acts as a switching station between mobile, cellular phones in the area and the centrally located call-switching system. Over 90 cities have installed cellular networks offered by GTE Mobilnet, Cellular One, and NYNEX Mobile Communications.

Taking advantage of this new type of communications, Spectrum Cellular announced The Bridge,

See us at Booth #M818
COMDEX Fall '83
MGM Grand Hotel



Networking Raised to a Greater Power

Advanced Technology. With it, IBM tripled the speed of the PC and increased its memory capacity five-fold. Nowhere is this increase in computing power more important than in networking situations. If the AT's technological advances have prompted you to look into a multi-user network, you owe it to yourself to take a closer look at MultiLink Advanced™ . . . a unique multi-tasking, multi-user networking system that runs programs under PC-DOS 3.1.

Eight Workstations for the Price of an AT. MultiLink Advanced™ represents the next generation in networking systems for IBM microcomputers. The system enables terminals, connected to a single AT, to emulate IBM-PC's having up to 420K of RAM (The PC-Shadow™ terminal, shown above, even has an AT look-alike, as well as work-alike keyboard and display).

This means that instead of spending \$3,000 per workstation for a PC with a Kilobuck "Network Interface Board," you can use inexpensive terminals . . . eight of which cost less than an IBM AT. Even if you need only one workstation connected to your AT, you'll realize significant savings.

MultiLink Advanced™ . . . Instant Access to All of Your Resources. Central to most multi-user situations is the need to coordinate a variety of printers. With what's been described by *PC-Tech Journal* as ". . . by far, the best print spooler for the IBM PC," MultiLink Advanced™ gives users the option to print either at their workstations, or at a central location. In addition, programs and files can be shared by multiple users locally or through use of a modem. Just think of it . . . having remote access to an AT with a lightweight terminal/modem.

Although designed to take advantage of the AT, MultiLink Advanced™ runs on all versions of PC-DOS, except 1.0, and certain implementations of MS-DOS. A wide range of leading programs are supported which include WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, and Lotus 1-2-3.

Get the Advanced Story Today. Call The Software Link Today for complete details and the dealer nearest you. MultiLink Advanced™ is immediately available at the suggested retail price of \$495 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

Multilink™ ADVANCED



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

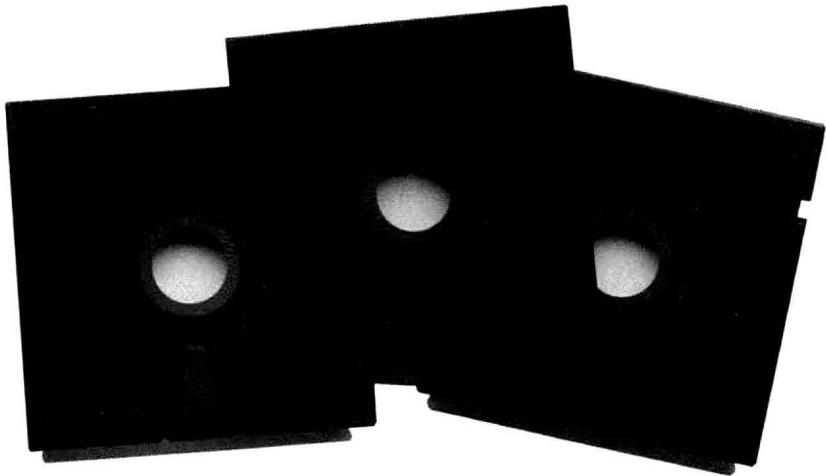
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Circle 526 on reader service card

IBM PC, AT, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. MS-DOS, WordStar, dBase III, Lotus 1-2-3, and Multimate are trademarks of Microsoft Corp., MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, Lotus Development Corp., & Multimate International, respectively.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18
Toronto (Markham), Ont. L3R 3K2
CALL 416/477-5480

MultiLink Advanced™ & PC-Shadow™
are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.

When it comes to references, we wrote the software.



The Sci-Mate® software system. For the professional who relies on information.

Now there's an easy-to-use software system that gets the job done from initial research to correctly referenced manuscripts. Each of the three Sci-Mate® components can work for you separately—but use them together as the most complete, most powerful tool available for those who create and use journal literature.

Here's how Sci-Mate® works to save you time:

The 'Searcher' finds your references.

This is the easiest way ever to access journal literature. Your micro-

computer, a modem, and Sci-Mate are all you need to search hundreds of online databases. No need to know computer languages because the Searcher speaks English.

The 'Manager' files your references.

Forget about index cards. Enter your references or capture them from online searches. Everything you enter—references, lab notes, addresses—is permanently stored and easy to find.

The 'Editor' writes your references.

This newest component of the Sci-Mate® Software System functions like an expert copy editor. The Editor formats your references

to fit standard publication styles and renames references in your manuscript.

Alone or together, The Sci-Mate® components furnish the best references. For further information, write us or call toll free (U.S.A. only)

1-800-523-4092

Pennsylvania residents call 1-215-386-0100, EXT. 1418. We'll be glad to answer your questions.

314-3964 ©1985 ISI

isi®

Institute for Scientific Information®
3501 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104 U.S.A.
In the U.K.: 132 High Street
Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 1DP
44-895-70016, Telex: 933693 UKISI

PC NETWORK IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE...

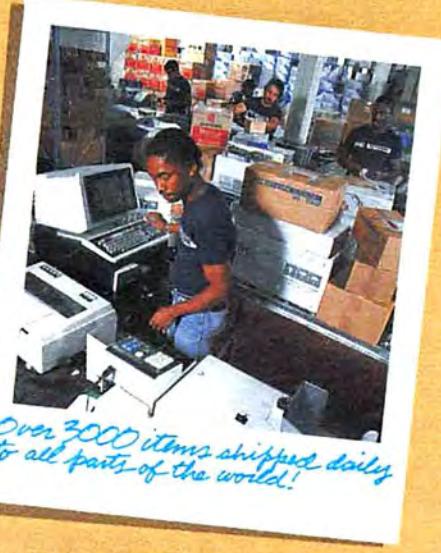
Week #1

In Less Than 2 Years You've Made Us The
World's Largest Mail-Order Supplier Of Personal Computer Products.

Here's Why We're The World's Best...

Some say that being the biggest and being the best are qualities that often have little impact on each other. We believe otherwise. In a marketplace as crowded as ours, PC Network has excelled by making your needs and your budget our prime considerations. To accomplish this, we merge 2 powerful but underused concepts... We give you more. We charge you less. *PC Network is the "Value Added" Mail Order Firm.* We think that's good business. And so do you, as you've proven with an astounding 90% repeat-buy rate!

How does your Network membership give you the advantage? Read on.



Over 3000 items shipped daily to all parts of the world!

#1 in Selection

We sell more computer products than any other firm in the business. We have over 40,000 square feet of inventory valued at over \$15,000,000. The Network offers over 30,000 different products for virtually any personal computer on the market.

#1 in Savings

Our huge volume has enabled us to lead the way in providing the lowest prices on the largest selection in the industry. We offer our unique "Cost + 8%" formula on everything... not just the popular "grabber" products.

#1 in Speed

We ship almost all of our orders *complete within 48 hours*. Additionally we maintain a special RUSH stock of many important products to fill your emergency needs *overnight!*

#1 in Support

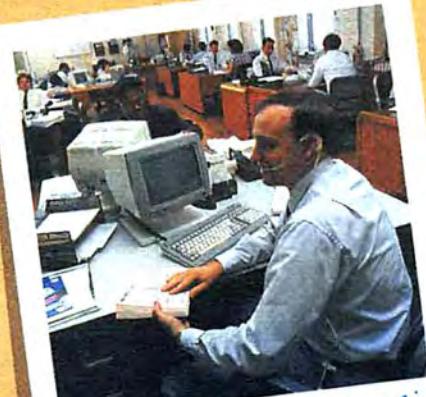
We are over 100 strong, all working to serve you. Our sales people are consultants, not order takers. Our technical support staff are factory-trained and degreed engineers. *Excellence and a concern for your needs are stressed in every department of the Network...* and it pays off.

#1 in Satisfaction

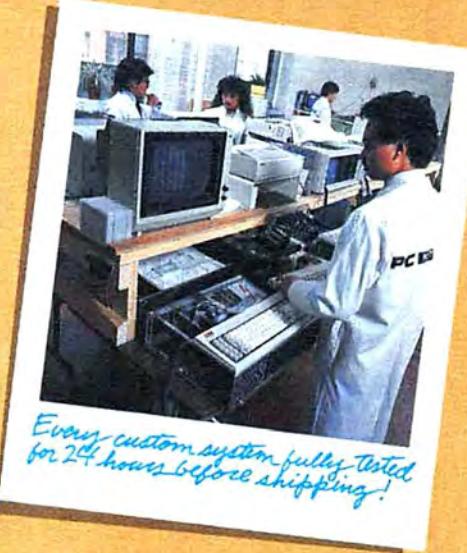
You know, only too well, the risks of products not turning out to be what they seemed in ads or show demonstrations. To insure your satisfaction, we offer a *10 day, money back, no-questions-asked, guarantee on all hardware...* combined with our unique "Try-Before-You-Buy" software rental program. Get only what you want, without risk or hassle.

#1 in Stability

This is a time of industry ups and downs. Imitators and basement/garage operations abound. It seems as if a typical mail-order firm has the life expectancy of a match. Not so with the Network. We maintain the financial strength, supplier relations and industry savvy to insure that *we'll be here when you need us.*



Toll-free consultation to define your needs...a key to our success!



Every custom system fully tested for 24 hours before shipping!

#1 in Even More

But to truly excel, PC Network must do even more for our members.

- You'll get the *Printout*, our quarterly newsletter, giving you fantastic specials and an unbiased analysis of new products and trends.
- You'll get our *600 page wholesale catalog*, the largest compilation of computer products anywhere... plus quarterly updates.
- You'll get the *Network's On-Line Bulletin Board*... a 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week computer service with access to product updates, tech support, download free demo software, public domain software and much, much more.

The Challenge of Being #1

Above all, you'll receive our pledge to keep constant watch on all facets of this ever-changing industry, seeking new ways to reward your commitment to PC Network.

As for our commitment? With your satisfaction, we'll stay the biggest and the best.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

PC NETWORK

GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE!!!

PC**NETWORK**

**BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%,
AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...**

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K

Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with your favorite Monitor and Printer!

**\$1,495.02*****IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM**

IBM PC w/256K

Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

**\$1,749.00*****IBM PC/AT SYSTEM**

Available NOW!!

Call for the Configuration of your choice

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

COMPAQ™**PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM**

w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk

**\$2,235.00***

w/10MB

\$2,369.00*

w/20MB

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES

The Network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Compaq/TEAC/Hi-Tech and others to bring you fantastic prices on Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT/jr/ or Compatible

\$59.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

DESKPRO SYSTEM WITH TAPE BACKUP640K CPU/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor**\$2,951.94***

w/10MB

\$3,151.94*

w/20MB

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot. Works on standard PCs and Compatibles. Includes driver/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions

Full one year warranty!

**10MB \$330.00*****20MB \$420.00***

Quantity Discounts Available

64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available.
Guaranteed for Life!



Quantity of 100 Sets
\$3.96* per set

Set of 9 Chips
\$5.40*

MICRORIM

R: BASE
5000

\$300.00***GATO**

APPLE & IBM
Captain Your own WW II submarine. Great graphics!

\$18.00**OMEGA™**

Bernoulli Box
Dual 10MB Drives

\$2,200.00***TALLGRASS TG-5025**

25MB Hard Disk with
60MB Tape Backup

\$2,375.00***AST**

SIX-PACK PLUS
w/64K

\$195.00***INFOCOM**

\$20.00* \$20.00* \$22.00* \$22.00*

Available for IBM, APPLE & MACINTOSH

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5 1/4" DS/DD \$8.95*

Bx. 10 Bx. 50
ea. .59*

5 1/4" SS/DD \$7.95*

Bx. 10 Bx. 50
ea. .47*

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

Lotus 1-2-3™
\$285.00*

Recent Price Increase by Lotus

WordPerfect**\$190.00*****MultiMate™**

PRICING MADNESS

Once again, as Federal Express picks up our ad at the very last millisecond before this issue's advertising deadline, **here we sit with dozens of price reductions and new product announcements which have arrived too late for us to let you know.**

Why, our ad manager asks, do we always go through a last minute price update frenzy, just seconds before our ad is due at the publisher, when we know that despite our heroic effort, **many of these products will cost even less by the time you read this ad.**

How, she asks, can we get a crystal ball to forecast what fantastic promotions and specials our suppliers are going to offer from now to the date **this ad gets to the newsstand over two months from today?**

Well, we decided that she has a good point. While we'll still keep getting our grey hairs and ulcers from last minute revisions, we will start publishing this notice and ask our readers to make a simple check. Look at any four back issues of this magazine (yes we're in every one) and track the prices on the most popular products. **You will see that many drop with every issue.** Most of these price changes were instituted well before the issue was printed and **our members always pay the lower price.** This should prove that this notice is much more than hype.

Given the current madness in the PC industry with its spur of the moment pricing and instant product introductions, **you will find it always pays to call for our latest prices.** You will be glad you did.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class

Permit No. 14823

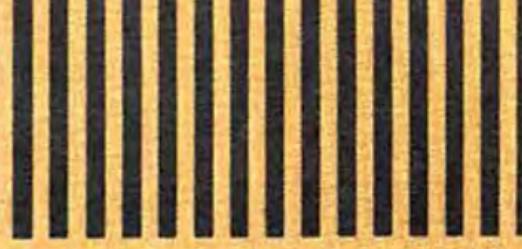
Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



PC NETWORK

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION & INSTANT ORDER FORM

You must be a Member to order merchandise, but you need not order merchandise to become a member.

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership With 14 Day Rentals

- One-year membership for \$8
- Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)
- Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per year—14 day rentals
- Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year—14 day rentals

Special V.I.P. Membership

With 30 Day Rentals

- One-year membership for \$15
- Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)
- BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only—30 day rentals.

I am already a member of PC NETWORK, and would like to order merchandise ONLY. My Membership number is: _____

INSTANT ORDER FORM

PC NETWORK offers integrated, completely assembled systems by dozens of manufacturers, warranted and fully serviceable in your area. Please call for configurations, prices and configuration codes. Then indicate your choices by filling in the quantity, code and price in the spaces provided below adjacent to the respective manufacturer(s).

Qty.	Manufacturer	Code	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
_____	IBM PC	# _____	\$ _____	(S _____)
_____	Other	# _____	\$ _____	(S _____)

Complete this section to order merchandise featured in this month's Advertisement:

Qty.	Description	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
_____	_____	\$ _____	(S _____)
_____	_____	\$ _____	(S _____)
_____	_____	\$ _____	(S _____)
_____	_____	\$ _____	(S _____)
_____	_____	\$ _____	(S _____)
_____	_____	\$ _____	(S _____)

See other side of order form for more products

Be sure to add and **TOTAL** all shipping and handling charges.

(\$2.50 Min. per order)

225	_____	Total for Merchandise	\$ _____
		8% Administrative Fee	\$ _____
		Shipping and Handling	\$ _____
		SUBTOTAL	\$ _____
		Sales Tax (IL Residents)	\$ _____
		CREDIT CARD ORDERS ADD 3%	\$ _____
		TOTAL	\$ _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

IBM PC (be sure to indicate version of PC below)

64K System board 1256K System Board XT AT

Other: _____

Number of drives _____ Amount of memory: _____

Monochrome or Color monitor (check one)

Bill my credit card VISA MasterCard American Express

Exp.

Date

Account Number _____ mo _____ year _____

Check or money order enclosed for \$ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Signature _____

(Signature required to validate membership)

Complete order form—please print—then fold at arrows,

seal with tape or staple and mail today.

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our **EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!**

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

BlueBush Chess (Four Touching Dimensions)
Bluechip Mathematics On Personal Computer
Broderbund Lode Runner
Broderbund The Print Shop
CBS Golden Bridge Mainframe
CDS TextAdventure
CDEX Traveler for WordStar
Comprehensive Intro to Personal Computing
Davidson Math Blaster Wild Attack
Designware Spaceceptor
Epyx Temple of Apshai
Hayden Sargon III
Individual Protection DOS
Individual Protection
Infocom Zork I in Wampus
Infocom Zork II in Wampus

► Infocom Zork II in Wampus

Wholesale	\$ 34.00*	► Infocom Zork II in Wampus	Wholesale	\$ 22.00*
	\$ 28.25*	Microsoft Flight Simulator		\$ 27.00*
	\$ 19.75*	Mouse Systems PC Paint Express		\$ 59.95*
	\$ 30.00*	PC into a Color Monitor		
	\$ 40.00*	Penlight		\$ 20.00*
	\$ 50.00*	Peter Norton Utilities, X3		\$ 47.00*
	\$ 37.25*	Scarborough MasterType		\$ 27.00*
	\$ 32.00*	Sierra On-Line King's Quest II		\$ 27.00*
	\$ 26.50*	Sierra On-Line Computer		\$ 18.00*
	\$ 20.00*	Spectrum Holobyte GATO		\$ 18.00*
	\$ 20.00*	Spinaker Advanced Zork - Color Game		\$ 15.97*
	\$ 25.75*	Face Maker II - The Double Dumb - Rhythms & Boxes		
	\$ 32.00*	► Spinaker Advanced Drawing		
	\$ 24.50*	► Spinaker Advanced Drawing		
	\$ 20.00*	Sublogic North Myrtle Beach		\$ 20.00*
	\$ 24.00*	Virtual Combinatix Mosaic		\$ 21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Alpha Software *AlphaWorks*
ATI How To Use Microsoft
ATI How To Use Microsoft Word
ATI How To Use Microsoft Word
► Ashton-Tate Database III
► Ashton-Tate Framework
Borland Sidekick 95 (Protected)
Borland Sidekick 95
Borland Turbo Pascal 6.067
Borland SuperCalc
Breakthrough Timeline
Central Point Copy II PC
Chang Labs How to Publish
Conceptual Instruments Design Cognac
Digital Research Concurrent PC DOS
Digital Research CP/M-86
Digital Research DR Logo
Digital Research Gem Desktop
Digital Research Gem Draw
Energetics WinGraphics with Painter Options
Font Edition
► Harvard Harvard and Project Manager
Harvard Harvard and Project Manager
Hayes Smartcom II - New VT100 Emulator
Human Edge The Management Edge
Human Edge The Sales Edge
Human Edge The Sales Edge
Human Edge Mind Product
Lifetime Volume-Winter Edition

Wholesale	\$ 44.00*	► MBRIS Knowledgebase 2	Wholesale	\$ 295.00*
	\$ 42.00*	MECA Managing Your Money		\$ 88.00*
	\$ 42.00*	MicroPro Wordstar 2000		\$ 219.00*
	\$ 42.00*	MicroPro Wordstar 2000 Plus		\$ 262.00*
	\$ 365.00*	► MicroRIM RBase 5000		300.00*
	\$ 365.00*	Microsoft C Compiler		\$ 220.00*
	\$ 26.00*	Microsoft Word - Latest Version 2.0		\$ 200.00*
	\$ 25.75*	Microsoft Word		\$ 95.00*
	\$ 49.75*	MicroSoft Crystal Ball		\$ 90.00*
	\$ 32.50*	Monogram Quattro Pro		\$ 95.00*
	\$ 23.00*	Mosaic The Twin		\$ 75.50*
	\$ 20.00*	Multimate Just Write		\$ 77.00*
	\$ 45.00*	► Multimate Multimatic (Latest Version)		190.00*
		Multiplus Multiplus 4.0 Advanced		\$ 270.00*
		Open Systems PC/XT/AT/AT+ 16M, GL/AR/AT/Win/Mz		\$ 275.00 ea.
		Power Base Power Base		\$ 197.00*
		Real World G.I. G.I. A.R.P.R. II/III/IV		\$ 325.00 ea.
		Rossoft Paykey Version 4		\$ 65.00*
		Ryan McFarland RM COBOL (New System)		\$ 520.00*
		► Samma Samma + Word Processor		340.00*
		Samsoft Software Word Perfect		\$ 195.00*
		Softkey 3.17.5		\$ 125.00*
		Software Group Amazie		\$ 35.00*
		Software Publishing PFS/Fit, Write, Graph		\$ 305.00*
		Software Publishing PFS/Report		\$ 68.00*
		Storcom SuperCalc III		\$ 64.00*
		Xanaro Ability		\$ 169.00*
				\$ 252.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
Apple Macintosh Base System
Apple Apple IIc
Apple Apple IIe
AT&T 6300 PC CPU
128K 2 Floppy 10 MB Hard Disk
Columbia Desktop & Portable Systems
► COMPAQ Hard Disk Drive
1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy 256K
COMPAQ DiskPro 1.44 MB Tape Backup System
w/400K 1.44 Floppy 10MB Hard Disk
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor
► IBM PC Base System 205SD/DFC/250K
1,495.00* (32.55)
IBM PC Professional Hard Disk
1,749.00* (37.76)
IBM PC At Home - 1.2 MB Floppy 256K
2,795.00* (60.37)
CALL
CALL
CALL
\$ 1,575.00* (34.02)

► Apple AT RAM Expansion Card	\$ 139.00*	(2.50)
► AST Sat-Pack Plus w/64K	195.00*	(2.50)
AST (IO Plus II)	120.00*	(2.50)
AST Advantage for AT	355.00*	(2.50)
► PC Network 512K Memory Board w/ROM	69.00*	(2.50)
► PC Network Sat-Pack Close w/ROM	89.00*	(2.50)
► PC Network (IO Plus II Close)	69.00*	(2.50)
► PC Network (IO Plus II Close) Ser/Par/Gamma/Clock Standard	69.00*	(2.50)
► Quadrant Improved Quadrboard W/ROM	170.00*	(2.50)
► Tecmar Captain MustangBoard Card 96	146.00*	(2.50)
► Citizen MSP-10 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	\$ 265.00*	(5.72)
► Citizen MSP-15 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	350.00*	(7.56)
► Citizen MSP-25 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	499.00*	(10.76)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	199.00*	(4.80)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	299.00*	(6.46)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	429.00*	(9.27)
► Epson FX-1000 Epson FX-1000 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	799.00*	(17.26)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	1,359.00*	(29.55)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	569.00*	(12.29)
► NEC 2050 2048 Color Letter Quality Printer	605.00*	(13.00)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	888.00*	(19.16)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	920.00*	(19.73)
► NEC 8850 55CPS/Printer	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	200.00*	(4.32)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	569.00*	(12.29)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	605.00*	(13.00)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	888.00*	(19.16)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	920.00*	(19.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	200.00*	(4.32)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	569.00*	(12.29)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	605.00*	(13.00)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	888.00*	(19.16)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	920.00*	(19.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	200.00*	(4.32)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	569.00*	(12.29)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	605.00*	(13.00)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	888.00*	(19.16)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	920.00*	(19.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	200.00*	(4.32)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	569.00*	(12.29)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	605.00*	(13.00)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	888.00*	(19.16)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	920.00*	(19.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Citizen MSP-10 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	\$ 265.00*	(5.72)
► Citizen MSP-15 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	350.00*	(7.56)
► Citizen MSP-25 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	499.00*	(10.76)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	199.00*	(4.80)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	299.00*	(6.46)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	429.00*	(9.27)
► Epson FX-1000 Epson FX-1000 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	799.00*	(17.26)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	1,359.00*	(29.55)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	569.00*	(12.29)
► NEC 2050 2048 Color Letter Quality Printer	605.00*	(13.00)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	888.00*	(19.16)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	920.00*	(19.73)
► NEC 8850 55CPS/Printer	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	200.00*	(4.32)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	569.00*	(12.29)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	605.00*	(13.00)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	888.00*	(19.16)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	920.00*	(19.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Citizen MSP-10 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	\$ 265.00*	(5.72)
► Citizen MSP-15 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	350.00*	(7.56)
► Citizen MSP-25 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	499.00*	(10.76)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	199.00*	(4.80)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	299.00*	(6.46)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	429.00*	(9.27)
► Epson FX-1000 Epson FX-1000 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	799.00*	(17.26)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	1,359.00*	(29.55)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	569.00*	(12.29)
► NEC 2050 2048 Color Letter Quality Printer	605.00*	(13.00)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	888.00*	(19.16)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	920.00*	(19.73)
► NEC 8850 55CPS/Printer	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	200.00*	(4.32)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	569.00*	(12.29)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	605.00*	(13.00)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	888.00*	(19.16)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	920.00*	(19.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Citizen MSP-10 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	\$ 265.00*	(5.72)
► Citizen MSP-15 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	350.00*	(7.56)
► Citizen MSP-25 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	499.00*	(10.76)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	199.00*	(4.80)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	299.00*	(6.46)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	429.00*	(9.27)
► Epson FX-1000 Epson FX-1000 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	799.00*	(17.26)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	1,359.00*	(29.55)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	569.00*	(12.29)
► NEC 2050 2048 Color Letter Quality Printer	605.00*	(13.00)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	888.00*	(19.16)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	920.00*	(19.73)
► NEC 8850 55CPS/Printer	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	200.00*	(4.32)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	569.00*	(12.29)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	605.00*	(13.00)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	888.00*	(19.16)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	920.00*	(19.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Citizen MSP-10 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	\$ 265.00*	(5.72)
► Citizen MSP-15 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	350.00*	(7.56)
► Citizen MSP-25 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	499.00*	(10.76)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	199.00*	(4.80)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	299.00*	(6.46)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	429.00*	(9.27)
► Epson FX-1000 Epson FX-1000 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	799.00*	(17.26)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	1,359.00*	(29.55)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	569.00*	(12.29)
► NEC 2050 2048 Color Letter Quality Printer	605.00*	(13.00)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	888.00*	(19.16)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	920.00*	(19.73)
► NEC 8850 55CPS/Printer	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	200.00*	(4.32)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	569.00*	(12.29)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	605.00*	(13.00)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	888.00*	(19.16)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	920.00*	(19.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Citizen MSP-10 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	\$ 265.00*	(5.72)
► Citizen MSP-15 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	350.00*	(7.56)
► Citizen MSP-25 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	499.00*	(10.76)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	199.00*	(4.80)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	299.00*	(6.46)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	429.00*	(9.27)
► Epson FX-1000 Epson FX-1000 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	799.00*	(17.26)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	1,359.00*	(29.55)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	569.00*	(12.29)
► NEC 2050 2048 Color Letter Quality Printer	605.00*	(13.00)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	888.00*	(19.16)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	920.00*	(19.73)
► NEC 8850 55CPS/Printer	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	200.00*	(4.32)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	569.00*	(12.29)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	605.00*	(13.00)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	888.00*	(19.16)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	920.00*	(19.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Citizen MSP-10 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	\$ 265.00*	(5.72)
► Citizen MSP-15 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	350.00*	(7.56)
► Citizen MSP-25 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	499.00*	(10.76)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	199.00*	(4.80)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	299.00*	(6.46)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	429.00*	(9.27)
► Epson FX-1000 Epson FX-1000 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	799.00*	(17.26)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	1,359.00*	(29.55)
► Epson FX-2000 NEW/Hi-Speed Printer 160CPS/LQ Mod/170CPS/132CPS/132CPS	569.00*	(12.29)
► NEC 2050 2048 Color Letter Quality Printer	605.00*	(13.00)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	888.00*	(19.16)
► NEC 3530 320CPS/LQ Parallel	920.00*	(19.73)
► NEC 8850 55CPS/Printer	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	200.00*	(4.32)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	569.00*	(12.29)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	605.00*	(13.00)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	888.00*	(19.16)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	920.00*	(19.73)
► Okidata ML 181 New 160CPS/LQ	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► Citizen MSP-10 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	\$ 265.00*	(5.72)
► Citizen MSP-15 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	350.00*	(7.56)
► Citizen MSP-25 NEW 160CPS/BCOL/Frac + Trac	499.00*	(10.76)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	199.00*	(4.80)
► Epson FX-850 Epson FX-850 160CPS/BW/GUL/LQ Mode	299.00*	(6.46)
► Ep		

PC NETWORK GOES TO THE

ORIENT DIRECT

How do you suppose most manufacturers of personal computer products get started?

They go to the Orient... taking either their designs or simply their ideas to one or more of the major electronics manufacturing concerns, getting bids for making these devices under contract to the creators. Multifunction Cards, Video Cards, Disk Controllers, Modems and I/O Boards all begin their life in this way.

This relationship between the manufacturing capabilities of the East and the design and marketing talents of the U.S. has resulted in the incredible selection of enhancement products for the IBM and Apple computer markets.

Well, with 100,000 members and growing strong, The Network sent its buyers east to visit some of these manufacturing

concerns to check out the feasibility of directly importing these products in the necessary volumes to *save our members money!* What they came back with was astounding.

Now, we always figured that there were some pretty substantial markups as these boards came into the country and got fancy boxes and marketing promotions under any one of a number of well known brand names in the peripheral add-on markets *but we had no idea they were so large!*

To prove our point, consider what they brought back. Each board is constructed to the same precise specifications, on exactly the same machinery as their name-brand duplicates. The difference? *As a Network member, you pay only 8% over our unusually low wholesale price... and you get our full 1 year warranty!*

Hercules' Smarter Brother

A Monochrome Graphics Card with Printer Port... 100% compatible with Hercules product...



Wholesale price...
\$99.00*

Graphics Printer Interface

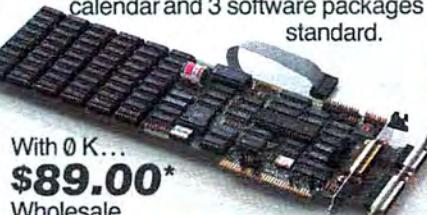
If all you want is a printer, this is the card for you. Supports all text and graphics printer features.

Wholesale price... **\$29.00***



The "9" Pack Plus

Multifunction like the AST "6" Pack... up to 384Kb of expansion memory, 1 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port, a clock/calendar and 3 software packages standard.



With 0 K...
\$89.00*
Wholesale

IBM Color Card

100% compatible with the IBM offering. The wholesale price?



A mere **\$69.00***

The I/O Double Plus

If you don't need memory—just ports, identical I/O board to the AST I/O+ with 2 serial, (1 standard) 1 parallel, 1 game port and clock/calendar with software.



Wholesale price...
\$69.00*

512 K Memory

The least expensive way to add memory to your current system. With 0 K installed.



Wholesale priced at only...
\$69.00*

Watch our Network **ONLINE** listings for new products in this **ORIENT DIRECT** line for the Apple II and IBM AT computer families.

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks: please allow 10 working days to clear.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-SAVE In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

PC NETWORK
GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE!!!



Apple Mac 512™



IBM PCAT™



Commodore Amiga™

THERE'S ONLY ONE WORD FOR THESE PRICES: RIP-OFF.

Introducing the Atari 520ST personal computer system. \$799.95 complete.*

Go ahead. Compare those other machines with the new Atari 520ST.™ They cost hundreds of dollars more, but you don't get much in return. That's what we call a rip-off.

For \$799.95* the 520ST comes complete with high-resolution monochrome

monitor, 2-button mouse, 3.5" disk drive, TOS™ Operating System, including GEM™ Desktop, plus Logo™ and Atari BASIC programming languages. \$200 more gives you an RGB color monitor with 512 glowing colors.

Choose innovative business, entertainment, education, systems management, and integrated package software. Expand your 520ST with industry standard parallel printers, modems, MIDI controlled synthesizers and key-

boards, 1 megabyte floppies, 10 MB and larger hard disks, and more. All available now. At remarkably low prices.

So, go ahead. Compare the ST system to those other guys. Only Atari gives you so much. For so little.

For the dealer nearest you, write Atari Corp., Customer Services, 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.



ATARI™ 520ST	IBM™ PCAT™	APPLE™ Macintosh™	COMMODORE™ AMIGA™
Price	\$799	\$4675	\$2795
CPU	68000	80286	68000
Speed MHz	8.0	6.0	7.16
Standard RAM	512K	256K	512K
Number of Keys	95	95	59
Mouse	Yes	No	Yes
Screen Resolution (Non-Interlaced Mode)			
Color	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200***
Monochrome	640 x 400	720 x 350**	512 x 342
Color Output	Yes	Optional	None
Number of Colors	512	16	None
Disk Drive	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"
Built-in Hard Disk (DMA) Port	Yes	Yes	No
MIDI Interface	Yes	No	No
No. of Sound Voices	3	1	4

**With optional monochrome board (non bit-mapped)

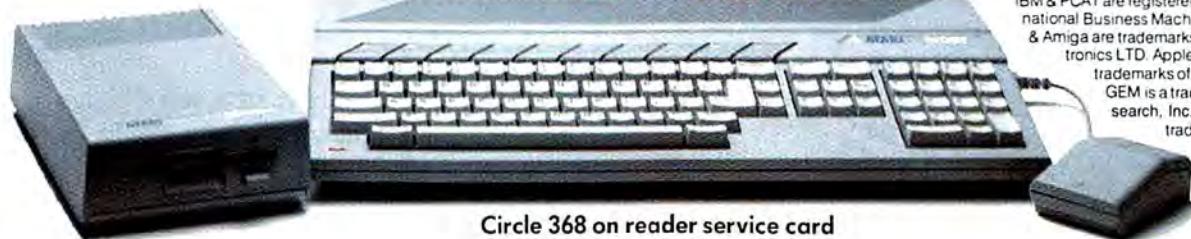
***Interlace Mode - 640 x 400



\$799.95*
With Monochrome Monitor

ATARI®

Power without the price.



Circle 368 on reader service card

IBM & PCAT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Commodore & Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics LTD. Apple & Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Atari Logo & TOS are trademarks of Atari Corp.

A Sense of Balance

The powers of full-scale data management continue to move from the preserve of the programmer into the hands of the daily user. Easing the transition are 1-2-3-like interfaces and structures, graphics, and query techniques that take the guesswork and frustration out of making data dance to your tune.

Christine Whyte

||||| Almost without exception, data management systems, whether new or updated versions, strove toward a single goal in 1985: to strike an optimal balance in the trade-off between powerful features and ease of use. Until this year data management programs huddled at either end of the scale—as evidenced by the popularity of both *pfs:file* and *dBASE II*. Aimed at first-time and casual users, *pfs:file* provides only simple file management functions; the command-driven *dBASE II* pleased programmers with its muscle and flexibility, but its complexity prevented the majority of PC users from mastering more than a few arcane commands. At both ends of the spectrum, the situation was the

same—most users were able to tap just a fraction of the data management power the PC has to offer.

In 1985 this trend was in full retreat. In response to the demands of the PC's growing business audience, manufacturers had to attempt the seemingly impossible: to create a product that embraced users at all levels of expertise. This incentive produced a new crop of middleweight programs that provide more breadth than *pfs:file*, considerably more friendliness than *dBASE II*, and a creative emphasis on analyzing data in a variety of ways. At the same time, manufacturers of so-called low-end file management programs scrambled to make their products more flexible. Fred Gibbons, president of Software Publishing, asserts that *pfs:file* will "grow with its users" by adopting the analytical features of mid-dleweight programs such as *Reflex*.

The squeeze is on as new low-end competitors practice one-upmanship and more comprehensive programs bridge the gap between power and simplicity. *Q&A* from Symantec Corporation is a strong challenger to the popular hero among file managers, *pfs:file*. *Q&A* borrows its menu structure from *pfs:file* but adds advanced data-manipulation features—such as sorting simultaneously on as many fields as you like—and offers an English query language. It even includes a report writer and a word processor—all for only \$159 more than *pfs:file*. At the high end, programs such as *dBASE III*, *R:base 5000*, and newcomer *Paradox* from Ansa Software provide not only high-level command languages, code generators, and report writers but also user interfaces even a novice can love.



■ Can I Borrow a Cup of 1-2-3?

In the rush toward easier, more flexible data manipulation and analysis, new data management programs have taken their inspiration from varied sources. Foremost is the tabular spreadsheet metaphor, which lets users visualize data interrelationships in a row-and-column format. 1-2-3's command line has motivated developers to discard their clumsy menus and DOS-like user interfaces.

The interactive, instantly gratifying nature of spreadsheets has been incorporated into 1985's data management stars. The increase of RAM-based and virtual-memory techniques gives new packages a spreadsheet feel, encouraging "what-if" speculations. More intuitive data-retrieval methods—*Paradox's*

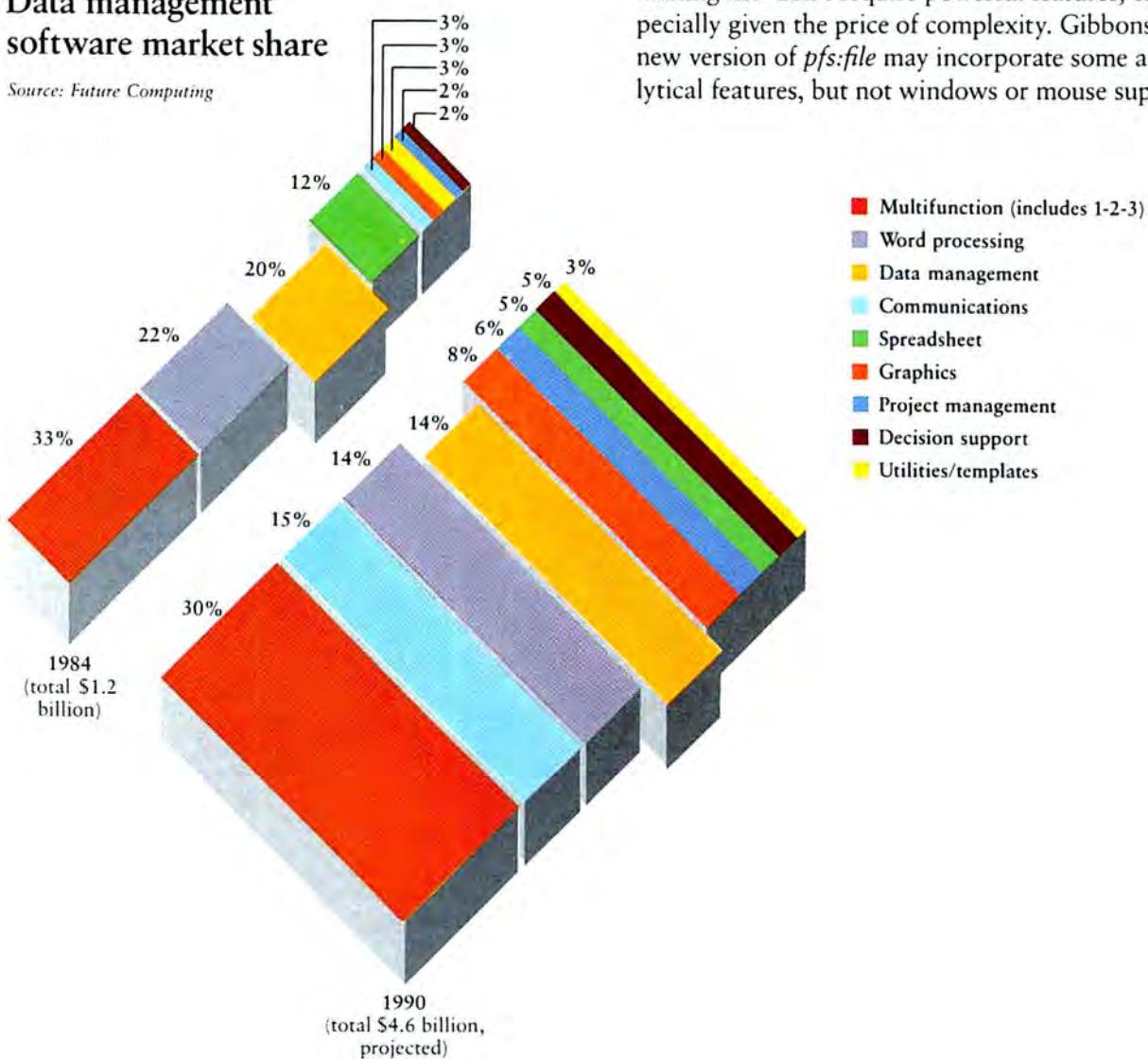
query-by-example and *Q&A's* English language queries—also make life easier for analysts, whether amateur or professional. Clearly, the business user has gained the most from the drive toward simplicity. But as we shall see, the application developer has not been left out in the cold.

■ File Managers: All You Need?

Until *Q&A* hit the market in fall 1985, *pfs:file* lacked serious competition. According to Software Publishing's Gibbons, as of September the installed base for *pfs:file* and *IBM Filing Assistant* (simply *pfs:file* by another name) totaled an astounding 610,000 copies. No other products have so successfully demonstrated that many common data management applications—such as maintaining a business mailing list—don't require powerful features, especially given the price of complexity. Gibbons says a new version of *pfs:file* may incorporate some analytical features, but not windows or mouse support,

Data management software market share

Source: Future Computing



much less an AI-inspired query language. These functions, says Gibbons, "don't add value or ease of use in a productivity tool."

The advantages of a file management program such as *pfs:file* are quick start-up time and compatibility with word processing mail merge functions. On the downside, you are restricted to using one file at a time and are saddled with slow and limited sorting; further, the program performs no data analysis.

■ *Reflex points up the emerging importance of graphics in data analysis.*

If you only need to maintain a mailing list and generate form letters, a file manager is sufficient. But if simplicity puts your data in a straitjacket, think again.

Q&A takes a step away from the file management world while emulating *pfs:*'s familiar interface. Although *Q&A* can't operate on multiple files, company founder Gary Hendrix hopes the product's flexibility will appeal to *dBASE* users who typically work on only one file at a time.

In keeping with the market's new emphasis, *Q&A*'s special data-manipulation functions can be ignored until the application demands more. One such function lets you create a custom data entry form or help screen; another instructs the program to automatically fill in addresses for all customer names entered. The program also uses macros to automate repetitive keystrokes—headers and footers, return addresses in form letters, and even information recurring in a data entry form. Unlike *pfs:file*, *Q&A* lets you designate formats for certain fields, such as dollar values or dates, and request both detailed and summary reports.

Particularly noteworthy is *Q&A*'s ability to use your English phrases as instructions to alter data and extract it for analysis. The only PC product that compares is Microrim's *Clout*, a gofer that fetches data from *R:base 5000*, *dBASE*, *1-2-3*, and other programs. But setting up *Clout* requires skillful programming, and the program cannot alter the data it works on. *Q&A*, on the other hand, prompts you as you teach it new vocabulary (limited solely by disk space). Also important: Changes to data are automatically reflected in the data base. The program is

quick-witted enough to handle some variations in phrasing such as, "What are the salaries of administrators in the personnel department?" versus, "Tell me how much Personnel Department supervisors are paid."

■ Middle Managers: A Compromise

The data management software buyer looking for a happy medium between scope and friendliness has a choice of programs such as *Reflex* from Analytica Corporation, *Cornerstone* from Infocom, *Power-base* from PowerBase Systems, *Six* from ASAP Systems, and an updated *Goldatabase* from Goldata Computer Services. Designed with the PC neophyte in mind and packed with menus and prompts, these programs are faster and more versatile than simple file managers. Most of the middleweights aren't adept at handling very large or complex data base applications, but they may be ideal for middle managers who analyze sales reports or for small businesses that track customer invoices.

Unfortunately, ease of use imposes limits. These programs can link multiple files but lack programming languages, which allow you to establish complex relationships among multiple files or generate customized applications. Report generation usually tilts toward the novice's needs. Thus the reign of these fancy file managers may be brief, as high-end data management programs reach out to less experienced users.

Nonetheless, there are programs to reckon with. The *Reflex* interface takes its cues from the right places: It borrows *1-2-3*'s command line and extensive use of PC function keys and filches famous Macintosh traits such as pull-down menus, windowing, and mouse support.

Reflex can present the same data in five views or formats. Its Graph View points up the emerging importance of graphics in data analysis. The program cleverly integrates graphics throughout all views; changes made to data in the Form or List View, for example, are immediately reflected in the graph sharing the same screen. Conversely, you can select an item on a bar graph or a point on a line graph and see the Form or List View of the data that item represents. Being able to play with data freely is what interactive analysis is all about.

Reflex is but one example of the trend toward spreadsheet/data base mergers. *VP-Planner* from Paperback Software is another "spreadbase" hybrid for 1985. But unlike *Reflex*, *VP-Planner* is built around a 1-2-3-compatible spreadsheet that attempts to combine the best qualities of Lotus's brainchild with *dBASE II* and *III* (see "Ledger Domain" in this issue).

Aside from this trend toward crossbreeding and parallel developments in text data management (see "Word Processing and the Three Bears" in this issue), it's not clear whether middle-of-the-road programs will gain a sufficient following. Their time has surely come, but it may pass quickly. If nothing else, their moment of glory proves that innovation can prosper—at least until someone else with an established market share follows suit and does it better.

■ Float Like a Butterfly, Sting Like a Bee

The major data management programs weighing in this year were mostly polished versions of established programs—the number-one-selling *dBASE III* and its tough competitor, *R:base 5000*. The new kid, *Paradox*, may be the strongest contender yet to challenge these established heavyweights. The manufacturers of all three programs are conscientiously wooing the neophyte while addressing application developers and power users.

In a similar crowd-pleasing attempt, version 2.5 of *Dataease* from Software Solutions strikes a balanced pose with its menu-driven interface and flexible command language. Outside the ring, but with loyal fans nonetheless (mostly application developers), are three veterans deserving of mention: *Revelation* from Cosmos, *Knowledge Man*, from Micro Data Base Systems, and *Zim* from Zanthe Information in Ottawa, Ontario.

A consultant and writer with experience in six data base languages for both micros and mainframes, Warren Sirota offers a perspective on the current state of the art: "Until artificial intelligence really works—to the point that a program will decipher your needs by doing your thinking for you—we won't see

any truly significant developments in PC data management. Instead of major breakthroughs, we can only hope to see improved ease of use. The most important trend in 1985 has been the dropping prices of 10MB hard disks, making data management accessible to more people."

But storing data cheaply doesn't simplify the process of getting to it. Luckily, the rise of intuitive user interfaces has made data retrieval easier and more rewarding. *R:base 5000* includes a query language, but new users can bypass it entirely by invoking a Prompt mode that builds commands for them. They can further simplify the task—or, as some contend, complicate it—with *Clout's* English-language approach.

Paradox not only is fast and powerful but employs a combination of interface techniques that exemplify ease of use. These include a familiar 1-2-3-style command line, table and form formats, and a visually oriented data retrieval and updating method called query-by-example. This query method allows a user to pose questions by placing a check mark in a table (which represents a file of data) to indicate which data should be displayed (see the sidebar "PC World Pacesetters—Data Management").

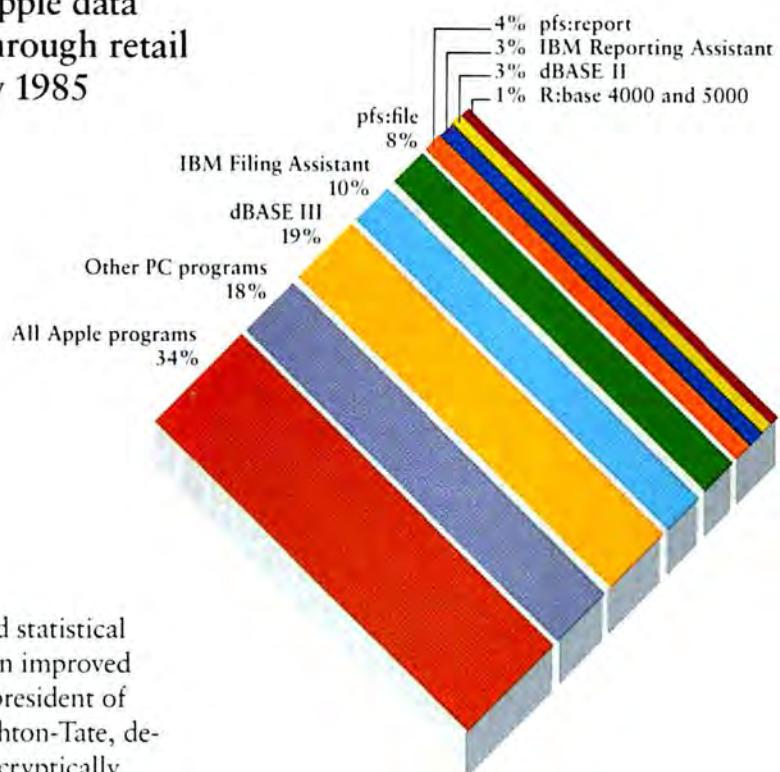
The flip side of the input coin is output, and flexible, easy report generation is a winning move on the part of these heavy hitters.

With all this high-powered competition, the pressure is on Ashton-Tate. *dBASE III* made a reasonable attempt to expand *dBASE II* capabilities while eliminating some notable flaws. But time waits for no developer, and industry rumors indicate that the program is undergoing a significant overhaul. The new *dBASE* will purportedly supply pull-down menus, windows, and alternative views of data—including business graphs and a tabular format for "what-if" analysis.

Breakdown of total PC and Apple data management program sales through retail outlets,* January through July 1985

Source: IMS America

*Retail sales constitute 40% of U.S. software market according to Software Access.



Other rumored changes would add statistical functions such as cross-tabulation and an improved report writer. Roy Folk, executive vice president of marketing and strategic planning for Ashton-Tate, declined to give details beyond remarking cryptically that "graphics interfaces are a key issue, and we think they will be very important in future products. They may be Mac-like, or they may take other forms."

Where do command languages fit into the new scheme of things? The presence of a command language in *dBASE III* was one reason for the program's wild success; the lack of such a language in *R:base 4000* dampened sales. As most developers freely admit, command languages not only expand the power of a data manager but in many instances compensate for its failings. When a data management program lacks a clean interface or a report generator or even a data entry screen that verifies input, a consultant can sculpt a solution with a command language.

Many of these "oversights" in data management programs have been eliminated, but command languages live on. *dBASE III*'s command language has new programming structures that let you, for example, combine several procedures in one file, a writing shortcut that also produces faster programs. Microrim has finally seen fit to add a command lan-

guage to *R:base 5000*; *Paradox* has a full-function programming language called *Paradox Application Language* (PAL); even flashy integrated programs like *Framework* have taken to the concept.

Nonetheless, hiding complexity from the user is the rage, and crafty developers have taken a lesson from the mainframe world, specifically from COBOL. For example, *R:base 5000* features the exceptional Application Express, a menu-driven code generator that allows even neophytes (after several hours of study) to build data bases, create data entry screens, and set up interrelated menu systems. Based on your responses to the Application Express, the appropriate command language code is automatically generated.

The flip side of the input coin is output, and flexible, easy report generation is a winning move on the part of these heavy hitters. *R:base 5000*'s menu-driven report abilities surpass those of *dBASE III*, allowing the user to include data from multiple files in the same report. In a substantial improvement over its predecessor, *dBASE III* provides a simple way to

Data Management

When Ben Rosen speaks, people listen. As a lead investor in both Lotus Development Corporation and Compaq Computer Corporation, his dignified manner is appropriate to his eminent position in the PC community. Rosen is chairman of Ansa Software, a new company founded to introduce *Paradox* and, eventually, a family of products. He comments, "Although data management has been the number one application in the mainframe world, it rates third in the PC realm. *Paradox* will change that." Steve Dow, Ansa president, elaborates: "We're trying to move data management away from the black box concept—where data is entered and then disappears from view—and toward the interactivity of spreadsheets, where you can see the data."

■ Data Management: Paradox

Paradox's first major innovation in easier data manipulation is displaying a data file in table format as a spreadsheet would and showing individual

records in standard or customized forms. The second advance: a query-by-example method for retrieving, updating, linking, and performing calculations on data in tables.

To design a query form, you first decide which tables (up to 24) to display simultaneously on the screen. Unlike the vast majority of data management programs, which subscribe to the black box approach, *Paradox* links multiple tables before your eyes. As an example, to obtain a description of the items bought by each customer, you would display the *Products* table, which provides a description of each item by stock number, and the *Orders* table, which contains a list of customers and the stock numbers of items they purchased. To retrieve the desired output in the query-by-example style, you place a check mark under the appropriate field names listed in the two tables. To link the tables, you enter the same text string (such as "xyz") in the Stock Number fields shared by both tables. Issuing the Do It command joins the tables and displays the results—customer, stock number, and item description—in an Answer table on the same screen.

Paradox uses a virtual memory scheme and is bound by disk capacity rather than available RAM, so you can pose queries on large amounts of data. Under the virtual memory system, *Paradox* swaps current and recently used data between disk and RAM, appearing to work as fast as a RAM-based spreadsheet. Also responsible for *Paradox*'s speed are its machine-reasoning techniques, similar to those used by chess programs, which determine the most efficient way to solve a given query.

An essential data management trait these days is the ability to exchange data between two data base programs and import files in ASCII format. In just a few keystrokes, *Paradox* exchanges files with 1-2-3, *Symphony*, *dBASE II/III*, *pfs:file*, and any program that uses ASCII or DIF files.

With its visually intuitive interface, fully relational functions, and programming language, *Paradox* may have struck an ideal balance. In fact, it may be the data management program we've all been waiting for.

churn out mailing labels, along with considerable on-line assistance in creating and printing reports. *Paradox*'s report generator lets programming-shy users produce both standard and customized reports, plus mailing labels.

The three major high-end players made considerable progress in 1985 toward negotiating a détente between power and accessibility. Although this advance hardly spells doom for the best file management programs, the three powerhouses may prove irresistible to users at all skill levels who have an appetite for adventure above and beyond a mailing list.

■ Multiuser Data Management: Same Time Next Year

Contrary to the claims of numerous network vendors, 1985 was not the year of the LAN. With sluggish LAN sales and a clearly established operating system standard only now emerging, most data management software companies saw little reason to rush multiuser versions of their popular products to market—or develop new ones from scratch (see "Net Results" in this issue).

The introduction of the PC Network has raised some sights: New multiuser data managers have appeared, including *Team-Up* and *Informa* from Unlimited Processing, *Network Revelation* from Cosmos, *Knowledge Man* and *MDBS III* from Micro Data Base Systems, *Datastore:lan* from Software Connections, *reQuest* from System Automation, *dBMan* from Versasoft Corporation, and *Goldatabase 6.0*. At press time, multiuser versions of *R:base 5000*, *dBASE III*, *pfs:file*, *Dataease*, *Power-base*, and *Zim* reportedly were on the way. Ansa was mum on plans for a multiuser version of *Paradox*.

David Ferris, chairman of San Francisco's Ferrin Corporation, a PC services and training firm, sums up the current scene: "Multiuser data management programs on the PC are in an unsatisfactory state—they often don't work as advertised, and at this stage, I'm very skeptical about a product being truly multiuser until I see it working."

George Treiber, president of Unlimited Processing of Jacksonville, Florida, which manufactures single- and multiuser versions of *Team-Up*, shares Ferris's wariness and notes that LAN hardware

LAN hardware manufacturers must cooperate with software developers in educating the public.

manufacturers must cooperate with software developers in educating the public: "They should recommend true multiuser programs rather than selling single-user versions to unsuspecting customers, who may find out too late that they can't share data, or worse, may lose or destroy data."

For multiuser data management software to gain widespread public support, manufacturers must overcome the commonly perceived credibility gap be-

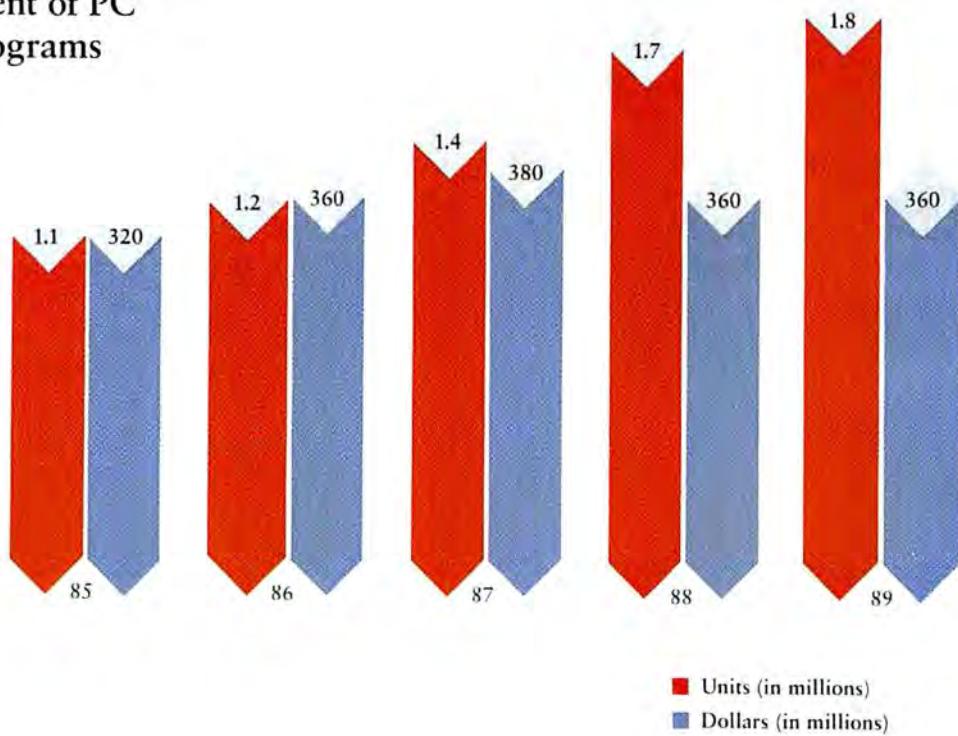
tween promised and actual performance. Ashton-Tate's Folk considers the introduction and subsequent withdrawal of *dBASE II Multiuser* to have been "in the nature of a product experiment. We learned some lessons from our mistakes and will incorporate [what we learned] in the multiuser version of *dBASE III*."

Aside from the central issue of a network operating system standard, Folk cites the technical difficulties of developing a multiuser data management program that can effectively grapple with the "deadly embrace"—two or more users trying to update the same record simultaneously, which causes the system to crash. Security on all levels—field, record, and file—is important to guarantee the confidentiality of data. To be practical and saleable, a multiuser program must also be fast; people want to retrieve records within seconds.

Although multiuser data base managers haven't garnered much popular support, the potential market is huge given the large number of corporate PCs and the prevalent desire to network these machines to one

Projected U.S. shipment of PC data management programs

Source: Software Access



another and to mainframes. Perhaps 1986 will be the year when full acceptance of a network standard signals the arrival of multiuser data management programs.

■ You Say ASCII, I Say EBCDIC

Analysts expect contact between PCs and mainframes to occur in 1986. To what extent they'll communicate is an open question, but tapping into mainframe data bases is a top priority for business users. David Ferris notes one obstacle: "Getting all the systems software and hardware to work together is not easily accomplished." Ashton-Tate's Folk adds, "A technical solution isn't the only answer; there are marketing problems as well, such as providing special sales support. Although this is an important area for future development, other types of products have taken priority."

One PC-to-mainframe connection already available is easy data transfer between Focus, the mainframe data manager in use at more than 1000 organizations, and its counterpart, *PC/Focus*, the first PC data management program to incorporate a fourth-generation mainframe programming language. To avoid costly mainframe time-sharing fees, corporate users may employ a PC or an XT for entering data before updating the mainframe data base or for developing Focus applications. Applications requiring large-volume data processing can then be run on the mainframe. But data base linguist Sirota emphasizes that the advantages of *PC/Focus* don't extend beyond the corporate Focus environment, adding, "The interface of *PC/Focus* is too similar to a mainframe's. *R:base 5000* incorporates much of the power of *PC/Focus* but has an interface that's much easier to use."

With the lack of standardized PC-to-mainframe data exchange software and the high cost of its development, PC users may not see substantial action on this corporate battleground until 1987.

■ The Ultimate Data Manager

General consensus proclaims that a precise, reliable natural language query system has yet to be successfully implemented on the PC. Among those who say it might work someday if combined with a "browsing function" is Peter Gabel, former 1-2-3 development manager and president of Arity Corporation. Gabel, whose firm markets its own version of Prolog—an AI development language—notes, "People are better at selecting queries than formulating them; they want to be constrained a bit. Query-by-example is a good way to provide visual clues to the user."

George Treiber of Unlimited Processing believes that "natural language won't succeed without a voice-driven system, because it increases the number of required keystrokes—and most managers are two-finger typists. Query-by-example is being embraced by managers because it's easy to use."

Gabel foresees information management products that combine standard relational data management functions with AI. Such programs will use "knowledge representation" techniques so they can accept data that doesn't fit neatly into a record format; automatically pigeonhole items according to context, whether historical or functional; and possibly incorporate graphics. Thus, an accounting system could learn the nuances of your bookkeeping style. Once molded to your requirements, it would serve as an expert system.

■ Balancing Act

The heyday of the inscrutable yet successful *dBASE II*, master of the 8-bit data management world, is mercifully behind us. In 1985 developers were forced to heed the anguished cries of the corporate masses for ease of use. Though this catch phrase is bandied about *ad nauseam*, data democracy is a real need. Your level of PC literacy should not be a stumbling block to mastering a data manager. Toward that end, 1985 was a year of progress, because now more than ever, the scales have tipped decidedly in favor of the user. ●

Christine Whyte is Product Review Editor for PC World.



Critical Mass

The tumult and shouting have subsided, but the changes wrought in the storage industry during 1985 will likely reverberate for years to come. A legion of start-ups followed the path of least resistance to bankruptcy, and old-timers learned some new tricks. Innovation may have suffered, but in the end, it persevered.

Robert Luhn

|||| It's a maxim for modern times: Everyone who wanted a hard disk drive in 1984 bought one in 1985—and will need tape backup by 1986. The storage story largely revolves around how this maxim has been played out.

The laws of supply and demand, particularly in the hard disk arena, have been tested and found all too unforgiving. The combination of events makes for classic economics. IBM slashed the price tag on the PC XT in late 1984, spurring demand for the machine (and its clones) and, naturally, introducing the





masses to the joys of mass storage. Hard disk manufacturers discovered that 10MB drives could be produced as cheaply as 5MB drives; then IBM released the XT without its hard disk. Overnight, start-up hard disk companies hoping to fill that slot rushed to market. At the same time, the PC AT made 20MB de rigueur and 10MB passé. Ponderous programs from *Framework* to *BMS* fueled the fire by making fast mass storage a necessity.

The result? One of the biggest booms and busts since the Great Compatibles Shakeout of 1984. Low-end internal and external hard disk drives from an estimated 40 vendors glutted the market, slapping prices down. Vendors with visions of green suddenly saw red. For PC users, the hard disk price plummet was a bonus; for hard disk companies that ignored the laws of supply and demand, it was too much of the same thing for too small a market. Opined one industry analyst: "Too many companies put the same product in different colored boxes."

■ Hard Times

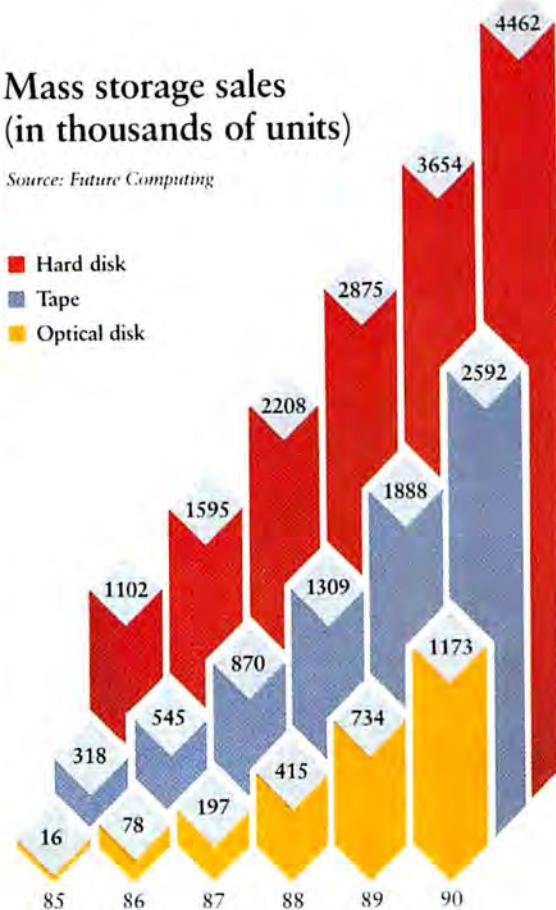
The book on the storage industry has opened increasingly at Chapter 11 this year. The list of casualties reads like a *Who's Who* in storage. Companies that folded up their tents include Davong Systems (subsystems), Shugart Associates and Atasi Corporation (hard disk drives), and DMA Systems (removable hard disks). Those that survived—or even prospered—did so by scaling back production or moving it overseas, merging with competitors, and issuing pink slips by the bushel. Tandon Corporation combined its floppy and hard disk operations and dropped 12 percent of its work force. Xebec "consolidated" its various subsidiaries—ostensibly under the guise of automation—and gave two vice presidents their walking papers. Reference Technology slimmed down by 11 percent, Priam cut 5.5 percent, and Cipher Data Products, 5 percent. By some accounts, the hard disk industry has been instrumental in its own decline.

"There's been an absurd oversupply of vendors," says Gabe Fusco, president of Iomega Corporation. "A lot of companies have been picking fruit off the same tree, and now it's bare." David Allen, president of Tallgrass Technologies, concurs: "The

Mass storage sales (in thousands of units)

Source: Future Computing

■ Hard disk
■ Tape
■ Optical disk



market can realistically support only ten hard disk companies—if that." Add to the industry's self-inflicted wounds the IBM Factor, and you have a formula for a free-market fracas.

■ Hard Lessons

For many storage companies, success or failure depends on direct sales to IBM—or indirect sales to those riding on Big Blue's coattails. For example, when IBM backed a 40-millisecond (ms), 20MB hard disk drive for the AT, 10MB drive manufacturers found themselves holding fire sales. When the combination of IBM's lawyers and market realities abruptly narrowed the PC-compatibles market in 1984, OEM hard disk orders dried up. Worse, when sales of the XT and AT stalled this year, IBM called its suppliers and coolly gave them notice.

To James Porter, editor of *Disk/Trend Report*, IBM's irresponsibility and incompetence have put able companies on the skids. "IBM has created havoc in the PC hard disk industry with its erratic buying

patterns. They'll lock up 90 percent of a small company's production and then pull the plug. They've done it to MiniScribe, IMI, Tandon, Atlas, and of course, CMI."

"I don't think it's intentional on IBM's part—they just don't give a damn," says Porter. "They haven't managed their inventories well. They fill their warehouses, then sales drop, and somebody finally panics and cuts off the suppliers. At least they were polite to CMI and gave them four months' notice—instead of four days."

CMI is perhaps the classic example of how not to get involved with IBM. Courted and convinced to be sole supplier of the AT's 20MB hard disk drive, the Chatsworth, California, company suddenly found itself devoting 80 percent of its production to the drive. Though it tried to quickly "ramp up" production by adding workers, expanding domestic plants, and building new facilities in Singapore, CMI couldn't match the market demand for the AT. Then in early 1985, rumors about problems with the 20MB drive began to surface. "Cash flow" problems followed, and in an uncharacteristic move, IBM bailed out CMI with a \$6 million loan. Though IBM later ordered another 240,000 drives from the company, it decided not to renew its contract. CMI had lost nearly 70 percent of its business.

Tough Guys Finish First

Of course not every hard disk manufacturer has been caught with its ramps up because of a fickle PC market or a whimsical IBM. A case in point is king-of-the-hill Seagate Technologies. Founded by Al Shugart, the man who introduced the 5½-inch hard disk to the world, Seagate has supplied drives for IBM (for the XT, and now, the AT) and a number of compatibles and subsystem vendors. In the first quarter of 1984, the company reported sales of \$100 million; by the first quarter of 1985, sales had sunk to \$40 million. But the company remained barely profitable and, better still, didn't report huge losses. How did Seagate shrink more than 50 percent and remain solvent?

"It was a delicate balancing act that required very tough, decisive management," says Porter. "Seagate laid off people, moved most of its production to

Singapore, and cut suppliers off at the pockets. They managed the situation so they wouldn't lose their tail."

Cruel, you say? Consider the fate of MiniScribe, an IBM supplier and Seagate's closest competitor. Says Porter: "They reported \$24 million in sales and over \$30 million in cost of goods sold! MiniScribe's management is excellent: They beat Seagate to market with the product, and they had tremendous rapport with their employees. When IBM pulled its business, MiniScribe didn't fire any employees, hoping somehow to replace the lost income. They were nicer than Seagate, and now they're paying for it." MiniScribe posted a first-quarter 1985 loss of \$12.5 million.

Mass Storage en Masse

In spite of vendor woes, shakeouts, and shake-downs, mass storage is still big business. An estimated 3.5 million hard disks will be sold in 1985; 1986 sales are expected to top 6 million. Flip through any computer magazine and you'll see why. A Compaq Deskpro with a speedy 8086 microprocessor, 640K RAM, a 360K floppy disk drive, a 10MB hard disk, and a 10MB tape backup system is advertised at \$3000. On another page, an internal 20MB hard disk drive that outperforms anything IBM offers can be had for only \$600. Or for an extra \$400, the Hardcard provides 10MB on an expansion board—the ultimate in transportable mass storage.

But the storage story of 1985 isn't confined to hard disks—though this sector of the industry largely drives the rest of the market. Consider these plot twists:

As hard disk manufacturers lick their wounds and regroup, tape drive makers are expecting to profit from the flood of hard disks. But if recent history repeats itself—and this seems likely—the tape industry may end up on a similarly ruinous path. Only the lack of standards may delay the hammer blow.

"The tape market is still insulated," says David Allen of Tallgrass. "Vendors aren't exposed to the same level of competition because their products aren't that popular. There are different technologies, different mechanical approaches, formats, cartridge sizes, start/stop versus streaming, and so on."

What this boils down to is data incompatibility—a tape recorded on one manufacturer's drive can seldom be read on another's. Not surprisingly, the people who make personal computers (with

Storage

For the most noteworthy storage products of the year, *PC World*'s editorial board leaned toward those products that exemplify innovation, affordability, reliability, and portability. The products that made their mark in 1985 solved old and new problems with interesting approaches—and did it first.

■ Hard Disk Storage: The Hardcard

The Hardcard from Plus Development affirms the adage that less is more. Packing 10MB into a single-slot expansion board, the Hardcard delivers simple-to-use, portable, and affordable mass storage. You don't have to remove your PC's floppy disk drive, buy an extra power supply, fiddle with DIP switches, or get tangled up in cables. The Hardcard sips power—11 watts—and reportedly outperforms the Compaq Deskpro's hard disk drive. In keeping with its non-technical bent, the Hardcard is low-level formatted at the factory; running a short batch file completes the process. The Hardcard is the only product of its kind—for now. Expect 10MB and 20MB clones to appear next year.

■ Tape Backup: OneReel Tape

Another company with a better, smaller idea is Sigma Designs. Billed as part of a "new generation of tape drives," Sigma's OneReel Tape drive can not only back up a hard disk but in a pinch, replace it. The core of the drive is Sigma's removable, self-threading reel of 1/4-inch tape. A reel stores 10MB of data; OneReel software allows you to back up larger hard disks on multiple tapes.

Unlike a number of more expensive systems, OneReel can save a working copy of your hard disk. So if your hard disk has a nervous breakdown, your sanity is preserved and your data is accessible. The OneReel Tape isn't the fastest mass storage device around, but it's small, controlled by a floppy disk controller, and leaves some change in your pocket.

■ Alternative Storage: The Bernoulli Box

The Bernoulli Box is 1985's rags-to-riches success story. Based on aerodynamic principles first discerned by mathematician Daniel Bernoulli in the 18th century, the technology has since paid its dues. Initially embraced by IBM and then spurned, the Bernoulli Box—which essentially wrests hard disk storage and speed from a floppy

disk encased in a plastic cartridge—was turned down by some of the major players in the storage business. Iomega took to the idea and with some fine tuning, turned the Bernoulli technology into a winner.

Though the Bernoulli Box in its current incarnation is limited to 10MB of on-line storage per drive, it offers swift, reliable, and rugged mass storage. This isn't the cheapest hard disk alternative, but price, Iomega president Gabe Fusco points out, is relative. "Try adding another 10MB to your hard disk. You'd have to buy another system. With the Bernoulli Box, you just get another \$79 10MB cartridge."

Iomega expects to release a 20MB cartridge sometime in 1986; a 50MB version is also in the works. In the meantime, Fusco expects the Bernoulli Box to carry the ball for Iomega. What's Iomega's secret for success? "The end user is the smartest guy. On our products, the end user has voted."

the notable exception of Compaq) have shied away from including tape backup in their machines. But the need for backup is more urgent than ever, given the introduction of the AT and the subsequent appearance of nearly a dozen clones sporting 20MB hard disks—and standards be damned when your disk crashes.

Thus, analysts from InfoCorp to IDC predict that the tape drive market will expand quickly over the next few years. To date, there are over 50 stand-alone tape backup systems and a similar number of hard disk/tape backup units. Prices are sliding, capacities and speeds rising, and the accent is on unobtrusiveness. For example, Genoa Systems' 60MB Model 3160 tape drive is aimed at AT users who want more than image backup and restoration. The \$1645 unit offers file-by-file backup and restoration by directory, subdirectory, time, or date and by files last modified, appended, or excluded. Sysgen's 45MB Smart QIC-File works like a VCR and can be programmed to back up data automatically at set times. The PC Megastore from Ampex boasts not only a 20MB hard disk but a 25MB backup tape you can use to start up your system if the hard disk fails. The list goes on—you can have backup your way, sometimes for under \$1000.

But though tape drives continue to match hard disk capacities, they haven't always kept up technologically. In the days before personal computers and hard disk drives, sophisticated tape systems ruled the storage roost. Today, tape systems, at least for the PC, are relegated to backup.

"Tape—as primary storage—is a perfect fit for the PC market," says Allen. "Tape systems can be cheap, reliable, and fast. But you have to remember that users don't want to think. A product has to look and act like a disk."

"Unfortunately, most tape vendors have offered streaming tape—a distasteful approach that turns a serial medium into the equivalent of a write-once medium! It's annoying and technologically unnecessary."

A few companies—Tallgrass included—have heeded Allen's call and provide tape systems that not only back up data but function as primary storage when your hard disk is in traction. These drives use DOS commands, directories, and paths and provide

Hard disk sales (in thousands of units)

Source: Future Computing



random access to data—essentially working like any hard disk. But streaming tape is still the norm. Allen notes caustically that “optical disk drives will eat tape’s lunch.”

Edward Rothchild, publisher of *Optical Memory News*, agrees. “The write-once optical disk is a natural backup device. Even at this early stage, the cost per byte stored is almost the same as with tape, it offers 200 to 400MB of backup (instead of 40 to 60MB), and the medium is far more durable.”

The end may be in sight: Write-once optical disk drives in the \$5000 price range from Information Storage Incorporated (ISI) and Optotech are already out of the laboratory and on the production line. These first two drives for the PC—which use 100MB and 200MB 5 1/4-inch removable disks, respectively—are expected to appear under subsystem labels by year’s end. Hard disk backup is by no means the only application developers have in mind for these optical drives. Both drives write unalterable (but updatable) data—ideal for banks, hospitals, publishers, and government agencies that need securely archived data and permanent audit trails.

Skipping hand in hand to market with the write-once optical disk is the CD-ROM, a less expensive device that may have the greatest impact on our information age since television. Based on the same audio compact disk technology developed by Sony, the CD-ROM offers PC users access to as much as 600MB of prerecorded information on a single silver disk. CD-ROMs from Sony, Philips Peripherals, Hitachi, and Toshiba already debuted this year at industry hoedowns. But don’t expect to find CD-ROMs on the shelves at Businessland this Christmas. “The mass market CD-ROM for the rest of us won’t arrive until 1987,” says Rothchild. CD-ROMs are first going

to Fortune 100 corporations, government agencies, and other well-heeled institutions eager to store their mountains of data in a few filing cabinets instead of acres of warehouses.

“CD-ROMs today are an odd mix for most PC users,” continues Rothchild. “They offer too much storage for most people and access times approaching 1 second.” Rothchild contends the dam will burst sometime in late 1987 or early 1988 when Sony releases the DataROM. The drive will purportedly use 300MB disks, match hard disk access rates, and most important, be able to read write-once and erasable optical disks—all for a paltry \$1500. Not surprisingly, Sony expects 50 percent of its revenue by 1990 to come from DataROM and disk sales.

In the meantime, some of the commercial CD-ROM disks slated to appear by the time you read this are tantalizing: Publisher Grolier plans to issue its 21-volume *Academic American Encyclopedia* on a single 110MB platter; Library Corporation of Washington, D.C., will likewise market a single disk containing the entire Library of Congress catalog. Both private and public data bases such as Micromedex (poison control) and ERIC (education and social sciences) should be available by year’s end.

■ The Innovators

In spite of current market pressure to focus only on the bottom line, some storage companies are looking up from their ledger books and betting on innovation. In a year when survival seemed enough, companies that took advantage of new technologies or squeezed every drop out of existing ones harvested the financial rewards (see the sidebar “PC World Pacesetters—Storage”).

One of these innovations—the Bernoulli Box from Iomega—combines the speed and mass storage of a hard disk with a durable, removable cartridge built around a 10MB floppy disk. The Bernoulli Box is positively phlegmatic about rough handling—a head crash is nearly impossible. At \$2695 for a 10MB system, the Bernoulli Box is no steal—but Iomega has sold over 60,000 units through retail channels since 1984.

"Everybody buys salami, bologna, and provolone cheese, and they all make a hero sandwich which tastes the same," says Iomega president Gabe Fusco. "We bring differentiation to the marketplace." Iomega has reason to crow about its success: Both IBM and Tallgrass Technologies gave the Bernoulli technology a thumbs-down and have been kicking themselves ever since. The company is also canny enough to work the laws of supply and demand to its advantage: Since the Bernoulli Box uses removable cartridges (a large part of its charm), Iomega is assured of steady income from storage-hungry users. Cartridges, in fact, are the most profitable product in Iomega's line.

Though Iomega has felt the current hard disk slump, the future looks bright. Retail sales are brisk, and the company recently agreed to supply the system to Tandy for the Model 1000 and 1200 PC compatibles and the Model 1600 multiuser system. The deal is said to be worth \$114 million. That buys a lot of salami.

Like Osborne and Software Arts before it, Plus Development Corporation had a prescient idea: Put a 10MB hard disk on an expansion board and call it the Hardcard. The company relied on custom-designed mechanics and CMOS circuitry to reduce the power consumption, size, and weight of a 10MB hard disk drive by 75 percent while maintaining its speed and matching its cost. The Hardcard boasts a 65ms access time and a \$1095 price tag.

The Hardcard is perfect for both shelf-conscious retailers and space-conscious PC users who want XT power without losing a floppy disk drive or gaining an expensive, larger power supply. You install the Hardcard like any other expansion board—no cables or switches are required. Of course, selling a 10MB drive of any sort in an industry racked by 20MB fever may seem foolish. Market analysts have tsk-tsked Plus Development's gaucherie for ignoring such a trend, but the buying public doesn't seem to care. Several large corporations are reportedly purchasing the Hardcard in case lots. Six national retail outlets, including Entré, CompuShop, and CompuMark, are carrying the product. The 20MB "standard" won't be kept at bay for long—Western Digital plans to release a 20MB hard-disk-on-a-board in early 1986.

Another system that defies the storage pigeonhole is the OneReel Tape drive from Sigma Designs. Controlled by a standard floppy disk adapter,

the portable 10MB drive uses removable self-threading reels and can act as a tape backup or portable mass storage system. In the former mode, the system can back up almost any hard disk and restore it to a different drive. The OneReel supports the appropriate DOS commands, verifies data, and performs file-by-file restoration. As a mass storage system, the OneReel Tape acts like a typical—albeit slower—hard disk drive. The drive supports random access and recognizes DOS subdirectories, so locating a file usually takes 20 seconds instead of several minutes. At \$945, the OneReel Tape is a compact deal.

■ Drives, He Said

Whatever the medium and its message, the storage industry will continue to focus on speed, size, and capacity. The Amazing Shrinking Hard Disk will likely utilize 3½-inch media more and more, speed past the 40ms barrier, and jump from 20MB to 40MB. The optical disk market will expand into three tiers and then collapse into two. CD-ROMs will likely occupy the bargain basement, while write-once drives will take the middle ground for several years as pricey erasable drives ease into the market. When erasable optical drives enter mainstream computing, the write-once drive is expected to exit stage right.

And what of tape? The short-term market promises big profits; the long-term looks decidedly grim. In the meantime, vendors must struggle with standards, IBM, and marketing an unglamorous product to users still grappling with the concepts of mass storage.

Next year's scenario is still up for grabs. The plot may thicken as optical technologies mature ahead of schedule or an 80386 PC makes an entrance. Whatever the outcome, it's probably safe to assume the storage story is being ghost-written by Big Blue. ●

|| Robert Luhn is an Associate Editor at PC World.

How does WordPerfect top 4.0? Extra credit.



A lot of people have been saying a lot of good things about WordPerfect, lately. In fact, our 4.0 version has been called the industry standard for word processing.

Of course, our first reaction was smiles all around (and a celebration or two). Our second reaction? Back to work on WordPerfect. Not because it isn't already a great program. But because the one thing that has made WordPerfect a success is our commitment to constant improvement. Reaching for perfection.

The latest result of that commitment is WordPerfect 4.1. And with several new features, it scores more than a few extra points.

1. Thesaurus

With a built-in thesaurus, WordPerfect 4.1 lets you choose synonyms for any words in your document.

2. Split screen

By splitting the screen

horizontally, you can view two documents at the same time. And editing either document or moving text between the two windows is fast and easy.

3. Text Columns

Columns are displayed side-by-side on the screen. In addition to newspaper-style columns, WordPerfect 4.1 includes parallel columns, ideal for scripts.

4. Line Drawing

Horizontal and vertical lines can be drawn and configured to form boxes or other graphic applications. Many available line styles include single, double and asterisks.

5. Sort

WordPerfect 4.1 allows you to sort lines, paragraphs or merge files alphabetically.

Other new WordPerfect 4.1 features include an expanded spelling dictionary, improved

critical error handling, improved proportional spacing, three-level undelete, type-thru and more.

Learn the finer points of word processing. Get WordPerfect 4.1. For more information, call or write:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free

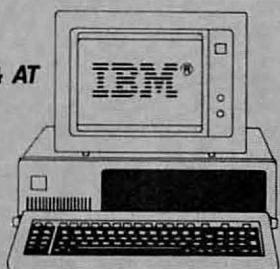


SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

COMPUTER HUT

COMPARE
OUR
SERVICE & PRICE!

IBM-PC, XT & AT
CALL



COMPAQ®

Portables, Deskpros, 286 Models . . . CALL

ITT

XTRA 2DR, 256K \$1395

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM100-2 DS/DD \$109

TEAC FD 55-B Slimline \$115

IBM® drives w/logo \$129

HARD DISKS/TAPE

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Hard disks & tape back-ups complete with cont. & cables.

WS0 10, 20, 30 meg from \$675

MaynStream Portable tape backup & Portable hard disk systems CALL

MEGA Bernoulli 20 Meg \$2495

ALLOY full line CALL

IRWIN tape backups from \$549

ADD-ON BOARDS

QUADRAM

Quadboard 0K exp. to 384K \$219

Microfazer 64K parallel \$229

AST

SixPak Plus 64K \$239

I/O mini Ser Port & Clock \$139

Advantage 128K \$399

dca

IRMA board \$895

ORCHID

PCturbo-186 w/128K \$625

HERCULES

HiRes Mono Graphics \$309

Color Graphics w/par port \$175

PARADISE

Modular Graphics \$269

5-Pack 0K exp. to 384K \$159

PERSYST

Mono Card w/par port \$189

TECMAR

Graphics Master \$469

Maestro 128K \$399

EAST COAST

COMPUTER HUT

OF NEW ENGLAND INC.

101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060

(603) 889-7625

For Orders Only — (800) 525 5012

MODEMS

Hayes

Smartmodem 1200 \$399

Smartmodem 1200B w/smartcom II \$369

Smartmodem 2400 \$639

NOVATION

Smart Cat Plus w/MITE \$299

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-85, FX-185, LX-80, JX-80, RX-100, LQ-1500, DX-10, DX-20, HI-80 plotter, HS-80 ink jet —

BEST DEAL — GUARANTEED!

brother

HR-10 \$299 HR-15XL \$369

HR-25 \$569 HR-35 \$749

Twinwriter 5 \$899

FACIT

CALL

hp HEWLETT PACKARD CALL

OKIDATA

182, 192, 93, 193, 84, 2410. **BEST PRICES**

NEC

2050 \$699 3550 \$1095

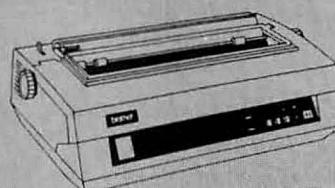
8850 \$1549 elf 360 \$459

Pinwriter P2 \$549 P3 \$775

TOSHIBA

P351 \$1195 P1340 \$595

ACCESSORIES CALL



SPECIALS PARADISE SYSTEMS

MODULAR GRAPHICS CARD

Runs all IBM Color graphics software on IBM Mono & Color Monitors \$249

5-PACK w/0K-expandable to 384K, Ser. Port, clock, Ram disk & print spooler \$139

ASK ABOUT OUR REPAIR SERVICES.

MONITORS

AMDEK

Video 300G \$129 300A \$139

Video 310A \$179

PGS

HX12 \$479 HX-12E \$559

MAX-12E \$189 SR-12 \$599



SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSING

MS Word \$239 Multimate CALL

Volkswriter deluxe \$159

PFS: Write \$85 WordPerfect \$239

WordStar propak \$299

Wordstar 2000 \$259

DATABASE / INTEGRATED

dBase III CALL Framework CALL

Lotus 1-2-3 \$299 Symphony \$429

Jazz CALL

RBase 5000 \$369 Cornerstone \$299

BUSINESS / ACCT.

Microsoft Project, Chart \$159

Harvard Total Project Mgr \$289

PFS: File, Plan, Graph \$85

BPI Accounting CALL

UTILITIES / COMPILERS

Sideways \$39 Smartcom II \$99

Superkey \$55 Norton Utilities \$65

Sidekick NP \$55 Turbo Pascal \$49

MS Basic \$239 MS Fortran \$219

LIFEBOAT Lattice C \$299

STARBRIDGE DOS \$39

TRAINING / OTHER

ATI TRAINING POWER

Teach yourself: Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Multimate, Jazz \$49

ATI SKILL BUILDER

How to use: PC DOS, IBM PC, Database, Wordprocessing \$39

Typing Tutor III \$39 Gato \$29

Flight Simulator \$39

AND LOTS MORE

ANY PRODUCT NOT
LISTED? CALL

CANADA

MICROCONTEXT

AUTHORIZED DEALER

4847 Ave Du Parc
Montreal Que H2V4E7

(514) 279-4595

MID-WEST

COMPUTER HUT INC.

524 S. Hunter
Wichita, Kansas 67207

(316) 681-2111

For Orders Only — (800) 572 3333

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. We honor personal checks — allow 20 days to clear. COD up to \$500. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or \$6.00 min. for small items and \$12. min. for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 Companies.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line

1085

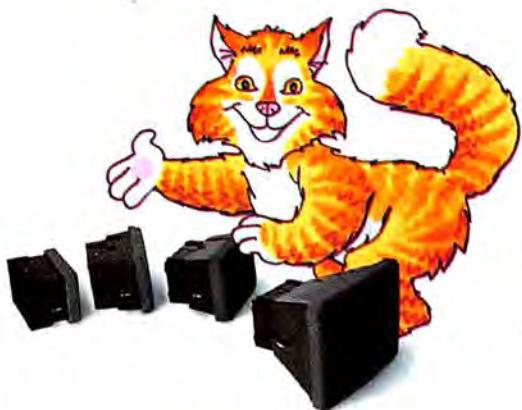
A FEW NEAT THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH KODAK'S CAT-QUICK INSTANT SLIDE-MAKERS...



*"Make your slides
one by one,
save on film
and have some fun!"*



*"Correct mistakes,
add new facts,
give a show
the punch it lacks."*



*"Mount your slides
fast and clean—
project bright hues
on the screen."*



*"Meet tight deadlines,
do a whole show,
win new clients,
hear 'bravo.'*



*"Waste no money,
waste no time,
get results that are
sublime."*



"If you can't do without these cat-quick instant slide-makers another minute, contact your dealer in Kodak audiovisual products, listed in the Yellow Pages under 'AV Equipment and Supplies.'

Or, phone 1 800 44KODAK, Ext 844 (1 800 445-6325, Ext 844)
Tell 'em Slide Cat sent you!"



The system includes KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC Copy Stand, KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC CRT Slide Imager and CRT Adapters, KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC Color Slide Film, and KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC Slide Mounter and Mounts.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1985

Circle 292 on reader service card

SmarTerm 220 software makes DEC terminals obsolete!

You don't need a DEC terminal to access DEC's new generation host software. Now you can use your IBM PC and SmarTerm 220 terminal emulation software to access All in One, A to Z, and other popular mainframe software. SmarTerm 220 gives you sophisticated, accurate DEC VT220, VT100, VT102 and VT52 emulation, and includes TTY mode to link you to popular services like The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, EASYLINK, and Tymnet.

As you've learned to expect from Persoft, the industry leader in software terminal emulation, SmarTerm 220 continues the tradition of offering "smart" software solutions where IBM PC hardware limitations prevent exact duplication of DEC terminal features. For example, we give you horizontal scrolling for 132-column text display, and also support popular 132-column

video display boards. And we provide "convenience" features not found in other terminal emulation packages like: "Branch to DOS" hot key, automatic installation, color support, multiple setups, "smart" softkeys, remappable keyboard layouts, and online help screens detailing PC and AT keyboard mappings. Our unique support for DEC's popular EDT editor includes convenient keyboard mapping of the "GOLD" and PF function keys, as well as an EDT specific on-line help screen, and keytop chart.

International business people take note: SmarTerm 220 fully supports European versions of the DOS operating system, 8 bit mode, the VT220 multinational character sets, and the compose key. SmarTerm 220 is a powerful communications package as well, allowing text and binary file transfer at speeds up to 19,200 baud. In addition to the



popular XMODEM "error-free" protocol, we include our own PDIP protocol and supply you with free BASIC and FORTRAN programs which implement the protocol on VAX/VMS systems.

So "farm out" your obsolete DEC terminal, and join more than 35,000 satisfied users who "reap" the benefits of SmarTerm!

The SmarTerm family:

SmarTerm 220—DEC VT220
SmarTerm 100—DEC VT100
SmarTerm 125—DEC VT125
SmarTerm 400—Data General Dasher D400
SmarTerm 4014—Tektronix 4014

PUT YOUR DEC TERMINAL OUT TO PASTURE!



After SmarTerm, what do you do with your obsolete terminal?

IDEA CREDIT: Ann Garner Riddle of Winston-Salem, N.C.

*SmarTerm is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. *PDIP is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. *DEC, VT, ReGIS, A to Z and All in One are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. *DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp. *Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. © Persoft, Inc. 1985. All rights reserved.

Persoft, Inc. — 2740 Ski Lane — Madison, WI 53713

(608) 273-6000 — Telex 759491

persoft

Circle 142 on reader service card

The Project Scheduler NETWORK™



As a manager, you know the key to a successful project is good planning. You can't afford to overlook critical costs and deadlines.

COMPREHENSIVE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

The Project Scheduler Network will help you meet deadlines and beat cost targets using effective project scheduling, resource planning, costing, and status tracking.

Advanced screen graphics. Produce Network diagrams, Gantt charts, and color graphs to provide the concise information you need for timely decision making.

Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). Organize project activities to produce summary level schedules and reports. Multiple projects can be integrated to present project level schedules and total resource utilization.

Baseline schedules. Save them to compare with current schedules for schedule tracking. Actual, original plan, and current plan costs can be graphically compared for cost tracking.

Comprehensive report generator. Simplify communications with management by synthesizing project information into presentation-quality hardcopy reports and graphs.

SCHEDULE WITH THE CLICK OF A BUTTON

The Project Scheduler Network provides the most advanced software technology available. Start with our mouse-controlled menus to select spreadsheet-style input templates to enter your project data.

Graphically build your dependency Network with only a "click of a button." Zoom to view the Network at selectable resolution levels. Now use the mouse to edit the Network to your satisfaction.

Select a Gantt chart and obtain schedules at any WBS level with a single click. Window resource graphs with the schedule to analyze resource allocations. And finally, select our integrated graphics to view color histograms, bar charts, and line plots of project resources and costs.

FEATURES

- Critical Path Method
- Network Analysis
- Gantt Chart
- Work Breakdown Structure (subtasks)
- Multiple Project Integration
- Tracking with Baseline Schedule and Complete Status
- Resource Scheduling
- Financial Planning and Tracking
- Presentation-quality Graphics

REQUIREMENTS

- IBM® PC, XT, or AT
- PC-DOS 2.0, 2.1, or 3.0
- Monitor plus IBM graphics adaptor
- IBM or Epson graphics printer
- 320K RAM (minimum)
- Mouse (Microsoft compatible)
- Two disk drives (one double-sided)
- IBM or HP plotter optional

*Project Scheduler Network is a trademark of Scitor Corporation.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

(415) 570-7700



SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION

250 Lincoln Centre Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

FOUR MORE FROM



THE PRICE/PERFORMANCE LEADER

**Mylex is a Major Supplier of
O.E.M. and Private Label Expansion Boards**

ENVISION™ II

\$595

Our most versatile adapter • Supports all IBM Monochrome Modes plus: 132 x 44 - for accounting, 80 x 56 - full page text • Runs all IBM™ color adapter modes on color monitor • Runs all IBM™ color adapter modes on monochrome monitors with full screen in shades without software modification

- Smooth Scrolling • High resolution graphic modes: 720 x 348 and 640 x 400 • Enhanced graphic modes: 320 x 200 - 16 colors/shades and 640 x 200 - 4 color/shades • Character Ram - user definable for custom characters or object oriented graphics • Software includes: Character Editor, Graphics Editor and Utilities.

COLOR ADAPTER

\$229

No fuzzy, fatiguing, TEXT with the MYLEX Color Adapter • Fine line character set-hardware or software selectable • Printer Port • Smooth, fast scrolling

- 100% IBM™ compatibility • Optional Character Ram - user definable for custom characters or object oriented graphics.

MULTIFUNCTION CARD

\$495 W/384 K

MYLEX offers more for less with its Multifunction Card • 100% IBM™ PC/XT compatibility • Parallel Port • Serial Port • Game Port • Clock/Calendar • Socketed for 64K upper Memory • Software includes - Ram Disk, Spooler, Key Definition, Clock Calendar.

BUSINESS MASTER™

\$295

Get the whole picture with Business Master™

- A monochrome Graphics Card • Text Modes: 80 x 25, 132 x 44 - for accounting, 80 x 56 - for full page text • Printer Port • 100% IBM™ compatibility • Graphics mode 720 x 348 - 2 pages of graphics for popular software such as: Lotus 123™ and Symphony™, Microsoft Windows™, Flight Simulator™

* All Trademarks acknowledged

Ask about our National Accounts Program and Special Dealer Programs.



5217 N.W. 79th AVENUE, MIAMI, FLORIDA 33166 TOLL FREE: 1-800-446-9539 IN FLORIDA: (305) 592-9669

Business Software: Cut to Fit

In the world of accounting, investment, project management, and decision support/financial modeling, software tailored to vertical markets was the preferred stock of 1985.

Reed McManus

||||| The business user is tough to impress. After all the hype and circumstance, any software package without a proven track record gets a jaundiced eye. The business applications genre, which encompasses accounting, project management, decision support/financial modeling, and investment software, tags along behind hot-selling spreadsheet, word processing, and data management products. As a result of this humble status—plus the industry's general belt-tightening—these products must work double-time to survive.

The most successful business application programs of 1985 zeroed in on specific vertical markets. While hardly glamorous, applications tailored to particular business tasks can make life at the PC much easier. The less time a manager or an employee spends bending a general business program to his or her needs, the more time free for the job at hand.





According to Infocorp, a Cupertino, California, market research firm, these benefits will net vertical market software 41 percent of 1990's software market, compared to its current 26 percent share.

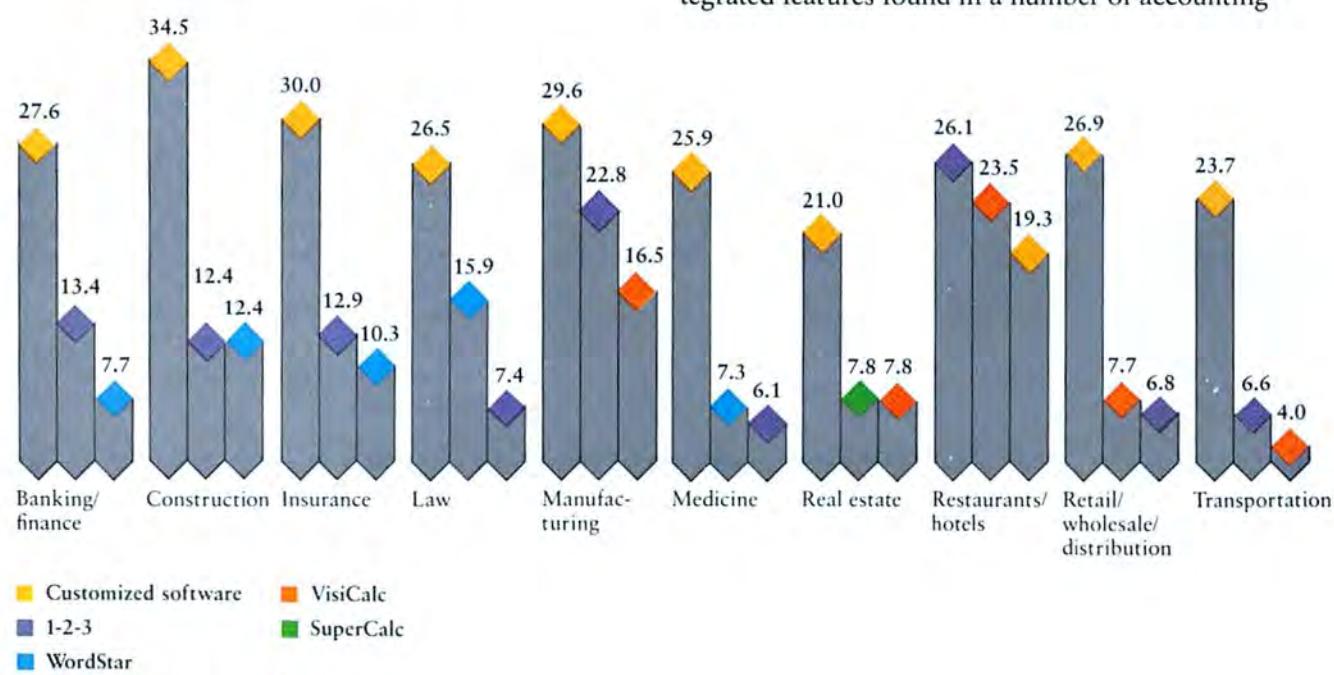
■ Template Transformation

The cleverest vertical application idea of 1985 has been to ride the coattails of the program that won't go away, 1-2-3. For example, software clearinghouse 4-5-6 World offers over 400 templates and add-on utilities that tailor 1-2-3 to specific jobs from tax analysis and accounting to aviation flight planning. This makes good business sense: With over 850,000 copies of 1-2-3 out there, the PC and 1-2-3 seem nothing less than inseparable.

In fact, it's hard for software writers to resist the enticements of lucrative 1-2-3 markets. Besides providing a direct line to the established customer base, producing a 1-2-3 template is both faster and cheaper than developing a stand-alone program. "The people who might have been found building computers in their garages a few years ago are now working on 1-2-3 and *Symphony* templates," according to one developer of 1-2-3 add-ons.

Leading PC software used in selected industries (by percentage of users)

Source: Future Computing



Traditionally, the narrow appeal of vertical market software has stymied retail sales. To sidestep this obstacle, some vendors of specialized applications have joined IBM's Value-Added Dealer (VAD) network. Bundling their programs with IBM hardware allows vertical market VADs to sell their software as part of an industry-specific configuration. For example, Technical Marketing Systems, IBM's largest VAD and a leading supplier of vertical application software, has successfully penetrated medical, real estate, accounting, and legal markets with this "turnkey" approach.

Everyone wins in the VAD market. The customer gets a tailored IBM system, training, and technical support, while the dealer gains the prestige of IBM approval and a more or less guaranteed supply of machines. Finally, comprehensive sales support gives IBM an edge in specialized markets that are difficult for smaller vendors to crack.

■ Accounting for Cost

Despite its success in VAD marketing, IBM has had trouble selling some of its own software. Its thorough (and thoroughly cumbersome) *Business Management Series* (BMS) accounting software is a case in point. This downsized minicomputer package is a product of IBM Information Services, an umbrella division formed in late 1983 that gathers IBM's consulting, networking, and application software activities under one roof. Although it's slow and lacks some integrated features found in a number of accounting

packages designed specifically for the PC, BMS represents IBM's push to dominate the market with programs equally at home in micro, mini, and mainframe environments.

A big ticket is one reason behind the failure of the BMS venture. While industry wisdom has always

The cleverest vertical application idea of 1985 has been to ride the coattails of the program that won't go away, 1-2-3.

held that accounting software is less price-sensitive than other applications, this axiom breaks down in the small and medium-size business market. Generally, high-priced items like IBM's \$695-per-module BMS have done best with larger companies.

Enter the low-cost accounting package, this year's most significant innovation in accounting software. Most of these programs can handle small-business accounting tasks without a high-end system's often Byzantine procedures, and at far less cost. They're also generally easier to learn, allowing businesses to convert to computerized accounting without a huge investment of time and money.

Taking the lead in this market is *Dac-Easy* from Dac Software, whose \$69.95, seven-module program incorporates the kind of close integration found on high-end systems. Since its release in March, *Dac-Easy* has sold over 15,000 copies, mainly to small businesses. The program handles general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, purchase order, billing, and forecasting, and the number of accounts and customers it manages is restricted only by disk space.

Although these programs have their limitations (*Dac-Easy*, for example, doesn't support departmental accounting), many small businesses find them

more than adequate. Other popular low-end accounting packages include Peachtree's \$295 *Back-to-Basics Accounting* and Evergreen Software's \$295 *One-Write Plus*. Two additional low-cost programs, Alfred Publishing's \$50-per-module *Ready to Run Accounting* and GNP Development's \$695 *CPA Plus*, are templates that convert 1-2-3 into an effective accounting application.

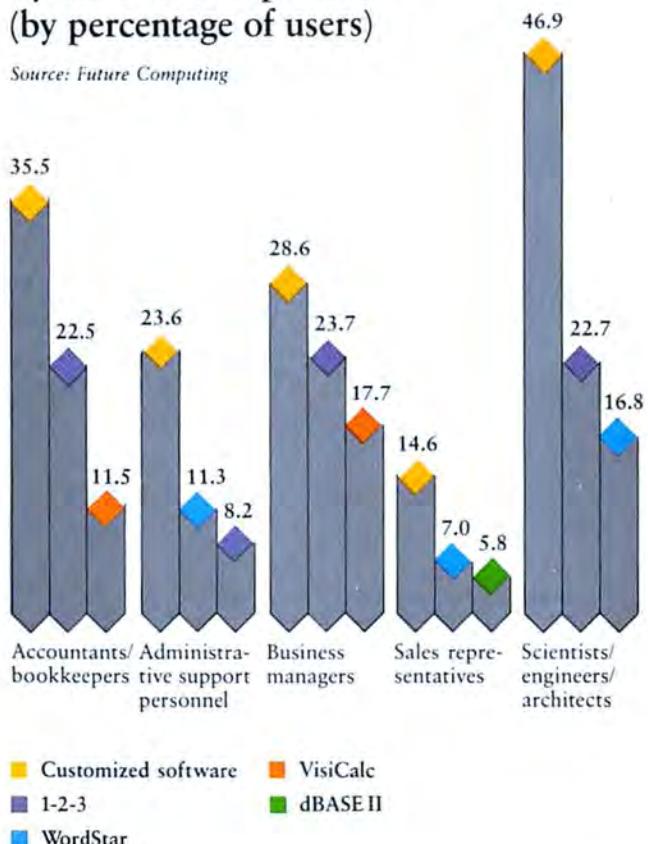
The Electronic Broker

Investment software's big push in 1985 was toward on-line investing. The impetus for this trend came from a new breed of entrepreneur, the discount broker. Because discount brokers don't normally give advice to their clients, offering software that helps independent investors analyze market activity provides a way to lure business from full-service brokerage houses.

Charles Schwab & Company, one of the most successful discount brokers, offers an on-line order-entry/portfolio-management program that includes a

Leading PC software used by selected occupations (by percentage of users)

Source: Future Computing



Business

Business applications is a broad field embracing many types of software. For clarity's sake, we've divided this territory into four areas and selected a trend-setting product of the year for each category.

■ Accounting: *Dac-Easy*

An accounting program for \$69.95? This proposition usually elicits a laugh from accounting professionals, who've seen single accounting modules go for as much as \$695 apiece. Incredibly, *Dac-Easy* from Dac Software, a seven-module accounting package, actually retails for this remarkably low price.

However, Dac Software's competitors are not amused, because *Dac-Easy* boasts many features found in high-end systems. The program offers general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, purchase order, and billing, all fully integrated. As a bonus, the program includes a forecasting module—an application missing from most accounting packages. While *Dac-Easy* does lack some common features, notably balance forward and departmental accounting, its price has made it a winner in the small-business market.

■ Investment: *The Equalizer*

Charles Schwab & Company, maker of *The Equalizer*, calls this investment package a "complete electronic broker." Both an on-line trading package and a portfolio management tool, *The*

Equalizer is part of discount broker Charles Schwab's effort to offer the next best thing to full service to his clients.

The Equalizer consists of two packages, the Electronic Broker and the Portfolio Accountant. To trade on line with the Electronic Broker, you must have a Schwab brokerage account. But even without an account, you still have access to the program's wealth of stock analysis and portfolio management features.

For \$199, you get both *The Equalizer* and \$168 worth of services, including one hour's use of Dow Jones News/Retrieval and one month's subscription to Standard & Poor's MarketScope. If you're a Schwab client, you can use the Electronic Broker to enter or cancel orders, view open orders or account information, and garner real-time quotes for each security traded.

■ Project Management: *Qwiknet*

PSDI's *Qwiknet* offers both a wide array of project management functions and an easy user interface. Designed for use with a mouse, the program relies heavily on flexible windowing and an assortment of pull-down menus.

number of tantalizing perks. Called *The Equalizer*, this package comes part and parcel with a free subscription to Dow Jones News/Retrieval (the number one financial data base service), plus access to MarketScope, Standard & Poor's data delivery system that supplies information on more than 4600 corporations.

Although the first electronic brokerage, San Francisco's C.D. Anderson & Co., went on line in 1983, the entry this year of discount giants like Schwab and Quick & Reilly signifies that on-line trading is here to stay. Some ten electronic brokerages now offer on-line traders the chance to buy stock, cancel orders, and check the status of their investments at any time. Orders entered during stock market hours are executed immediately, while those entered during off-hours take effect the next business day.

Stand-alone portfolio management programs, such as Hale Systems' *Pear Portfolio Management* and Dow Jones' *Market Manager Plus*, have already established themselves as valuable tools. Of uncertain value for most investors, however, are the programs that claim to perform technical analysis. In the right hands, software like Savant Corporation's *Technical Investor* can provide the tools for sophisticated technical evaluation. If an investor is new to playing the market, however, such programs may be more dangerous than helpful.

■ On a Critical Path

Since its rise to prominence in 1984, project management software has become a fundamental business tool for managers of complex projects. Recently released programs bridge the gulf between two opposing camps. The first tier is derived from well-established minicomputer and mainframe programs, which tend to be elaborate and difficult to use. The second set of programs was designed specifically for the desktop environment, offering ease of use but lacking critical features. "We were left with a tremendous gap between those that were nice to use but didn't do much and those that did everything you wanted but were dogs to operate," says Harvey Levine of the Project Management Institute.

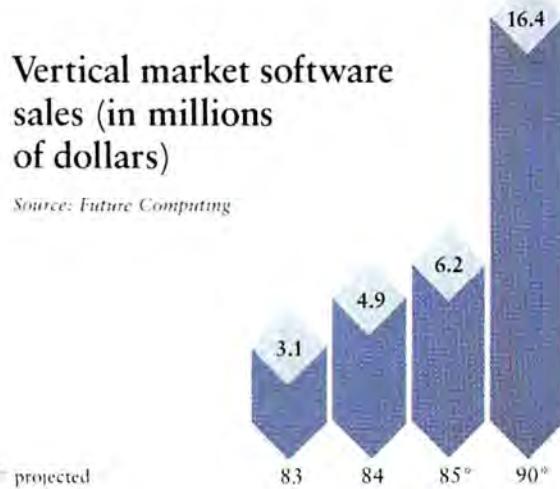
Culling the best from both worlds are such programs as PSDI's *Qwiknet*, Scitor's *Project Scheduler Network*, and Breakthrough Software's *Time Line*.

Qwiknet goes well beyond scheduling to allow planning, monitoring, and control of resources. Built around the critical path method of project management, the program tracks up to 500 individual tasks and lets you quickly assess how these tasks interrelate. *Qwiknet's* output includes Gantt charts, PERT (program evaluation and review technique) charts, and reports that compare a project's status with targeted goals.

■ Decision Support: Javelin

Using elements from both spreadsheets and data bases, *Javelin* from Javelin Software frees financial modeling from the grid-bound spreadsheet format. The program uses data base techniques for storage and cross-referencing, allowing financial planners to manipulate data according to user-defined categories.

The program has the ability to link the numbers in a formula with words that describe them. For example, entering the words *interest payments* would call up the appropriate entries on screen. In addition, you can display in flowchart form all the keywords that make up a *Javelin* information base. By offering unique ways of exploring the logic behind interdependent data, Javelin Software hopes to set a new standard for PC financial analysis.



Above and beyond their traditional schedule-building skills, these PC incarnations are now adept at tracking, budgeting, cost control, expense reporting, and polished graphics output.

Because added features increase program complexity, which is compounded by a lack of standardization between programs, some businesspeople still find project managers more trouble to learn than they're worth. As a result, software publishers have gone out of their way to make the start-up process as painless as possible. Computer Associates' *Super-Project*, for example, includes an elaborate and well-designed set of manuals to initiate both first-time and experienced users, and *Qwiknet* now comes with a mouse to simplify screen input.

The trend toward elaborate simplicity should continue into 1986. Levine has a wish list of features he wants in every serious project management program for the PC: multiple project calendars, considerable previewing functions, extensive resource definitions, and the ability to define activity relationships that accommodate lag time.

■ "What If" Plus

Financial modeling systems, also known as decision support systems (DSSs), have found their way from mainframes and minis to the PC. These applications take the modeling power of spreadsheets a step further, providing input screens, menus, and prompts to help you manage both a model's data and its particular logic structure.

Once the sole domain of financial analysts, financial modeling programs appeal to those dissatisfied with a spreadsheet's financial planning and forecasting capabilities. Packages such as Alloy Computer

Products' *Formula/One*, Ferox Microsystems' *Encore*, and Via Computer's *MicroProphet* are designed to ease the model building and verification process.

"Think of them as programmable spreadsheets that are especially good at self-documentation," says Rusty Luhring of Ferox. The idea is that a model's logic structures are easier to understand and maintain when they're not embedded in a spreadsheet—especially if more than one person uses a single model.

Applications that involve too many variables, too much data, or formulas too complex for a spreadsheet are prime candidates for a financial modeling program. Spreadsheets are limited by the amount of memory available, whereas modeling languages, which store formulas separately from data, can handle far more extensive models. Many financial modeling systems now include goal seeking, which works like a spreadsheet's "what if" analysis in reverse: First you set the goal, then you modify the contributing variables to meet it. A feature now emerging in PC modeling languages is risk analysis, which allows you to run simulations assessing varying degrees of uncertainty.

The most innovative financial modeling program of 1985 was *Javelin* from Javelin Software. Billed as a challenger to 1-2-3, *Javelin* enables users to perform complex forecasting and time-series analysis outside of the standard worksheet grid. Variables and relationships can be viewed in a number of different formats, including flowcharts, diagrams, graphs, and formulas, as well as the traditional spreadsheet.

Although the financial modeling market is growing, it's likely to remain dwarfed by spreadsheets. There's no threat that modeling languages will ever beat a spreadsheet's ability to solve "the quick and dirty problems," as Luhring puts it. But for the spreadsheet's power users, modeling languages are the next step up.

■ Making Up Your Mind

DSSs are also entering the nonfinancial world, notably in sales and management. Two leading sales support entries are Experience in Software's *The Art of Negotiating* and Thoughtware's sales training program, *Sell! Sell! Sell!*. Although these two programs have enjoyed mild success, a DSS has yet to make the PC best-seller lists.

The innovative but poor-selling *Lightyear* is a good example of a DSS that missed the mark. Intended as a "thought spreadsheet" to help users weigh complex alternatives, *Lightyear* was designed with ease of use in mind: Over 70 percent of the program's code is devoted to its "human interface." Unfortunately, *Lightyear* was received as an "ought to" product—one that everyone ought to use but, unlike a spreadsheet or data manager, hardly necessary. *Lightyear's* high price and long learning curve led to a tepid reception, which in turn spawned some alternative strategies.

■ Looking the Future in the AI

If the key to successful business software is ease of use, the future is golden for software capitalizing on AI research. Although truly intelligent "fifth generation" computers are a long way off, AI techniques have already begun to establish themselves in PC software.

AI remains something of a darling in the eyes of Wall Street. When AI moves out of its safe, small market niches into the riskier mainstream business computing world, however, Wall Street's sanguine attitude may change. According to Harvey Newquist, editor of the AI industry newsletter *AI Trends*, "AI vendors must look at the carnage going on in mainstream computing and watch how the victors emerge from the wreckage. It will not be a pretty sight," he warns.

Currently, the most practical and successful AI applications for PC business users are expert, or knowledge-based, systems. In 1985 expert system development programs found their way onto the corporate PC for the first time. Expert systems work by confining themselves to a body of specialized, generally agreed-upon information. Using rules of judgment that characterize reasoning within a given field, these canned experts perform decision-making tasks formerly the domain of their human counterparts.

Currently available for the PC are a dozen or so expert system "shells" ranging in price from \$50 to \$15,000. They allow sophisticated PC users to build their own expert systems without having to learn LISP, the most common AI language. Among these programs are Decision Support Software's *Expert Choice*, Expert Software's *Expert Ease*, and Radian's *RuleMaster*.

Currently, the PC's modest speed and memory limit it to simple expert systems; the average expert

system shell for the PC supports only a few hundred rules. Regardless of this restriction, many useful applications are already up and running. These include expert systems that provide customers with purchase recommendations, aid clerks in making decisions formerly deferred to managers, and help engineers choose appropriate building materials.

With the appearance of the powerful 286-based AT and its compatibles, off-the-shelf expert systems are on the horizon. Already, Lotus-backed Arity Corporation of Concord, Massachusetts, is said to be developing a spreadsheet/data base program whose expert system features will turn a record-oriented data base into a souped-up knowledge base that will "know" how to help the user customize the program.

■ The Real and the Ideal

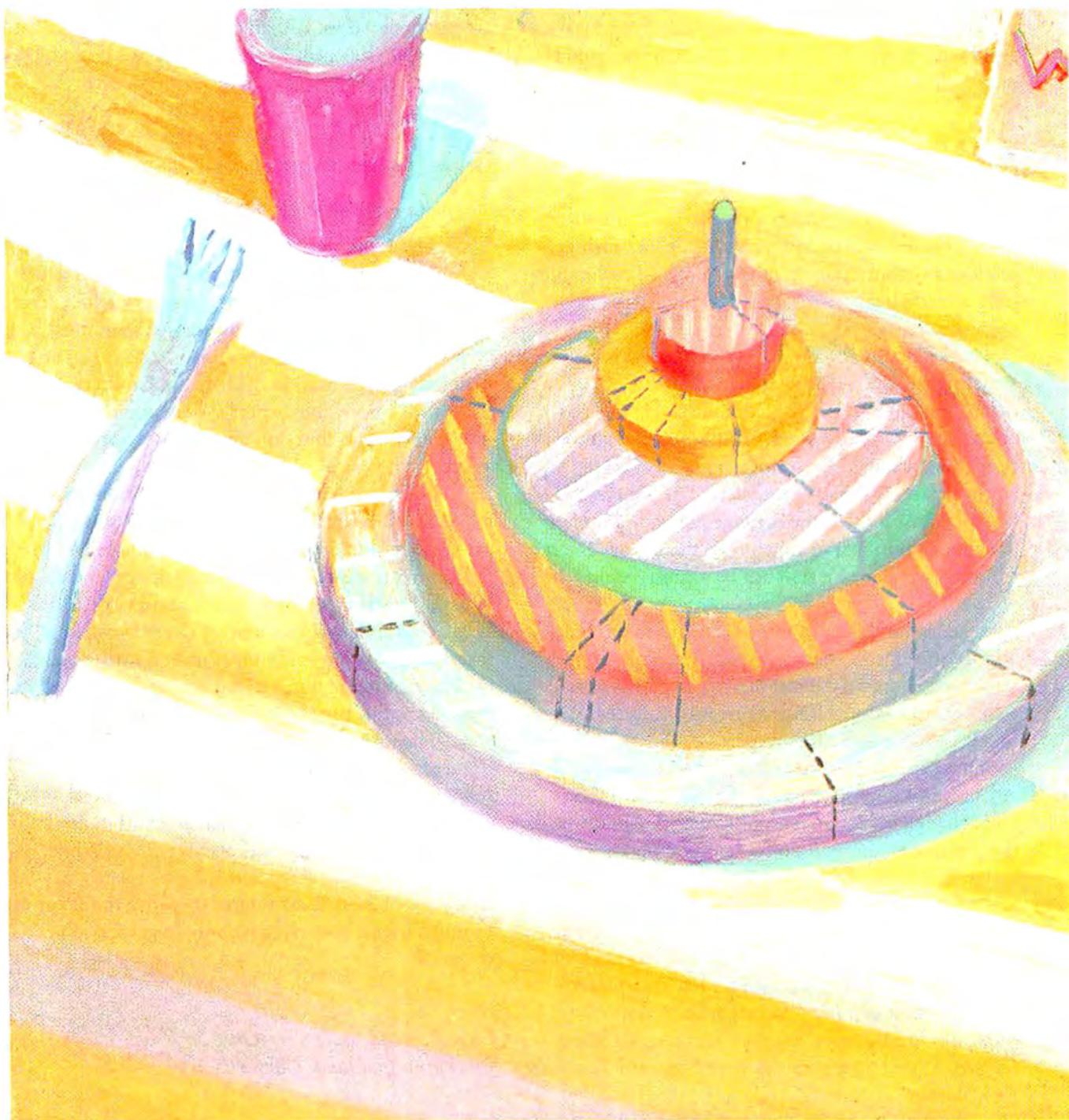
The heady potential of artificial intelligence is tempered by the harsh reality of the business market. To perform well, a PC-based expert system must have a very narrow focus. Commercial success, however, demands a large market. "There are hundreds of thousands of possible expert system applications," notes Newquist, "but don't expect widespread use for another ten years."

Businesses embrace a software product when it makes good business sense to do so, not simply because it's at the forefront of a new technology. From project management and decision support to accounting and investment software, the conservative marketplace is sobering to software developers. To attract buyers, software vendors must put themselves in the place of the pragmatic end user and cater to those business applications that afford immediate utility.

The most practical response to this demand is to target specialized markets. A program like *Dac-Easy*, which homes in on small business needs, is easier to move off the shelf than an exorbitantly priced, one-size-fits-all package like *BMS*. While applications like *Dac-Easy* and *1-2-3* templates may lack the allure of AI-based systems, they give the skeptical business user a cost-effective way to get the job done. ●

Reed McManus is a freelance writer in Oakland, California.

Presentation Fever





This year in graphics, businesses converted to PC slide shows, software aped the Macintosh, the PC took a bite out of the CAD market, and the EGA and VDI struggled to establish themselves as standards.

Abigail Christopher

||||| Carefully constructed charts and graphs aren't just the icing on the cake, they're the most digestible way of absorbing information. In fact, many in the business audience now expect graphics as a main course in any analysis or presentation. The result is more effective data comparison at the desk top and speedier communication between businesspeople.

As graphics literacy grows, the hunger for more sophisticated graphics capabilities increases. In 1985 software publishers whetted this appetite by offering over 200 different presentation graphics packages. Output from the best of these products is adding impact to countless board meetings, annual reports, and corporate slide shows.

This year the Macintosh approach to graphics had a strong effect on PC software. A flood of mouse-driven programs imitating the Mac's *MacPaint* drawing package helped introduce PC users to the icon style of selecting menu options. Some of this software penetrated the business environment by means of its ability to enliven moribund 1-2-3 graphs. PC-based computer-aided design (CAD) software also enjoyed an expanding role, boosted in part by a wealth of enhanced graphics hardware.

Despite a fast-growing market, compatibility among all varieties of graphics applications remains a stumbling block. IBM took a stab at standardization

by endorsing *GSS-Drivers*, a set of device drivers produced by Graphic Software Systems. Designed around the Virtual Device Interface (VDI), a proposed graphics standard, *GSS-Drivers* is intended to engender software compatibility with a broader range of printers, plotters, and graphics boards.

The EGA Question

IBM made another attempt to set an industry standard by releasing its Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA). When used with IBM's Enhanced Color Display, a new high-resolution monitor, this color/monochrome board features multiple text and graphics modes, 640-by-350 resolution, and simultaneous display of up to 16 colors.

Although by no means the most advanced graphics board on the market, the EGA reflects some clever strategy. While consumers clamored for faster, higher-resolution boards, IBM watched its competitors and then incorporated the most successful features into its new board. By offering a low-resolution mode matching that of IBM's old workhorse, the Color/Graphics Adapter, the EGA was immediately compatible with many existing graphics software packages. Finally, the IBM label alone makes the EGA "a major event in the graphics industry," as Pete Higgins of Microsoft puts it.

Kevin Jenkins, president of Hercules Computer Technology, which enjoys 45 percent of the graphics board market compared to IBM's 42 percent, admits that IBM has set a new standard. However, Jenkins is critical of the EGA's technology, observing, "There's been no deluge of software for it. The board is very cumbersome and slow. And with 15 text and graphics modes, it's not easy to write drivers for."

In fact, programmers don't seem to be champing at the bit to support the EGA. But in the long run the magnetism of IBM's name should attract the majority of software developers to the EGA standard. Version 2 of *Microsoft Chart* and *Media Cybernetics' Dr. Halo II* were among the first packages to support the EGA. *1-2-3* and *Symphony* followed suit, as did *Microsoft Word*, *Framework*, and *Digital Research's GEM* family of software. After all, says Will Frentz of Number Nine Computer Corporation, "We saw a similar delay when IBM introduced its PC Color/ Graphics Adapter."

Number Nine is one of several competitors developing boards that equal or surpass the EGA's capabilities while simultaneously supporting IBM's Enhanced Color Display. With typical temerity,

IBM's endorsement of GSS-Drivers, a software implementation of the VDI standard, helped stir up renewed controversy over the interface question.

Hercules Computer Technology also proposes to eschew cloning the new board and plans to release a higher-resolution color graphics board at half the price. Adopting a safer approach, Video 7, AST Research, and Emulex plan to take advantage of software written for the EGA by offering clone boards at lower prices.

Jenkins feels that trying to clone the board is a mistake, in part because the EGA's complexity is exacerbated by poor technical documentation. "There will be all sorts of problems with the software [supporting clone boards]," he asserts. For its part, IBM tried to ease the task of supporting its product by incorporating a version of GSS's VDI into the EGA's firmware. However, this IBM-sanctioned interface has its problems, and a number of companies developing EGA-compatible software have chosen to bypass the VDI and write directly to the screen.

The Virtual Device Dilemma

The VDI is an attempt to impose some order on the often chaotic world of computer graphics. A subset of the Graphical Kernel System (GKS), the most widely accepted software/hardware interface standard, the VDI enables programmers to write graphics software without worrying about compatibility with specific output devices. IBM's endorsement of *GSS-Drivers*, a software implementation of the VDI standard, helped stir up renewed controversy over the interface question.

No one disagrees that the objective of the VDI is laudable. A standard way for graphics programs to send commands to output devices would benefit

everyone—programmers, hardware vendors, and end users alike. In reality, however, there's no way for the VDI to both support a broad range of devices and take full advantage of their capabilities. Although it's faster than GKS, the VDI still performs slowly compared with drivers written for specific hardware, and it also lacks some of GKS's display features.

These drawbacks make software and hardware vendors reluctant to support the VDI. For example, EGA-compatible versions of 1-2-3, *Symphony*, and *Framework* all bypass the VDI drivers built into the board. Other proposed standards, such as the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS), a standard used by videotex systems, and *Halo*, a software library developed by Media Cybernetics, have also failed to gain wide acceptance. Apparently, the graphics software industry still awaits a one-size-fits-all interface that can handle high-end potential.

The Slide-Show Revolution

Despite compatibility problems, the wide range of PC graphics packages now available is supported by an increasing variety of printers, plotters, and slide cameras. According to John Meyer, director of marketing at Digital Research, "There's something almost McLuhanish about computer graphics now—'The medium is the message.' Today, graphics have a totally different impact on business presentations. Companies like the impact they make, and they want to improve what they have."

This momentum toward higher-quality visuals has inspired some fancy new hardware. Hewlett-Packard, for example, introduced the HP 7510 film recorder, which offers a vector-based output of 16,000 points per frame with infinite resolution between points. In addition, Matrix's PCR and Calcomp's Samurai slide cameras were upgraded to provide approximately 4000 lines of resolution on a full-color slide. Most popular graphics packages now support these top-notch peripherals, but innovations in hardware technology continue to drive the software.

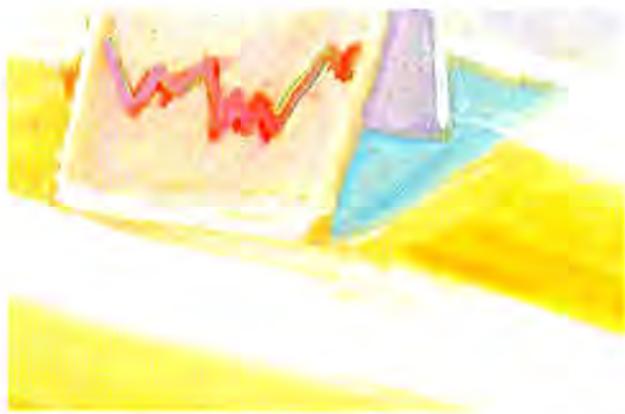
In a class by itself, General Parametrics' VideoShow 150 has generated a great deal of interest among corporate users. This PC-like dedicated graphics machine is easy to use and portable; combined

with a high-resolution monitor and General Parametrics' own *PictureIt* program, it provides presentations that give slide shows a run for their money.

Competing with *PictureIt*, several companies have already developed software to support the VideoShow. Among the first of these was Electronic Cottage, with the *Image Management System*. This program provides a bit-map mode, making it useful for CAD applications. You can also use the *Image Management System* for film and video applications, as well as for traditional charts and graphs. In addition, it supports the Polaroid Palette, Matrix PCR and QCR, the HP 7475 plotter, and the Diablo C150 color ink jet printer, among others.

According to Robert Corr, director of office automation for Electronic Data Systems (EDS), the VideoShow 150 and the *Image Management System* together provide the speed and high quality necessary in a corporate environment. "I sat down one night with 26 charts that were in five different worksheets. Forty minutes later, I had 26 charts in VideoShow format. Twenty-three minutes later, I had an exposed roll of 35mm film."

Meanwhile, software companies are trying to compete with the VideoShow's slide-show success using existing hardware. Two presentation software



packages released this year for the PC, IBM's *PC Storyboard* and Communication Dynamics' *Sound Presentations*, promise to ease the lot of graphic artists. With *PC Storyboard* you can create standard charts and graphs, generate free-form images from the keyboard, or put together composite displays using the program's library of symbols. You can also capture and modify "snapshots" from most PC-compatible programs' on-screen output.

Graphics

The graphics technology explosion continues to expand the PC's potential, generating a plethora of inspired software and hardware innovations. The following picks represent the most influential entries of 1985.

Graphics Software: *Freelance*

Even the best graphics packages lack simple amenities, particularly when it comes to moving text or symbols in a chart. Designed to release you from rigid output formats, *Freelance* from Graphic Communications permits a new level of control over the appearance of charts and graphs.

Freelance makes it easy to place labels, colors, and other enhancements anywhere on a chart. For additional impact, you can change a graph's overall layout with a few simple commands, or take advantage of the program's library of over 200 symbols. *Freelance* also offers grid-based drawing functions and a full set of graphics primitives, allowing you to create logos or other images with little effort.

Although *Freelance* is a powerful stand-alone product, many users will find its ready ability to import 1-2-3 and *Symphony* files particularly attractive. Featuring outstanding flexibility and a straightforward user

interface, *Freelance* makes the transition from analytical to presentation graphics a painless process.

Graphics Hardware: the VideoShow 150

Tired of setting up the same old slide shows? The VideoShow 150 from General Parametrics offers a shortcut to high-quality presentations without the hassle of slides or transparencies. A dedicated graphics computer that connects to the PC, the VideoShow 150 creates arresting visuals on virtually any color video monitor.

Because the VideoShow's screen output is not pixel-based, it can triple a color graphics monitor's resolution, resulting in output that boasts clean lines and exceptionally vibrant colors. Used with General Parametrics' *PictureIt* software, the machine offers a selection of 1000 hues and a library of 24 graph types. General Parametrics' *PhotoMaker* 150, a slide output device available at an additional cost, lets you commit those elegant images to celluloid.

The VideoShow's \$3499 price tag limits its market to companies that need high-quality graphics on a regular basis. Considering the speed and simplicity with which you can create a superior presentation, however, you'd be hard-pressed to find a more cost-effective alternative.

Once you've created a set of images, *PC Storyboard* lets you display them in sequence on screen, offering a wide range of flashy dissolves between frames. *Sound Presentations* is geared toward slide production and provides a substantial template library to speed creation of professional-looking business presentations.

■ CAD Software: AutoCAD 2

AutoCAD is legendary for its powerful array of CAD drawing and editing features. One of the first CAD packages for the PC, the program continues to outsell its many competitors. The current version includes two drafting modules and an extension that offers limited three-dimensional design capabilities.

Like most CAD software, *AutoCAD* permits designers to move, copy, erase, scale, rotate, or mirror any defined object. The package also supports many features found on mainframe CAD systems, including rubberbanding, zoom magnification, and wireframe modeling. Text attributes can be tied to specific objects and saved in a separate data base, and the program's macro language lets you set up your own drawing and modification routines.

In addition to being easy to use, *AutoCAD* is compatible with a broad range of input and output devices, and it shares files with a number of mainframe CAD packages. When and if the PC AT becomes the CAD workstation of choice, *AutoCAD* should reap a healthy share of the credit.

■ Businesslike Graphics

Compared to the hardware on which they run, many graphics packages for the business market are quite limited. Even the most popular program on the market, Decision Resources' *Chart-Master*, offers little beyond basic bar charts, line charts, and pie charts—in other words, the low end of presentation-quality graphics. *Chart-Master* is easy to use, however, and its capabilities are definitely a big step up from programs like 1-2-3.

Like most PC software, graphics packages offer a trade-off between ease of use and power. Graphic Communications' *Graphwriter*, the number two seller

Compared to the hardware on which they run, many graphics packages for the business market are quite limited.

in the PC graphics marketplace, is a case in point. Although it boasts a much richer array of features than *Chart-Master*, *Graphwriter* is not as friendly to beginners. The flexibility inherent in this program yields a more impressive end product, but even for experienced users, it's easier to make mistakes along the way.

Microsoft Chart, version 2.0, is one program that attempts to smooth user interface without sacrificing sophistication. Its windowing system lets you

combine text and graphs easily, and you can mix elements from among its various chart types. Combining straightforward, menu-driven procedures with a full array of features, *Chart* supports over 80 different output devices and allows you to easily import files from 1-2-3.

This year, a number of other programs such as *Freelance*, heir apparent to *Graphwriter*, emphasized their ability to enhance output from 1-2-3. *Freelance* comes with a library of over 200 symbols and a complete selection of drawing functions to improve the impact of 1-2-3 graphs. *Graphix Partner* from Brightbill-Roberts and Chorus Data Systems' *Imigit* are also positioned as products that improve the appearance of 1-2-3 output.

■ MacPaint Clones

Some graphics programs aren't all business. Inspired by the Macintosh's hyperfriendly *MacPaint* interface, programs like *PC Paint* from Mouse Systems and *PC Paintbrush* from IMSI give you the chance to stretch out and express a little artistry. These graphics packages let you use a mouse to draw freehand as well as to assemble images from stock patterns and shapes. Menu options are depicted as icons—when you want to select from another set of icons, you pull down a new menu from the top of the screen.

Another salient characteristic shared by *PC Paint* and *PC Paintbrush* is a FatBits function identical to *MacPaint*'s. If you need to clean up rough spots, FatBits lets you magnify desired areas and manipulate them pixel by pixel. For business applications, you can import 1-2-3 files into either program.

As part of the *GEM* family of software, Digital Research's *GEM Draw* and *GEM Paint* also offer icon-driven, Macintosh-like graphics. Geared toward business presentation applications, *GEM Draw* features particularly facile cut-and-paste functions, as well as 39 patterns, 16 colors, and 12 line styles.

GEM Paint calls itself a graphic screen editor for artistic creations and features brush, pencil, and spray-paint functions. Other programs in the *GEM* family—including *GEM Write*, a word processor—can incorporate images from these graphics programs into their own files.

This year Micrografx, makers of *PC-Draw*, bridged the gap between drawing and CAD programs with *In-A-Vision*, a graphics program selling

Programmers don't seem to be champing at the bit to support the EGA. But in the long run the magnetism of IBM's name should attract the majority of software developers.

for under \$500. Aimed at a broad audience ranging from businesspeople to designers and architects, *In-A-Vision* was the first graphics program to support *Microsoft Windows*. Since *In-A-Vision* lacks many features found on more expensive PC-based CAD systems, it remains to be seen whether a market exists for low-cost CAD.

■ Cost-Effective CAD

CAD software for the personal computer really took off in 1985. The reason for this boom is primarily hardware-based. Until recently, most engineers and draftsmen felt PC CAD systems lacked the speed and precision necessary for their applications. Now, the increased processing power offered by the PC AT and an abundance of new, fast, high-resolution graphics boards have suddenly made AT-based CAD a viable alternative to expensive graphics workstations.

Popular CAD programs such as Autodesk's *AutoCAD* or T & W Systems' *VersaCAD* take advantage of the 80287 coprocessor and go to considerable

lengths to support leading-edge graphics boards. T & W Systems, for example, sealed an agreement with Vectrix to be a distributor of that company's Pepe graphics board. Vectrix is one of a number of companies, including Metheus, Ramtek, Matrox, and INI Computer Products, that have released boards featuring 1024- by 1024-pixel resolution.

Among software packages, *AutoCAD* continues to dominate the PC CAD market with a 40 percent share and an installed base of over 30,000. Autodesk claims that this number is increasing at a rate of 1800 to 2000 per month. The principal factor behind this breakneck expansion is cost. An AT, a CAD software package, and a high-resolution color graphics board can offer reasonable quality for approximately \$10,000.

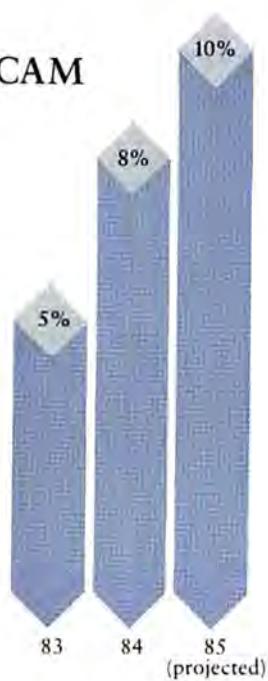
In addition to T & W Systems, several companies are giving Autodesk some healthy competition. Microcomputer Graphics has targeted vertical markets by offering 19 different CAD packages, accommodating everything from digital logic to hydraulic systems design. Other developers are going beyond the two-dimensional capabilities of *AutoCAD* and *VersaCAD*. Mega CADD's *Design Board Professional* and Computervision's *Personal Designer*

let you generate three-dimensional object models from which you can extract many two-dimensional views.

Despite these advancements, PC CAD systems still have a way to go before they can handle most large-scale design applications. Professionals accustomed to larger systems expect large digitizing pads, a joystick for rotating models, fast zooming and windowing, the ability to generate multiple cutaway views from three-dimensional designs, and at least 256 colors, with shading. Taken together, these features may carry too high a price tag for some firms. In 1986, however, this situation may change. According to Mike Ford, marketing manager for Autodesk, "Hardware prices will drop dramatically next year."

Percentage of CAD/CAM done on personal computers

Source: Future Computing

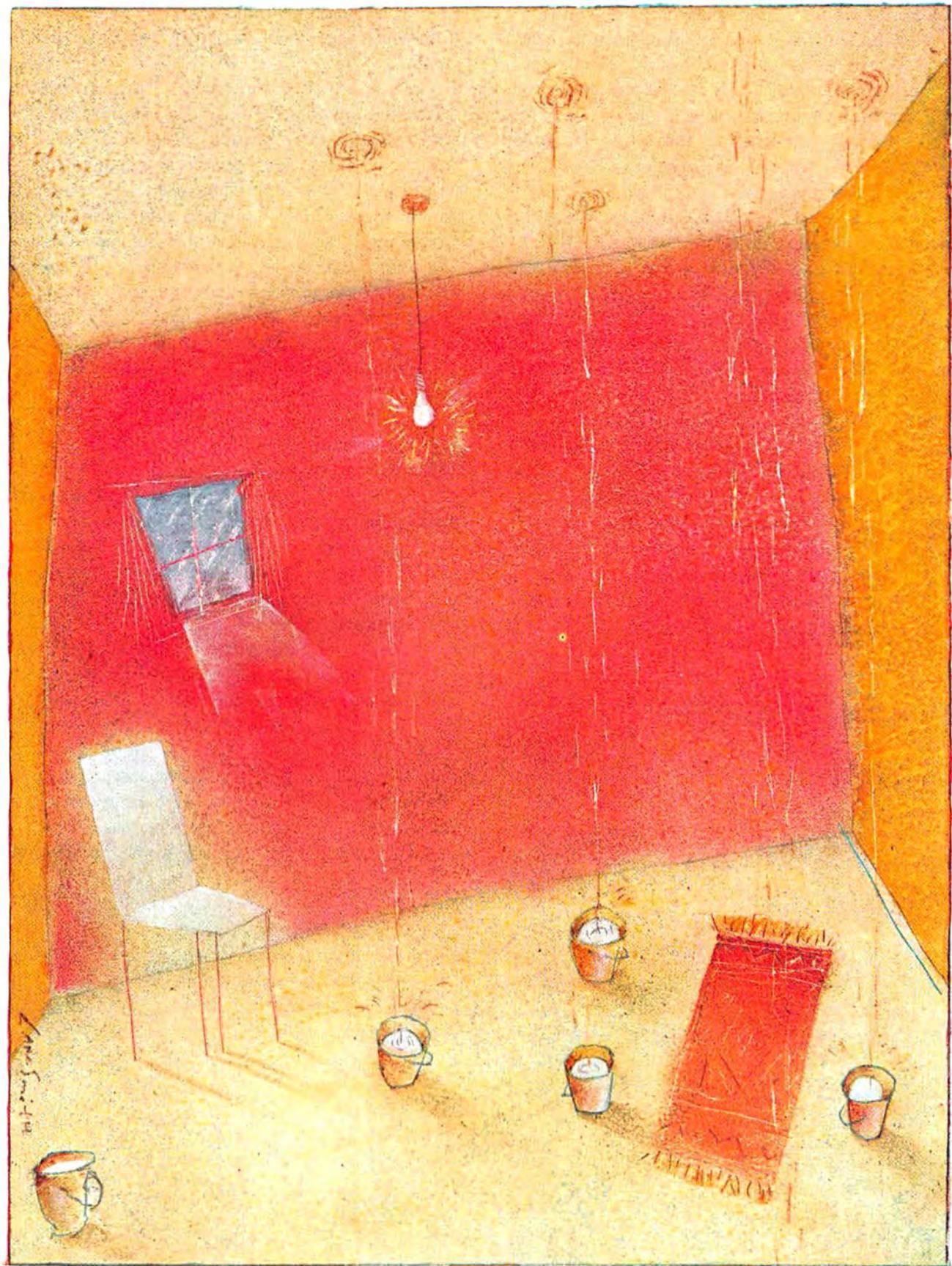


Future Fireworks

Next year should be eventful for the graphics industry as a whole. As more and more users are exposed to high-quality visuals, fewer will settle for a pie chart that looks like a deflated beach ball. Because of the IBM name, the EGA and software that supports it will be major contributors to increasing consumer sophistication.

As a result, most software companies will fall in line and write their own drivers for the EGA. Imitators of the board may rise or fall on their ability to make their clones fully compatible. In the meantime, the search continues for a universal graphics interface that won't slow performance below acceptable limits. As user interfaces continue to improve, graphics artists and designers will have fewer excuses not to make the move from the drawing table to the terminal. ●

Abigail Christopher is a freelance writer living in the San Francisco Bay Area who specializes in graphics and artificial intelligence.



Filling in the Gaps

Catching what escapes the purview of larger applications, today's hard-working desk managers, file managers, and printer utilities exhibit an irrepressible congeniality.

William Urschel

Utilities come after. After *what* isn't particularly important—the point is they're designed to boost some feature, fill a gap, or squash a bug in some piece of hardware or software. Hundreds of little programs exist to correct real or perceived shortcomings in *WordStar* alone. Ashton-Tate's *dBASE II* and *dBASE III* have spawned an entire industry of compilers, debuggers, graphers, report formatters, and indexers. RAM disks take over for slow disk drives, printer utilities tame wild printers, file-conversion programs swap data between applications, and on-screen calculators and notepads replace the real items, which suddenly seem absurdly inconvenient. Other utilities organize your files, back up your hard disk data, reassign the keys on your keyboard, change your screen display, scramble your disks so others can't read them, or unscramble them so you can.

The reactive nature of utilities makes them fascinating. In a sense, they foretell the future. Successful utilities almost always end up incorporated

into later versions of the programs they are designed to fix—or into the competition's. Back in 1976 and 1977, for example, there flourished a brisk market in disk formatting, disk copying, and memory test programs. Companies like Structured System Group were selling sets of these to hardware manufacturers because CP/M didn't yet include them. More recently, *R:base 4000* struggled ineffectively against *dBASE II* and its gang of third-party utilities until Microrim got wise and incorporated the most important of these adjuncts—a code generator, a report formatter, and a compiler—in *R:base 5000*.

In the spring of 1985 the big noise in the utilities market came from the keyboard macro war. The major combatants included *SmartKey* (Software Research Laboratories), *SuperKey* (Borland International), *ProKey* (RoseSoft), and *Keywords* (Alpha Software). As in most street brawls, no clear winner emerged. No one except the participating publishers really seems to care, since all these programs let you quickly and easily assign a long series of keystrokes to a single key.

■ Easy Does It

The overall trend in 1985's utility market was much more interesting than any exchange of marketing verbiage. There's been a definite, fundamental shift away from technical utilities toward what might be called easy utilities: utility programs that do the little jobs that businesspeople, academics, and writers—rather than programmers or systems developers—

need done. Some signs of this shift are the sudden increase in memory-resident utilities (those that pop up with a keystroke when you're in the middle of some other program), fancy graphics (including windows), and an almost complete abandonment of copy protection.

Even Peter Norton, author and publisher of *Norton Utilities*, has adapted his venerable product to the shifting market. "When I changed to version 3 a year ago," he says, "I made the product less technical, with more features that were not primarily of interest to programmers but rather for ordinary people hacking away at computers, trying to get work done."

Two reasons for this shift are obvious. First, the nontechnical computer user now dominates the market. Workaday computer users don't need or want to learn how a computer works; they just want to get the job done. Second, the price of RAM continues to fall, making memory-intensive, memory-resident utility programs a cost-effective option.

■ Desktop Managers: Fat and Sassy

Desktop managers are still dominated by Borland's *SideKick*. Introduced last year, this intrepid program presents its *WordStar*-like text editor, phone directory and dialer, appointment calendar, calculator, and ASCII table with no-nonsense flair.

Like its competitors, *SideKick* is memory resident. You press two keys—in this case <Ctrl> and <Alt>—and the program's main menu instantly appears in a window, overlapping the program you were using. *SideKick*'s dominance was assured this year when Borland announced the program would be bundled with AST's popular SixPakPlus memory expansion board.

PolyWindows Desk, a rather obscure desktop organizer from Polytron, seems to be gaining ground among sophisticated users. It offers the now-standard notepad, calculator, ASCII table, auto-dialer, calendar, and appointment book functions, but it also adds a Rolodex-type data base, DOS functions, an alarm clock, and macro commands—and costs the same as *SideKick*.

Lotus Development's *Spotlight* isn't doing as well. It offers a few more functions than *SideKick* (a card filer, an alarm, and a set of DOS utilities), but no non-copy-protected version is available. *Pop-Up DeskSet Plus* from Popular Programs has also been less than successful. This set of memory-resident util-

Thanks to cheap hard disk drives, normal people are suddenly finding themselves with a monstrous number of files to manage.

ties offers *SideKick*'s features, plus a window for performing DOS operations from within application programs. The *Pop-Up* utilities also include an optional tax log module to track the number of hours your PC is used for business. *DeskSet Plus* sales have been sluggish, in part because it's more expensive than the competition. In addition, the "set" concept appears to confuse some buyers, the complete set takes up considerable RAM, and the alarm function suffers from a few bugs.

Many people feel that utilities are getting out of hand and that they've really become RAM-based integrated application programs. One sign that they may have reached their philosophical limits is the emergence of utility programs for desktop managers. *SKManager*, for example, is a utility that turns *SideKick* into a time management/billing program. When utilities spawn utilities, it's time to stop and think.

■ DOS Shells

Traditionally, file utilities were arcane little programettes that did things only a programmer could appreciate, but these products have also shifted toward the nontechnical user. One reason is that thanks to cheap hard disk drives normal people are suddenly finding themselves with a monstrous number of files to manage. Alan Cooper, author of Computer Associates' *SuperProject*, points out that "it's becoming a trivial exercise to get 10MB or 20MB hung on your computer, but there's nothing trivial about sorting through it."

The first programs to tame the hard disk were the menu-driven front ends for DOS. These include *1dir* (Bourbaki), *DOSshell* (XTC Software), and *Fixed Disk Organizer* (IBM), all of which display in menu format the major DOS functions and every directory listing. A newer type of file manager uses pictures. For example, *Direc-Tree III* from Micro-Z displays directories in a clear, tree-structured diagram. Using the arrow keys, you can move the cursor around the tree, reading, copying, and erasing files, naming and erasing directories, and running programs with the function keys.

Some file managers not only help you find and organize files, they also help you inspect and doctor them. By nature these programs are more technical, but the move toward amicability has affected them too. In this category, one of the first sets of "technical" utilities that nontechies could use was *Norton Utilities*. "In the early days of the PC," says Norton, "utility programs were like traditional mainframe utilities—very much programmers' tools. One of the reasons I had a runaway success with my stuff was that even though I provided a lot of programmer-type functions, the style and ease of use were much more oriented to the ordinary user."

Memory-resident utilities might make life simpler, but they also lay traps. As cheap as memory has become, only about half of us have more than 256K RAM.

Offering an even more engaging facade than *Direc-Tree* or *Norton Utilities* is *WindowDOS* from WindowDOS Associates. This utility takes the best features of the file managers and presents them in the memory-resident, pop-up form of the desk managers.

WindowDOS lies in wait with one window of basic DOS functions and another window for sending printer codes directly to your printer. You can list up to 85 files on screen at a time and sort your files by

nine different criteria. You can even switch files from unhidden to hidden or unprotected to protected and back again. Other features allow you to locate a specified file anywhere on a hard disk, lock up the keyboard until a specified password is entered, and blank the screen after 5 minutes of inactivity. *WindowDOS* also offers a graphic directory tree that stays in memory once it's generated.

Conquering Cantankerous Printers

Programs that control printers' special features have been around for years, but since the laser printer appeared, quick and sometimes dirty printer utilities have been taking over the PC ship like rats. Utilities rush in to fill a need, and the need here is for a way to handle the ridiculously cumbersome control codes of some printers, notably the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. An ordinary setup string (say, for Times Roman 18.8 pitch in landscape mode) may consist of up to 27 characters. *WordStar*, version 3.3, can store only 8 characters, and *1-2-3*, only 10. Exacerbating the problem is the printer code section of the LaserJet's manual, one of the most obscure pieces of technofog around.

The main problem with most printer utilities is their labyrinthine preliminaries. Before printing a document, you must first "print" it to disk, exit your main application program, and then invoke the printer utility. A more convenient approach—another example of a memory-resident instant interface—is Photon Software's *PrintMate*. Once you've defined your printer string through the pop-up menu, the program sits demurely in RAM, taking up only 9K. As you work, you embed brief printer codes in your document. When you print, *PrintMate* intercepts those codes, sending the actual printer string to the printer. The additional "print-through" step is eliminated altogether.

Competing for Memory

Memory-resident utilities might make life simpler, but they also lay traps. As cheap as memory has become, only about half of us have more than 256K RAM installed in our PCs. With *1-2-3* (192K) and *SideKick* (64K) on a 256K machine, you don't have enough room to build a useful spreadsheet. If you want to use a macro command utility, a mouse, and a

Utilities

The wide range of utilities available for the PC almost defies categorization—utilities abound that enhance almost every system and provide solutions to most software problems (occasionally even problems that don't exist). However, the most popular utilities fall into three main categories: application utilities, keyboard enhancement programs, and desktop managers.

■ Application Utilities: 1-2-3 Report Writer

Among the hundreds of 1-2-3 templates on the market, the most influential comes from—who else—Lotus Development Corporation. Essentially, *1-2-3 Report Writer* turns 1-2-3 into a creditable data base management system by providing the report functions that have become standard with other high-powered data management programs.

Report Writer comes with a variety of reporting functions, including a test pattern feature that helps in lining up forms. The utility allows you to sort on four keys compared to 1-2-3's two and includes a mailing label feature.

Aside from its famous brand name, *1-2-3 Report Writer* stands out from the competition by providing a comprehensive set of features along with a menu structure that closely imitates its successful parent, 1-2-3.

■ Keyboard Enhancers:

Keywords 1.1

Among the many worthy contenders in the keyboard enhancer (or macro processor) market, Alpha Software's *Keywords* is the easiest to use without sacrificing major features. Like its competitors, *Keywords* sits transparently in memory and allows you to record long strings of characters and commands and assign them to single keystrokes. You can also set up interactive menus, design screen displays, and implement lengthy batch applications.

Keywords leads the pack in its sophisticated menu-making features. Among other niceties, you can easily create pop-up menus with moving bars and have macros call other macros. Besides assigning macros to almost any key, you can number up to 245 macros and define them with the <Alt> key and the numeric keypad.

Keywords' on-line editor is clearly the best of the lot. Instead of editing one macro definition at a time, you can edit an entire library of definitions at once. Editing capabilities include displaying every macro in memory and moving, copying, and deleting blocks.

Although *Keywords* doesn't include all the features found in other macro processors, its ease of use and

excellent menu features should expand keyboard enhancement applications beyond the limited realm of power users.

■ Desktop Managers: *SideKick 1.5*

The first of the RAM-based desktop managers, Borland's *SideKick* continues to be the most popular and with its latest release, version 1.5, keeps pace admirably with the competition. In several areas, it remains the best.

Like its competitors, *SideKick 1.5* contains a calculator, notepad, calendar, auto-dialer, and ASCII chart, all available from within any application by pressing a few keys. While Borland has chosen not to include features found in newer desktop organizers, such as a card file and a DOS shell, the applications it provides are logical and well implemented.

The new version excels in its calculator and notepad functions. Unlike its competitors, *SideKick* can calculate in hexadecimal, binary, and decimal math. You can also send a calculated result directly into an application without rekeying. *SideKick's* *WordStar*-like notepad is the most sophisticated text editor of all the desktop managers. You can easily move text to and from an application.

With its low cost, transparent RAM-based operation, and array of helpful features, *SideKick* continues to influence not only the utilities market but the entire software industry.

RAM disk, even 640K might be a tight fit. Fortunately, *SideKick*, *Pop-Up DeskSet Plus*, and others allow you to disassemble their packages and remove certain functions to save memory.

We may be seeing fewer features in memory-resident programs. Doug Caywood, president of Photon Software, says the firm's *TenKey* (a simple pop-up calculator) and *ProType* (a keyboard-to-printer direct printing utility) were both selling wonderfully "until *SideKick* came out, with all those features and massive advertising, and blew us right out of the water. Now sales are coming back," he explains, "because people want just one or two functions, not all the other stuff. *TenKey* takes up only 12K and *ProType* only 35K."

A much more serious problem, which will only worsen as more memory-resident programs reach the market, is that of conflicting memory ranges and interrupts. There are only so many places in RAM to put a program, and only so many desirable keystroke combinations available to call up resident programs.

There are only so many places in RAM to put a program, and only so many desirable keystroke combinations available to call up resident programs.

In other words, you can't use some memory-resident programs in conjunction with others; for example, Photon's utilities won't work with Borland's *Super-Key* or even with some application programs.

General Manager Tom Byers of Turner Hall (publishers of *Note-It*, a memory-resident footnoter for 1-2-3) says staying compatible has been a headache. "When we hear of a compatibility problem, we get in there with *PC Probe*, determine what's going on, and then start working with [other utility] companies one at a time. In the case of GNP with *Recalc Plus*," says Byers, "we negotiated, and we both changed."

Some companies, Borland in particular, are less willing to negotiate. In fact, Philippe Kahn, president of Borland, hardly acknowledges the existence of the competition. "Our programs are the most stable in the business," proclaims Kahn. "They don't crash because they are done right. The others are kind of hack programs. They crash because they haven't solved all the problems." Laments Doug Caywood, "Borland is doing quite well, so it doesn't feel the need to be compatible with anyone else. On the other hand, maybe that's just Borland's marketing strategy." Tom Byers is more sanguine. "You can be damn sure we worked with *SideKick*, because it's such a market-share winner. That's a tough attitude, but that's the way this industry was built."

One prophylactic prescription for memory problems is *RAMWindow*, a forthcoming WindowDOS Associates release. This utility promises to help you keep track of RAM-resident programs. It tells you which programs you have installed, what interrupt vectors they are using, and the approximate proportion of memory they occupy. A utility like *RAMWindow* is more an early-warning system than an antidote, however.

A solution many people suggest is a set of standards. Others think standards are a nice idea that will never happen. "I don't see any real standard evolving," says Peter Norton, "but I do see the people who write [memory-resident utilities] becoming a little more sophisticated in avoiding problems."

■ Temporary Solutions

Utility programs appear quickly when a need arises, but they can dry up and blow away almost as easily. One day in the not-so-distant future, the fancy memory-resident pop-up utility program will become obsolete. As Byers puts it, "The day we get a multitasking operating system, there will be a whole new generation of utilities. We're not going to need memory-resident programs."

Kahn says that it's "conceivable" that memory-resident utilities will fade away, but that some will probably survive the new multitasking environment. "I think you'll see both multitasking and memory-resident utilities," adds Kahn. "Macro products, however, will become even more popular as long as they're multitasking."

Perhaps future versions of DOS will include notepad, calculator, and graphic tree-directory programs, much the way that FORMAT, CHKDSK, and DISKCOPY come with current versions. Alan Cooper thinks operating systems could go still further. "It's not that these programs should be integrated, but that the structure of the operating system should make them unnecessary. That's what Apple did with the Macintosh. People fall all over themselves saying how wonderful the Mac is because it has no such thing as a format program. As far as the user is concerned, there isn't."

Conversely, complete integration may not be the answer either. "You can say an operating system should be so complete that there's no need for things like utility programs," muses Norton. "On the other hand, building a utility into an operating system defines one way of doing it, which might not be the best."

Of course, if that's not the best way to do it—whatever it may be—someone will undoubtedly write a utility program to do it better. ☐

William Urschel is a freelance writer and the author of 1-2-3 application software.

If you need easy access to your IBM mainframe, our Emulation Adapters are just the tickets.

With the IBM Enhanced 5250 Emulation Adapter or the IBM 3278/79 Emulation Adapter, you can quickly convert your IBM Personal Computer into an online terminal. Thereby gaining easy access to mainframe data without leaving your desk. And making the transfer of data between PC and mainframe simple.

What's more, you can access programs at the host and run PC programs simultaneously. Switching from one to the other with a simple keystroke sequence.

You can even pick your own printer in most cases: the host's high-speed printer or your own PC's printer.

Put the power of our most popular mainframes on your desk.

The enhanced 5250 emulation card allows you to access the IBM System/34, 36 or 38 with your PC, PC XT, PC AT or *Portable* PC. (Remote access is available on the System /36 and 38 using appropriate hardware and software.)

And the 3278/79 card lets you and your IBM PC, PC XT or PC AT interact with the IBM 4300, 3081, 3083 or 3090, either local or remote.

You'll thank us for the memory.

The 3278/79 card's emulation

control program requires only 23K of memory.

Which means, with our 3278/79 card, you've got more memory left for application programs. And less tied up with housekeeping functions.

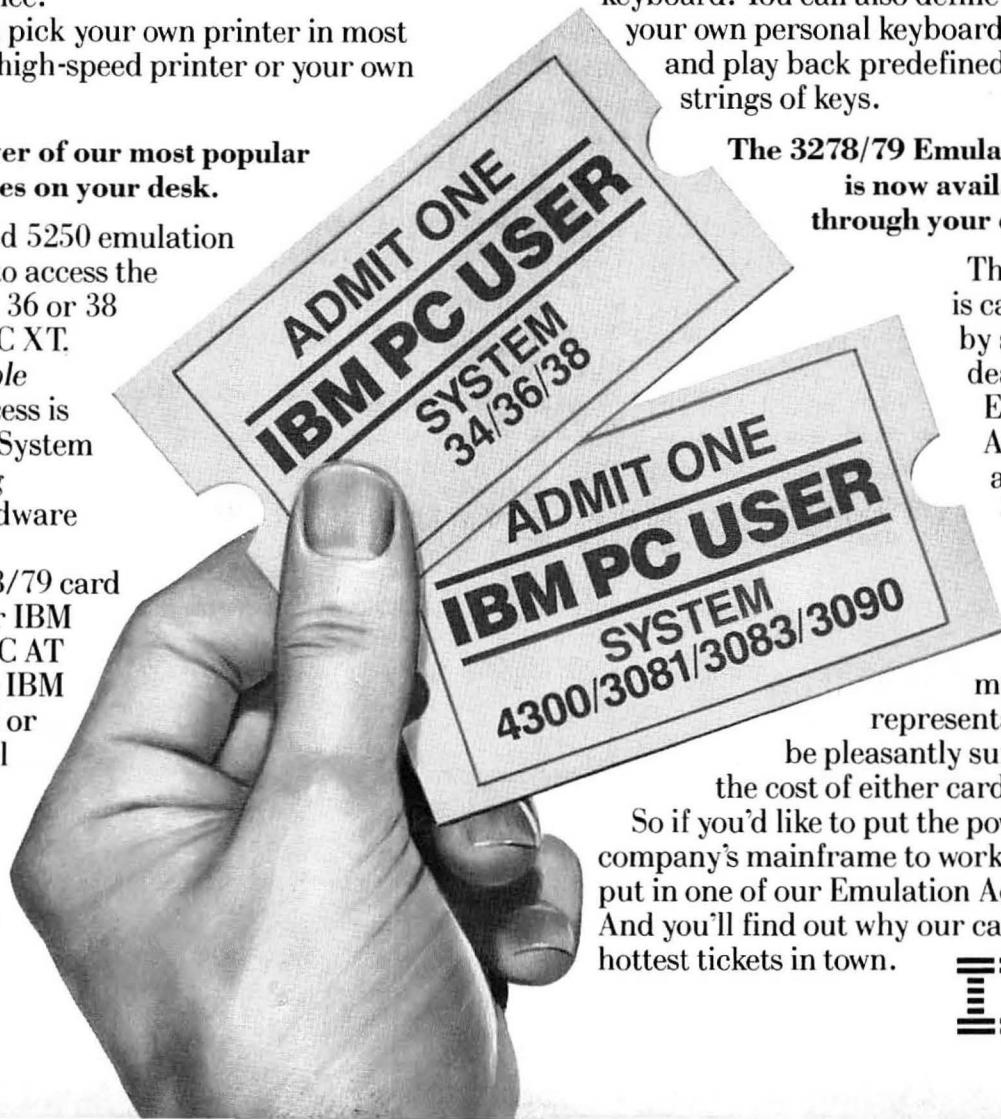
The key to keyboard familiarity.

The enhanced 5250 card's emulation program lets you define keyboard functions. Default definitions make it easy to map the PC, PC XT, PC AT or *Portable* PC keyboards to the 5291 keyboard. You can also define your own personal keyboard layout and play back predefined strings of keys.

The 3278/79 Emulation Adapter is now available through your dealer.

The 5250 card is carried by selected dealers. Both Emulation Adapters are available at IBM Product Centers and through your IBM marketing representative. You'll be pleasantly surprised by the cost of either card.

So if you'd like to put the power of your company's mainframe to work for you, put in one of our Emulation Adapters. And you'll find out why our cards are the hottest tickets in town.



IBM

In the next thirty days, a lot of customers are going to ask you about this ad.

Because this ad is about ENRICH™, The Methods Expert™, a new kind of software product, for IBM® and compatible PC's. ENRICH is a fifth generation business software product utilizing artificial intelligence technology that really does what it claims.

ENRICH, The Methods Expert, transfers existing business methods and procedures to fully automated systems, quickly and easily. It's like having a built-in programmer, who functions unseen and unheard, at a speed that seems almost impossible.

ENRICH handles systems as complex as production or inventory control or as simple as a customer list.

ENRICH, with a truly new

refreshing approach, overcomes the two factors that have slowed the growth of the PC market; inflexibility and difficulty of use.

With ENRICH you simply show what it is that you want done. ENRICH then uses the power of artificial intelligence to create the program to do it the way you want. There are no commands to learn and absolutely no program knowledge (languages or macros) required. And there is no sacrifice of power. You name it, ENRICH can do it.

If all this sounds like what the industry has been waiting for, you're right. To make sure you have the answers for your customers, call our toll-free number now, and

Learn About

ENRICH™

THE METHODS EXPERT

800-633-3444

Migent Software, Inc.
8300 N. Hayden Rd., Suite 203
Scottsdale, Arizona 85258
(602) 483-1515

ENRICH™, The Methods Expert™, and Migent™ are registered trademarks of Migent Software, Inc.
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

© 1985 Migent Software, Inc.

Circle 64 on reader service card

Look at what we're plugging now.

Plug-in Teacs.

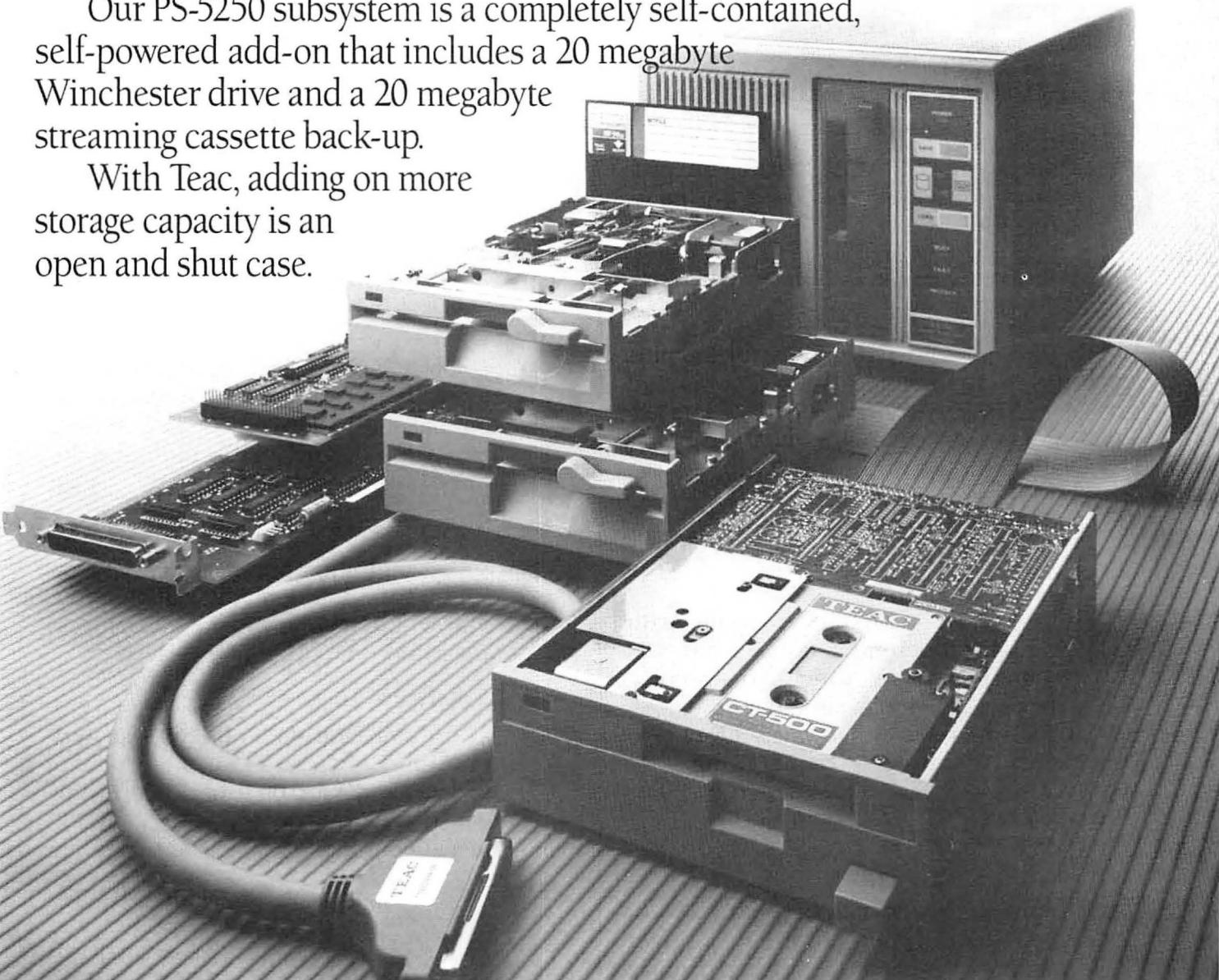
We offer a full line of PC compatible components to increase your floppy storage, to add Winchester drives, or to include a streaming cassette back-up.

Our FD-55 Series, half-height, low power, 5½-inch floppy disk drives are the world-wide standard of excellence with over 3 million in service to date. A quick and easy way to double your capacity.

Our MT-2st Kit is all you need to plug-in a streaming cassette back-up system. With 90 ips performance, you can store up to 20 megabytes of back-up incredibly quick.

Our PS-5250 subsystem is a completely self-contained, self-powered add-on that includes a 20 megabyte Winchester drive and a 20 megabyte streaming cassette back-up.

With Teac, adding on more storage capacity is an open and shut case.



Built To Fanatical Standards. **TEAC**

INSTRUMENTATION AND COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION, 7733 TELEGRAPH ROAD, MONTEBELLO, CA 90640

East (617) 475-7311 South/Midwest (312) 351-9124 Rocky Mountain (602) 242-4025 (303) 337-6329 (801) 532-2111

Northwest (#08) 727-1427

Southern California (213) 726-0303

©1985

Circle 20 on reader service card

PALANTIR SOFTWARE



PALANTIR®
SOFTWARE

THE Word Processor



"My favorite CP/M, MS-DOS word processor is Palantir ... a **superb** word processor."

Doug Clapp, InfoWorld, April 2, 1984



"For such a powerful program, Palantir has a remarkable **simple** command structure. You don't need tricolored key stickers or poster-sized chart to maintain your sanity."

*Terry Dinsley Datz & F. Lloyd Datz,
Softalk, January 1984*



"... **high standards** strike again with Palantir's documentation... what sets Palantir apart is elegance of operation... The combination of simplicity and power is often acclaimed but seldom realized. Palantir justifies that claim..."

*Stewart Douglas, PC Magazine,
December 1983*



"Palantir keeps the keyboard layout **uncluttered** while allowing a great number of effects to proceed from a small 'vocabulary' of keystrokes."

*Russell Letson, Business Computer Review
July 1985*

THE Filer



Complete... filing and reporting in a single software product for about half the price of the competition. Integrates with THE Word Processor. Plus features you won't find anywhere else.



Powerful... Nine-level sort, multiple indexes, search and replace, built-in conditional math, selected update, multi-user support (network), and files limited only by disk capacity.



Simple... Menu driven, screen oriented. Built-in full-function editor allows you to draw a data-entry form as easily as you could on a piece of paper.



Affordable... offers both database and reporting software all in one product, for less than \$150.00. Check with your local dealer for a demonstration. You'll be glad you did!



Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
For Information: 713-955-8880
To Place Order: TX 800-831-3119
PALANTIR® To Place Order: US 800-368-3797
SOFTWARE To Place Order: CN 800-235-0025

Circle 399 on reader service card

Access to Products

Word Processing

4-1-1

Summa Technologies
919 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.
Kentfield, CA 94904
800/327-4726, 415/459-4003
List price: \$149

askSam

Seaside Software
538 Parade
Corpus Christi, TX 78412
800/327-5726
List price: \$149.95

Bank Street Writer

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/479-1170
List price: \$19.95

CLASIX STA/F Series

Reference Technology Inc.
1832 N. 55th St.
Boulder, CO 80301
303/449-4157
List price: STA/F File \$195,
STA/F Text \$395,
STA/F Key \$245

DisplayWrite 1

IBM
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
305/982-3326
List price: \$99.95

DisplayWrite 2

IBM
List price: \$299

DisplayWrite 3

IBM
List price: \$349

Do-It

Studio Software Corp.
3001 Red Hill #2-210
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
800/821-7816, 714/957-0458
List price: starter system \$995,
intermediate level \$1495,
complete package \$2495

Easy

MicroPro Int'l Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/499-1200
List price: \$150

Eazy

Computer Personalities
915 Shorepoint Ct. #E124
Alameda, CA 94501
415/568-4821, 415/521-9572
List price: \$49.95

Executive Filer

Paperback Software
2612 Eighth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/644-2116
List price: \$49.95

Executive Writer

Paperback Software
List price: \$69.95

Fact Cruncher

InfoStructures, Inc.
P.O. Box 32617
Tucson, AZ 85751-2617
602/299-5962
List price: \$295

Freestyle 1.5

Summa Technologies
List price: \$295

IBM Writing Assistant

IBM
800/426-2468
List price: \$149

Just Write

Multimate Int'l Corp.
52 Oakland Ave. N.
East Hartford, CT 06108
203/522-2116
List price: \$145

The Leading Edge Word

Processor

Leading Edge Products, Inc.
21 Highland Cir.
Needham, MA 02194
800/343-6833, 617/449-6762
List price: \$295

MaxThink

MaxThink Inc.
230 Crocker Ave.
Piedmont, CA 94610-1027
800/227-1590, 415/428-0104
List price: \$60

Microsoft Word 2.0

Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98004
800/426-9400, 206/828-8080
List price: \$375

MultiMate 3.3

Multimate Int'l Corp.
List price: \$495

MultiMate Advantage

Multimate Int'l Corp.
List price: \$595

NBI Word Processing

NBI, Inc.
3450 Mitchell Ln.
P.O. Box 9001
Boulder, CO 80301
303/444-5710
List price: \$189

Notebook 2.1

Pro/Tem Software Inc.
2363 Boulevard Cir.
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
800/826-2222, 415/947-1000
List price: \$189

Office Writer

Office Solutions, Inc.
5708 Odana Rd.
Madison, WI 53719
608/274-5047
List price: \$325, with speller
\$445

Paperback Writer

Paperback Software
List price: \$39.95

PC-Write 2.55

Quicksoft
219 First N #224
Seattle, WA 98109
206/282-0452
List price: disk \$10; registration,
documentation, phone
help \$75

Random House

Electronic Reference Set
Reference Software, Inc.
2363 Boulevard Cir.
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
415/947-1000
List price: \$89.95

The Resident Speller

S&K Technology, Inc.
4610 Spotted Oak Woods
San Antonio, TX 78249
512/492-3384
List price: \$99

Samna Word I

Samna
2700 Northeast Expwy.
#C-700
Atlanta, GA 30345
404/321-5006
List price: \$295

Samna Word II

Samna
List price: \$450

Samna Word III

Samna
List price: \$550

Scenicwriter

Scenic Computer Systems
12314 Scenic Dr.
Edmonds, WA 98020
206/742-6677
List price: \$995

Textbank/PC

Group L Corp.
481 Carlisle Dr.
Herndon, VA 22070
703/471-0030
List price: \$995

Textra 3.1

Ann Arbor Software
407 N. Main
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
313/769-9088
List price: \$9.95

Textra 3.1A

Ann Arbor Software
List price: \$24.95

ThinkTank

Living Videotext
2432 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/964-6300
List price: \$195

THOR

Fastware, Inc.
200 Freeway Dr. E
East Orange, NJ 07018
201/676-7963
List price: \$295

(continues)

Introducing R:base 5000

Because you'd rather be using your applications than building them.

It makes sense: The faster you build your applications, the more productive you are. And new R:baseTM 5000 can increase your productivity like no other DBMS program on the market. No matter if you're a veteran programmer, a complete rookie, or anywhere in between. Because new R:base 5000 lets you develop custom, heavyweight applications—while saving hours, even days of development time. Its unique, menu-driven Application ExpressTM feature actually generates programming code for you, while guiding you through the entire development process. So you don't have to spend your time writing line after line of code. Instead, with new R:base 5000, you just answer a series of simple questions. Then, the Application Express does the rest in a flash. And if you want to speed things up even more, it can build your own forms and reports for you.

Whether you need R:baseTM 5000 or other popular business software, we urge you to call now for your *free* copy of "A Buyer's Guide to Discount Software."

It's filled with important information about 800 SOFTWARE's National

Account Program and how it can go to work for volume software purchasers.

Why?

Because our National Account Program offers volume software purchasers more than just low prices. It also offers fast delivery, technical support, full training capability, and the personal service that has made us one of the nation's largest suppliers of business software.

No matter what software *your* company needs, give us a call and get your free buyer's guide.

We want to show you why some hard headed business people buy their software from us.



MICRORIMTM



BASE
500

800-SOFTWARE

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-872-2667 or **800-225-9273**
(Outside California) (Inside California)
(415) 644-3611

940 Dwight Way, Berkeley, CA 94710

Circle 214 on reader service card

AW...

WHAT THE HECK!

ProDesign II

The Easy to Use CAD System!

ProDesign II is one of the most advanced CAD packages available for microcomputers. We think it's absolutely the easiest to use. With competitive CAD systems priced at \$1500 to \$2500, we were faced with the problem of setting our price.

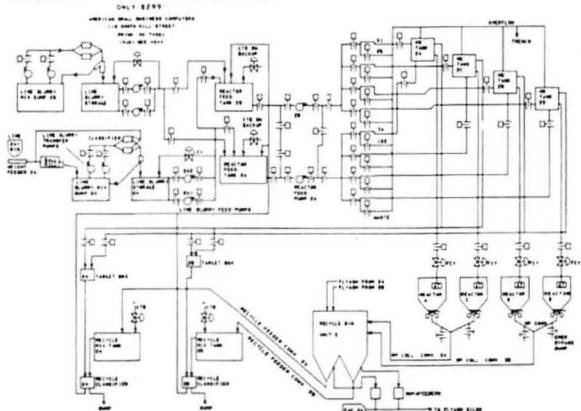
ProDesign II works a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices. It works with nearly any plotter or printer available for the IBM PC. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality drawings on ordinary dot matrix printers - a feature found exclusively on ProDesign II. ProDesign II utilizes a virtual screen 4 times the size of the physical screen to make it practical to produce drawings on a normal resolution IBM monitor. ProDesign II is truly an outstanding CAD package for the IBM PC and compatibles. The question we had to answer was: Even though we had a better product, should we price it higher than the other CAD systems in the market?

We did market studies and calculations. We consulted with experts. We drew charts and graphs. We used the finest spreadsheet programs money could buy. When it came right down to it, we still didn't know what to sell ProDesign II for. \$2995? \$2495? 1995? We even considered \$995.

Then, in the great American tradition, we said, "AW...WHAT THE HECK! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" ProDesign II costs \$299. At that price, you can't go wrong!

AW...WHAT THE HECK!
\$299.95

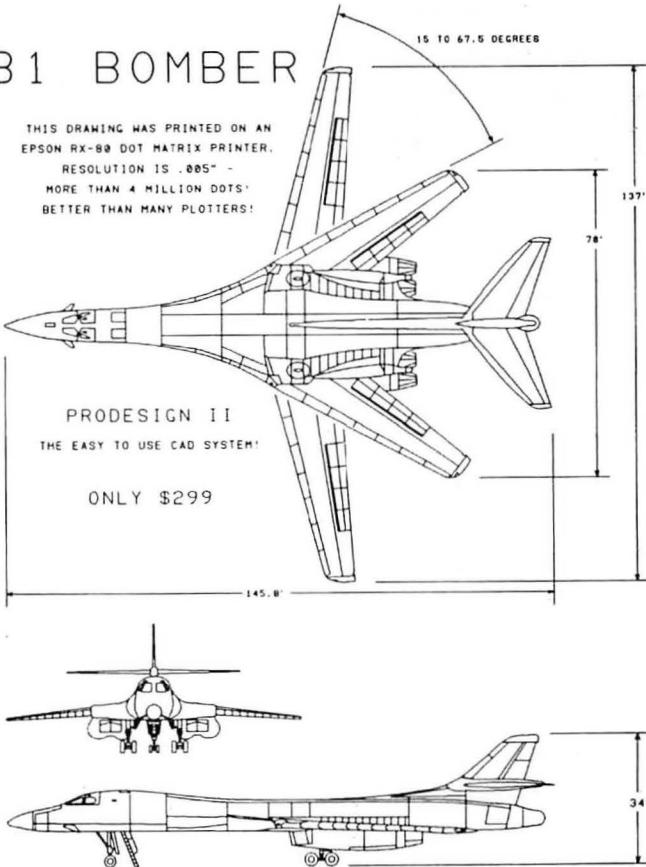
PRODESIGN II - THE EASY TO USE CAD SYSTEM



American Small Business Computers
118 South Mill
Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
918/825-4844

B1 BOMBER

THIS DRAWING WAS PRINTED ON AN EPSON RX-80 DOT MATRIX PRINTER.
RESOLUTION IS .085" -
MORE THAN 4 MILLION DOTS!
BETTER THAN MANY PLOTTERS!



Why should you get ProDesign II? Four simple reasons:

1. ProDesign II is easy to use. You won't have to spend weeks learning simple functions.
2. ProDesign II works with the hardware YOU own. ProDesign II supports most printers and plotters available for the IBM PC, as well as a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices.
3. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality output on ordinary dot matrix printers. (The B1 Bomber above was printed on an Epson RX-80.)
4. ProDesign II is priced 70% to 80% below competitive products!

What do you need to run ProDesign II? An IBM PC or compatible with 512K RAM and graphics capability.

How do you get ProDesign II? See your local computer dealer or contact us.

ProDesign II - The Easy to Use CAD System!

SIX

minutes

That's how long it takes our free demo disk to introduce you to *DataPrep*,™ powerful new software that eliminates the data barriers you face every day.

Say good-bye to re-keying forever.

DataPrep is a PC software tool kit for business program users that includes five powerful utilities:

Data Extract – lets you separate the data you want to analyze from useless information.

Data Convert – reformats files into Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, dBase II™, dBase III™, DIF and other program formats.

Data Exchange – lets you easily exchange data, formulas, etc. between Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, dBase II and dBase III.

Data Export – converts selected spreadsheet and data base information into ASCII file format.

Application Interface – lets you organize and execute the programs you use every day from one master menu.

DataPrep also includes a Keystroke Record/Replay feature for automatic command execution and Online Help.

DataPrep is available now at an introductory price of only \$195.

Send us a note on your company letterhead today requesting a copy of the **DataPrep** demo diskette. Or, better yet, to order a copy of **DataPrep** for evaluation:

1-800-325-2430



(In Illinois call 1-312-325-2430)

2803 Butterfield Road
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

DataPrep is a registered trademark of CDI Systems Inc. Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBase II and dBase III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 772 on reader service card

340

Access to Products

Type Processor One
Bestinfo, Inc.
33 Chester Pike
Ridley Park, PA 19078
215/521-0757
List price: \$5000

ZyIndex
ZyLab Corp.
233 E. Erie
Chicago, IL 60611
800/544-6339, 312/642-2201
List price: \$295

Volkswriter Deluxe
Lifetree Software, Inc.
411 Pacific St.
Monterey, CA 93940
408/373-4718
List price: \$295

Wang Word Processing for IBM PC
Wang Laboratories, Inc.
1 Industrial Ave.
Lowell, MA 01851
617/459-5000
List price: word processor and keyboard \$695

Whoops!
Cornucopia Software
P.O. Box 6111
Albany, CA 94706
415/524-8098
List price: \$49.95 copy protected, \$29.95 non-copy-protected with documentation on disk only

Word Finder
Writing Consultants
A Division of Microlytics
Techniplex, 300 Main St.
East Rochester, NY 14445
716/377-0130
List price: \$79.95

WordPerfect 4.0
Satellite Software Int'l
288 W. Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
801/224-4000
List price: \$495

WordStar 3.3
MicroPro Int'l Corp.
List price: \$350

WordStar 2000
MicroPro Int'l Corp.
List price: \$595

Wordvision
Bruce & James Program Publishers
2355 Leavenworth #103
San Francisco, CA 94133
415/775-8400
List price: \$49.95

Printers

Brother 2024L
Brother Int'l
8 Corporate Plaza
Piscataway, NJ 08854
201/981-0300
List price: \$1495

Brother HR10
Brother Int'l
List price: \$349

Brother M1509
Brother Int'l
List price: \$499

Brother Twinwriter 5
Brother Int'l
List price: \$1295

Canon LBP-8 A1
Canon, U.S.A.
1 Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
516/488-6700
List price: \$3500

Corona LP-300 Laser Printer
Corona Data Systems, Inc.
275 E. Hillcrest Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
805/495-5800
List price: \$3395

Epson DX-10
Epson America
2780 Lomita
Torrance, CA 90505
213/539-9140
List price: \$299

Epson DX-20
Epson America
List price: \$459

Epson FX-85
Epson America
List price: \$499

Epson LQ-1500
Epson America
List price: \$1295

(continues)

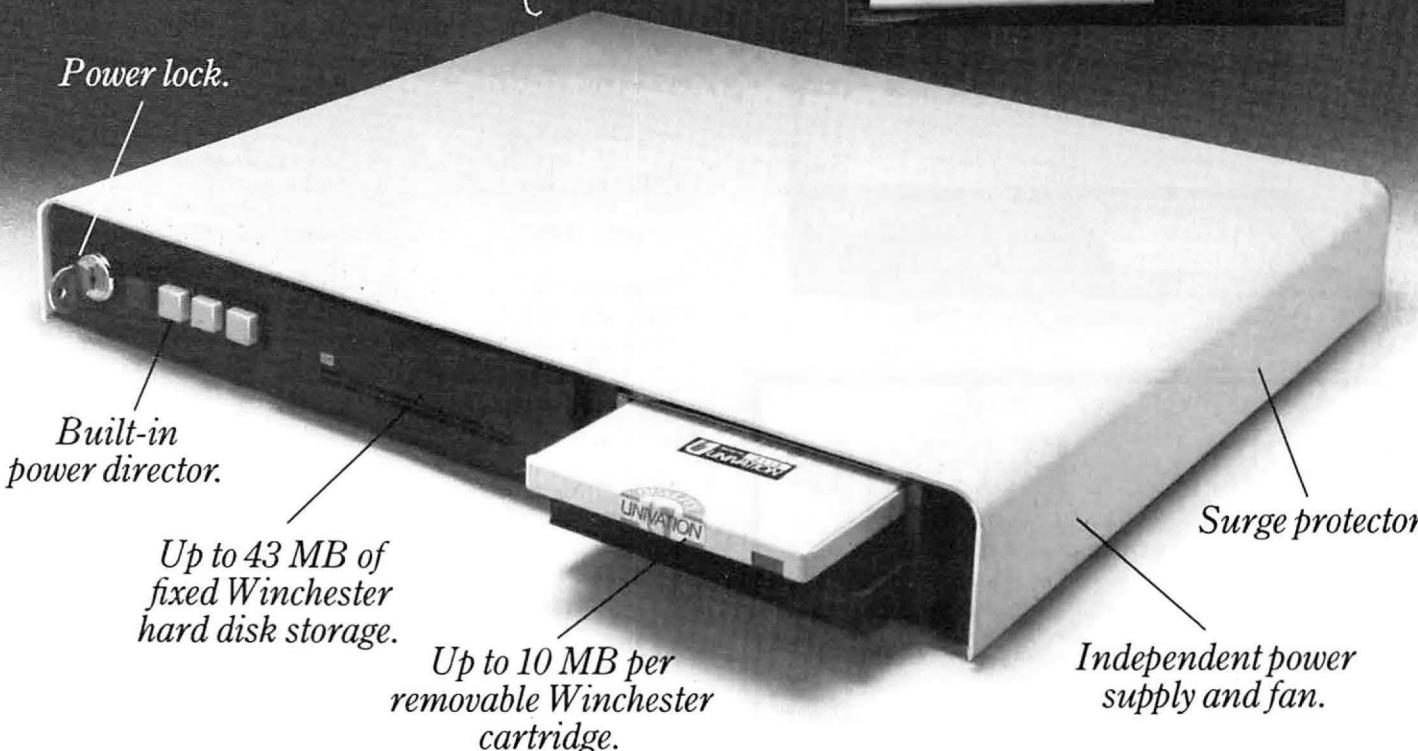
"IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER WAY TO GET UNLIMITED HARD DISK STORAGE WITHOUT GIVING UP YOUR DESK, BUY IT!!!"

Andy Khanna

ANDY KHANNA, PRESIDENT



Power lock.



Introducing the SlimLine Hard Disk Series from Univation. Less than 2 1/2" high, the Univation SlimLine Hard Disk Series combines the speed and reliability of Winchester hard disk technology with the flexibility of removable cartridges to provide you with the most reliable and complete storage management solution available today for your IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible.

Smaller than a standard floppy diskette, Univation removable Winchester hard disk cartridges provide you with unmatched flexibility.

Backup of important data is fast and easy. Confidential programs and data can be secured from unauthorized use. Less frequently used programs can be stored on cartridges to free up valuable space on the fixed disk or permit multiple users to make use of a single computer. When you need additional hard disk storage, simply add new cartridges, quick and easy!

As an added bonus, each SlimLine Series unit includes a key lock to prevent unauthorized use as well as a built-in power director with six power outlets

to give you fingertip control of all your peripherals. Never has computing been so safe and easy!

Experience the ultimate in flexibility, security and convenience with the SlimLine Hard Disk Series from Univation. You'll wonder how you ever did without it! See your local computer dealer or call (408) 745-0180 for further information.

UNIVATION
YOUR EXPANSION COMPANY
1037 North Fair Oaks Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-0180

Access to Products

PCjr LIVES

Now! Special prices on all Racore products.



Now you and your PCjr can run almost every IBM PC and XT program there is — with disk drive and memory enhancements from Racore.

2nd Floppy Drive Package

Expand the capability of your PCjr with a second dual sided double density, 5 1/4" drive, that snaps on the top of your PCjr, making it a dual drive IBM PCjr. Package includes Racore's unique PC mode switch that allows your PCjr to run sophisticated PC graphics packages, like Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony.

10 MB Hard Drive Package

Add the convenience of 10 MB of storage when you enhance your PCjr with this enhancement package. Like above with 10 MB drive instead of floppy drive.

128/384K Memory Expansion

Expand the memory of your enhanced PCjr with the low cost memory board. Includes 128K of memory. Can only be used with Drive Two or 10 MB system above. Plug sockets are provided for an additional 256K of memory in chip form.

PC Keyboard Adapter Cable

Plug directly into your PCjr to allow use of any IBM PC or PCjr compatible keyboard.

Drive Two Enhancement Features

- Parallel Printer Port
- Clock Calendar
- Separate Power Supply
- Memory Expansion Slot
- Software Diskette
- Side Expansion Accessibility

	No Checks	MasterCard	Your Price
2nd Floppy Package With Floppy Drive \$675 List			\$499
10 MB Package With Hard Drive \$1695 List			\$1349
128K Memory Board Upgradable to 384K \$275			\$220
256K Memory Upgrade For above board \$397 List			\$80
Keyboard Adapter \$4995 List			\$43

MICRO MARKETING

1-800-241-6490
1-800-241-2481 GEORGIA

875 GLEN RIDGE DRIVE • LILBURN, GEORGIA 30247

Circle 102 on reader service card

Japanese Proverb:

"He who can see three days ahead will be rich for three thousand years."

Every day business people learn and relearn the truth of these words. Managers in Marketing, Sales, Planning, Finance, and Inventory Control all need reliable forecasts of key business variables.

SmartForecasts™ from Smart Software
A Major Breakthrough
in PC Business Forecasting

SmartForecasts is the first software to combine automatic statistical forecasting and management judgement. The results—for Colgate-Palmolive, GE, Eli Lilly and many others—are more accurate forecasts and increased profits.

Combine your wisdom with ours to make business forecasts that you can count on. Call or write for additional information.

think
SmartSoftware

392 Concord Avenue, Belmont, MA 02178
617/489-2743

Circle 48 on reader service card

Epson Spectrum LX-90

Epson America
List price: \$329

Fujitsu DotMax 24

Fujitsu America
3055 Orchard Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/946-8777
List price: \$1995

Hewlett-Packard

LaserJet Plus
Hewlett-Packard
P.O. Box 15
11311 Chinden Blvd.
Boise, ID 83707
208/323-6000
List price: \$3995

IBM ProPrinter

IBM Direct
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/426-2468
List price: \$549

IBM Quietwriter II

IBM
List price: \$1595

Mannesmann

Tally MT 86
Mannesmann Tally Corp.
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98032
206/251-5552
List price: \$599

NEC Pinwriter P5

NEC Information Systems
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
617/264-8000
List price: \$1445

QuadLaser

Quadram Corp.
1 Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093
404/923-6666
List price: \$3795

TeleVideo TP 760

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
550 E. Brokaw Rd.
San Jose, CA 95112
800/538-1780, 408/971-0255
List price: \$1195

TeleVideo TP 780

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
List price: \$1395

Toshiba P341

Toshiba America
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680
714/730-5000
List price: \$1345

Toshiba P351

Toshiba America
List price: \$1599

Spreadsheets

1-2-3, release 2

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: \$495

Boeing Calc 2.0

Boeing Computer Services
Software and Educational
Products Group
Mail Stop 7W-02
P.O. Box 24346
Seattle, WA 98124
206/763-5166
List price: \$399

Cambridge Spreadsheet

Analyst 1.2
Cambridge Software
Collaborative
University Pl., #200
Cambridge, MA 02138
617/576-5744
List price: \$149

Javelin 1.0

Javelin Software
One Kendall Sq.
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/494-1400
List price: \$695

Note-It 1.0

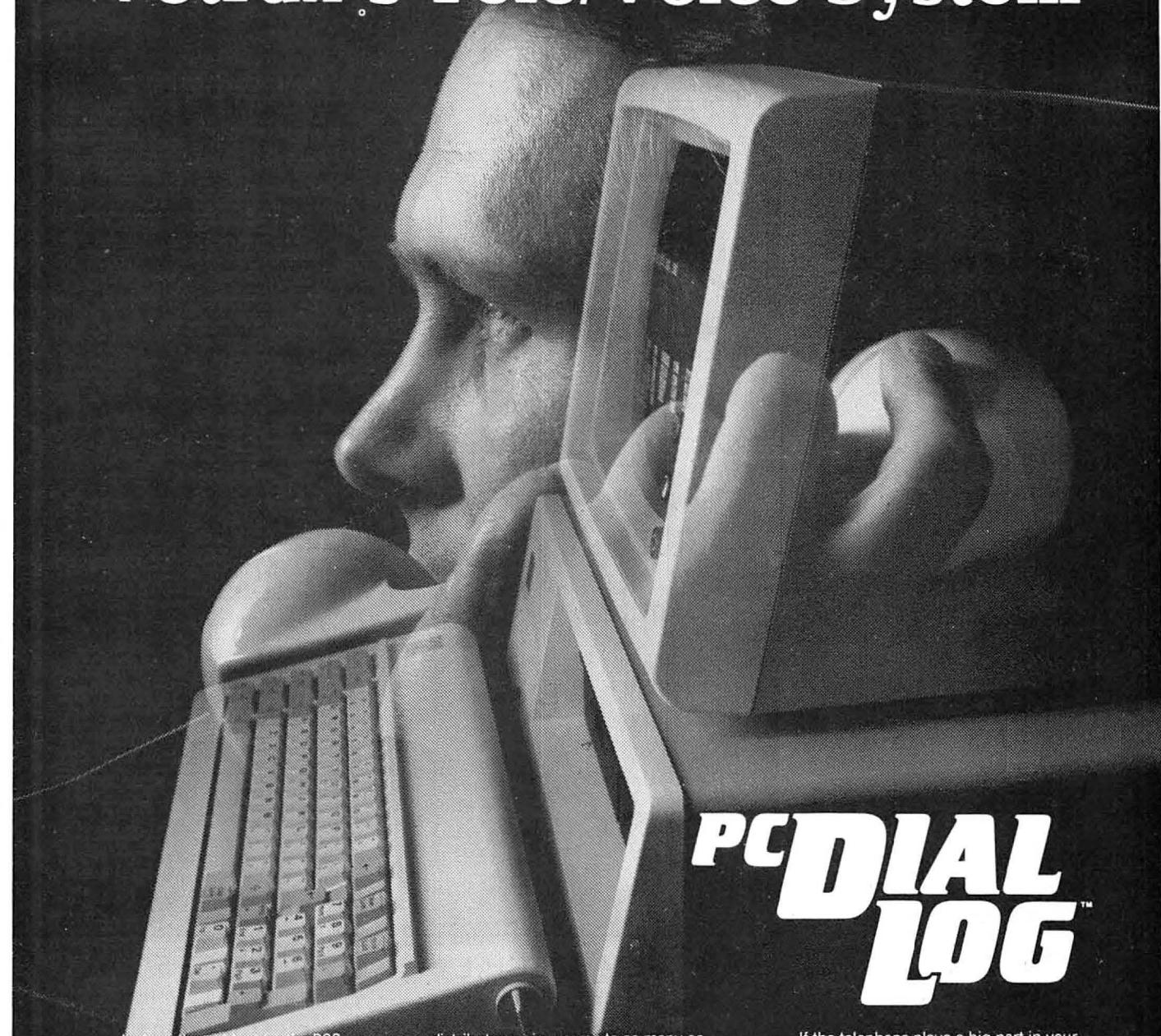
Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/253-9607
List price: \$49.95

Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0

Consumer Software, Inc.
8315 Monterey St., Ste. A
Gilroy, CA 94020
800/556-6699
List price: \$149

(continues)

Say Hello To PC Dial Log Votrax's Tele/Voice System



PC DIAL LOG™

Just another widget for the PC?

No way.

PC Dial/Log™ by Votrax, gives the IBM® PC and compatibles full voice management capabilities.

Consisting of an expansion card, software, and a cable for connecting a Touch-Tone® phone to your computer, PC Dial/Log enables your PC to: record and save voice messages; answer up to 40* incoming calls and take messages;

distribute a voice memo to as many as 150* numbers; log Touch-Tone® responses; and the list goes on and on.

You also can assign Touch-Tone® ID numbers; define calling hours of out-going messages; create message distribution lists and a phone directory; and leave or change messages for others from remote locations.

In short, it's an economical way to eliminate phone tag and keep in touch better with everyone.

If the telephone plays a big part in your life and you're interested in getting the most from your telecommunications, investigate PC Dial/Log at your local dealer or contact Votrax, Inc. directly.

With models starting at just \$495, you can't afford not to.

Interface software package available for your specific applications.

*Depending on storage capacity of your system

VOTRAX

VOTRAX, INC. THE VOICE PEOPLE
1394 Rankin Troy, Michigan 49033-4074
(313) 588-2050 TWX-8102324140 Votrax-TRMI

Call Votrax at (800) 521-1350

Other Votrax Products

- PSS, T-N-T, Stand-Alone Devices
- IBM, Apple II, Commodore 64 Plug In Board Synthesizers
- Votrax Speech Chips

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD **FREE**

OVERNIGHT SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS OVER \$100.00. *

HARDWARE		GRAPHICS BDS		DISK DRIVES	
AST		HERCULES		TALLGRASS	
SIX PACK PLUS	\$227.00	GRAPHIC CARDS	\$289.00	TAPE BACKUP 60 MEG	\$1511.00
AT ADVANTAGE CARD	\$359.00	COLOR CARD	\$145.00	25 MEG DISK/60 MEG TAPE	\$2559.00
5251 EMULATION CARD	\$543.50	PARADISE		35 MEG DISK/60 MEG TAPE	\$3259.00
QUADRAM		GRAPHICS CARD	\$272.00	80 MEG DISK/60 MEG TAPE	\$5359.00
MICROFAZER PAR	\$204.00	MULTIDISPLAY CD	\$197.00	CONTROL DATA SYSTEMS	
QUADBOARD 64K	\$225.00	PERSYST		18 MEG EXTERNAL HD	\$1299.00
QUADMEG-AT	\$305.00	COLOR CD/RGB COMP	\$199.00	30 MEG EXTERNAL HD	\$1559.00
KEYTRONIC		BOB SUPER HI-RES	\$389.00	30 MEG INTERNAL IBM-AT	\$1299.00
5151 KEYBOARD	\$149.00	TECMAR		LOMEGA	
AT PROM KIT	\$14.95	GRAPHICS MSTR BD	\$445.00	SINGLE 10 MEG HD	\$1799.00
COMPUTER ACC.		MONITORS		DUAL 10 MEG HD	\$2495.00
POWER DIRECTOR	\$79.00	PRINCETON GRAPHICS		CARTRIDGES	\$43.00
MOUSE SYS		HX-12 HI RES	\$543.00	MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	
MOUSE SYS W/ PAINT	\$138.00	SR-12 W/DOUBLER	\$714.00	10 MEG DISK EXTERNAL	\$1229.00
PRINTERS		ZENITH		20 MEG DISK EXTERNAL	\$1499.00
EPSON		AMBER	\$99.00	35 MEG DISK EXTERNAL	\$2229.00
FX-185	\$475.00	GREEN	\$99.00	20 MEG INT HD FOR AT	\$750.00
FX-85	\$269.00	AMDEK		60 MEG EXT. TAPE BU	\$1649.00
LQ-1500	\$899.00	COLOR 300	\$269.00	PRICE-LINE HARD DRIVES	
STAR MICRONICS		COLOR 500 RGB	\$359.00	10 MEG INT W/CONT.	\$539.00
NLQ30	\$193.00	COLOR 710 HI-RES	\$579.00	20 MEG INT W/CONT	\$719.00
NLQ40	\$269.00	IBM		40 MEG INT W/CONT	\$1190.00
NLQ50	\$369.00	PROF. GRAPFICS MON	\$969.00	SHUGART	
BROTHER		ENHANCED GRAPHICS MON	\$599.00	10 MEG HD W/CONT.	\$431.00
HR-25	\$519.00	DISKS		COMPAQ 286	
HR-35	\$892.00	MAXELL HI-DEN	\$42.95	CALL \$\$\$	
TWINWRITER	\$913.00	MAXELL DS-DD	\$19.95		
HEWLETT PACKARD		VERBATIM	\$21.95		
LASERJET	\$2175.00				
6 PEN PLOTTER	\$1375.00				
THINKJET	\$369.00				
CALL FOR PRICES ON C.ITOH DIABLO, NEC, APPLE, IBM					

MODEMS	
HAYES	
SMARTMODEM 300	\$129.00
SMARTMODEM 1200	\$379.00
SMARTMODEM 2400	\$614.00
CALL FOR PRICES ON NOVATION, RACAL-VADIC VEN-TEL AND OTHERS	

XIDEX DS/DD DISKS
\$9.95 BOX OF 10

IBM SPECIAL # 1

IBM, 1-320K DS,DD DISK DRIVE
10 MEG. HARD DRIVE, AMBER OR
GREEN MONITOR, 256K, PAR PORT
PFS. WRITE AND FILE

\$2350.00

IBM SPECIAL # 2

IBM AT-1/20 MEG HARD DRIVE
1.2 MEG FLOPPY, PAR PORT,
512K, MONO MONITOR CARD,
AMBER OR GREEN MONITOR.

CALL \$\$\$

*NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS, FREE OVER NIGHT SHIPPING ON
ORDERS OF \$100.00.COD'S ACCEPTED.3% ADDED FOR INSURANCE.NO
MONITORS, COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, PAPER INCLUDED IN OVERNIGHT
SHIPPING.PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE..VISA, MC,
AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED. COMPANY PURCHASE ORDERS ALSO
ACCEPTED.+IBM IS A REG. TRADE MARK.CALL FOR RMA# ON
ALL RETURNS.

ORDER LINE
1-800-334-8989

WE BEAT ANY ADVERTISED \$.

WE'RE THE NEW KIDS ON THE BLOCK, CHECK US OUT.

COMPUTERS	
IBM	
PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 10 MEG HD	\$2049.00
PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 10 MEG HD.	\$2299.00
PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD.	\$2659.00
AT-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 360K FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD.	\$3877.00
AT-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 360K FLOPPY, 40 MEG HD.	\$4349.00
COMPAQ	
PORTABLE	
256K WITH 2-360K DISK DRIVES	\$1919.00
256K WITH 1-360K FLOPPY AND 10 MEG HD	\$2449.00
256K WITH 1-360K FLOPPY AND 20 MEG HD	\$2639.00
DESKPRO SYSTEMS	
MOD. 2-256K, 2HF/HT	\$1949.00
MOD. 3-256K, 1HF/HT, 10 MEG HD	\$2795.00
MOD. 4-640K, 1HF/HT, 10 MEG HD	\$2949.00
286 SYSTEMS	
286 PORTABLE, 256K AND 1.2 MEG FLOPPY	\$3299.00
286 PORTABLE, 640K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD	\$4645.00
286 PORTABLE, 640K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD B/U	\$5159.00
DSKPRO 286-256K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY	\$3129.00
DSKPRO 286-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY 30 MEG HD	\$4419.00
DSKPRO 286-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY 30 MEG HD B/U	\$4940.00

IBM PROPRINTER **CALL**
IBM QUIETWRITER **CALL**
IBM COLOR JETPTR **CALL**

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

WORDSTAR 2000	\$239.00
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	\$289.00
WORDSTAR EASY	\$87.00
SAMNA PLUS	\$299.00
SAMNA III	\$239.00
PFS. WRITE	\$78.00
PFS. REPORT	\$69.00
PERFECT WRITER	\$125.00
WORDPERFECT W/ SPELLER	\$211.00
PERSONAL WORDPERFECT	\$85.00
MICROSOFT WORD	\$210.00

SPREADSHEETS & DATABASES

LOTUS 1-2-3	\$299.00
SYMPHONY	\$429.00
SPELLING CHECKER	\$87.95
TEXT OUTLINER	\$87.95
SPOTLIGHT	\$44.95
DBASE III	\$334.00
FRAMEWORK	\$334.00
SUPERCALC	\$197.00
REFLEX	\$249.00
POWER BASE	\$199.00
R BASE 5000	\$344.00
PERFECT CALC	\$125.00
VISICALC	\$125.00
MULTIPLAN	\$109.00

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

HOME ACCOUNTANT	\$84.00
MONOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE	\$99.00
ACCOUNTING	
BPI GENERAL ACC.	\$297.00
BPI INV. OR JOB CST	\$471.00
BPI A/P OR A/R	\$297.50
FIS 2001 ACC SYS	\$2750.00
GREAT PLAINS GL, AR, AP, INV. OR PAYROLL	\$389.00
SORCIM AR, AP, ORDER ENTRY OR INV.	\$297.00

Price-Line
Computers, Inc.

**OPEN 6 DAYS/WEEK, MON-SAT.
8 A.M.-8 P.M. Pacific Standard Time
CALIF. RESIDENTS CALL 1-818-341-9193**

9710 Topanga Canyon Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311

MEMO

TRANSFER/
1-2-3[®]
Only
\$59.95

TRANSFER/
1-2-3[®]
a must with
Symphony-Lotus
order now
\$59.95

(+ \$3 S and H
CA Tax)

• Easy-To-Use
• Automatically transfers
user specified fields of Numeric
or Alpha Data from PC ASC II files
direct into Lotus or SymphonyTM
• Automatic spread sheet cell assignment
• Reusable user file definitions
• PC/XT, DOS 2.x

from **SOFTMARK** or **CALL**
P.O. Box 171085 (619) 280-2077 CA. or (800) 858-0692
San Diego, CA 92117 (8-5) PST

With prepaid order receive **FREE** copy of Function Key Loader and
reassign often used DOS commands to your function keys. VALUE \$14.95
M/C, Visa, American Express, C.O.D. check

Circle 74 on reader service card

precision
Data Products
Complete Line of Quality
Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE
ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

INTRODUCING
STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA
FROM ONE OF THE LEADING MAGNETIC MANUFACTURERS IN THE WORLD

5 1/4" DISKETTES

- With Hub Rings
- With Write Protect Tabs
- With Static-Free, Dust-Free Envelopes
- With User ID Labels
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs

RIGOROUS QUALITY CHECKS ENSURE THEIR RELIABILITY

69¢
Single Side
Double Density

79¢
Double Side
Double Density

INDIVIDUALLY CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE
COVERED BY A FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY

MEET OFFICE AUTOMATION AND COMPUTER INDUSTRIAL STANDARDS

READY FOR IMMEDIATE
SHIPMENT — ALL ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

Shipping and Handling: \$4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced
shipping charge for larger quantities.
C.O.D. add \$4.00. Cash or certified check.
MI residents add 4% sales tax.
Prices subject to change without notice.

IBM
1000 N.W. 51st St.
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700
List price: \$149

Circle 426 on reader service card

SuperCalc 3
Computer Assoc. (formerly
Sorcim/IUS)
Micro Products Division
2195 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/942-1727
List price: \$395

VP-Planner
Paperback Software
2612 Eighth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/644-2116
List price: \$99.95

Integration

Ability
Xanaro Technologies, Inc.
321 Bloor St. E #815
Toronto, Ontario
M4W 1G9 Canada
702/322-4455
List price: \$495

APX Core Executive
Application Executive Corp.
600 Broadway #4C
New York, NY 10012
212/226-6347
List price: \$95

Desq 2.0
Quarterdeck Office Systems
1918 Main St.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
213/392-9851
List price: \$199.95

Desqview
Quarterdeck Office Systems
List price: \$99.95

Enable
The Software Group
Northway 10 Executive Park
Ballston Lake, NY 12019
800/932-0233, 800/338-4646
New York
List price: \$695

Framework II
Ashton-Tate
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213/204-5570
List price: \$695

Intuit
Noumenon Corp.
512 Westline Dr.
Alameda, CA 94501
415/521-2145
List price: \$89

IT Series
Martin Marietta
P.O. Box 2392
Princeton, NJ 08540
800/222-0592, 609/799-7500
List price: AskIT \$100, CalcIT
\$400, CallIT \$500, EditIT
\$150, KeepIT \$450, LinkIT
\$150, PassIT \$250, ShowIT
\$250, SortIT \$125, StatIT
\$500, WriteIT \$500

Microsoft Windows
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/828-8080
List price: \$99

Panorama
Dynamical Systems
2511 Fulton St.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/420-9817, 415/839-1655
List price: \$149

pfs: Series
Software Publishing
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-8910
List price: pfs:file \$140, pfs:report
\$125, pfs:graph \$140,
pfs:writer \$140, pfs:proof
\$95, pfs:access \$140,
pfs:plan \$140

The Smart System
Innovative Software Inc.
9300 W. 110 St. #380
Overland Park, KS 66210
913/345-2424
List price: Data Manager \$495,
Spreadsheet \$395, Word Processor
\$295; all three programs \$895

Symphony
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/253-9150
List price: \$695

Symphony Spelling Checker
Lotus Development Corp.
List price: \$139

TopView
IBM
1000 N.W. 51st St.
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700
List price: \$149

(continues)

MICROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

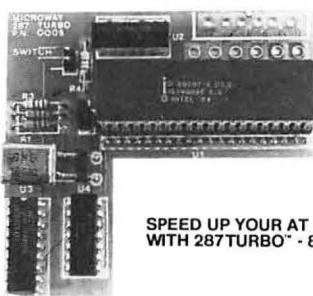
MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 8 mhz. Our NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 512K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 10mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops

with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. For information call us at

617-746-7341

FASTBREAK™ . . . MicroWay's software turns on your 8087 during 1-2-3™ execution. Recalculations run up to 36 times faster. When used with the NUMBER SMASHER™ it can provide a total increase in 1-2-3™ execution speed of up to 79 to 1. FASTBREAK provides you with the unique capability for running other programs on top of 1-2-3. These programs can be written in BASIC, PASCAL, Fortran or C and can access the current values in your 1-2-3 worksheet. \$79

FASTBREAK & 640K NUMBER SMASHER . . . \$1099



SPEED UP YOUR AT WITH 287 TURBO™ - 8mhz

Micro Way® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

NUMBER SMASHER™ The World's Fastest Accelerator Card for the IBM PC, XT, and Compatibles! Includes an 8086 and 8087 pair tested to 10mhz, and 512K bytes of high speed ram. Compatible with all software, operating systems and hardware! Your program speed is increased by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 2.8 times faster on the PC than on an 80287 equipped PC AT \$1049

MATRIXPAK™ manages a MEGABYTE! Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.3, 87MACRO, and 87BASIC/INLINE each \$150

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran, 87MACRO, C, TURBO PASCAL or 87BASIC/INLINE \$200

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT \$100

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal \$125
Plotmatic for Grafmatic \$125
MultiHalo (one language) \$189

DFixer™ - Eliminates the AT hard disk problem! A disk which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly \$149

EPSILON™ - our favorite in-house editor lets you simultaneously edit up to 11 source files and concurrently run a compiler or linker. A real timesaver! \$185

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC \$200

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendental, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division \$150

87MACRO/DEBUG™ - contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code including 8087 macros, object libraries for commonly used functions, including transcendental, trigonometrics and conversions between strings and real numbers. Our 87DEBUG completes the package \$199

OBJ-ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available \$200

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ \$400

INTEL COMPILERS
FORTRAN-86 \$750
PASCAL-86 \$750
PL/M-86 \$500
ASM-86 \$200

1Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

European Customers: Please call MicroWay in London at 01-223-7662.

Micro Way

P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

**The World Leader
in 8087 Support!**

8087 5mhz . . . \$109
Including DIAGNOSTICS and one-year warranty
For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-3 5mhz . . . \$175
For the Tandy 1200.

8087-2 8mhz . . . \$175
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5mhz . . . \$199
For the IBM PC AT and Compaq DeskPro 286.

287Turbo™ 8 mhz . . . \$395
With Reset Button and Diagnostics.

64K RAM Set \$8

256K RAM Set \$29

256K CMOS RAM Set \$39

128K RAM Set PC AT \$89
AST Boards CALL

JRAM-2™ (OK) \$169

JRAM™ AT (OK) \$229

JRAM-3™ (128K) \$275

INTEL ABOVE BOARD CALL

FORTRAN, C and BASIC

Microsoft Fortran Version 3.3 \$229

IBM Professional Fortran 545

Ryan-McFarland Fortran 399

FORLIB+ or STRINGS and THINGS 65

Lattice C or Microsoft C Version 3.0 299

FLOAT87 150

IBM Basic Compiler Version 2.0 445

Microsoft Quick Basic 89

Summit BetterBASIC 175

True Basic 105

MACRO ASSEMBLERS

IBM Assembler with Librarian V. 2.0 155

Microsoft Assembler Version 3.01 125

PASCAL and APL

Microsoft Pascal Version 3.3 199

Boydland Turbo with 8087 Support 85

STSC APL★PLUS/PC 450

STATGRAPHICS 595

COSMOS Revelation 750

Phoenix Plink86 295

SPSS/PC 595

FASTBREAK and NUMBER SMASHER are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

YOU FORCED US TO MOVE!

...and We Love You
For It!

LOGICSOFT



INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

EUROPE

Announcing Logicsoft Europe!

Our European friends may now order directly through our Amsterdam Distribution Center, which carries the latest factory fresh versions of the most sought after IBM PC software and hardware. Now you can receive your order fast and still take advantage of the incredible savings that only mail order can offer. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies. Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Call 020-83.48.64 or mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
Pb 9460, 1006 AL
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

CANADA

For our Canadian customers we've installed a special local number, 416-283-2354. Now you can get the biggest savings in mail-order for the cost of a local call. Or, if you wish, Telex 286905 Soft UR.

FAR EAST AND AUSTRALIA

Call 516-249-8440 and ask for our International Department. They're experts on export and you get to take advantage of our great mail order prices. Telex 286905 Soft UR. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies.

WE WILL BEAT
ANY PRICE BY
\$10

See Our Card for Details

FREE

Overnight Delivery

See Our Card for Details

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS
WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT
BEATING A PRICE BUT WERE
AFRAID TO ASK...

or How I Learned To Save Money
Without Really Trying.

We know there are still a few of you who have shied away from ordering from us (you know who you are) perhaps thinking our \$10.00 off and FREE overnight policies were a "gimmick" or a "come-on" to pressure you into something.

We'd like to tell you how simple it really is. Just pick up the phone and dial 1-800-645-3491, then tell your sales agent you'd like to beat a price (don't be embarrassed; he's not), the name and date of the publication and who you want us to beat. No gimmick, no come-on, it's that easy.

CONFUSED OVER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS?



We don't blame you, that's

why we invite you to give us a call. We've evaluated over 50 of them and just because you can save a lot of money buying mail order shouldn't mean you have to sacrifice service... We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

	Information Unlimited (IUS)	Open Systems	Great Plains	Peachtree Series 8	State of The Art	Realworld (MBSI)	BPI
Accounts Payable	'299	'409	'499	'389	'479	'575	'395
Accounts Receivable	'299	'409	'499	'389	'479	'575	'395
Fixed Assets	--	'409	--	'389	--	--	--
General Ledger	'299	'409	'499	'389	'479	'575	'395
Inventory	'299	'409	'499	'389	'479	'575	'539
Job Costing	--	'409	'499	'389	--	--	'539
Material Management	--	'409	--	--	--	--	--
Order Entry/Processing	'299	'409	--	'389	'479	'575	--
Payroll	'365	'409	'499	'389	'479	'575	'395
Report Writer	--	'409	--	--	--	--	--
Sales Invoicing	--	--	--	'389	'479	--	--
Purchase Order Entry	--	'409	--	--	--	--	--
TCS Client Ledger System				'1195			

JUST A PARTIAL LISTING OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS - CALL TODAY!

LOGICSOFT®

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group



110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

1-800-645-3491

In New York State... 516-249-8440 • In Canada... 416-283-2354

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

See following pages for Software, Hardware, Special Order Dept., Programmers Dept., PC Jr. Corner and our Computer Forms Division.

Circle 995 on reader service card

**LOGICSOFT INCREDIBLE
NEW SERVICE BREAKTHROUGH**

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

On Orders Totaling
over \$100... Shipped
UPS FREE if
Under \$100
(Within Continental
U.S.)

VIA...  **Purolator
courier**

**PLUS...IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE
We'll Beat \$10
It By....**

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE!
Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on these pages currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by \$10. This offer does not apply to items under \$100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's. NO DEALER'S PLEASE!

SEE OTHER SIDE
FOR MORE SAVINGS!

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 2000	\$259
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	305
Wordstar Pro Pac	265
Wordstar Pro Plus	345
WORD PERFECT (New Release)	225
Microsoft Word	235
Spellbinder	Lowest Price
MULTIMATE	249
Volkswriter Deluxe	165
Peachtext 5000	199
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	195
Edix & Wordix	255
Finalword	225
Samna III	325
Xy Write II Plus	255
Think Tank	125
pfs: WRITE	85
Wordplus PC with Boss	359

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

KNOWLEDGE MAN	\$259
Cornerstone	Lowest Price
Tim IV	189
R:Base 4000	265
R:BASE 5000	365
DB Master	475
d Base II (New Release)	299
Condor III	349

SOFTWARE for IBM PC

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT (cont.)

d BASE III	\$369
Clipper (d Base III Compiler)	399
Data Base Manager II (alpha)	175
Infostar plus	159
Friday	169
pfs: file & pfs: report	165

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 1-2-3 (V 2.0)	\$305
Enable (New Version)	399
Smart Series	579
Ability	339
FRAMEWORK	359
Open Access	395
Electric Desk	229
SYMPHONY (Limited Quantity)	429
Supercalc 3	179
Multiplan	129
TK! Solver	279
pfs: plan	85

FINANCIAL

DOLLARS AND SENSE

\$115

FINANCIAL (cont.)

Financier II	115
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	\$119
Home Accountant Plus	99
Howard Tax Preparer	195
Professional Tax Planner	319
Fixed Asset System (BEST)	439
Market Manager Plus (Dow Jones)	179
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	269

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	\$275
Signmaster	195
BPS Graphics	289
Fast Graphs	265
pfs: graph	85

GRAPHWRITER

Graphwriter Combo Pak	485
DIAGRAM MASTER	195
Microsoft Chart	175
ENERGRAPHICS	259
Energraphics with plotter option	325

PC DRAW

PC Draw (incl. Desk Top)	95
Gem Draw (incl. Desk Top)	95
PROJECT SCHEDULERS	
MICROSOFT PROJECT	\$165
SuperProject (IUS)	245

HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.

Project Scheduler (Scitor)	245
Project Scheduler 5000 (Scitor)	279

WORD PROCESSING

FANCY FONT	\$159
Wordplus (Oasis)	115
pfs: proof	65
Punctuation & Style	99
SpelliX	59
Wordperfect Sorter	75

DATA BASE

Quickode III	\$159
d Graph III	175
d Util III	65
k Graph	175
k Paint	85
k Text	109

DATA BASE (cont.)

Clout z	\$145
Extended Report Writer	119
Sideways	45
PROKEY 4.0	\$89
Norton Utilities (New Release)	65
SIDEKICK (unprotected)	65

GENERAL

CROSSTALK XVI (New Release)	\$115
Smartcom II	109
Sideways	45
Copy II PC	39
DESK ORGANIZER	65

Prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Immediate Replacement on any Defective Product.

WORD PROCESSING

MasterCard	
VISA	
AMERICAN EXPRESS	
National Sales Hot Line	1-800-645-3491
Customer Service	1-800-431-9037

New York State..516-249-8440

Canada.....416-283-2354

Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE

A Member of The Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

WE WILL BEAT
ANY PRICE BY
\$10

See Other Side for Details

NEW! Expanded Special Order Dept.

We know there are many products that simply cannot be found through mail order. We've solved that problem...just ask for our **SPECIAL ORDER** department...We've got the suppliers...still at low mail order prices!

FREE

Oversight Delivery
See Other Side for Details

PC JUNIOR CORNER

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 (While they last!)	\$309
Wordstar	149
Electric Desk	189
 HARDWARE	
Captain 128K (Tecmar)	339
PC Mouse (Mouse Systems)	129

NEW PRODUCTS ADDED DAILY...CALL!

HARDWARE (Cont.)

Keytronic 5151 Keyboard	\$179
Keytronic 5149 Num. Keypad	50
Jr. 128K Booster (Microsoft)	145
Quadram Expansion Chassis	519
Quadram Exp. Memory	235
Quadmem Jr.	219

PROGRAMMER'S DEPT.

Concurrent PC DOS (w/windows)	\$99
Pascal MT + (PC DOS)	349
PL/I - (DR)	489
Display Manager - (DR)	359
Access Manager - (DR)	269
LATTICE C COMPILER	305
C-Food Smorgasbord	119
Pascal Compiler (MS)	\$245
C Compiler (MS)	305
Microsoft Sort	159
Cobol Compiler (MS)	479
Business Basic (MS)	299
FORTRAN COMPILER (MS)	229
C86 C Compiler	345
(Computer Innovations)	

GENERAL HARDWARE

PRINTERS*

DIABLO	
36**	\$1229
D25**	619
630-ECS**	1799
EPSON	
LQ1500	\$1199
Parallel Interface	79
JX-80	599
LX-80**	265
LX-80 Tractor/Feeder	30
RX-100	399
FX-80 Plus**	379
FX-185 (New)**	569
JUKI	
6100	\$439
6300	799
MANNESMANN TALLY	
Sprint 80	\$279
160	579
180	849
NEC	
2030**	\$719
2050**	695
3530	1329
3550	1395
8850**	1949
Pinwriter P2**	675
Pinwriter P3**	895
OKIDATA	
182P	\$239
84-IBM	799
192 IBM	409
193P	559
2410P	2295
QUME	
Sprint 11/40**	\$1299
Sprint 11/55**	1595
Sprint 11/90**	2199
SILVER REED	
400	\$279
770	795
TOSHIBA	
P351 Tractor	\$165
P351	1375
1340	539
CITIZEN	
MSP10	\$315
MSP15	455
MSP20	455
MSP25	595

MONITORS*

AMDEK	
Color 300	\$255
Color 500	389
Color 600	479
Color 710	579
12" Green 300G	135
12" Amber 300A	145
12" Amber 310A	169
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
RGB HX-12	\$489
RGB SR-12	599
Scan Doubler Board (for SR 12)	185
Amber Max-12E	185
QUADRAM	
Quadchrome 12"	\$465
Quadscreen 17"	1595
Quadchrome II 14"	465
Amberchrome 12"	165
TAXAN	
100G	\$125
105A	135
121	149
122	149
210	259
420	409
440	699
MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS	
AST RESEARCH	
Six Pak Plus (64k)	\$249
Mega Plus II (64k)	275
Mega Pak (256k)	369
Advantage (128k)	429
I/O PlusII	135
ORCHID	
Blossom (0 k)	\$235
QUADRAM	
Quadboard (64k)	\$245
STB	
Super Rio (64k)	\$329
Rio Plus II (64k)	259
Rio Grande	375
Grande Byte	275
Chaufeur	Lowest Price
TECMAR	
Captain	\$199
COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS	

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS (cont.)

AST-3780	749
DCA	\$949
IRMA Board	\$949
QUADRAM	\$449
Quadlink	\$449
AST	
Monograph plus	\$425
Preview	279
EVEREX	
Graphics Edge	\$309
The Edge	299
HERCULES	
Graphics Card	\$299
Color Card	169
MA SYSTEMS	
Peacock Color Board	\$245
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
Multi-Display Card	\$215
Modular Graphics Card	289
Options A & B	Lowest Price
QUADRAM	
Quadcolor I	\$195
Quadcolor II	465
SIGMA	
Color 400	\$549
STB	
Graphics Plus II	\$315
TECMAR	
Graphics Master	\$459
TSENG LABORATORIES	
Ultra Pak	\$545
HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	\$205
Smartmodem 1200	445
Smartmodem 1200B w/smartcom II	349
Smartmodem 2400	719
NOVATION	
Access 1-2-3	\$475
Smart Cat Plus (Int.)	355
Professional 2400	689
PRENTICE	
Popcorn X100	\$379
Popcorn C100	355
PROMETHEUS	
Pro-modem 1200	\$375
Pro-Modem 1200B	319

MODEMS (cont.)

QUADRAM	
Asher	\$395
Quadmodem 2000	315
Quadmodem 2024	499
Quadmodem 2100	375
Quadmodem 2124	565
RACAL-VADIC	
Maxwell 1200 PC (w/sw)	\$239
Maxwell 1200 V (w/sw)	239
2400 V	435
VEN-TEL	
PC Modem Half Card	\$379
PC Modem 1200	399
1200 Plus	399
BACK-UP DEVICES	
ALLOY	
PC Quick Tape (60Mb)	\$1719
SYSGEN	
Image (10Mb)	\$835

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse w/paintbrush	\$139
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	\$149
Microsoft Mouse (Buss)	139

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Master Piece	\$115
CURTIS	
Diamond	\$39
Emerald	49
Sapphire	59
Ruby	69

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC	
5150	\$159
5151 (Deluxe)	175
51528	645

MEMORY CHIPS

64k (200ns)	\$35
256k (150ns)	69
20 + boxes	per disk \$2.35
10-19 boxes	per disk \$2.50
2-9 boxes	per disk \$2.99
1 box	per disk \$3.99

DISKETTES

LOGICTRAK 5 1/4" -100% GUARANTEED	
Double side, double density, 10 per box	
20 + boxes	per disk \$2.35
10-19 boxes	per disk \$2.50
2-9 boxes	per disk \$2.99
1 box	per disk \$3.99

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS...FREE

**Parallel interface req...Ask sales agent

MasterCard

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS

National Sales
Hot Line

1-800-645-3491

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

New York State..516-249-8440

Canada...416-283-2354

Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT
THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

Systems

3200-AT

Tomcat Computer
548 S. Spring St. #508
Los Angeles, CA 90013
213/689-4522
List price: \$3495

6064

Xerox Corp.
P.O. Box 24
Rochester, NY 14692
716/427-5400
List price: \$2885

7300 UNIX PC

AT&T Information Svcs.
List price: \$5595

Amiga

Commodore Int'l
1700 Broadway
New York, NY 10019
212/575-1976
List price: \$1295

APC

Wang Laboratories
One Industrial Ave.
Lowell, MA 01851
800/225-9264
List price: \$3465

ATomizer PC

Core Int'l
542 S.E. 5th Ave.
Delray Beach, FL 33444
305/276-3929
List price: not available

Business Pro

Texas Instruments
P.O. Box 225012
Mail Station 57
Dallas, TX 75265
800/527-3500, 800/232-3200
Texas
List price: \$5795

Compaq Portable 286

Compaq Computer Corp.
20333 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
713/370-0670
List price: \$4499

Concept 2000

Harris/Lanier
1700 Chantilly Dr. NE
Atlanta, GA 30324
404/329-8000
List price: \$2895

Dasher/One

Data General
4400 Computer Dr.
Westboro, MA 01580
617/366-8911
List price: \$2165

Deskpro 286

Compaq Computer Corp.
List price: \$4244

IBM PC

IBM Direct
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/426-2468
List price: \$2295

IBM PC AT

IBM Direct
List price: \$3995

IBM PC XT

IBM Direct
List price: \$3895

IBM System/36 PC

IBM Direct
List price: \$5364

Kaypro 286i (model A)

Kaypro Corp.
533 Stevens Ave.
Solano Beach, CA 92075
619/481-3900
List price: \$2995

MacCharlie

Dayna Communications
50 S. Main
Salt Lake City, UT 84144
801/531-0600
List price: \$1795

PC6

NCR Corp.
1700 S. Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479
513/445-7478
List price: \$3795

PC8

NCR Corp.
List price: \$2585

PC 6300

AT&T Information Svcs.
1 Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07960
800/247-1212, 201/898-8229
List price: two disk drives
\$2810, hard disk \$4485

(continues)

Celebrate with Savings!

Nashua

LIFETIME WARRANTY*

5 1/4" DISKETTES

	50+
Single Sided	78¢
Double Density	88¢
Double Sided	88¢
Double Density	\$2.09
High Density	



*Limited lifetime warranty.
Ten-packed in boxes
(bold) with envelopes,
write protect tabs and
labels. THESE ARE NOT
BULK DISKS!

ROLLTOP DELUXE FILES

Holds up to 140 5 1/4" diskettes. Suggested Retail \$36.00
Dividers and color coded labels, anti-skid feet. Many color choices!

You Pay

ONLY \$24.99



CALL TOLL FREE

1 800 USA-FLEX

7 to 7 Central Time 10:00 to 3:00 on Saturdays
In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

USA FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Shipping/handling additional.
Minimum order \$50.00 Visa,
MasterCard and Prepaid orders
accepted. Corporations rated
3A2 or better and government
accounts are accepted on a net
30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an
additional \$5.00 special handling
charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI &
OPR orders add an additional
5% to the total order amount to
cover PAL and insurance. No
sales tax outside of Illinois.

Circle 613 on reader service card

ON-LINE HELP for DOS only \$29

DOS Helper



General help system also
available for software
developers

ARTISTO SOFTWARE
16811 El Camino Real
Suite 213-C
Houston, TX 77058
1-(800) 3ARISTO or
(713) 480-6288

DOS-Helper is an ON-LINE Help
System for DOS. With DOS-Helper
you no longer have to scramble for
the DOS manual because it is on
your disk, easily accessed at any
time.

FEATURES

- Both standard and **MEMORY-RESIDENT** versions included.
- Complete & clear information, including examples, for all DOS & Debug commands, and most other topics in the manual.
- Easily add **YOUR OWN** help files, for any topic.
- For PC, XT, AT & compatibles. Requires DOS 2.00 & up. Any 80x25 screen. Min 128k & 1 diskdrive.

Ordering Information:

- \$29 + \$3 S&H. Chk, Visa, MC
- Texas + 6% tax. Outside USA + \$4
- Site licensing available.
- Dealer inquiries welcome

30 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Circle 89 on reader service card

Prevent Computer Theft!

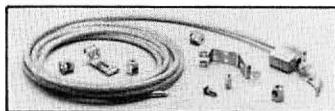
Käblit Systems

Unique Käblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Käblit works with:

- Computers
- Printers
- Disk Drives
- Typewriters
- Stereos
- Monitors
- Lab Equip
- Televisions
- Other



\$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028

Phone orders 413-525-7039

Dealer Inquiries Invited



EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws.
(Pat. Pend.)



Circle 886 on reader service card

\$6 Software

How could it be any good for only \$6? Many capable programmers have written high quality programs with complete documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Other program authors just want people to use the programs they have built and found useful. PC-SIG provides a single source of IBM-PC programs for \$6 per disk. Listed below are sets of some of the more popular disks from the library of over 350 disks.

<input type="checkbox"/> 350+page printed Directory	\$8.95	<input type="checkbox"/> Set of 3 Utility Disks \$18 (Disk cataloging program, file modify and restore utilities)
<input type="checkbox"/> Set of 5 Introductory Disks and Directory \$36 (Includes word processing, filing system, utilities, games, and printed directory)		<input type="checkbox"/> Set of 4 Top Game Disks \$24 (Arcade quality games, several on each disk)
<input type="checkbox"/> Set of 3 Financial Disks \$18 (Personal general ledger, spreadsheet, stock trading)		<input type="checkbox"/> Set of Two Genealogy Disks \$12
<input type="checkbox"/> Set of 6 Lotus/Symphony Worksheet Disks \$36 (Templates, Tech notes, utilities, macro library)		<input type="checkbox"/> How to Unprotect Popular Software (2 disks) \$12
<input type="checkbox"/> Set of 5 Language Disks \$30 (Assembler with tutorial, Logo, XLISP, Forth)		<input type="checkbox"/> PC-SIG Directory on Disk (2 disk set) \$12
<input type="checkbox"/> Set of 4 Educational Disks \$24 (Typing tutor, history, BASIC tutorial, math tutor)		<input type="checkbox"/> 1 year PC-SIG membership \$15 (Receive all PC-SIG publications including printed directory, newsletters, and disk discounts)

Please add \$4 postage and handling to all disk orders, add \$1.50 postage and handling for the Directory only. California residents add state sales tax.

Total Enclosed _____ by Check Visa MC

Card No. _____ Exp. date _____

Day phone _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



To order, call:
800-235-6646
800-235-6647 (CA only)

PC-SIG

1030 E. Duane Ave., Suite J
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-9291

Circle 293 on reader service card

Series 5000

Micro Five
3560 Hyland Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714/957-1517
List price: \$3395

DG/One
Data General
4400 Computer Dr.
Westboro, MA 01580
617/366-8911
List price: with one drive \$2195

STM AT

STM
535 Middlefield Rd. #250
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415/326-6226
List price: \$3495

Ergo-Screen

Ericsson Information Systems
Greenwich Park 1
Greenwich, CT 06836
203/661-1666
List price: \$2995

Tandy 1000

Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-2728
List price: \$999, with hard disk
\$1999

Executive Partner

Panasonic
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
201/348-7182
List price: \$2595

TeleVideo AT

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
550 E. Brokaw Rd.
San Jose, CA 95112
800/538-1780, 408/971-0255
List price: 256K \$3395, 512K
\$5795

GridCase 3

Grid Systems Corp.
2535 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/961-4800
List price: \$4350

VPC

Victor Technologies
380 El Pueblo Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-6680
List price: \$1995

Kaypro 2000

Kaypro
533 Stevens Ave.
Solano Beach, CA 92075
619/481-3900
List price: \$1995

Xtra XP

ITT Information Systems
2350 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/945-8950
List price: \$3995

PC 7000

Sharp Electronics
10 Sharp Plaza
Paramus, NJ 07652
201/265-5600, ext. 3865
List price: \$1995

Z-200

Zenith Data
1000 Milwaukee
Glenview, IL 60025
800/842-9000
List price: \$3999

Pivot

Morrow Designs
600 McCormick St.
San Leandro, CA 94576
415/430-1970
List price: \$2995

Portables

ATP

Corona Data
275 E. Hillcrest
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
818/991-2357
List price: \$4500

Portable Plus

Hewlett-Packard
Portable Computer Division
1010 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
503/757-2000
List price: \$2295

(continues)

Compare the Hercules® Color Card to IBM's.

Five reasons why the Hercules Color Card is better.



	IBM Color Adapter \$244	Hercules Color Card \$245
1. Compatibility	Runs hundreds of graphics programs.	Runs the same hundreds of graphics programs. "The Hercules Color Card is so nearly identical to the IBM Color/ Graphics Card that it's almost uncanny." PC Mag.
2. Printer port.	None.	Standard. Our parallel port allows you to hook up to any IBM compatible printer.
3. Size.	13.25 inches. Limited to long slots.	5.25 inches. Fits in a long or short slot in a PC, XT, AT or <i>Portable</i> .
4. Flexibility.	Can't always work with a Hercules Graphics Card.	Always works with a Hercules Graphics Card by means of a software switch.
5. Warranty.	90 days.	Two years.

Any one of these five features is enough reason to buy a Hercules Color Card. But perhaps the most convincing reason of all is just how easy the Hercules Color Card is to use: "Right out of the box, the Hercules Color Card goes into an empty expansion slot, ready for you to plug in... and go to work—no jumpers, no software. For most applications, it's just that easy." PC Magazine.

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext. 421 for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.

Fast program development makes WATFOR-77 the right choice in FORTRAN compilers.

Fast program development through one-step compilation and execution plus excellent error diagnostics make WATFOR-77* the right choice in FORTRAN compilers. Supporting full FORTRAN 77, WATFOR-77 is available for IBM PC's* (DOS) and IBM* mainframes (VM/SP CMS).

One-Step Programming

WATFOR-77 compiles directly into computer memory and then executes the program. Program testing is much faster since development with conventional compilers requires separate steps for compiling, linking, and execution.

Debugging

WATFOR-77 expedites the debugging process through its comprehensive, high-quality error diagnosis. Additional debugging support includes

interactive symbolic debugging, statement tracing, and run-time monitor. Programmers avoid needless frustration since WATFOR-77 provides the tools to eliminate bugs quickly.

Results

Less time spent debugging allows more attention to be focussed on problem solving. Students can develop their programs without extensive outside help, and professionals can improve their own productivity dramatically.

Support

WATCOM's software support includes product updates, telephone Hotline, and our Newsletter subscription. Our PC site licenses permit an unlimited number of copies to be used at your site — ideal for classrooms, labs, or offices.

WATCOM — more than just software

With more than 200,000 licenses worldwide, WATCOM is a leading developer of software tools. WATCOM means compilers and interpreters. Plus document composition and data management. All WATCOM products are engineered for optimum human efficiency and productivity. But we're more than just software. WATCOM's people have been on the leading edge of software research and development for more than two decades. Our commitment

to innovation is a continuing tradition at WATCOM, enabling us to produce software that meets your exacting requirements. And, our comprehensive support services and innovative licensing will help you get the most out of your software investment.

Make the right choice. Call or write WATCOM today and we'll tell you all about our people-efficient products and services.

WATCOM

The right choice in software.

WATCOM PRODUCTS INC.

415 Phillip Street
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3X2

(519) 886-3700
Telex 06-955458



*WATFOR-77 is a registered trademark of the University of Waterloo.

*IBM PC VM/SP CMS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Yes! I want to make the right choice in software.
Send me more information on:

PCW7

WATFOR-77
 WATCOM Software Catalogue.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Circle 45 on reader service card

**The Experts
in Accessories**

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS



Two **FREE** Elephants... With Any Curtis Surge Protector

Right now, when you purchase

a Curtis surge protector you receive two **FREE** Elephant Premium 5 1/4" diskettes. So, if you're hunting for high quality surge protection get it now and bag two **FREE** diskettes.

Curtis surge protectors, now a better deal than ever, guarantee protection for your computer hardware and data against damaging AC power line interferences such as surges, spikes and other transients. EMI-RFI is also available.

Beat the stampede on this limited supply offer and ask your computer dealer for Curtis surge protection. Plus Two **FREE** Elephant Premium diskettes. All from Curtis - The Experts in Accessories.

Ruby Technical Specifications:

• 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total, 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation 25°C, 585,000W for 100 Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (4% Microsec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode). • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10⁻⁹ Sec.). • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/10 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150 KHz-30 MHz • Attenuation: 5dB-58dB

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823



Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458



For All IBM PC & XT & Compatibles . . . ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK!



KEYPATCH™ - 10 - A full travel mini-keyboard. Plugs between keyboard connector and CPU. Automatically activates NUM-LOCK placing your IBM™ keyboard into the number pad mode while **KEYPATCH™ - 10** provides separate cursor and screen control functions without the use of the NUM-LOCK key. Saves time — eliminates errors. **KEYPATCH™ - 10** requires no software. A must for spread sheets; word processing; graphics; etc.

For Immediate Shipment

Genest Technologies, Inc.

1331 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92705

(714) 547-0880

*Patents Pending

KEYPATCH™ is a trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc.

IBM™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

IBM PC/XT \$84.95

Compatibles* \$89.95

*Zenith - ITT - Columbia - NCR
Leading Edge - Sperry - Desk Pro
— PLEASE SPECIFY SYSTEM —
(Cal. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax)
Visa, Master Card, Check, Money Order
Plus \$2.00 Shipping

Circle 78 on reader service card

GIVE YOUR SYSTEM

BACKBONE™

STRUCTURE, ORGANIZATION, and FINGERTIP CONVENIENCE
for IBM PC/XT/AT and COMPATIBLES

You create a set of linked menus with Backbone's MENU PROCESSOR. The menus you've customized remain in low memory. Then, a single keystroke takes you immediately to any program, batch process, or simply another menu.

Experienced users:

- Speed up and simplify your activities, whether word processing, data-basing or programming
- Open your system's offerings to coworkers, customers, and family members

Less experienced users:

- BACKBONE** means supreme friendliness
- No longer any need to remember complicated DOS commands, paths, or file names

How do you use **BACKBONE**?
1) Customize a menu set with the
Menu Processor
2) Create any number of menu sets, one for
each user or group of users
3) Place your programs where you want them:
on hard disk, virtual disk, or floppy
4) Execute **BACKBONE**

IT'S AS SIMPLE AS THAT!

PUT SOME
BACKBONE
IN YOUR LIFE
FOR ONLY

\$39.95

plus \$4 postage
and handling

TO ORDER CALL

800/237-6360 ext. 314

800/282-1152 ext. 314 (FL)

MASTERCARD/VISA

Synchrony Systems
4191 San Juan Avenue
Jacksonville, FL 32210

Circle 59 on reader service card

Access to Products

Expansion Boards

RAMvantage

AST Research
List price: \$495

SixPakPlus

AST Research
List price: \$395

XTender II

PC Technologies
704 Airport Blvd
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
313/996-9690
List price: \$4995

Companion Card Plus

Mega-Omega
5217 Roff Ave. #710
Dallas, TX 75206
214/828-0960
List price: \$405

Fastcard IV

Thesys
7345 E. Acoma
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
602/991-7356
List price: \$439

JRAM-3

Tall Tree Systems
1120 San Antonio Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/964-1980
List price: \$699

Liberty II

Quadram
1 Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093
404/923-6666
List price: not available yet

Maximizer AT

Sigma Designs
2023 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/943-9480
List price: \$495

Multi-AT

Anex Technology
Route 9W
Congers, NY 10920
914/268-2400
List price: \$1695

Multi-PC

Anex Technology
List price: \$1695

PCturbo-186

Orchid Technology
47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94536
415/490-8586
List price: \$895

RAMpage!

AST Research
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333
List price: \$495

Communications

Academic American

Encyclopedia
Grolier Electronic Publishing

95 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
212/696-9750
Cost: charges vary with service used, CD ROM \$199

Access

Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/828-8080
List price: \$250

Answer Series

Infomatics General Corp.
21050 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
818/716-1616
List price: per package \$550

AST-BSC/Cluster

AST Research
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333
List price: \$1990

AST-SNA/Cluster

AST Research
List price: \$2190

(continues)

Presenting Datavue 25™

Get the full range of PC-compatibility.

Datavue 25, the powerful briefcase-type computer with built-in 360K floppy drive and RAM drive software, runs the same programs as your IBM PC*. Including Lotus 1-2-3*, WordStar*, Multiplan*, Supercalc* and all the rest. That means you can use your IBM PC at the office, then take your business with you anywhere you go.

Add up these features.

With a full-sized 80x25 line monochrome display, 4-shades of gray in graphics mode and 6-position tilt screen the Datavue 25 works your way. The low-profile, sculptured keyboard with 10 programmable

function keys and cordless infrared operation makes your job even easier.



away handle for convenient carrying. Take it in the car, on an airplane, in a taxi or anywhere else. The optional 2-pound battery pack provides ultimate portability.

And of course, the Datavue 25 is backed by a tradition of quality you've come to expect. When you're looking for PC-compatibility plus true portability, at a price you can afford, Datavue 25 is going your way. Available at local retail Quadram dealers or at the Intelligent Systems Companies.

Quadram Corporation

(404) 923-6666

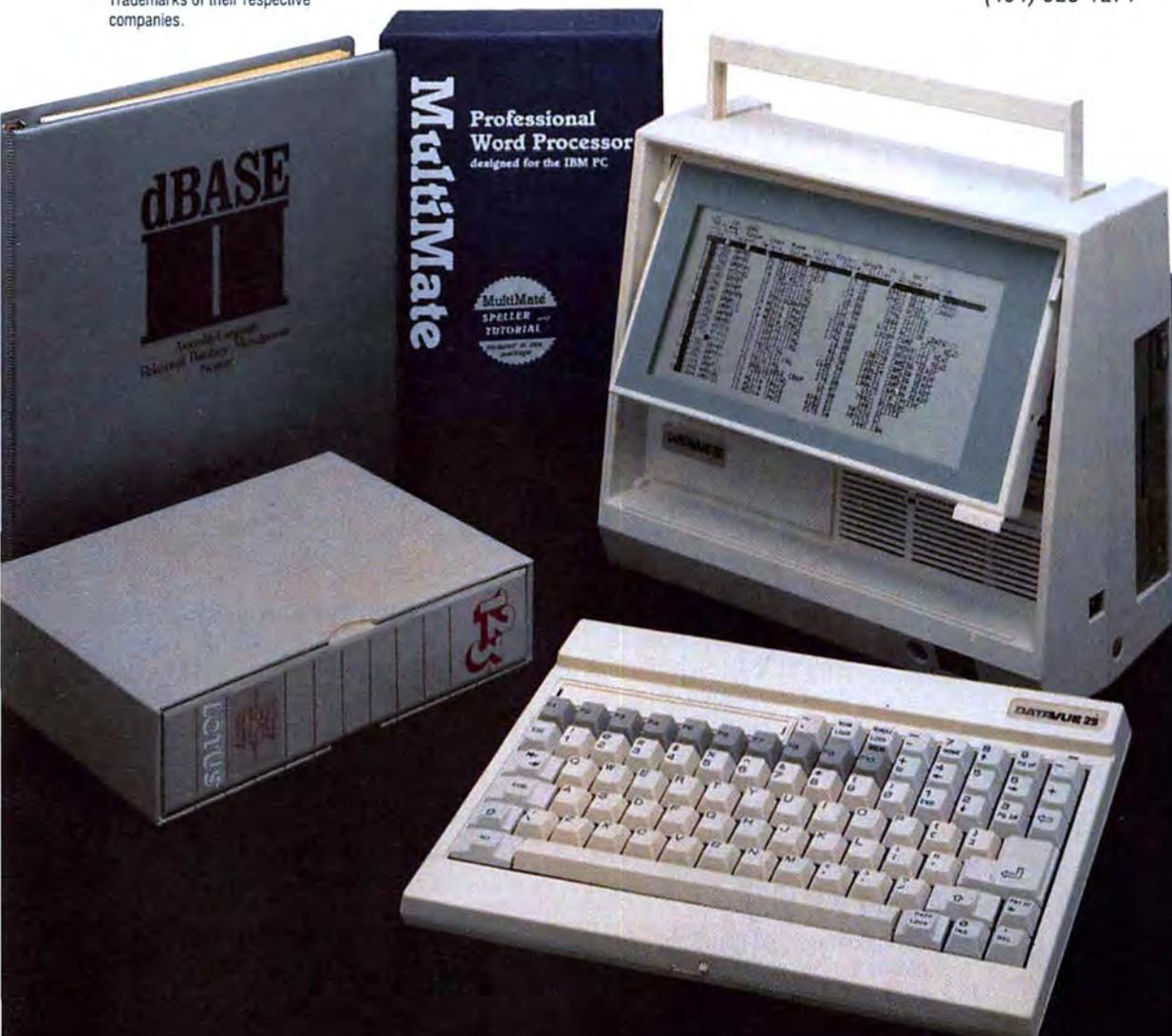
Intecolor Corporation

(404) 449-5961

Datavue 25 Micro Area

(404) 923-1271

*Trademarks of their respective companies.



AI:TYPIST

Word processing with a spell checker that indicates spelling errors as they happen

AI:TYPIST, the only word processing program using artificial intelligence to provide a real-time spell checker.

AI:TYPIST

has real-time spell checking. That means AI:TYPIST knows the word you're typing as you type it. It checks the spelling and highlights any errors as fast as you can type. And spelling control lets you turn the spell checker on or off.

Spelling errors are highlighted instantly in reverse video.

You can correct spelling errors as they are pointed out.

or, if you wish, you can wait until you are finished writing... and correct all of the spelling errors at one time.

or, if you wish, you can wait until you are finished writing... and correct all of the spelling errors at one time.

AI:TYPIST

is so unusual it has a patent pending. AI:TYPIST gets its intelligence from AIRUS-A technology. AIRUS-A technology is so new it's still baffling the experts—it actually scans a dictionary while you type.

AI:TYPIST

has all the important word processing features. Like text merging, cut and paste, search and replace. It's all there, at the touch of a key. AI:TYPIST is possibly the easiest word processor you'll ever use.

AI:TYPIST

is easy to learn because it's menu driven. In fact AI:TYPIST is so easy to learn and simple to use that most users never have to use the small but complete manual.

AI:TYPIST uses a menu system.

File Format Print Spelling Control

AI:TYPIST

has complete on-screen help. At the touch of a key, you can have a full explanation of the menu being displayed. And help is available from any menu. This means you can almost let AI:TYPIST teach you how to use the program.

AI:TYPIST FEATURES:

Real-time spell checking:

- Checks spelling as fast as you can type.
- Indicates misspelling in reverse video or with an audible beep.
- Checks spelling as you type or entire document when completed.
- Enable and disable spell checker at your option.
- Dictionaries provided to fit available memory.
- Dictionaries compiled from most frequently used English words.
- Add to dictionary one word at a time or by scanning entire document.

Screen Features:

- Instruction line shows page number, file name, percent of available memory, and cursor position by line, column and word count
- Menus always available on screen.

Edit Features:

- Search and replace
- Cut and paste
- Block merge, block copy, block save
- Uses function keys to full benefit
- Full cursor control
- Page scrolling.

Formatting:

- Margin and tab settings
- Paragraph formatting
- Word wrap
- Boldface, underline
- Line centering.

Special features:

- Creates standard ASCII files
- Reads ANY files
- User defined printer driver with built-in printer library
- Manual has extensive index
- Non copy protected
- 15 day money back guarantee
- Direct telephone support.

AI:TYPIST runs on IBM*(PC, XT, AT, PCjr)* or IBM compatibles. 256K memory and MS DOS* or PC DOS* 2.0 or later.



INTRODUCTORY OFFER:

Offer good until January 1, 1986.

\$69.95

plus \$7.50 postage and handling.
Regular list price \$99.95.
15-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

*IBM, IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr and PC DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

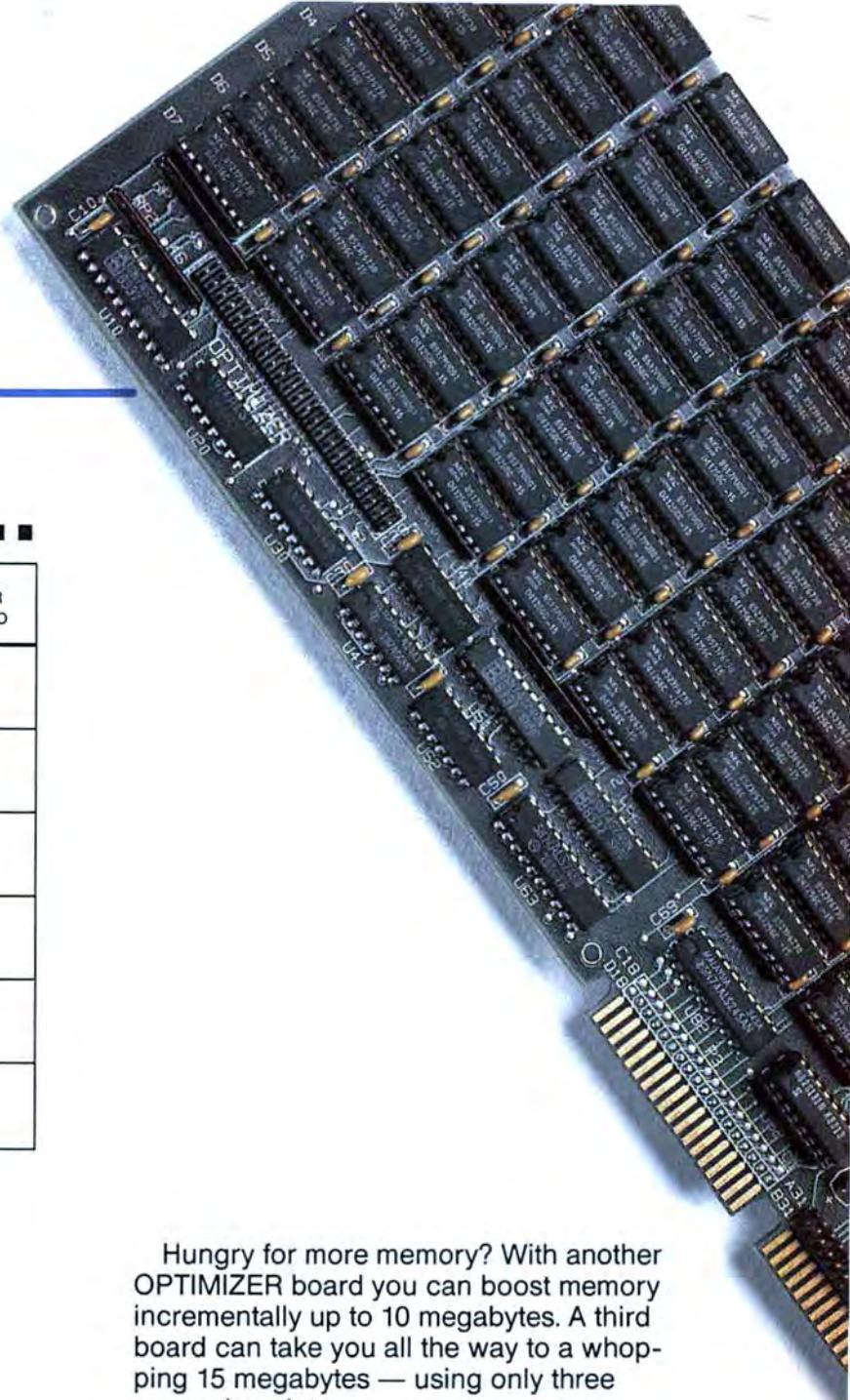
To order call:

1-800-547-3000, Dept. 202A.

In Oregon, or outside the US, call:
1-503-684-3000, Dept. 202A.



11830 S.W. Kerr Parkway
Lake Oswego, OR 97034



COMPARE...

MULTIFUNCTION BOARD FOR AT	M.A. SYSTEMS OPTIMIZER	AST ADVANTAGE	TECMAR MAESTRO
5 MB MEMORY ON ONE SLOT	YES	NO	NO
2 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL	YES	YES	NO
PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE WITH DIAGNOSTICS	YES	NO	NO
SLOTS NEEDED FOR MAX AT MEMORY	3	5	4
DOS & XENIX DRIVERS FOR COM 1 THRU COM 8	YES	NO	NO
DOS & XENIX DRIVERS FOR LPT 1 THRU LPT 8	YES	NO	NO

...THEN OPTIMIZE

Yes, it's true! Our PC-AT OPTIMIZER does more than any other board available to squeeze maximum performance from PC-AT's or AT clones.

You can begin with the OPTIMIZER main board, which, incorporating the control logic process functions, can be populated with up to 2.5 megabytes of RAM memory. A simple plug-in to the main board adds another 2.5 megabytes of RAM. Another plug-in adds one parallel and two serial ports.

Hungry for more memory? With another OPTIMIZER board you can boost memory incrementally up to 10 megabytes. A third board can take you all the way to a whopping 15 megabytes — using only three expansion slots.

That kind of capacity means your PC-AT is more than ready for applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 and Framework type spreadsheets. Ready to work with DOS 3.0/3.1 as well as XENIX or UNIX. And to handle high-speed multitasking multi-user applications.

Finally, the AT OPTIMIZER matches distinctive power with distinctive reliability — because it's made by M.A. Systems, the people with the most complete line of PC add-ons — and the most dependable.

US
(800) 543-6546
CA
(800) 223-3276

2015 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 943-0596
Telex 346485

Circle 87 on reader service card

Your PC Market-Maximizer Account

The *PC World* Directory is a highly cost-effective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market—available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details.

PC WORLD BACK ISSUES!

PC World is much more than a magazine; it's an incredible reference library for getting the very most out of your IBM PC or compatible. Now you can complete that valuable reference set by ordering back issues of *PC World*. Within the U.S. and Canada, the cost is \$5 per copy for monthly issues and \$7 per copy for the special *Hardware Review* and *Software Review* issues. This price includes second-class postage. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. For first-class delivery, please add \$3 per copy ordered. Outside the U.S. and Canada, the price (including first-class postage) is \$11 per copy for monthly issues and \$15 for special review issues. We regret we are unable to bill you or accept credit card orders for back issues.

To order:

Check the issues you want below and enclose a check (in U.S. funds) with this form.
Mail to:
PC World Back Issues
555 De Haro Street
San Francisco, CA 94107.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 1 No. 1 PC Compatibility	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 1 Artificial Intelligence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 12 Budgeting and Financial Planning
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 1 No. 2 PC Portability	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 2 PCjr Home Computing	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 13 IBM's PC AT
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 1 No. 3 MS DOS 2.00, PC XT	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 3 Customizing Spreadsheets	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 3 No. 1 Word Processing
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 1 No. 4 Disk Emulation	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 4 PC Compatibles	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 3 No. 2 Multiuser Systems/ Local Area Networks
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 1 No. 5 Communications Programs	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 5 PC Portability	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 3 No. 3 Tax Preparation/ Investment Planning
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 1 No. 6 Hard Disks	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 6 Electronic Mail	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 3 No. 4 Data Base Management
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 1 No. 7 Computer/Aided Design	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 7 Data Management	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 3 No. 5 On-Line Services and Beginner's Guide to Personal Computing
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 1 No. 8 Modems	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 8 (\$7) Annual Hardware Review	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 3 No. 6 Graphics
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 1 No. 9 (\$7) Annual Software Review	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 9 Business Graphics	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 3 No. 7 Official Advanced Guide
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 1 No. 10 Ink Jet Printers	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 10 Project Management	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol. 2 No. 11 Integrated Applications	

Bibliographic Retrieval Services (BRS)

1200 Rt. 7
Latham, NY 12110
800/833-4707, 800/553-5566
Cost: initiation fee \$75, minimum monthly charge \$12, annual password fee \$50, prime time \$16 to \$35 per hour, data base access charges

EasyLink

The Western Union Telegraph Company
One Lake St.
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
201/825-5000
Cost: annual fee \$25, for advanced users \$25 per month, for telex number \$25

EasyNet

Telebase Systems, Inc.
134 N. Narberth Ave.
Narberth, PA 19072
800/327-9638 (modem only), 215/664-6168 (voice)
List price: per search \$8, per reprint of journal articles \$8.50

IBM 1200

IBM
Information Systems Group
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
914/934-4488
List price: \$499

IBM 5841

IBM
Information Systems Group
List price: \$609

IRMA Fastlink

Digital Communications Assoc., Inc.
1000 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA 30201
404/442-4000
List price: \$1995

IRMALine

Digital Communications Assoc., Inc.
List price: \$1295

IRMALink/Windows

Digital Communications Assoc., Inc.
List price: \$149

Lync 5.0

Norton Lambert Corp.
P.O. Box 4085
Santa Barbara, CA 93140
805/687-8896
List price: \$195

Crosstalk XVI

Microstuf
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy.
#440
Rosewell, GA 30076
404/998-3998
List price: \$195

Crosstalk Mark 4

Microstuf
List price: \$245

Dialog

Dialog Information Services Inc.
3460 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
800/227-1927, 415/858-3785
Cost: no initiation fee, data base access charges only

MCI Mail

2000 M St. NW #300
Washington, DC 20036
800/624-2255
Cost: advanced user \$10 per month; no basic fee; 0-500 characters 45 cents; 501-7500 \$1; hardcopy delivery in 4 hours \$30, overnight \$8, regular mail \$2

(continues)

Heathkit



Robotics technology comes to life in building HERO[®] 1 and teaching it movement, speech and object manipulation.

Powerful new IBM-PC compatible Heathkit computers are yours to build easily and save with, or to buy assembled.



Hams! Get the latest in amateur radio technology including high-speed Packet Radio Communication.



Build from our full line of precision test instruments and see how they can increase your troubleshooting effectiveness.



New Digital Rain Gauge records rainfall accurately and reads out inside your home in 100ths of an inch.

Your guide to everything that's new in electronics, computers and technical education. Over 400 items. Discover fascinating kits to build, enjoy and learn with, as well as assembled high tech products for home, business and hobby.

Get our famous High Tech Catalog

FREE

Heathkit
Heath
Company

Heath Company
Dept. 327-364
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

MAIL COUPON TODAY and receive the latest issue of the Heathkit Catalog free of charge

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

CL-783B Zip _____

Direc-Tree III[©]

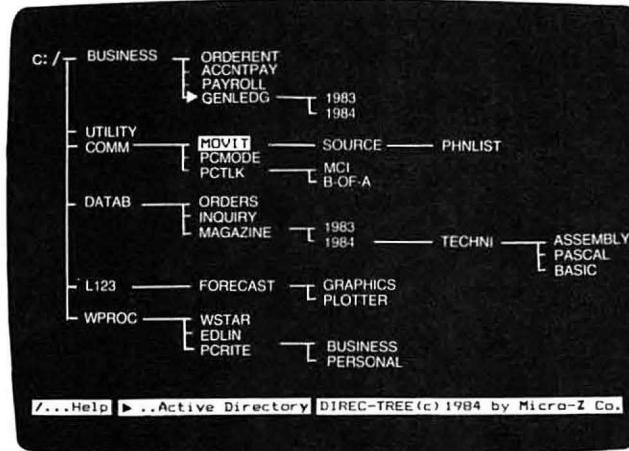
the experts' choice for managing your Hard Disk

"Before I used it, I thought my directories were well organized . . . To be honest, I am surprised to find myself liking and using DIREC-TREE."

— Timothy Berry,
Business Software, 8/85

"Helps enormously in waltzing through directory trees."

— Peter Norton,
PC Magazine, 8/20/85



— Gary Ray
PC Week, 10/23/84

" . . . a standout" shell program.

— Alan Hoenig,
PC World, 8/85

"If you use a hard disk . . . Direc-Tree definitely should be part of your software inventory."

— Tom Badgett (PC Magazine), 1/8/85

The beauty and logic of Direc-Tree . . .

Your hard disk can store hundreds — or even thousands — of programs and files, and DOS lets you create directories on the disk to assist in arranging your files in a logical order. These directories are like rooms in a house where you can group together similar programs, files, letters, etc.

Micro-Z originated the idea that the best way to help you organize and operate your hard disk is to display a graphic picture — a tree diagram of these directories on your screen — and to make this picture "functional".

With Direc-Tree, you use the arrow keys to highlight any directory of interest and press a function key to do what you wish — such as LOOKING at a text file, or even EDITING it or WRITING a new file — or LISTING, or RENAMING, or LOCKING, or DELETING, or COPYING or MOVING files, or RUNNING programs.

Beautifully ingenious — wonderfully simple.

To organize your hard disk — you can CREATE new directories, or RENAME directories, or DELETE

old ones, again by simply pointing — and you can watch your tree change and grow on the screen, and print it out on your printer.

You can quickly PRESET up to 100 of your day-to-day programs on a stored menu, and simply press a key to select and RUN any of these — or set-up MACROS (one will auto-execute when Direc-Tree is started) — or LOCATE lost files — or get a disk and ram STATUS check — or MOVE from one drive to another. The list goes on and on.

There is no "learning" required with Direc-Tree. The program is easy to use — intuitive — visual. The functions are organized simply and logically — and a "menu" window pops up at the press of a key. You can customize Direc-Tree for your color or monochrome monitor, your disk, and your printer.

Take a tip from the experts and thousands of satisfied users who know that Direc-Tree is the best hard disk manager your money can buy. "Worth the price," says PC World, 8/85. Money back if not completely satisfied.

The DIREC-TREE operates with IBM, PC, XT, or AT (or true compatibles) using monochrome or graphics board/display. Requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher — 128K RAM. Program can be set up to operate any IBM compatible printer.

The DIREC-TREE is only \$49.50 plus \$5.00 shipping. California residents add tax.



MICRO-Z Company

4 Santa Bella Road • P.O. Box 2426 • Rolling Hills, CA 90274

TO ORDER CALL: (213) 377-1640

Dealers Inquiries Invited



Circle 835 on reader service card

This ad is not a misprint.



Electronically, it goes IBM one better by improving expandability with extra power and building in the otherwise optional parallel port and serial communication ports...adding immensely to the usefulness of the factory-original product.

—PC WEEK

Tava Sprite 640K
Serial & Parallel Ports
8 mhz Turbo Processor
20 Megabyte Hard Disk
5 Expansion Ports
RGB or Mono Card
Green or Amber Monitor*
135 Watt Power Supply

\$1995

If you act before January 31, 1986 you can get all of the above for \$1995.00. No, the price is not a misprint and yes, we are still in command of our mental faculties. To take advantage of this offer, please call 1-800-TAVA-USA (In California call 714-261-0211) by January 31, 1986. After that we offer nothing but regrets.

©1985 Tava USA Inc. Nationwide service.
Sprite is a registered trademark of Tava USA Inc. Sprite made in USA.
* Color monitor optional. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

Circle 143 on reader service card

TAVA
U S A I N C.
445 Park Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205

Modem Accelerator
Datran
10519 Lauriston Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/474-3684
List price: \$795

PC/3270BC BSN Cluster
Emulex/Persyst
3545 Harbor Blvd.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714/662-5600
List price: \$600

PC/3270SC SNA Cluster
Emulex/Persyst
List price: \$600

PC/Net-Link
Information General Corp.
6011 Executive Blvd.
Rockville, MD 20852
800/638-6595
List price: \$550

PCOX/Standard 3270
CXI, Inc.
3606 W. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
800/221-6402, 415/424-0700
List price: \$1595

PCOX/Standard
3278/79 Plus
CXI, Inc.
List price: \$1145

PC-Talk III
Freeware
Headlands Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 862
Tiburon, CA 94920
Requested donation: \$35

Pro-Search
Menlo Corp.
4633 Old Ironsides Dr. #400
Santa Clara, CA 95050
800/221-9029, 800/221-4237,
408/727-1881
List price: \$495

Relay Gold
VM Personal Computing Inc.
6 Germantown Rd.
Danbury, CT 06810
203/798-6755
List price: \$225

Sci-Mate Universal
Online Searcher
Institute of Scientific
Information
3501 Market St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/523-4092
List price: \$440

SearchHelper
Information Access Co.
11 Davis Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
800/227-8431
List price: \$200

Searchmaster
SDC Information Services
2500 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA 90406
213/453-6194
List price: \$229

Smartcom II
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
404/449-8791
List price: \$149

The Source
1616 Anderson Rd.
McLean, VA 22102
800/336-3366, 703/734-7500
Cost: initiation fee \$49.95,
prime time \$20.75 per hour,
evenings and weekends \$7.75
per hour

Spreadsheet Link
Dow Jones News/Retrieval
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
800/257-5114, 609/452-1511
Cost: initiation fee \$75, prime
time \$1.20 per minute, even-
nings and weekends 20 cents
per minute

Telecompaq
(TC-2500-A)
Compaq Telecommunications
Corp.
15182 Marsh Ln.
Dallas, TX 75244
214/484-4200
List price: \$4195

(continues)

If you live in Boston and you're interested in personal computing, we have a free program for you.

All you need is a radio and a phone!

"Computerworld" is a two-way radio program designed to help you get (and give) specific information about personal computing.

In addition to bringing you regular guests, "Computerworld" gives you the chance to exchange information with people who have experienced the same problems and pitfalls that you have — without leaving the comfort of your home.

It's a unique information service from CW Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

You can participate in "Computerworld" every Sunday night from 5 to 7 PM on WDLW radio, 1330 on your AM dial.

COMPUTERWORLD
Two-way radio for personal computing.

WHATEVER
CAN GO
WRONG
WILL GO
WRONG.
MURPHY'S LAW

SOME LAWS WERE MADE TO BE BROKEN.

There you are, trying to get the job done on time, and on budget. You know, planning your company's move across town, managing a new product introduction, picking the right computer system, whatever.

And just when you think everything's under control...

"They can't deliver it until July. *Next* July."

"The convention you booked for Boca? Move it to Maui."

"The Boss wants to make it blue."

It's enough to depress even the most confirmed optimist. But starting today, it's a whole new ballgame. Because now you have QWIKNET®: a remarkable bit of software magic for your IBM® PC.

QWIKNET software gives you an easy way to figure out the time, money, and resources you'll need to manage all types of projects.

It shows you what steps to take, and when.

And every time something threatens to go wrong, QWIKNET helps you make the necessary adjustments to keep on track.

Why, you even get your own mouse as standard equipment. So you can perform most functions by simply pointing and pushing a button.

QWIKNET is an idea that could only come from PSDI, the people who created PROJECT/2®. (The project management software used on North Sea drilling rigs and the Space Shuttle.)

So why don't you call us today at (617) 661-1444 and find out more about QWIKNET. Or call for your free copy of our booklet: "The Project Management Primer."

After all, isn't it time you started breaking the law?



QWIKNET®
PC Project Management Software
From **PSDI**

QWIKNET and PROJECT/2 are registered trademarks of Project Software & Development, Inc., 20 University Road, Cambridge, MA 02138.
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 889 on reader service card

PC WORLD

*The Comprehensive Guide to
IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*

Give
PC WORLD
for the
Holidays!



You can give a gift this holiday season that's not only thoughtful but thought provoking.

PC World is the ideal gift for family, friends, and associates who enjoy the exciting world of personal computing.

A world of savings at holiday time
Your first one-year gift: only \$17.97

Each additional gift . . . just \$14.97
(Less than \$1.25 per issue!)

You can take advantage of these exceptional gift rates from now until January 31, but we urge you to act quickly so we can announce your gift with our special card . . . in time for the holiday season.

Your Holiday Benefits Include:

\$1743 savings on your first gift

\$2043 savings on each additional gift

Special holiday gift card sent to each recipient

Visa and MasterCard accepted

Call the toll-free Holiday Hotline
800/972-3100
(from Nebraska call 402/895-7284)



Make PC WORLD part of their world with Holiday Gift Subscriptions

First Subscription: Each Additional Gift:
Just **\$1797** Only **\$1497** (for 12 issues!)

Each gift you give after the first saves you 36% off the basic subscription rate—more than 58% off the single-copy cost!

Your name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Enter or Extend my own subscription to PC WORLD at the Special Holiday Rate of \$17.97 for 12 issues.

I have entered a total of _____ subscriptions.

A personalized gift card will be sent to each recipient. Holiday offer good in U.S. only.

Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.

4BEA5

Gift Subscriptions

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Sign card from: _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Sign card from: _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Sign card from: _____

Make PC WORLD part of their world with Holiday Gift Subscriptions

First Subscription: Each Additional Gift:
Just **\$1797** Only **\$1497** (for 12 issues!)

Each gift you give after the first saves you 36% off the basic subscription rate—more than 58% off the single-copy cost!

Your name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Enter or Extend my own subscription to PC WORLD at the Special Holiday Rate of \$17.97 for 12 issues.

I have entered a total of _____ subscriptions.

A personalized gift card will be sent to each recipient. Holiday offer good in U.S. only.

Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.

4BEA5

Gift Subscriptions

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Sign card from: _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Sign card from: _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Sign card from: _____



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



Watson

Natural MicroSystems
6 Mercer Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
617/655-0700
List price: \$698

EasyPlus Network Manager

Computer Assoc.
List price: four units \$395,
eight units \$595

EtherSeries

3Com
1365 Shorebird Way
P.O. Box 7390
Mountain View, CA 94039
415/961-9602
List price: two-user network
\$1890

Microsoft Networks

Microsoft
10700 Northup Way
P.O. Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/828-8080
List price: licensed to network
vendors

Netware 4.61

Novell, Inc.
List price: \$1495

PC Network

IBM
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/426-2468
List price: adapter \$695, trans-
lator \$595, 200-foot cable
\$99, 100-foot cable \$49, 50-
foot cable \$39, 25-foot cable
\$29

Tapestry

Torus Systems
485 Seaport Ct. #103
Redwood City, CA 94063
415/363-2418
List price: \$295, with network
manager \$495

Waterloo Port

Waterloo Microsystems, Inc.
175 Colombia St. W
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 525 Canada
List price: Network Software
Server: United States \$1500,
Canada \$2000; Network
Workstation: United States
\$395, Canada \$1195

Data Management

Arity/Prolog Compiler and Interpreter

Arity Corp.
358 Baker Ave.
Concord, MA 01742
617/371-1243

List price: \$1950, Interpreter
alone \$495

Clout 2.0

Microrim, Inc.
3380 146th Pl. SE
Bellevue, WA 98007
206/641-6619

List price: \$249

dBASE III 1.1

Ashton-Tate
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213/204-5570

List price: \$695

Paradox

Ansa Software
1301 Shoreway Rd. #221
Belmont, CA 94002
415/595-4469
List price: \$695

PC/Focus 1.5

Information Builders
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
212/736-4433
List price: \$1595

Q&A 1.0

Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/253-9600
List price: \$299

R:base 5000

Microrim, Inc.
3380 146th Pl. SE
Bellevue, WA 98007
206/641-6619
List price: \$700

Reflex 1.0

Analytica/Borland
3155 Kearny St.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/556-2283
List price: \$495

(continues)

Networks

3Server

3Com
List price: 36MB \$7995, 70MB
\$8995

Advanced Netware 1.01

Novell, Inc.
1170 N. Industrial Park Dr.
Orem, UT 84057
800/526-5463
List price: \$1595

AST-NETBIOS Option

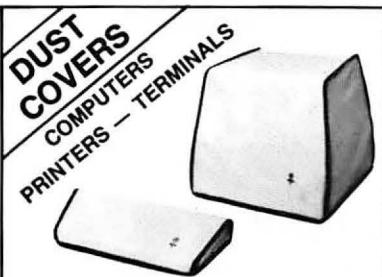
AST Research
2121 Alton
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333
List price: \$195

Disk Coprocessor

Novell, Inc.
List price: \$495

EasyPlus 1.1

Computer Assoc. (formerly Sor-
cim/IUS)
Micro Products Division
2199 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/942-1727
List price: \$149



- 100% Cotton Canvas.
- Beige with Grey Trim.
- Embroidered Emblem.
- Custom logo in quantity!

For: IBM, Wyse, Wang, Televideo,
Epson, Okidata, NEC,
Compaq, Apple.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320 - 36th Ave. / San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 759-1466
Dealer inquiries Welcome.

Circle 276 on reader service card

CUT RIBBON COST



Re-ink
most
fabric
ribbons
with only
one machine

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

INK MASTER
\$159.00



E-ZEE INKER
\$39.50

**BORG
INDUSTRIES**

525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

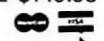
Circle 721 on reader service card



THE BANNER MACHINE

Make large professional quality
signs quickly & inexpensively.
Includes 10 fonts (letter styles) in 8
sizes, (3/4" to 6 1/2" tall.) 26 graphic
symbols, 30 borders, 20 textured
background shades. Easy to use,
proportional spacing, centering, left
& right justification. ORDER NOW!

800-762-5645

THE BANNER MACHINE \$149.95
CARDINAL SOFTWARE 
13646 Jeff Davis Hwy.
Woodbridge, VA 22191


Compuclassics

Software

ALPHA SOFTWARE
Data Base Manager II
Electric Desk

ASHTON TATE
dBase II
dBase III
Framework

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Sidekick
Sidekick (unprotected)
Turbo Pascal
Turbo Pascal (8087)
Toolbox

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus
Tax Advantage

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster

DIGITAL RESEARCH
C Basic Compiler
C Language

FOX AND GELLER
Quickcode III

HARVARD
Harvard Total Project Manager

LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE
Word Processor
Word Processor w/ Mailmerge + Spell
Nutshell

LIFEBOAT Lattice C Compiler	170.00	299.00	MICROSOFT	239.00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE Volkswriter Deluxe	189.00	149.00	Word	129.00
LIVING VIDEO TEXT Thinktank	289.00	119.00	Multiplan	259.00
LOTUS Lotus 1-2-3 Lotus Symphony	369.00	309.00	C Compiler	229.00
MECA Andrew Tobias—Managing Your Money	30.00	435.00	Fortran Compiler	159.00
MICRO DATE BASE SYSTEMS Knowledge Man	50.00	119.00	Project	159.00
K Graph	59.00	275.00	Chart	99.00
K Paint	30.00	130.00	MICROSTUF	125.00
K Text	42.00	99.00	Crossstalk	249.00
MICROGRAFX PC Draw	230.00	249.00	Infoscope	249.00
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL Wordstar	189.00	189.00	Multimate	249.00
Wordstar Propack	249.00	249.00	MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL	349.00
Wordstar 2000	249.00	189.00	Samna	249.00
Infostar +	299.00	189.00	Samna Word III	249.00
Wordstar 2000 +	299.00	189.00	Samna +	249.00
MICRORIM INC. R Base Series 4000	155.00	265.00	SATELITE SOFTWARE	69.00
Extended Report Writer	245.00	89.00	Word Perfect	80.00
Clout II	79.00	145.00	PFS Report	80.00
R Base Series 5000	140.00	369.00	PFS File	60.00
	79.00		PFS Write	60.00
			PFS Proof	80.00
			PFS Access	60.00
			PFS Graph	60.00
			SORCIM / U.S.	199.00
			Supercalc III	279.00
			I.U.S. Accounting Modules	340.00
			I.U.S. Payroll	59.00
			Easy Plus (I.U.S window)	

Hardware

AMDEK
310A

AST RESEARCH
Megaplus 64k
Six Pac Plus 64k

BIZCOMP
Intellimodem XL
Intellimodem XT
Intellimodem ST

C ITOH
Prowriter 8510
Prowriter 1550
Starwriter 20 CPS

HAYES Smartmodem 1200B Smartmodem 1200	165.00	359.00	PRINCETON GRAPHICS	479.00
HERCULES Graphic Card Color Card	265.00	389.00	TOSHIBA	185.00
OKIDATA Microline 82A Microline 84A Microline 92P Microline 93P	255.00	315.00	Toshiba 351	1330.00
PARADISE Modular Graphics Card 5 Pack (w/OK)	355.00	165.00	Toshiba 1340	529.00
	355.00	325.00		
	325.00	745.00	IBM	1749.00
	365.00	419.00	IBM PC-2 Drives-256k	
	495.00	645.00		
	550.00	270.00	PC JUNIOR	
		159.00	Electric Desk	179.00
			Wordstar	99.00
			Home Accountant Plus	57.00

Incredible Prices with
Professional Support!

■ Corporate accounts welcome
■ We accept VISA & MasterCard
■ No charge VISA, MasterCard,
2% American Express, \$2.00 C.O.D.
■ **NO HIDDEN CHARGES!**
■ Free technical support
HOURS
Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

SHIPPING
\$4 per item UPS surface (\$8 for Blue Label); printers \$25
TO ORDER CALL:
1 (800) 328-4473
1 (800) 231-6603 (CA)
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CALL:
1 (818) 705-1895 (CA)
6934 Canby Street Suite 104
Reseda, CA 91335

TERMS
All prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check / MO / Bank
Transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks
to clear. California residents add sales tax. Call for return au-
thorization. Software found to be defective will be replaced
immediately.

The Service
Computer Company

RAPIDWARE

CALL FOR OVER 1000 ADDITIONAL ITEMS

**FREE
OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY ****

We'll Beat
Any Price
By **\$12**

Software

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON TATE, dBASE III	695	374
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL Sidekick (Protected)	55	34
Sidekick (Non-protected)	85	54
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE Bank Street Writer	80	54
BPI SYSTEM Job Cost Accounting	795	495
Inventory	795	495
General Accounting	595	375
AR, AP, or PR	595	375
Fox Software, Sideways	60	44
Fox & Geller Quickcode II	295	164
Quickcode III	295	164
dGraph II	295	164
dGraph III	99	69
dUtil III	495	274
Harvard, Tot. Proj. Mgr.	350	208
SORCIM/IUS, Easy Writer	595	308
GL, AR, AP, OE, or Inventory	595	308
LIFETREE, Volkswriter deluxe	295	169
LIVING VID, Think Tank	150	99
LOTUS 1-2-3	495	385
LOTUS Jazz	595	124
MECA, Managing Your Money	200	124
MICROPRO, Wordstar 2000	495	265
Wordstar 2000+	595	305
MICRORIM dBASE 5000	700	389
MICROSOFT, Word Multiplan	375	239

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MICROSTUFF, Crosstalk	195	104
MONOGRAM, Dollar & Sense	180	114
MULTIMATE	495	249
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE Utilities	CALL	CALL
PETER NORTON, TK Solver	100	64
SOFTWARE ARTS, Enable	400	254
SOFTWARE GROUP, Software Publishing	695	379
PFS: Report	125	79
PFS: File, PFS: Plan	140	89
PFS: Graph, PFS: Write	140	89
PFS: Proof	95	64

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
HERCULES, Color	245	169
HERCULES, Graphics	499	309
QUADRAM, Quadboard (256k)	595	359
PARADISE, 5 pack	229	174
TECMAR, Captain Multifunc (64k)	289	209
COMPUTERS, IBM, APPLE, COMPAQ, others	CALL	CALL
HARD DISKS	CALL	CALL
MAYNARD, 20 mb int. w/Cont	1400	944
IMEGA, TALLGRASS, CORVUS, others	CALL	CALL
MODEMS	CALL	CALL
HAYES, Smartmodem 1200b	489	364
Smartmodem 1200b (w/Smartcom II)	549	379
Smartmodem 2400	899	639
PROMETHEUS, Promodem 1200b	375	269
Promodem 1200	495	339
MONITORS	CALL	CALL
AMDEK, 310a (Amber)	230	158
Color 300	349	254
Princeton Graphics, Taxan, Quadram, etc.	CALL	CALL
PRINTERS	CALL	CALL
PANASONIC, P1090	349	219
P1091	399	309
TOSHIBA, P1340 (144cps)	799	629
P351 (288cps)	1900	1379
EPSON, OKIDATA, NEC, many others	CALL	CALL

Hardware

ACCESSORIES	CH PRODUCTS	
KOALA, Touch Tablet w/Software	150	104
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece	150	104
PC Saver Line Cord w/Filter	50	38
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse & Paint	220	149
MEMORY CHIPS, CABLES, POWER BACKUPS, CLEANING KITS, COVERS, PROTECTORS, FLOPPIES, etc.	495	359
BOARDS	595	419
AST, Mega Pak (256k)	359	359
AST, Advantage (128k)	419	419

CALL FOR
WEEKLY SPECIALS!

1-800-642-7675

Products listed for IBM PC ONLY. Call for APPLE and other micro systems.
TERMS: * Products have full manufacturers warranty * No surcharge for credit cards
* Authorized purchase orders and COD's accepted * Prices may change.
** For products over \$100 only. Call for details.

MAIL TO: RAPIDWARE
6900 E. Indian School
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
(714) 540-1502

FREE NATIONAL SALES
HOT LINE

AD#
F11



Team-Up 1.1

Unlimited Processing Inc.
8382 Bay Meadows Rd. #8
Jacksonville, FL 32216
800/874-8555
List price: single-user version
\$795, multiuser version
\$1795

Storage

Bernoulli Box
Iomega Corp.
1821 W. 4000 S
Roy, UT 84067
801/778-1000
List price: for one drive \$2695,
for two drives \$3695, 10MB
cartridges \$79

Hardcard

Plus Development Corp.
1778 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/946-3700
List price: \$1095

OneReel Tape

Sigma Designs, Inc.
2023 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/943-9400
List price: \$945

Business

The Art of

Negotiating 1.0
Experience in Software, Inc.
2039 Shattuck Ave. #401
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/644-0694
List price: \$495

Back-to-Basics

Accounting 1.0
Peachtree Software
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
800/554-8900
List price: three modules \$395

CPA Plus

GNP Development
1244 E. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91106
818/577-2550
List price: \$695

Dac-Easy

DAC Software, Inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd.
Bldg. 110B
Dallas, TX 75244
214/458-0038
List price: \$69.95

The Demonstrator for

Expert Ease
Expert Software
868 West End Ave., #3A
New York, NY 10025
212/662-7206
List price: \$65 C.O.D.

Encore 3.0

Ferox Microsystems, Inc.
1701 N. Fort Meyer Dr. #1205
Arlington, VA 22209
703/841-0800
List price: \$895

The Equalizer 1.0

Schwab Investor Information
Svcs.
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.
101 Montgomery St.
San Francisco, CA 94104
800/334-4455
List price: \$199

Expert Choice BE3.5

Decision Support Software, Inc.
1300 Vincent Pl.
McLean, VA 22101
703/442-7900
List price: \$495

Expert Ease System

Expert Software
List price: \$595 C.O.D.

Formula/One 1.02

Alloy Computer Products, Inc.
100 Pennsylvania Ave.
Framingham, MA 01701
617/875-6100
List price: \$395

Lightyear 1.0

Thoughtware, Inc.
2699 S. Bayshore Dr.
Coconut Grove, FL 33133
305/854-2318
List price: \$495

Market Manager Plus

Dow Jones Software
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
609/452-2000
List price: \$249

MicroProphet 3.11

Via Computer, Inc.
7177 Construction Ct.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/578-5356
List price: \$695

One-Write Plus 1.0

Evergreen Software
The Meeting Place
Amherst, NH 03031
603/673-0830
List price: \$295

Pear Portfolio Management 2.02A

Hale Systems, Inc.
Remote Computing Division
1044 Northern Blvd.
Roslyn, NY 11576
800/645-3120
List price: \$695

Project Scheduler

Network 1.1
Scitor Corp.
250 Lincoln Center Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
415/570-7700
List price: \$495

(continues)

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm PC emulates over 30 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT102, VT220
- Data General D200, D410
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility

Call for free product brief
\$195 MC-VISA-COD
For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG1, NEC,
Wang PC, TI Pro, Gridcase, Tandy

SEFTRONICS

3639 New Getwell, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118
901-683-6850

Circle 792 on reader service card

aha!
(408) 458-9119
does it all!

CALL! Sampler Pack of Project Management Software on its way in 24 hours!

The wisest phone call you'll ever make! Includes: PMS-II, RMS-II, MMS-II, HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER, PERTMASTER, HORNET, TIMELINE, SORCIM SUPER PROJECT, MORE. PLUS! Staff of Project Managers & Microcomputer pros provide CUSTOMER SUPPORT! One call does it all!

Aha!, Inc. P.O. Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405

Circle 41 on reader service card

TOPVIEW SPOOLER

TV SPOOL is a TopView specific program which provides printer spooling capabilities normally found on large operating systems.

TV SPOOL incorporates the same user-friendly menu style as TopView and enhances the TopView environment with a flexible mechanism for printing files.

- Spool Queue Management
 - 100 Entries
 - Disk Resident
- Previous Page Buffer
 - Backup and Advance
- Banner Processor
 - DOS 3.1 Separator Format
- Flexible Options
 - Delete After
 - Multiple Copies

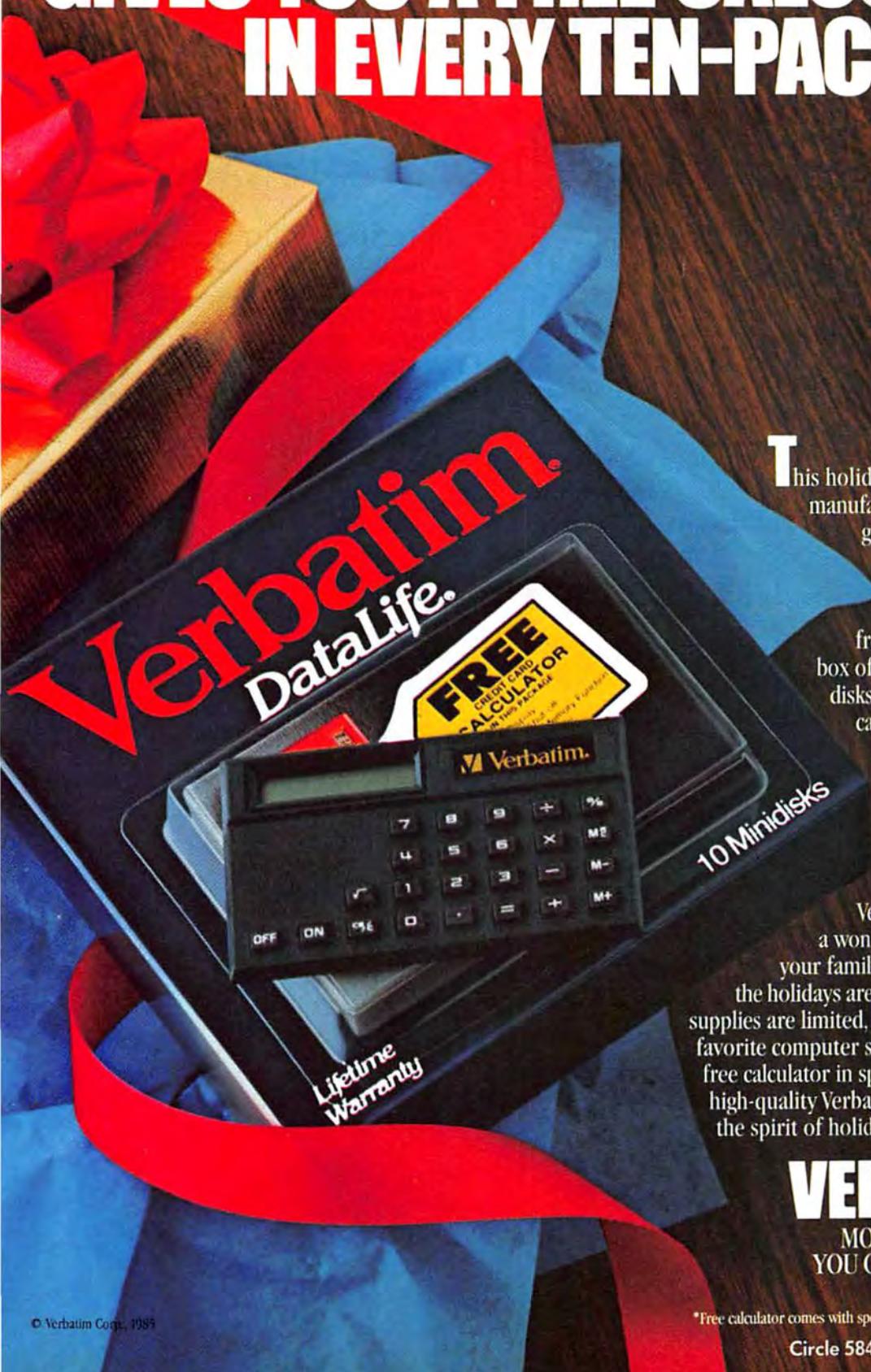
INTRODUCTORY PRICE IS \$60.00
Visa, MC Accepted

RIX Softworks, Inc.
17971-E Skypark Circle • Irvine, CA 92714

(714) 261-0440

Circle 469 on reader service card

IN THE SPIRIT OF THE SEASON, VERBATIM® DATALIFE® GIVES YOU A FREE CALCULATOR IN EVERY TEN-PACK.



This holiday season, the leading manufacturer of flexible disks is giving you something more. For a limited time, Verbatim is packing a high-quality calculator — absolutely free — in every specially-marked box of Verbatim DataLife flexible disks.* This handy, credit card-sized calculator features an 8-digit LCD display, an independent memory system, automatic shut-off, and a protective carrying case. And it's backed by a one-year warranty. It's easy to figure why the Verbatim Holiday Pack makes a wonderful present for your friends, your family — or even for yourself. But the holidays are coming up soon, and calculator supplies are limited, so don't wait. Hurry to your favorite computer store right away, and get your free calculator in specially-marked ten-packs of high-quality Verbatim DataLife disks. And get in the spirit of holiday gift-giving — with Verbatim.

VERBATIM
MORE THAN EVER,
YOU CAN COUNT ON US.

*Free calculator comes with specially-marked 5 1/4" Verbatim DataLife ten-packs.

Circle 584 on reader service card

Bulldog's Holiday Specials



**IF YOU'RE NOT BUYING FROM BULLDOG
YOU'RE BARKING UP THE WRONG TREE!**

IBM PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives **\$1639**

IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives
Monochrome Monitor, Monochrome
Card/Printer Adaptor..... **1895**

IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives
Color Monitor, Hercules Color Card/Printer
Adaptor..... **2095**

With 10 mb Hard Drive add \$519
With 20 mb Hard Drive add \$599

IBM XT 256K

360K drive, 10 mb hard drive, Monochrome
Card, Monochrome Monitor **2550**

IBM XT 256K

360K drive, 10 mb hard drive..... **2250**

IBM XT 256K

360K drive, 20 mb hard drive **2350**

IBM AT SYSTEMS

IBM AT Basic..... **3050**

IBM AT Enhanced **3695**

*Our technicians configure and test all
systems before shipping to you.*



America is making the right choice
by switching to the AT&T 6300PC.
Now you can get all the features
and speed you need at the right
price. All AT&T Systems include
Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics,
Green Monitor, 256K, DOS, and
On-Board Clock Calendar.

2 Drive System..... **\$1795**
10 mb System..... **2295**
20 mb System..... **2395**

MONITORS

TAXAN	AMDEK	PRINCETON
121G 139	300G 129	MAX12 179
425 399	300A 139	HX12 459
420 389	310A 159	IBM mono 245
QUADRAM	600 410	IBM color 545
Quadcolor II 379	710 489	

SOFTWARE

IBM DISPLAY WRITE III	269
WORDSTAR 2000	249
WORDSTAR 2000+	299
WORD PERFECT 4.0	239
MICROSOFT WORD	239
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	159
MULTILINK	\$395
CROSSTALK	109
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	25
SUPER CALC	189
TURBO PASCAL 3-0	43
SUPERKEY	45
LOTUS 1 2 3	299
SYMPHONY	429
D BASE II	259
D BASE III	369
FRAMEWORK	369
FANCY FONTS	135
COPY II PC	35
REVELATION	575
JET	39
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	39
MULTIMATE	239
CLIPPER	349

HARDDRIVES

10 mb w/controller	\$479
20 mb w/controller	599
IOMEGA BERNOUILLI	
10 mb	1875
20 mb	2395

For Shipping & Technical Call: 1-404-868-5081

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364



Bulldog Computer Products

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

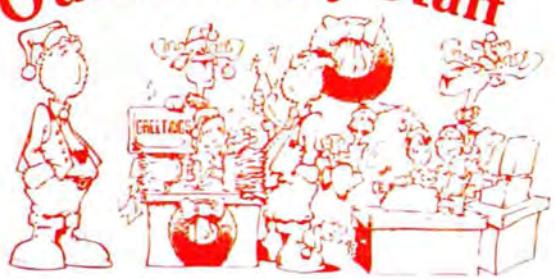
Circle 865 on reader service card



SHIPPING

- We Ship UPS
- We accept VISA, MasterCard,
American Express and C.O.D.'s
- GA residents add 4% Sales Tax

Our Friendly Staff



**Waiting
To Help You
Play Santa!**

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 90	\$239
LX 80	219
FX 85	349
FX 185	459
LQ 1500 w/parallel interface	899
RX 100	359
JX 80	459
SQ 2000	1695

OKIDATA

182	229
83 A	529
192 P	349
84 P	649
193	499
2410	1729

TOSHIBA

1340	455
351	1025
341	925

IBM

Pro Printer	479
Quiet Writer	1250

COMREX

CR220 II for Commodore no interface needed	119
CR 420	1495
CR II	349
CR IV	495

STAR

SG10	239
SG10C	239
SD15	459
SR15	589
SG15	399

DRIVES & TAPES

360K B Floppy for AT	\$139
TANDOM TM 100-2	99
CDC 9409	109
TEAC 55 B	89
SHUGART SA 455	79
10 MB Tape Back Up Internal	495
External	595
60 mb for AT	869

GRAPHICS CARDS

STB MONOCHROME	\$159
STB CHAUFFUER	249
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II	249
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE	349
EVEREX EDGE	329
SIGMA COLOR 400	499
HERCULES GRAPHICS	289
HERCULES COLOR	149

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 PACK w/64K	\$229
QUADBOARD w/o K	179
PARADISE 5 PACK w/o K	169
ADVANTAGE w/128K	365
IRMA BOARD	769
SMART ALECK	769

AND ALSO...

RACCORE DRIVE II for PC Jr	\$449
KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE PLUS	129
KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE	99
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES P 2	99
WIRE TREE By NETWORX	59
WIRE TREE PLUS	89

For Orders & System Quotes Call:

1-800-438-6039



Bulldog Computer Products

Incorporated as Georgia Micro



Qwiknet
Project Software & Development, Inc.
20 University Rd.
Cambridge, MA 02138
617/661-1444
List price: \$695

Ready to Run Accounting
Alfred Publishing
15335 Morrison St.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413
213/995-8811
List price: \$49.95, book without disk \$24.95

RuleMaster 1.0
Radian Corp.
8501 Mo-Pac Blvd.
P.O. Box 9948
Austin, TX 78766
512/454-4797
List price: \$995

Sell! Sell! Sell! 1.0
Thoughtware, Inc.
2699 S. Bayshore Dr. #1000A
Coconut Grove, FL 33133
305/854-2318
List price: \$295, training package \$495

Super Project 1.10
Computer Assoc. (formerly Sorcim/IUS)
Micro Products Division
2195 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/942-1727
List price: \$395

Technical Investor 2.1
Savant Corp.
P.O. Box 440278
Houston, TX 77244
800/231-9900
List price: \$395

Time Line 2.0
Breakthrough Software Corp.
505 San Marin Dr.
Novato, CA 94947
415/898-1919
List price: \$495

Diablo C150
Xerox Corp.
P.O. Box 24
Rochester, NY 14692
716/427-5400
List price: \$1295

Dr. Halo II
Media Cybernetics
7050 Carroll Ave.
Takoma Park, MD 20912
301/270-0240
List price: \$139.95

Enhanced Color Display
IBM

1000 N.W. 51st St.
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700
List price: \$849

Enhanced Graphics Adapter

IBM
List price: \$524

Freelance
Graphic Communications, Inc.
200 Fifth Ave.
Waltham, MA 02254
617/890-8778
List price: \$395

GEM Draw
Digital Research
60 Garden Ct.
Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
408/649-3896
List price: \$149

GEM Paint
Digital Research
List price: \$199

GEM Write
Digital Research
List price: \$199

Graphix Partner
Brightbill-Roberts
120 E. Washington St. #421
Syracuse, NY 13202
315/474-3400
List price: \$149

Graphwriter
Componation Set
Graphic Communications, Inc.
List price: \$595

GSS-Drivers
Graphic Software Systems
25117 S.W. Parkway
Wilsonville, OR 97070
503/682-1606
List price: \$200

Image Management Systems
Electronic Cottage, Inc.
1842 Union St.
San Francisco, CA 94123
415/931-1867
List price: \$995

Imigit
Chorus Data Systems
6 Continental Blvd.
P.O. Box 370
Merrimack, NH 03054
603/424-2900
List price: \$295

(continues)

Graphics

AutoCAD

Autodesk
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
415/331-0356
List price: \$1000, advanced 2
\$2000, advanced 3 \$2500

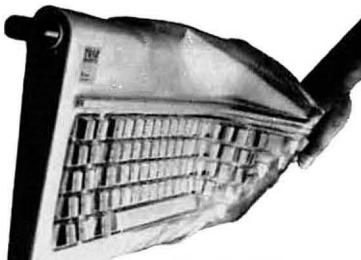
Chart-Master

Decision Resources, Inc.
27 Sylvan Rd. S
Westport, CT 06880
203/222-1974
List price: \$375

Design Board

Professional
Mega CADD Inc.
401 Second Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
800/223-3175, 206/623-6245
List price: \$1750

NEW!



SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro and many others. Send \$29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 942-1142



ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH

IBM PC OR AT Keyboard	14.00
IBM PC OR AT Monitor	16.00
IBM PC OR AT Drive	16.00
IBM PC OR AT Mon/Dr Comb. 1 pc.	28.00
IBM PC JR	2.00 less ea.
IBM Graphics, FX 80, Oki 82, 92	16.00
Epson FX 100, Okidata 83, 93	18.00

OTHER COVERS AVAILABLE

Silver Gray with Black Trim
CHECK/VISA/MC

Plus \$2 Ship. & Hand. - R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

computerAid

P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806
FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

CLOCK

\$49.95

Battery powered clock/calendar board for your IBM® PC & compatibles

- Automatically set date/time every time your computer is turned on or rebooted
- Fits shortest slot of your computer—only 4 3/4" long
- One year warranty
- Includes necessary Software plus 29 public domain programs

For limited Time ONLY
Pop-Up AlarmClock program by Bellsoft
\$49.95 + \$3 Shipping & Handling
Send check or Money Order to:

HYPERmicro
2308 - 4th Ave., Seattle, WA 98121
Direct orders & Technical Info (206) 441-9814
VISA-MC "ORDERS ONLY" 1-800-321-2020

Circle 355 on reader service card

Circle 639 on reader service card



With SummaMouse® and GEM™ software, you'll never get lost in DOS again.

You know the feeling. Panic sets in as you stare at the dreaded A> prompt wondering, "Now what?"

Here's what! Now you can cure this condition with SummaMouse and GEM software. The hardware and software team that makes the IBM® PC so friendly it's down-right huggable.

GEM software is the graphics environment that's sparking interest everywhere. And SummaMouse makes it sparkle plenty. It's made by Summagraphics, a company that's been in the computer graphics business as long as there's

been a computer graphics business.

We're packaging our state-of-the-art electronic mouse with the GEM Collection.™ So you can write, paint and organize your desktop with the wave of a hand. And the click of a button.

But that's not the half of it. We're bringing out a whole line of products. Including SummaSketch®, a PC-sized version of the digitizers we put on six-figure CAD systems. Available in two sizes, SummaSketch will be packaged with GEM Draw.™ And of course, SummaSketch and SummaMouse are also

available separately.

Think of it. Freedom at last from the tyranny of DOS. SummaMouse and GEM software are good for what ails you. For the dealer nearest you, call (203) 384-1344, or write Summagraphics Corporation, 777 State Street Extension, P.O. Box 781, Fairfield, CT 06430.

Summagraphics®
CORPORATION

Draw on our experience.

SummaMouse and SummaSketch are registered trademarks of Summagraphics Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. GEM, GEM Collection and GEM Draw are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Color available with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and compatible color monitors only.

Circle 661 on reader service card

Microsoft Chart
 Microsoft Corp.
 10700 Northup Way
 Box 97200
 Bellevue, WA 98004
 206/828-8080
 List price: \$295

PC Paint
 Mouse Systems
 2336H Walsh Ave.
 Santa Clara, CA 95051
 408/988-0211
 List price: with mouse \$220,
 without mouse \$99

PC Paintbrush
 IMSI
 1299 Fourth St., Penthouse
 Ste. B
 San Rafael, CA 94901
 800/562-4723
 List price: \$139

PCR
 Matrix Instruments
 One Ramland Rd.
 Orangeburg, NY 10962
 914/365-0190
 List price: with 35mm camera
 \$11,795

PC Storyboard
 IBM
 List price: \$250

Pepe
 Vectrix
 2606 Branchwood Dr.
 Greensboro, NC 27408
 919/288-0520
 List price: for 1606 colors
 \$2495, for 4906 colors
 \$4495

Polaroid Palette
 Polaroid
 Electronic Imaging Dept.
 575 Technology Sq.
 Cambridge, MA 02139
 617/577-2012
 List price: \$1799

QCR
 Matrix Instruments
 List price: with 35mm camera
 \$22,800

Samurai
 CalComp
 2411 W. La Palma Ave.
 Anaheim, CA 92803
 714/821-2541
 List price: \$1950

Sound Presentations
 Communication Dynamics
 8532 S.W. St. Helens Dr.
 Wilsonville, CA 97070
 503/682-0651
 List price: \$250

VersaCAD
 T & W Systems
 7372 Prince Dr. #106
 Huntington Beach, CA 92647
 714/847-9960
 List price: \$1995

1-2-3 Report Writer
 Lotus Development Corp.
 55 Cambridge Pkwy.
 Cambridge, MA 02142
 617/577-8500
 List price: \$150

Direc-Tree III
 Micro-Z
 4 Santa Bella Rd.
 Rolling Hills, CA 90274
 213/377-1640
 List price: \$49.50

DOSshell
 XTC Handcrafted Software
 P.O. Box 902
 Santa Barbara, CA 93102
 805/967-7837
 List price: \$70

Fixed Disk Organizer
 IBM
 P.O. Box 1328
 Boca Raton, FL 33432
 800/447-4700, 800/426-3333
 List price: \$50

Keywords
 Alpha Software Corp.
 30 B St.
 Burlington, MA 01803
 800/451-1018, 617/229-2924
 List price: \$89.95

Macro Plus
 GNP Development Corp.
 1244 E. Colorado Blvd.
 Pasadena, CA 91106
 818/577-2550
 List price: \$49

Norton Utilities
 Peter Norton Computing
 2210 Wilshire Blvd.
 Santa Monica, CA 90403
 213/399-3948
 List price: \$99.95

PolyWindows Desk
 Polytron
 P.O. Box 787
 Hillsboro, OR 97123
 800/547-4000
 List price: copy-protected
 \$49.95, non-copy-protected
 \$84.95

Pop-Up DeskSet Plus
 Popular Programs, Inc.
 (formerly Bellsoft)
 2820 Northup Way
 Bellevue, WA 98004
 206/828-7282
 List price: \$129.95

ProKey
 RoseSoft
 4710 University Way
 Seattle, WA 98005
 206/524-2350
 List price: \$129.95

ProType (SoftType)
 Photon Software
 14021 N.E. Eighth St.
 Bellevue, WA 98005
 206/828-7282
 List price: \$69

(continues)

Utilities

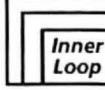
1dir
 Bourbaki, Inc.
 431 Main St.
 Boise, ID 83702
 208/342-5849
 List price: \$95

EMULATE HP TERMINALS WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2.1** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
 Block/format mode
 Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
 Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
 Supports both serial ports simultaneously
 Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
 Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
 ASCII file transfer between PC and host

Price: \$200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.



Inner Loop Software
 5456 McConnell, Ste 120
 Los Angeles, CA 90066
 (213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

PC-WRITER T.M.



IBM PC GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY Enhancement for Okidata ML82A/83A Dot Matrix Printers

- Plug-in module easily installs in printer.
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps)
- Elite character pitch
- Front panel access to all features
- Full emulation of IBM PC graphics printer
- Superscripts / subscripts
- Foreign / scientific characters
- Works with print screen key in graphics and text
- Prints all 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols)
- Many other features

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
 19791-E Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
 (714) 261-0228 Telex 386078

Circle 328 on reader service card

NEW!

Give Your IBM* an ADVENTURE

*and compatibles



\$29.95
 each plus \$2.00 shipping/handling.
 California residents add 6% sales tax.

OUR POPULAR HI-RES COLOR GRAPHIC ADVENTURES

Calisto Island • Black Sanctum
 Shenanigans • Sea Search • Trekboer
 are now available for the IBM
 to challenge and entertain you.

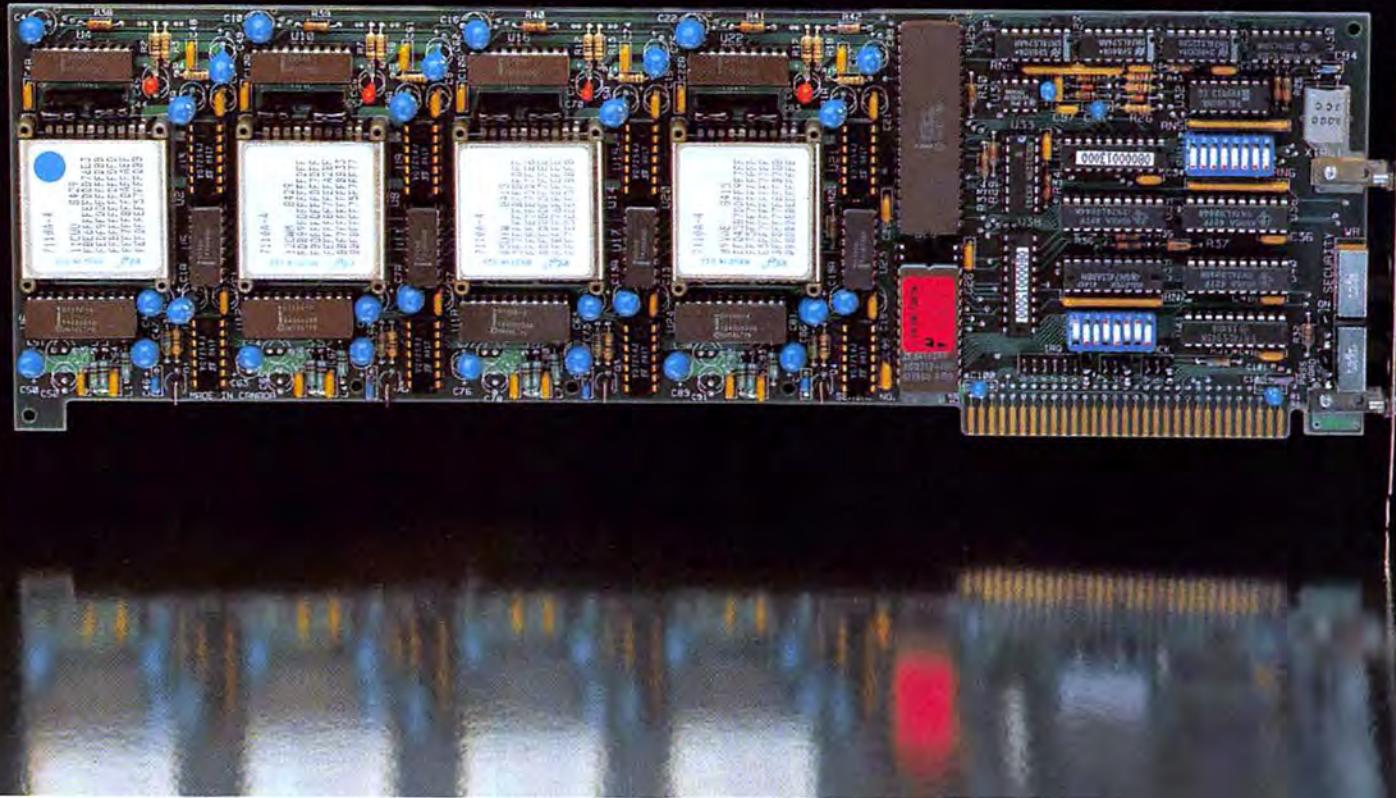
SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

Drives, Monitors, Supplies, etc.
MD Mark Data Products

24001 Alicia Parkway, #207
 Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

Circle 989 on reader service card

For the Most Demanding Users



At Pure Data, we design our expansion boards for the most stringent users. Magazine reviewers are as demanding as you are; and their letters show how successful we are. Our record of technical innovation, our leadership in design and our dedication to quality all contribute to this success.

In reviewers' letters, we get accolades like, "I decided I'd better write before this bubble board grows roots and I can't pry it out of my PC." And others like, "Actually, I'd be perfectly happy to leave your board right where it is..."

These reviewers have access to all the PC boards the market has to offer. So if they agree that our products are "nothing but the best," we think you will too.

Your Pure Data dealer can show you the very best boards for your PC. Call (416) 475-3370 for the nearest location.

POIB512

FEATURES

Bubble Memory

- 512KB of non-volatile bubble memory storage
- Supplied firmware treats bubble memory as floppy disk drive
- Selectable access speeds (normal, high-speed)
- Uses Intel's new Thin-C bubble memory package

Security Features

- Selectable degree of system protection (none, one, or both of the following):
 - Operating system boot controlled by password
 - Bubble memory access controlled by password
- Two levels of password protection (master, user)
- Only master password can change current password setting

Bubble Memory Disk Emulation

- Compatible with all operating systems (DOS, CP/M, QNX, etc.)
- Operating system boot from bubble supported (allows for diskless PC)
- Switch selectable boot enable / disable
- Floppy ID selectable as B:, C:, or D: (treated as A: if boot enabled)
- Switch selectable write protect
- Bubble disk I/O transfers use DMA for maximum transfer speed
- Firmware does not make use of any system interrupt level
- Hard disk emulation compatible with XT-type hard disks

Rear Bracket Switches

- Boot enable switch provided on rear bracket
- Write protect switch provided on rear bracket
- Both switches may be changed during operation without removing System Unit cover

Hardware Features

- 28-pin JEDEC EPROM site contains disk emulation and password firmware
- EPROM is replaceable to accept user-supplied firmware
- Selectable I/O base address (1 of 32 base addresses)selectable system interrupt level (2 through 7, none)



Pure Data

860 Denison Street, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 4H1 (416) 475-3370 (416) 494-9563

NOTHING BUT THE BEST

Circle 147 on reader service card

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K DRAMS

80287-8 ■ 80287-3

8087-3 ■ 8087-2

8087-1

BITTNER



ELECTRONICS

899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200

CALL NOW FOR **FREE** CATALOG
Circle 622 on reader service card

PC SOFTWARE
Public Domain & (User Supported)

PC-WRITE (word processor)	\$800	Each
PC-FILE III (data base manager)		
PC-CALC (spreadsheet)		
PC-DIAL (modem communications)		
PC-DBMS (relational database — 192K)		
PC-GEN. LEDGER (business bookkeeping)		
BUS. & FINANCE (46 basic business programs)		
FINANCE MGR. (home/office bookkeeping — 256K)		
PC-DESK II (notebook, calendar, alarm, etc.)		
PC-DESKMATES (desktop utilities w/windows)		
ARCADE GAMES (frog, packman, pitfall, etc.)		
PC-JR GAMES (educational, basic games)		
BASIC GAMES (asteroid, x-wing, seawolf, etc.)		
TUTORIAL (Basic — educational)		

Try a Six-Pac
any six of the above only \$38.00
(all orders add \$2.00, shipping & handling)
(sample disk and brochure \$3.00 post. paid)

*The above programs were written for the
IBM-PC & PC-Jr., will run on some compatibles
Be certain of compatibility before ordering*

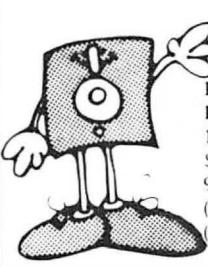
Soft/Plus Research
P.O. Box 590
Boonville, CA 95415
(707) 895-2210

9:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m. MON-FRI, west coast time

Circle 850 on reader service card

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137**
for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal. call
(805)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL APPARAT MANUFACTURED CARDS

AT RAM ONLY CARD

Each card expands AT memory by maximum of 2 MEG when using 256K DRAM. Also uses 64K RAM. FEATURES: Starting address of any 128K boundary within 16 Meg memory range • Fills memory to 640K with starting address of 256K or 512K • Split memory option

With 512K RAM installed **\$249.00**
With 128K RAM installed **\$199.00**

 **Apparat, Inc.**

ADD ON AND ON AND ON AND ON AND ON

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway

Denver, Colorado 80237

ORDERING AND DEALER INFORMATION

800/525-7674

Customer Service: 303/741-1778

Retail stores in Denver & Chicago

Circle 10 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixPakPlus (64K)	\$229
SixPakPlus (384K)	\$259
MegaPlus (64K)	\$269
Advantage (128K)	\$409
Advantage (1.5M)	\$569
I/O Plus	\$129
PCnet - starter kit	\$809
Quadboard (64K)	\$193
Quadboard (384K)	\$229
Quadmeg-AT (128K)	\$319
Quadmeg-AT (2M)	\$529
Quadport-AT	\$105
HERCULES graphics board	\$319
Color Card with PP	\$159
HAYES Modems: 2400	\$call
Smartmodem 1200	\$409
Smartmodem 1200B	\$379
Set of 9 chips (64K)	\$6
256K chips (each)	\$3
8087 chip	\$119
Maynard Disk Controller	\$100
Sandstar Series	\$call
Internal Hard Disks from	\$679
MaynStream tape backup from	\$979
Qume 142A	\$99
Teac FD55B	\$99
Tandon TM100-2	\$109
CDC 9409	\$119
Verbatim Datalife disks (10)	\$20

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD

Get a PC
of the
Action
with a
PC WORLD
Action Ad!

Toll Free:
800-872-7800
(CA: **800-872-7808**)

RAMwindow

WindowDOS Assoc.
P.O. Box 531650
Grand Prairie, TX 75053
800/433-5355, 214/264-2626
List price: \$49.95

Recalc Plus

GNP Development
1244 E. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91106
815/577-2550
List price: \$95

SideKick

Borland Int'l
4113 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: copy-protected
\$54.95, non-copy-protected
\$84.95

SmartKey

Software Research
3757 Wilshire Blvd. #211
Los Angeles, CA 90010
213/384-5430
List price: \$49.95

Spotlight

Lotus Development Corp.
List price: \$75

SuperKey

Borland Int'l
List price: \$69.95

TenKey

Photon Software
List price: \$37.95

WindowDOS

WindowDOS Assoc.
List price: \$49.95

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980

A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

ORDER
LINE**1-800-426-6659****Your Hardware and
Software Source****Save Up
To 60%****★ NOW Even Lower Prices ★****★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★****★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & SERVICE ★****★ CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED ★****★ CALL FOR DETAILS. ★****EX-
PRESS****FREE**
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
See Details Below**Low Prices Are BORN Here
RAISED Elsewhere****- Just Ask Our Competitors!!! -****SOFTWARE****WORD PROCESSORS**

Easy	
Just Write	
Leading Edge Word Processor	
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Mail	
Microsoft Word 2.0	223
Microsoft Buss Mouse w/ Paintbrush	
Microsoft Serial Mouse	
Multimate 3.3	206
Multimate Advantage	255
PFS: Proof	54
PFS: Write w/ Spell Checker	78
Volkswriter Deluxe	144
Webster	33
Word Perfect (Ver. 4)	199
Wordstar w/Tutor	169
Wordstar Pro Pack	239
Wordstar 2000	239
Wordstar 2000 Plus	285

UTILITIES

1 DIR	
Copy II PC	48
Desk Organizer	19
Gem Collection	55
Gem Desktop	115
Gem Draw	29
Norton Utilities 3.0	49
Primeworks	36
Prokey 4.0	73
Sidetech	28
Sidetech/Superkey Bunde	65
Sidetech (Unprotected)	43
Sideways 3.0	Call
Superkey	35

ACCESSORIES

Masterpiece	
Masterpiece Plus	89

\$ 89

\$ 115

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	\$ 355
Clout 2	119
Cornerstone	255
dBase II	Call
dBase III	Call
Extended Report Writer	Call
Knowledgeman	235
Knowledgeman II	Call
Knowledgeman Upgrade Kit	Call
Nutshell	50
PFS. File	78
PFS. Report	70
Powerbase (New Ver. Req. 320K)	205
Quickcode	139
QuickReport	139
R Base 5000	335
Reflex	56
Think Tank	93

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	\$ 17
Crosstalk XVI	94
MicroSoft Access	149
PFS. Access	78
Remote	94

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Electric Desk	\$ 189
Enable 1.1	299
Framework	Call
Smart Software System	459
Symphony	Call

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	\$ 235
C Compiler (Microsoft)	235
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	215
Concurrent PC DOS	415
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	84
Lattice C Compiler	209
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	89
Run C Interpreter	85
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	178
Quick Basic	59
Turbo Pascal 3.0	55
Turbo Pascal w/8087 3.0	PC Paint w/ Mouse
Turbo Tool Box	35

TRAINING

Fight Simulator	\$ 30
MasterType	26
Mind Prober	75
PC Logo	19
Turbo Tutor	25
Typing Instructor	25
Typing Tutor III	25

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	\$ 239
Microsoft Project	149
Super Project	182
Timeline 2.0	253

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multipan	\$ 114
PFS. Plan	78
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0	83
Supercalc 3 (Ver. 2)	Call

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	\$ 206
Diagram Master	190
Dr. Halo	55
Energraphics	165
Express	214
MicroSoft Chart	149
PC Draw	203
PC Draw Light Pen	104
PC Paint	123
PC Paint w/ Mouse	112
PC Paintbrush	62
PFS: Graph	78
Printmaster	30
Signmaster	135
Turbo Graphics Tool Box	28

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty. 100)	\$ 159
Sony MD-2 (Qty. 100)	129

ACCOUNTING

Accounting Partner	\$ 205
Accounting Partner II	509
BPI - G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	299 ea.
CYMA	Call
In-House Accountant	99
One Write Plus	155
Open Systems-G.L.A.R.A.P. Payroll	379 ea.
Peachtree - G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	299 ea.
Real World - G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	320 ea.
Sorcom IUS - G.L. A.R. A.P.	305 ea.
State of the Art-G.L.A.R.A.P. Payroll	330 ea.

HARDWARE**DISK DRIVES**

Alpha Omega Turbo Disk Drives	Call
Bernoulli Box	\$ 1799
10 Meg	2439
20 Meg	2599
20 Meg Plus	Call

MODEMS

Amdek Modems	Call
AT & T 4000 External	\$ 319
Hayes Smartmodem 300	129
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	369
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	319
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	599
Novation Smartcall Plus	279
Prometheus 1200B	209
US Robotics Password 1200	195
US Robotics Courier 2400	389

KEYBOARDS

Ketronics 5151	\$ 169
----------------	--------

BOARDS

AST Six Pack	\$ 219
AST Advantage	389
Everet Boards	Call
Hercules Color Card	139
Hercules Graphics Card	289
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	259
Paradise 5 Pack	119
Quadim	325
Tecmar Graphics Master	449
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	159

COMPUTERS

Sanyo	Call
Zenith	Call

ZENITH**SAVE****25% to 50%****Full Line of
Zenith
Products**Mailing Address:
2222 East Indian School Road

Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Canon PC-10

Canon PC-14

Canon PC-20

Canon PC-25

\$ 509

649

719

939

PERSONAL COPIERS

PERSONAL COPIERS

PERSONAL COPIERS

PERSONAL COPIERS

PERSONAL COPIERS

PERSONAL COPIERS

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs

- We Pay the Air

- Shipping and Handling Add \$6.00

- Prepaid Air and Air Freight Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks

- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases

- Add 2% for C.O.D. Orders

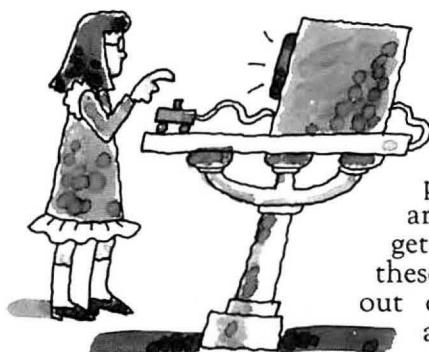
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Circle 921 on reader service card

WANTED: OLD THINKER TOYS.

CW Communications, ComputerLand and The Computer Museum invite you to send in your early personal computers, software, and memorabilia — you could win a free trip to The Computer Museum in Boston

Your old, dusty "thinker toy" may now be ready to become a treasured museum piece. The Computer Museum in downtown Boston — an international museum dedicated entirely to computing — is searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution.



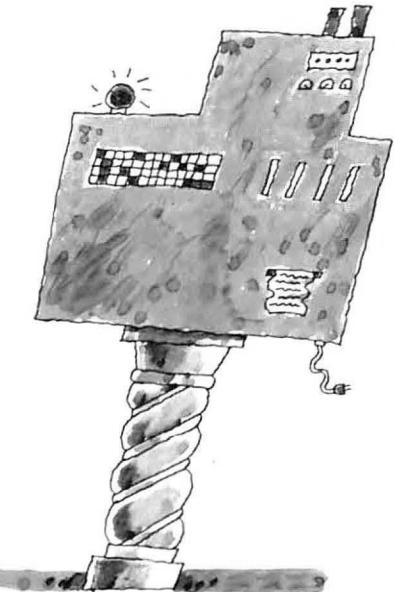
ComputerLand, CW Communications, and The Computer Museum are working together to bring these early relics out of your attic and into the collection of

The Computer Museum. The museum is especially looking for kit machines, prototypes, programs, output, newsletters and memorabilia of early computing from around the world. A selection of the finest items will be used to create an exhibit on the

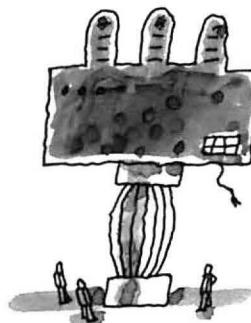
ComputerLand®

The
Computer
Museum

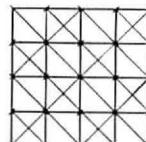
Entries will be judged on significance, rarity, date, completeness and condition. Items particularly sought include pre-1980 machines, early serial numbers (get those number 1's out), machines made for purchase outside of North America (even modern machines are sought in this category); first releases of software such as first releases of operating systems, languages and mass-marketed and original applications; and pre-1980 photographs, newsletters, manuals and other records. The Computer Museum is a private non-profit educational institution. All donations are tax-deductible according to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Service. Thinker Toys is a registered trademark of George Murrow & Murrow Designs, Inc.



evolution of personal computers and a catalog highlighting the Museum's collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand opening of the exhibit and will receive a bound edition of the catalog. If your item is selected as one of the five best "finds", you will also receive an all-expense-paid trip to Boston for the grand opening party.



So, get up to the attic, down to the cellar and into your closets, and tell us what you find! Call or write the Museum for an official entry form, or send a photo and description of your items by March 1, 1986 to: The Computer Museum, Personal Computer Competition, 300 Congress St., Museum Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts USA 02110, (617) 426-2800, Telex: 62792318.



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.



RETURNABLE SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM-PC®

(AND AT 25% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

Eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs.

With Computer Inventory Control, you get EXTRA LOW PRICES and eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 25% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price. (Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers MUST be observed.)

COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL OFFERS

- In-stock availability
- Full technical support
- Friendly helpful service
- Quantity pricing
- Same day shipment for orders received by 1 PM
- Corporate, Educational & Government rates/terms
- Dealer inquiries welcome

BELOW IS A SAMPLE OF OUR EVERYDAY DISCOUNT PRICING.

COMPARABLE SAVINGS ON HUNDREDS OF OTHER ITEMS ARE LISTED IN OUR FREE CATALOG.

	DISCOUNT RESTOCK			DISCOUNT RESTOCK			DISCOUNT RESTOCK						
	LIST	PRICE	Fee	LIST	PRICE	Fee	LIST	PRICE	Fee				
WORD PROCESSING													
WordStar 2000 +	\$595	\$299	\$119	Lotus #2 (NEW)	\$495	\$349	\$ 99	BASIC (MicroSoft)	\$395	\$259	\$ 79		
MicroSoft WORD 2.0	375	239	75	ABILITY	495	319	99	Morgan Prof. BASIC/8087	149	99	30		
MultiMate (limited quantity)	495	229	99	ENABLE 1.1	699	359	140	Better Basic	199	149	40		
MultiMate Advantage	595	359	119	Desq	199	159	40	True Basic	149	119	30		
Volkswriter Deluxe	285	159	57	CPA PLUS	695	399	129	Quick Basic (NEW)	99	79	19		
Word Perfect 4.0	495	249	99	SMART Software System	895	499	179	FORTRAN (Microsoft)	350	239	70		
WordStar Propak	495	259	99	Open Access	695	399	139	Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Borland)	70	54	15		
Samna III	550	299	110	SuperCalc ³ (2.1)	395	189	79	Cobol (MicroSoft)	700	459	140		
DATABASE				Framework	695	369	119	Macro Assembler 3.0	150	99	30		
dbMAN	292	240	58	BUSINESS ACCOUNTING									
dbMAN/NETWORK	1100	895	220	State of the Art (ltd. quant.)	595	259	119	C-86 Compiler (Comp Innov)	395	259	79		
Power-base	595	259	119	BPI Systems	595	369	119	Lattice C (Lifeboat)	500	299	100		
Cornerstone	495	299	99	IUS Business Acct.	595	349	119	Lattice C (Lattice)	500	319	100		
KnowledgeMan 1.07	500	229	100	Open Systems	695	399	139	C Compiler (MicroSoft) NEW	395	299	79		
R-BASE 5000	695	389	139	Real World Accounting	695	399	139	RUN/C Interpreter	150	109	30		
R-BASE 5000 Upgrade	245	179	49	Real World 4 in 1	995	699	199	Greenleaf Functions	185	149	37		
Btrieve	245	169	49	In House Accountant	180	119	38	Multi-HALO	250	179	50		
R-BASE Clout 2	245	139	49	UTILITIES									
dBASE II	495	259	99	SuperKey	65	49	15	Lattice C Sprite	175	139	35		
dB Compiler	750	499	150	Norton Util. 3.0	100	59	20	Lattice dB-C	250	199	50		
dB III Compiler	750	499	150	PROKEY 4.0 (NEW)	130	89	26	C POWER PACKS (Software Horizons)					
Clipper (dBASE III Compiler)	695	479	139	Sidekick (Borland)	85	59	17	Building Blocks #1	149	111	30		
Quick Report	295	159	59	COMMUNICATIONS									
dBASE III	700	369	140	Crosstalk XVI	195	95	39	Building Blocks #2	149	111	30		
Quickcode III	295	159	59	Relay	149	99	30	Communications	149	111	30		
PROJECT MANAGEMENT				Remote	195	139	39	Data Base	399	299	80		
Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	495	289	99	Transporter	295	179	59	Mathematics	99	75	20		
MicroSoft Project	250	159	50	PERSONAL ACCOUNTING/FINANCE									
SuperProject (Sorcim)	395	198	79	Home Accountant +	150	89	30	Utilities	99	75	20		
Timeline	399	279	80	Managing Your Money	199	119	40	HARDWARE					
GRAPHICS				Dollar & Sense w/Fore.	180	129	36	AST Advantage! (for AT)	595	399			
Chart-Master	395	249	79	Desk Organizer	99	79	19	AST Adv. PiggyBack Board	150	119			
Sign-Master	245	179	49	OTHER SOFTWARE									
Diagram Master	345	259	69	SPSS/PC (XT Req'd.)	795	589	159	AST 6 Pack-384K	895	299			
MicroSoft Chart	250	169	50	Think-Tank	195	119	39	AST 6 Pack-64K	395	229			
PC Storyboard (IBM)	250	210	50	Property Mgr. (Cont.)	495	319	99	Hayes 1200	599	389			
								Hayes 1200B	549	359			
								Hayes 2400	899	599			
								Hercules Color	245	179			
								Mouse W. Paintbrush	195	139			

To place your order call TOLL FREE (800) 647-1200 (outside PA)
For more information and our FREE catalog call (412) 687-2000



**COMPUTER
INVENTORY
CONTROL, INC.**

University Technology Development Center, 4516 Henry Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15213

Above prices represent
a 2% CASH discount.



Circle 951 on reader service card

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-FAST



WHEN ORDERING
ASK ABOUT OUR
**FREE
HOLIDAY
ITEMS.**

NOW GET THE TOP NAME DISKETTES AT THE LOWEST PRICES EVER.

	5.25" SSDD 48 TPI	5.25" DSDD 48 TPI	5.25" DSDD-HD PC/AT	3.5" SSDD	3.5" DSDD
Dysan®	\$1.48	\$1.95	\$4.05	\$2.60	\$3.50
Verbatim® DataLife.	\$1.38	\$1.74	\$3.65	\$2.48	\$4.00
3M	\$1.34	\$1.65	\$3.75	\$2.29	\$3.55
maxell®	\$1.22	\$1.66	\$3.45	\$2.20	\$3.25
XIDEX	\$.80	\$.90		\$2.45	

These diskette brands represent the vast majority of all diskette sales. And for good reason. They're simply the highest quality and most reliable diskettes on the market. Now with one simple toll-free call you can buy them at the lowest prices around. So why settle for a brand you never heard of when you can have the best for less?

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-FAST

TO ORDER

PAYMENT: We accept MasterCard and Visa with no service charge • Bank checks, certified checks and money orders will insure fast delivery • COD — Add \$3.00 - certified, bank check or money order only • Personal checks - we must wait 10 days to clear before shipping • Corporate accounts and purchase orders welcome, subject to credit approval • Prices subject to change without notice. **Shipping and Handling** — Standard case lot is 50 diskettes of the same type per case • Add 5% for less than case lot quantities • Minimum order size is \$30.00 • Add 3% (minimum \$3.00), per each 100 or fewer diskettes • Ohio residents add 5.5% for State Sales tax.

EXPRESS MICRO SUPPLIES INC. • DEPT. L-557 • COLUMBUS, OH 43260

PC World Directory

PC World Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory for increased exposure at low cost.

RATES: Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of \$891 (\$297 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of \$1500 (\$250 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines, contact a PC World Directory sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and payment to PC World Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Accessories Cables

PC Custom Connections
Custom Molded RS232 Serial Printer and Modem Cables that feature THUMSCREWS for easy installation, are fully shielded & match PC in style & color, \$29.95. Also interface cables for Macintosh, IIc, Hayes Transet 1000, & PC Parallel Printer. Introducing A-B Serial Switch Box that switches all 25 pins, \$46.95. *N² Products, Inc.*, 2401 Quine Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, 408/435-0227, 619/243-3632

Supplies

Keytops/Key Overlays
Touchdown™ full size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM & lookalikes: state model & color: black or IBM grey. \$21.95. Touchdown™ key overlays avail. for 5251, 5520, 3270, *DisplayWrite 2 & 3*, *WordStar*, *WordPerfect 3.2/4.0*, & most popular software, plus do-it-yourself kits. \$6.95-\$29.95. U.S. orders postpaid. *Hooleon Company*, Dept. WD, P.O. Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-7517

Bar Code

Bar Code Reader/Printing
PRINT Bar Codes on PC & Epson/OkiData. Code 39 for \$49. Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A, & Codabar with disk data-\$129. Subroutines-\$129. AIAG-\$299. LOGMARS, HIBC-\$199. Read above bar codes thru keyboard attachment into any program (*WordStar*, *Lotus*) on PC/XT/AT; no

slot, serial port, or power-\$595, (with Code 39 printing). Visa/MC. *Data Solutions Systems*, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938

Books

Operating System Shell
Tom Sheldon, author & writer for *PC World Magazine*, has written a step-by-step guide that helps readers create & assemble an automated menu-driven directory structure for hard disk systems from DOS commands & batch files. Password schemes & multiple user systems discussed. Excellent tutorial & supplement to DOS manual. 80 pgs-illustrated. \$9.95 + \$1 ship. Visa/MC. *Tom Sheldon*, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865/964-2480

dBASE II/III in English I
NEW! BIGGER! BETTER!
Absolutely the clearest, simplest, most coherent tutorial you can find on dBASE. 312 Pages of *Real World Examples* done in both dBASE II & III. Will teach any novice to program in dBASE. Reader's comments: "A truly excellent work of art." "Outstanding." "It is the finest manual I have found." Order your copy today. Send \$19.95 or MC/Visa: *English I Computer Tutorials*, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588

Easy Way to Master DOS!
New handbook shows how, why, & when to use all 44 PC & MS-DOS commands quickly & easily! Lively hands-on tutorial makes learning fun, for a change. Covers basic thru advanced topics. All versions up to 3.1. Lots of practical examples. 221 pages only \$15.95 at bookstores, or send check + \$1 s/h to: *Little Brown & Company Publishers*, 200 West St., Code W-368121, Waltham, MA 02254, 800/343-9204 (credit cards)

Business Opportunities

Medical/Dental Franchises
Software development company looking to establish new dealers. Franchises will include exclusive territory, source code, system documentation, advertising material & testimonials from end users. Over 200 end users nationwide. End user cost: \$4500-\$5000. Franchise cost \$10,000-\$25,000 plus a \$100 royalty per system. *MTA Medical Systems*, 4825 Heffield Circle, Syracuse, NY 13215, 315/488-1518

Computer Repair

IBM/COMPAQ Repair
PC, XT, PPC, & COMPAQ board level support. A professional source for computer maintainers. From keyboards to power supplies. 5 to 7 days in-house turnaround. Automatic Test Equipment (ATE) provides thorough diagnostics. System Level Testing insuring quality end product. Warranty period, 90 days. Save on Rates. *Unitrane*, 2188 Del Franco St., San Jose, CA 95131-1575, 408/946-1090

Consultants California

CompuSult
Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult*, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)

WHAT DO YOU DO

when there is no off the shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.

- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
- We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
- Experts in *dBASE II, III*
- 20+ yrs computer experience
- Free brochure

Call or write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

Data Conversion

Don't Rekey-Convert!

We use the latest disk, tape, scanning, & telecommunications technology to reformat data. *Quickly & Accurately. Usually at one tenth your current cost.* We transfer data between word processors, typesetters, micros, minis, mainframes, & software packages. Full range of consulting services includes Data Customization & Data Base Development. *Data Conversion Laboratory, 67-27 168 St., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365, 718/939-4921*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying

Allenbach created the industry, & we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. What sets us apart from the crowd is the feeling you'll get that Allenbach is working exclusively for you. Whether you need 100,000 copies or just 100, we're here to serve you. Give us a call today & experience the confidence in dealing with the leader. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 5957 Landau Court, Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, in CA call 800/468-2627*

9 Track Tapes to IBM PC

Convert mailing lists or other mainframe data on 1600 BPI 9-track tapes to PC-DOS 5 1/4" disks. New automated process guarantees data verification. Easy instructions for loading to your data base (*dBASE III, R:base 4000*, etc.) or hard disk. Only \$60 per million chars (\$95 min). Bernoulli box \$30/M. A.S.I. Inc., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/323-6338

Duplication Solutions

We have the answer to your software duplication needs, no matter what your volume. We supply autoloaders, disks & technical support. We provide duplication; technical assistance with copy protection, serialization & proprietary formats; package assembly & distributive shipping. *MegaSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 1143, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628*

BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping

Place a BLANKET ORDER with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price

- 48 hour delivery
- PROLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc., A Div. of Robinson-Halpern Co., 2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403, 800/243-1515, 215/539-4300

Hardware

Add-on Boards

512K Expandable Mem

64K-512K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory Board. Switch selectable Addressing. All IBM & compatible PCs.

OK-\$95 256K-\$132

384K-\$150 512K-\$165

384K Expandable multifunction card with Clock Calendar, 384K Memory Sockets, Serial Port RAM Disk & Print Spooler.

OK-\$155 384K-\$190

Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks—DAVONG, TEC-MAR, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller & computer with order. \$80-\$95 + \$3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Disk Drives

1.2M PC-AT Disk Drives

AT your PC by replacing your diskette controller & adding a high density disk drive. JDISKETTE handles 1 to 4 diskette drives plus an I/O module. \$249 for JDISKETTE-SA; \$250 for Teac 55GF (1.2M); \$200 for Teac 55B (360K); \$180 for Ser/Par/Clk module. *Tall Tree Systems, 1120 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

Firmware Modules

Quick Boot Your PC!

FOR IBM PCs ONLY!

The PC-INMATE, a Firmware ROM Module for the IBM PC!

- BOOT within 10 SECONDS!
- BREAK the 640K BARRIER!
- Access up to 704K of RAM! (I-2-3, DOS, FW, Sym, etc.)
- SCREEN RELIEF—protects your monitor, and MORE!

Installs in minutes, NO SLOT! Special Intro Offer: \$49.95 (s/h incl.) Dealer inquiries accepted. *Chk/MO/Visa/MC, J.S. & J Software, 1281 S. King St. #6A, Honolulu, HI 96814*

Printers

Printer Control Program!

For IBM PC & compatibles. Get out of your printer what the manufacturer built into it. No switches! No mysterious hexadecimal codes. Simple to operate. No risk warranty.

Only \$29.95! All major credit cards. *Micro Alliance Corporation, to order call 800/824-8754; in CA call collect 408/375-2802*

Xerox 4045 Driver

The PRINTX 2.0 program is a print spooler & driver for Xerox 4045 desktop laser printers connected to IBM PCs. PRINTX maintains a library of fonts, logos, overlay forms, & graphic images on the IBM PC's disk & automatically loads the necessary resources into the 4045 as required by print jobs. PRINTX site-license: \$1500. *Gaud Communications, P.O. Box 428, Downers Grove, IL 60515, 312/963-0003*

Security

Secure AT/XT/PC

Control system access, data access! FiXT/S controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vfeature for AT & XT-compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. \$80-\$95 + \$3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Storage Devices

8-Inch Diskette System

Read, write, & format diskettes from IBM mainframes, mini-computers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read & write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PC-DOS files; 1200K per diskette! \$1150 com-

plete. *MicroTech Exports*, 644 Emerson St. #8, Palo Alto, CA 94301, 415/324-9114

Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! **SAFEWARE** provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri. Call Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.*, 2929 North High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469(Nat), 614/262-0559(OH)

Leasing/Rental

PC•XT•COMPAQ Rental
Quick delivery within US. All configurations including new AT, modems & printers. Attractive rates & flexible terms. Lease 1 month & longer. Custom leases to fit budget requirements. A portion of your lease payment can apply to purchase. Trade old PCs on new AT. Purchase/lease back available. *Use 'r Computers, Inc.*, 5929 Baker Rd., Minnetonka, MN 55345, 800/624-2480, 612/938-1100

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists
Now over 1,431,488 computer owners. Select from 312K Apple, 258K IBM + PCjr, Mac & many others. 8 phone verified reseller lists including 6,135 stores + VARs, chains, etc. Schools, specialty lists... over 50 lists total. Call/write for free catalog. Indicate phone & type of business. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc.*, Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196

Software Accounting

Accountants Software

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc.*, 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522

G/L Accounting Power

Now, the same financial reporting power used by offices of all of the "Big 8" is available to corporate controllers. AMI's **DATAWRITE™ Corporate General Ledger** gives complete flexibility for custom reports. **Fixed Asset Management & The TAX MACHINE™** are available too. Nationwide support. *Accountants Microsystems Inc.*, 3633 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, 800/426-8201, 206/643-2050

Open Systems, Inc.

BUSINESS & ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE—fast becoming #1 with 60,000 businesses installed. Superior products plus superior service. • Accounts Payable • Accounts Rec. • Fixed Assets • General Ledger • Human Resource Mgt. • Materials Mgt. • Payroll • Purchase Order • Sales Order • Report Writer. *Open Systems, Inc.*, 6477 City West Pkwy., Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 800/328-2276

Accounting Solutions

For CPAs & growing businesses: software for both, with optional link between the two. For CPAs: **Client Ledger System**, the leading write-up program for PCs. Reporting, passive payroll, more. For small

business: **Total Accounting System**, 12 integrated accounting programs, built-in DBMS, networkable. *TCS Software, Inc.*, 6100 Hillcroft #600, Houston, TX 77081, 800/231-6454, 800/392-5973(TX)

Joe Lynn's Payroll

Complete menu-driven user-friendly payroll. Calculates FWT, SWT, FICA, 4 misc. deductions. Prints paychecks, W2s, 941. Hourly & salary, manual or automatic. IBM PC & most compatibles. \$49.95 + \$3 shipping. Visa/MC/CHK, 30 day money back guarantee. *Joe Lynn Computer Services*, 23501 W. Gagne Lane, Plainfield, IL 60544, 815/436-4477

Myte Myke™ Business Sys

Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders, Pro-Time—time & billing. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc.*, 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611

California Payroll

This payroll program is designed exclusively for the California business. Easily modifiable federal & state tax tables are in the program cutting down set-up time. Other advantages are full screen editing, complete menus, built-in SUI & SDI, also all state & federal forms including 1099. \$175. *CPH/Custom Program House*, P.O. Box 4710, Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/652-8222

Emerging Businesses!

Entrepreneur's Accountant III An outstanding G/L system with many special features. Ideal for the business man or woman working at home. Also well suited for accounting education. Requires an IBM PC or compatible. Send \$5 for "Mini Demo," \$34.95 for Demo System (includes manual), or

\$149.95 + \$5 s/h for complete package. *Personal Software Company*, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908

Fixed Assets System

CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edits checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Demo disk \$35, complete program \$495. Visa/MC. *Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc.*, 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs

MIXIT-2 (\$595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. **PRICE-IT** (\$595) is a feed-pricing & inventory program. **MIXIT-4** (\$1895) is a complete & integrated feed formulation, pricing & inventory package for a feed mill. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants*, P.O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937, Telex 757375

Backup Restore

10 Megabytes/8 Minutes

That's how fast **FASTBACK™** can back up your hard disk. Makes a fully file-oriented backup of ANY PC/XT/AT compatible hard disk on your present 5 1/4" disk drive! 10 day unconditional guarantee. \$149 Visa/MC/CHK/MO/COD. Free literature. *Fifth Generation Systems*, 7942 Picardy #B-350, Baton Rouge, LA 70809, 504/767-0075

Biorhythm

BIOrhythm

BIO plots physical, emotional & intellectual cycles on personalized self-explanatory charts based on the biorhythm theory. Display file or print as many days into the future as you wish. Create birthday lists with built-in editor. TIPC, IBM PC compatibles, DOS 1.0 or greater. \$39.95. Visa/MC/COD. *C-Level Software Development Inc.*, P.O. Box 128, Cypress, TX 77429, 713/469-0861

Business Applications

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX (\$395) is saving a copper refiner \$10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk (\$30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants*, P.O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375

MILP88-Mixed Integer LP

A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs w/up to 64 integers, 255 constraints & 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying an advanced version of the branch & bound method. Menu-driven w/many useful features similar to LP88. Requires 192K. \$99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products*, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469

LP88-Linear Programming

A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/ up to 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. \$99 w/8087 support, user's guide. *Visa/MC. Eastern Software Products*, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469

dBASE II/III Software

- **GENERAL LEDGER**
Integrates w/dlnvoicer
- **dINVOICER**
Billing & A/R
- **SALES ANALYSIS**
Works with dlnvoicer
- **JOB COSTING**
for Contractors
- **JOB ESTIMATING**
Works with Job Cost
ONLY \$99 each including
source code. MC/Visa/Chk/
COD. *DATAMAR Systems*,
1152 Albion St., San Diego, CA
92106, 619/584-2727

the DISTRIBUTOR

An integrated distribution control system tailored to meet the special needs of your business. The system includes Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Order Entry/Billing, General Ledger, & Sales Analysis. Price: \$1,495. Demo: \$24.95. *Great Southern Computers*, 618 Commercial Dr., Holly Hill, FL 32017, 904/258-5010

"WHAT IF..?"

A breakthrough in Business Management & financial Project Structuring! Your BASE CASE and the results of a COMPLETE SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS are produced & can be presented in a one page multi-Y axis GRAPH; a revolutionary stand-alone tool that reveals how to improve that LONG TERM BOTTOM LINE. *H.E.A.D. Consulting, Inc.*, 1003 Sunnybrook Dr., Lafayette, CA 94549, 415/947-0227

Z-Star Order Processing

Order entry, production sched., packing lists, shipping labels, invoicing, inventory control, accts. receivable, customer statements, U.P.S. manifest, U.P.S. COD tags, mailing list, reorder report, pay salesperson report, invoice sales summary, product sales summary, paid invoice & receipts reports. \$93.50 MC/Visa/COD, includes 133 pages of documentation. *ZOG Industries*, P.O. Box 1222, Carpinteria, CA 93013, 800/325-6852 (USA), 800/228-4107 (CA)

Business/Home

Lesko Home/Bus. Utilities

All 6 programs for \$65

- **CHECKBOOK**—Balance, search, reconcile, print chks
- **PC**—Word processor for postcards, letters, memos
- **KEYBOARD**—Learn to type
- **ADDRESS**—Maintain names & addresses. Search/Print on name, street, city, state, zip, comment
- **LBL**—Select font & print Labels
- **PRNT**—Set printer fonts (also use as typewriter)

Lesko Software Development, P.O. Box 15562, Colorado Springs, CO 80935, 303/472-0265

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)

A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files. PC/XT/AT or compatible. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color—any printer. \$195. Demo—\$15. *DuraSoft*, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081

Checking

LEDGER DOMAIN™

Super! Feature-packed, Menu-driven Checkbook System for 1-2-3. Prints checks, one-key entry of recurring bills, auto statement reconciling. Access to data functions through menus: extract by dates, check numbers, categories, etc.; print any result. Tutorial & Utilities. Simple, intuitive, flexible. Req. 1-2-3 ver. 1a, 256K. \$45 ppd. MC/Visa. *Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D.*, 6219 Washington Ave., St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001, 314/768-0448

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. \$950. *Parish Data Systems, Inc.*, 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341

Romar Church Systems™

Membership-61 fields plus alternate address; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255x/year. Finance-G/L with budget; up to 500 sub-totals & 99 depts: month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Size 2000 people/floppy; 25000/10 meg. Ad too short! Write! *Romar Church Systems*, Attn: CCP, P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188

Church Software

Church software has entered a new generation! CHURCH III uses the power & flexibility of dB BASE III to bring you today's most advanced church software. Mailing lists, contributions, member profiles & attendance modules from \$199. Modifiable source code provides freedom & flexibility. Demo \$10. *F1 Software*, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/464-0625

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0+). Write/Call for free brochure, or \$65 + \$3 s/h. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail*, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424

Culinary Arts

Diskette Cookbook Series

ATTENTION GOURMET COOKS! VANILLA publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from the thousands available. Create your own cookbooks, too. Hard disk search/storage supported. No user manual needed. Software \$40; cookbooks \$12 & up. Send for free catalog. *Vanilla Software*, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/835-1953

The Cooking Revolution

NOW! A Cookbook that makes life easy.

- Gives you many quick & delicious recipe ideas based on just what you have on hand
- Advises what to keep available for interesting meal variations
- Helps with menu planning
- Automatic shopping lists
- Your Guide to gourmet meals in minutes

\$39.95, MS/DOS, 128K
Decker Software, 3926 Tracy St., Los Angeles, CA 90027, 213/667-3230

MICRO-GOURMET™

A complete culinary guide for the IBM PC. Create a personal recipe library, shopping list, create portion to portion comparisons. *Micro-Gourmet* has over 90 continental recipes, culinary terms, calorie guide, herbs & spices, & more. Home & restaurant use. Req. 128K, DOS, Disk Drive. Check or money order. \$30. *DeAmicis Software Development*, 4193 Galbar St., Oceanside, CA 92056, 619/758-4766

A > Cook, Recipe Finder

Unique & flexible recipe filing system. Helps you find recipes quickly. Comes with 75 basic recipes & 500 recipe references. Easy to add more recipes, change serving sizes, print shopping lists. Perfect for menu planning. Fast recall of recipes. Favorable review: *PC World*, 2/85, \$40 ppd. 100 more recipes \$15/Disk. *East Hampton Industries*, 66 Newtown Lane, East Hampton, NY 11937, 800/645-1188, 516/324-2224

Data Base

Statistical Data Base

A general purpose data base on 32 diskettes that covers all US counties & most cities. Includes data on agriculture, banking, crime, climate, education, government, housing, income, poverty, vital statistics, & much more. Manual & storage cases included. Ideal for market & sales research. \$295 MC/Visa. *Melissa Data Co.*, 12 Balboa Coves, Newport Beach, CA 92663, 714/650-1000

Data Entry

RODE/PC Data Entry

RODE/PC is unmatched for power & ease of use. Menu-driven; pop-up help; heads-down speed; extensive input validation; key verification; automatic reformatting; conditional processing; operator stats; user exits; 129 keyboard option, much more. \$40 demo.

\$595 first license, \$395 each additional. Volume discounts. *DPX Inc.*, 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., P.O. Box 656, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/973-9292, TELEX 70111

Data Entry System

Heads-down data entry for PCs will allow fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Features: auto-dup, two-pass verification, constants, format chaining, table lookups, range checks, batch totals, & much more. Easy format generation. 30 day trial period. Only \$395. *Computer Keyes*, 6519-193 SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036, 206/776-6443

S1DES/PC

Replace your 029, 129, 3741/3742, 5280, etc. Versions: Extended keypunch to comprehensive, full function for high volume, heavy editing. Features include standard keypunch + verify, table lookup, search, insert/delete, format chain/select, balance, stats & much more. Prices start at \$195-30 day trial. *Software Consulting Service, Inc.*, 8930 Fourwinds Dr. #231, San Antonio, TX 78239, 512/656-6484

Entrypoint

Most widely installed data entry system for PC/XT/AT. Heads-down speed, sophisticated multi-screen applications. Features: paint the screen form design, data validation, table & file lookups, Help keys, logic processing, reformatting, batch totals, verification, 129 KB remapping & more. Demo \$24, Operator \$545, Developer \$845. Volume pricing. *Datalex*, 650 5th St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 800/962-8888, 415/541-0780

Data Management

PC-File III™

Search, sort, list. Browse, global changes, macros, mailing labels, formatted reports with selection & calculations, sub-totals, averages, encryption. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, WordStar. Over 190,000 users. Version 4.0. \$59.95 + \$5 s/h. Check/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hr: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, Inc.*, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296

PC-File/R™

All the power of *PC-File III* plus: Relational link to multiple data bases, integrated letter writing & mail-merge, context sensitive pop-up help windows. Retrieves records hundreds of times faster with new binary search. \$149.95 + \$5 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hrs: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, Inc.*, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296

askSam

A simple-yet powerful-end user free-form, text-oriented DBMS. Retrieve on any combo of words, parts of words, and/or field values. Sort output to printer, screen, or disk. Update with full-screen text-editor or batch operations. For IBM PC, PCjr, AT, XT, & compatibles with PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 128K min. \$149.95 + \$5 s/h. Visa/MC/AmEx. *Seaside Software*, 538 Parade, Corpus Christi, TX 78412, 800-3-ASKSAM (orders only); 512/991-2019

TRAK-1 DBMS

New for 1985—for all IBMs & compatibles. Powerful & easy to use. Menu-driven, extensive on-line help, simple documentation. Free format, 100,000 records/disk w/100 fields, 1676 char/fld. Word Processor editing. High speed 10 level search & sort. Prints lists, labels, & reports w/stat fctns. Password security. Import/export std. ASCII files—Only \$129. Visa/MC/chk/MO. *A1QR, Computer Software Div.*, 1494 Hamilton Ave. #104, San Jose, CA 95125, 800/621-0854, ext. 290 (Nat); 408/978-2911 (CA)

Dictionary

cheapware®

WORD LIST: ASCII list of 3 to 15 letter words stored in random format on a DSDD disk. List I has 27K words, List II 30K & Word Sleuth 40K. List I has no capital letters. Word Sleuth will print matches to skeleton (like ??ppy). Utility to add, delete or change words. Display function included. List I \$20, List II \$30, Word Sleuth \$45. Robert L Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/NICOLAI (642-6524) or 314/621-7618 (MO)

Edit

PQfEDIT

Full-screen editor, the EDLIN alternative. Includes: 4-way cursor, char. insert/delete/replace, 4-way scroll, split/join lines, add/copy/move/delete lines, search/replace strings, get/put to disk, help screens. Edit multiple files at same time. Needs 80 column display, 128K, DOS. \$45 + \$2 shipping. ADAM Systems Corp., 5919 Munson Court, Dept. 101, Falls Church, VA 22041, 703/379-0669

Lil' Jake

Develop better software faster with this Command-Free Full Screen Editor. Block copies, deletes, moves, sorts & more; all with a single keystroke. Features extensive on-line help; DOS commands within editor; customizable. Available for the IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles. \$49.95 + s/h. Fooks Mathewson Company, P.O. Box 2424 (Oper-11), Arlington, VA 22202, 703/684-8284

Educational

PC/Pilot

Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library (\$300), tutorial (\$125),

authoring prompter. Single use license (\$200) & unlimited campus/site license (\$2000). 20% ed. discount. Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248

Teacher Turned Author!

Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming! Mix text, color graphics & questions on any page. Built-in drawing system or optional graphics tablet. Student recordkeeping, instant editing, & page playback. No royalties—produce unlimited courseware. PC, XT, & all compatibles; Color: \$699; Mono: \$399; Both: \$850. Demo disk: \$10. Raster Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 305/862-2859

Mr. Math

Four programs tutor basic math skills in arithmetic, money, and fractions. Programs feature optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions & a report card summary. All answers worked out directly on the screen—no pencil or paper needed! Req. 1 DD, 64K (96K for 2.X) \$34.95 ea., 2 for \$65, 3 for \$90, all 4 for \$113. Term Computer Services, P.O. Box 725, New Providence, NJ 07974, 201/665-0923

Educational/Games

Mastercolor

Similar to the popular board game of MASTERMIND. Challenges, entertains & tests deductive reasoning ability. Stimulates children's logical thinking. A new puzzle each time played or play against a live opponent. Provided in BASIC source for color or b/w PCs, PCJrs or clones. Send \$17.95 plus \$2 p/h to TFH & Associates, 6755 No. Corie, Canoga Park, CA 91307, 818/347-3460

Wall Street Wizard

Where the stock market ends . . . the adventure begins. *Wall Street Wizard* is not only a stock market simulation, but an adventure for those just learning as well as the experienced trader. Give your market skills the test. Dealer inquiries invited. *crystaldatal*, P.O. Box 11084, Huntsville, AL 35814-1084, 800/523-6122, 205/539-1672

Train Dispatcher

Created by designers of CTC systems for railroads, *Train Dispatcher* is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center. Operator skill in routing trains efficiently is evaluated. Available for IBM PC, XT, AT, and jr for \$35 + \$2.50 s/h. Graphics card required. Visa/MC. *SIGNAL Computer Consultants*, P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 34, Pittsburgh, PA 15236, 412/655-7727

Engineering

Structural Design

NEW—Fast, efficient, versatile structural analysis & design programs in spreadsheet format—BEAMS, COLUMNS & FRAMES of any material. Friendly input & output with data storage & COLOR graphics. Specify PC, XT or AT & send \$25 for demonstration diskette to: C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 800/621-0851, ext. 330, 415/751-1337

smARTWORK®

Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement & routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. \$895. Write or call for a brochure. *WINTEK Corp.*, 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, 800/742-6809, 317/742-8428

Mech./Elec. Design

Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Critical Path Analysis, Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for \$33. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software*, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/846-2340, By Modem: 409/775-0760

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPILOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPILOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPILOT [S]*: \$195. Add [P]: both \$295. *Microcompatibles*, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Using GPSS/PC it is possible to predict the effects of managerial or engineering decisions on complex real-world systems.

More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. *Minuteman Software*, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/343-0664, ext. 4800 (U.S.), 800/322-1238, ext. 4800 (MA)

Create PCBs Easily

Easily create double-sided printed circuit board artwork of up to 21" square using PC-layout on an IBM PC. The artwork is created using a color artwork editor. The final artwork, solder mask & silk-screen (text) is produced using either a printer or a plotter. Price \$745. Demo disk/manual \$95. *Draco Technology*, 7210 Jordan Ave., Ste. D50, Canoga Park, CA 91303, 800/235-6646, ext. 646(Nat); 800/235-6647, ext. 646(CA)

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™

Use your PC to write a personalized will! Educational, easy to use program; powerful dictionary function; info on probate & using lawyers. Create typed will/trust document, asset inventory & estate tax estimate. Save money! Written by lawyers for non-lawyers. For IBM PC & compatibles. Price: \$79.95. Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp.*, P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/770-2380

Financial

Commercial Credit Matrix

How do you analyze financial statements? Half the Fortune 500 have the CCM. Used with your Lotus spreadsheet, the Matrix is fast & objective. It calculates the liquidity, leverage, & earnings ratios of most firms & rates them 0-20. Booklet & disk for 1-2-3, \$69. For *Symphony*, \$79. Free brochure. *Books On Business*, Box 313-F, Buena Park, CA 90621, 714/523-0357

LOAN SHARK™

The Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results on any change in Loan Parameters. Computes/makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amount, & Decreasing Payments for any time period. Balloon Payments. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. Printer Options. Color/Mono. Superb Manual. PC/XT/AT/Compat. \$89.95. Working Demo \$20 credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. *Powder River Properties, Ltd.*, 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029

1-2-3 Template Series

Financial Evaluation System. 37 highly detailed, menu-driven modules, featuring Lease/purchase, Depreciation, Cost-Volume-Profit, Regression, Loan Anal. & Sched., Annuities, Stock & Bond Anal., Financial Ratios, EOQ, Cap. Assets Pricing, & MUCH MORE. \$39.95 (+ \$2 in TX); Visa/MC acc. Requires 1-2-3 1A & 256K. *AVS Development*, P.O. Box 741, Cypress, TX 77429-0741, 713/859-8532

P.A. Financial Plan

Personal Financial Planning features 1 Yr. Cash Flow (by month), Stock Portfolio, Net Worth, 15 Yr. Cash Flow—Retirement & Estate Planning. EASY, step by step manual. Makes ideal input for your professional financial adviser. Free brochure. \$150 + shp. IBM PC (most compatibles) 256K & 1-2-3 DOS 2.0 +. *Passman Associates, Ltd.*, 4323 Fox Meadow Dr. SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52403, 319/364-1451

Forecasting

1,2,3 FORECAST!

Menu-driven template programmed in Lotus 1-2-3 macros. Forecasts time series data in existing 1-2-3 files. Fast & easy with little Lotus or forecasting experience. Linear & non-linear trends, regression, smoothing, decomposition, seasonal indices, diagnostics, more. 50 page manual includes tutorial & documentation. \$75 chk/MO ppd. USA, more info: *1,2,3 FORECAST!*, P.O. Box 12582, Salem, OR 97309, 503/585-8314

Gambling

Card-Counter Blackjack

Master winning Blackjack strategies without risking real money.

- Blackjack expert system
- teaches proven strategies
- simulates casino BJ betting and play
- 1-8 decks in shoe

- up to 7 live or "expert" players
- no graphics card required
- \$25 + \$2 shipping Visa/MC

CORE Decision Products
P.O. Box 3412 Oak Brook, IL 60521-3412 (312) 789-8772

At The Post

We know why you play golf, watch sports events, play the horses—you like to bet! Well, here's another chance to play the odds with your friends. Win/Place>Show betting system:

- Calculates Odds
- Figures Payoffs
- Prints Tickets
- Keeps Betting Histories
- Many other features!

\$27.95. *The Mindbenders Co.*, P.O. Box 1321, Troy, MI 48099, 313/541-2739

Games

Mc\$OFTWARE

12 classic games ... Blackjack, Moonbase Alpha, Startrek, Chess, Othello, Alien, Maxit, Yahtzee & more. Some developed on mainframes, updated to use color, sound & graphics on your IBM PC. On-screen documentation, menu-driven. Action, strategy, adventure. All for only \$24.95. Visa/MC. *Mc\$OFTWARE, Ltd. Division, M.B.A. Communications*, 2055 North Druid Hills Rd. #201, Atlanta, GA 30329, 404/373-3770

Chess • Rummy

You against the computer. PLUS source code in BASIC. CHESS program (.exe & code) \$35. Chess technical overview with listing \$30. Chess programming projects \$20. Computer Thinking—Chess Style \$10. RUMMY Card Game (.exe & code) \$30. Rummy technical overview with listing \$25. Rummy projects \$20. Visa/MC/cash/chk + \$3.50 sh. *Gemini SW, Dept. P*, P.O. Box 192, Belmont, CA 94002, 415/595-3001

Is Your Mind Fast?

For excitement, fun & high speed word game entertainment—try MEGAWORD, the new word game. Flexible & challenging for all ages, MEGAWORD leaves Scrabble™ & Jotto™ in the dust! For 1 or 2 players. A MUST for word game buffs! For IBM PC/jr/XT/AT/COMPAQ, 128K; color or mono. \$19.95. *Firefly Laboratories*, 109 Liberty St., San Francisco, CA 94110, 415/641-9211

Star Fleet 1

"The world's most elaborate star battles game," (J. Pournelle, Byte, Sept. '84). Features color animation of battles, music, promotions. Capture ships, lay mines, launch probes, rescue bases, repair damage, eliminate intruders, more! 98-pg. manual. PC/PCjr/AT. Req. 128K, 1 drive, 80 cols. \$49.95 + \$2 s/h. Also TI PC, C-64, Atari, CYGNUS, P.O. Box 57825, Webster, TX 77598, 800/622-4070 (Natl); 800/942-7317 (IL)

Genealogy

Family Reunion III

For home or professional use for beginning level to advanced genealogists. Keeps track of living relatives as well as genealogical research. Prints address labels, pedigree charts, family group sheets, descendant charts, text data & more! PC-DOS 1.1 or above, 128K, PC, PCjr, PC XT, PC AT. \$5 for mini demo or \$159.95 + \$5 s/h for complete system. *Personal Software Company*, 1580 East Dau Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908

ROOTS II™

Powerful organizer for family historical info. Lightning fast searches & sorts. Print camera-ready paginated books with pedigree, descendant & ahnen-tafel charts, family group sheets, text & index. Display maps w/graph adapter. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT*, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic

Grafmatic (screen graphics): 70 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.10, 3.20) IBM 2.00; ss, Prof. FORT callable graphics routines. 100 page user manual. General utility, 2D interactive, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. \$135. HP, HI plotter? Try *Plotmatic* for complete plotter capabilities. Use with *Grafmatic*. \$135. Both, \$240. *Microcompatibles*, 301 *Prelude Dr.*, Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683

HALO

The most powerful library of subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc.*, 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240

Easy, Practical Graphics

... with or without a graphics board! Use *MonoGrafx* to quickly make text charts, forms, org/Gant/block diagrams & much more. 3 type sizes. Full-screen editor. Freely type text on drawings as large as 11x14". Supports most printers. TRY IT RISK-FREE. \$69.95 plus \$3 US/CAN shipping (\$99.95 unprotected). MC/Visa. *Analytics International, Inc.*, 1365 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, MA 02174, 800/992-0085, 617/641-0400

EGA Paint

Take full advantage of IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter. This paint program, designed specifically for the EGA, provides all of the normal paint program features in a 640x350 window with 4 or 16 colors. Requires EGA (128K option for 16 colors) & Enhanced Display.

A mouse is recommended. \$79. Visa/MC. *RIX Softworks, Inc.*, 17971 Skypark Circle, Ste. F, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/261-0440

Executive Picture Show

Stop! Before you take an expensive look at *Grafix Partner*, PC Paint, ExecuVision, or any other graphics package, shouldn't you take a look at the free-form drawing/presentation graphics packages that do more? Give us a call or write us for information about Executive Picture Show & PCcrayon. \$15 Trial Versions available. *PCsoftware*, 9120 Gramercy Dr. #416, San Diego, CA 92123, 619/571-0981

GRAFFITI

A comprehensive color graphics pkg. Extensive capabilities to create images & text in 100s of colors. Sophisticated color mixing techniques make this product unique. Font generator, slide show, B&W/color printer, file system support, interactive tutorial, on line help, & menus. Compatible w/1-2-3, BASIC, & most graphics software. \$350. Try it out for \$7. *Gemini Microsystems Inc.*, P.O. Box 26684, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33320-6684, 305/726-2020

Hard Disk Expansion

AT/XT HD Expansion

Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT, & compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. \$80 + \$3 shipping, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems*, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349

Home Use

Shop Cheap-Eat Smart

- COUPONOMIZER—Save more money with your discount coupons & rebates. 64K.
- DIET ANALYZER—Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128K. Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. \$49.95 ea. + \$2.50 s/h. AmEx/MC/Visa. Call for free brochure.

Natural Software Ltd., 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: \$123. Manual alone: \$23. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. *RJL Systems*, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376

Inventory Manager II

Ideal stand-alone program perfect for retailers, wholesalers or any business involved with merchandise sales. Up to 9999 items. Generates numerous reports including ave. cost & ave. sale, gross profit, margins, stock on hand, on order, sug. & actual P.O.s & more. Sort utility. Floppy (vers.) \$199. XT \$299. *Satori Software*, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469

dFeller Inventory

A business inventory program written in *dBASE II* source code, so you can modify the program to fit your particular needs. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other information. List price, \$150. Requires *dBASE II* or *dBASE III*. *Feller Associates*, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024

The StockRoom

A stand-alone program. Ideal for retailers or wholesalers. Some features are: add, change or delete from stock. Set reorder points. Sorted printouts with ave. cost, gross profit & margins, & more. Christmas Special: \$69.95. Free fact sheet. (NY res. add 7% sales tax.) \$5 shipping. *RCS Systems Development*, P.O. Box 126, Seneca Falls, NY 13148, 315/568-6165

Investment

The Mutual Fund Investor

Compares performances of funds over any time period. Displays graphs, moving averages, buy/sell signals, records investments. Data entered manually, automatically over modem via CompuServe, or obtain from us. Allows haphazard entry. Free data supplied for 20 issues. Tracks up to any 50 funds. \$125. Demo \$10. *American River Software*, 1523 Kingsford Dr., Sacramento, CA 95608, 916/483-1600

Legal

Legal Billing

Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. \$450. *Satori Software*, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469

Law Practice w/1-2-3

Perform common law office tasks with lightning speed:

- 1) Real Est. Closings w/HUD-1
- 2) Estate Planning Analysis
- 3) Bus. Valuations per IRS rules
- 4) One-Write Chkbk Control
- 5) Client Costs Collector

ONLY \$95 each (PA res. add 6% tax). 2 or more on one disk, \$85 each. All 5, \$350. Visa/MC/chk. *The Lackner Computer Group/Advisors to the Legal Profession*, 4618 Henry St., Pittsburgh, PA 15213, 412/681-5548

Literature Filing

Literature Filing

SearchLit, Version 3.0 cross references over 32000 entries as bibliographies or full text. Search by subject or all text. Download most national data bases. Publication quality output. No programming required. Any PC-compatible using MS/PC-DOS or money back. \$299.50. Send \$10 for 2 disk, full function demo. *Citadel Software, 1595 Soquel Dr. #350, Santa Cruz, CA 95065, 408/476-7106*

Lotus

1-2-3 Statistics

Complete Statistical Package designed to process data from 1-2-3; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression routine, ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; \$149. *StatSoft, 2831 East 10th St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

End NumLock Madness
Kursor software eliminates switching back & forth with the <NumLock> key. Kursor moves the cursor keys on your IBM PC, XT or AT to the function keys. Function keys are accessed by shift + function key. Speeds data entry & reduces errors. Regain control of your ten keypad for only \$35. *Kursor Software Company, 1340 West Irving Park #126, Chicago, IL 60613*

Lotus Without Floppies!
THE FIX lets you run both 1-2-3 & *Symphony* on your XT, AT, or compatible hard disk system without using the Lotus "System" disk in the A: drive (not an alteration, not copy protected). Any version DOS. FREE NEXT DAY SHIP-

PING! \$29.95 MC/Visa/chk (no po's please). Corporate & site licenses available. *Blue Heron Publishing Co., 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL

For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Multi file merge. Records can be selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. \$238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

Bulk Mailer

This is the most sophisticated mail list program available, & the only one to offer these features: Duplication elimination, up to 32,000 name capacity, coding capability, multi-label formats, zip & alpha sorts, easy to use plus much more. Floppy version (5400 names) \$99. XT version (32,000 names) \$350. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Label Master-\$49

All menu-driven & easy to use. 65,000 record capacity. Auto-sorts by last name, ZIP, & user-assigned codes. Prints labels (1-4 across), Rolodex cards, envelopes, hard-copy lists, etc. Finds duplicates. Many powerful features. Ideal for small & large businesses. User's Manual. 10 day free trial. Fact sheet available. *RKS Associates, P.O. Box 5338, Arlington, VA 22205, 703/532-1877*

FlowMail

Special Offer!-\$49
Add, Update, Delete Records. Create/Name multiple files. Merge Files. List a file to screen or printer. Sort by company, last name, or zip code. Eliminate duplicates. Menu & Prompt Driven. Very easy to use. Customizing Available. Call or Write TODAY for more info. *FLOWSOFT custom programming, 875 Franklin Rd. #1635, Marietta, GA 30067, 404/433-3590*

MY - T - MAILER™ \$30

Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3 x 5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. EZ Browse, Edit & Delete. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. PCjr too! Requires 128K. \$30. *Johnson Software Company, P.O. Box 16507, Dept. 6, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/935-4861*

Auto-Zip Your List!

48,000+ zip codes w/cities, states & counties on floppy disk set. Table allows your programs to automatically lookup city, state & county info based on zip. Reduce errors by up to 35%; keystroking by 20%. Requires hard disk. DOS 2.0 & other popular formats \$149. Write or call for free brochure. *DCC Data Service, 1990 M Street NW #610, Washington, DC 20036, 800/431-2577; 202/452-1419 (in DC & AK)*

SUPER MAIL™ \$25

This easy-to-use, powerful menu-driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names in 1-2 secs.—no sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection available. Take memos + more! Only \$25. Call for details. *Visa/MC. Place Management Corp., 50-25 65th Place, Woodside, NY 11377, 718/651-6700*

MAILSORT

Prepares 2nd & 3rd class bulk mail according to US Postal Service requirements. Sorts into bundles & alerts you to affix the correct sticker. Prints labels 1-4 across. Customized data files. Merges files with any user-defined conditions. Mailing reports. Fully compatible with *dBASE III*. \$89. *One Step Data, 2912 Fillmore St. #1, San Francisco, CA 94123, 415/563-1594*

Mailing Programs

Postage Saving Software

Process your 1st, 2nd & 3rd Class mail according to U.S. Postal regulation to achieve the lowest postage rates:

- First Class-17¢
- Second Class-1.5¢
- Third Class-8.3¢, Nonpft-3.4¢

PostWare automatically adds carrier route numbers, sorts & prints addresses in package & sack/tray mailing order. Works with ASCII files & many popular data bases. IBM PC & equiv. \$195. Demo avail.

PostalSoft, Inc., 2115 Sunrise Dr., La Crosse, WI 54601, 608/788-8011

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface. Designed for small & medium-sized manufacturing firms. IBM PC/XT/AT version costs only \$995. Special money-back guarantee. Explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo (\$5 ppd).

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200

Twin Oaks mrp2
 • Bills/Material • 22 Modules
 • Inv Control • 128K PC or XT
 • Purchasing • DOS 1.10, 2.00
 • MRP & CRP • Hard/Soft Disk
 • Master Sched'g • Online-Real Time
 • Phys Inventory • Multiuser
 • Std Costing • Acctg Interface
Twin Oaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604

MFG. Control System
 A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
Production Systems Inc., 410 Macklyn Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95405, 707/526-1294

CONCEPT Software
 CONCEPT is an on-line, integrated system with mainframe capabilities. CONCEPT, written in RM/COBOL, runs on such micros as the IBM AT, Altos & AT&T systems; & mini's including the NCR 8200 series & IBM 36. The system includes: Bill of Material, Inventory Control, Order Entry, Purchasing/Receiving, Product Cost, Capacity Planning, Shop Floor Control. *Newport Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 356, Newport, RI 02840, 401/846-5806*

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control
 Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14217, 716/662-6611*

Mathematics

Applied Mathematics

Nonlinear Optimization, Digital Signal Processing, & other applications in science & engineering for MS & IBM Professional Fortran, STSC & IBM APL (APL programs run at machine-code speed). Programs are accompanied by useful applications; ex. FFT pkg. c/w 2 & 3D transf. of large arrays in secondary storage & convolution of very long sequences.
Nexus Scientific Software Corp., 9824 Rathburn Dr., Burnaby, B.C. V3J 7L1 Canada, 604/421-2160

Mechanical Contractors

Greggway PIPE-PC

The same computerized estimating system that piping/plumbing contractors have used since 1978 via a large timesharing computer. Six sets of "starter" tables with over 1300 items. Use "as is" or create your own tables. Very easy to use. Money-back guarantee. \$480, MC/Visa/your PO.
The Tallysheet Corp., 2816 Rowena #3, Los Angeles, CA 90039, 213/665-5891

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
 * PC* CLAIM \$89.95, claims only.
 * PC* CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95.
 * PC* CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute \$459.

Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS

* THRESHOLD™ \$1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing.
 * THRESHOLD \$3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. * CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC* CLAIM & PC* CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

Medical & Dental Mgmt. Solo or multi-practitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging, collections, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, word processing, & audit & productivity reports. 24 Hour Support. GL/AP/Payroll available. Demo \$100. AmEx/MC/Visa. 2400+ dealers. *CMA Micro Computer, 55722 Santa Fe Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, 619/365-9718*

Menu Systems

BACKBONE™

Give PC/XT/AT BACKBONE!
 • Custom linked menus provide structure, sophistication, & a simple user interface
 • Pass to any program, batch process, or submenu by a single keystroke
 • Ideal hard disk organizer for corporate or home use
 • Supports multiple users
 • Compact, Fast. \$39.95 + \$4 s/h. MC/Visa/chk.

Synchrony Systems, 4191 San Juan Ave., Jacksonville, FL 32210. ORDERS: 800/237-6360 ext. 314, 800/282-1152 ext. 314 (FL)

Workstation Manager

WORKSTATION MANAGER: window based menu system w/ integrated menu design facility for IBM PC/XT/AT, 3270 & 99% compatibles. Over 150 sample & help menus supplied to execute DOS functions & application programs. Quickly creates & modifies menus w/ full screen editor. Very fast display & execution. \$125/copy, corporate site license & 30-day trial avail. *Software Technologies and Research (STAR, Inc.), 160 West St., Cromwell, CT 06416, 800/258-STAR*

Municipal/General

Terrific Trio

POLICE DISPATCHING	\$1495
& Record Keeping	\$1495
CASH REGISTER (On-Line	\$795
Inventory Keeper)	\$795
MARINA MANAGEMENT,	
(Color) Custom Graphics from	\$1495
Custom Applns. Attach to S/36	
Info/Quote. Shorebird Systems,	
Box 161, Manset, ME 04656,	
207/276-5323 or 244-5784	
(p.m.s)	

Music

SongWright III

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staves & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson or Gemini printers. Send \$49.95 or write for free sample output. *SongWright, Cherry Creek Box 61107, Denver, CO 80206, 303/691-4573*

Mutual Funds

FUNDGRAF®

GRAPH & find best performing mutual funds or stocks with IBM PC, PCjr, & compatibles, 128K min. Graph PRICE and/or MOVING AVERAGE (any span). Superimpose graphs for comparison. Calculate relative strength RATINGS. Generate buy & sell SIGNALS when trend changes. FREE brochure. DEMO disk \$10. FUNDGRAF Disk \$100. MC/Visa/chk. Parsons Software, Dept. C, 118 Woodshire Dr., Parkersburg, WV 26101

Nutrition

Diet and Exercise

Turn your computer into a valuable ally to achieve permanent weight control. Creative Computing (V.I. 1, No.3) says, "... as much an educational experience as it is an entertaining program to use." Master Control-A Diet & Exercise Program, only \$39.95; Demo diskette \$6, deductible from purchase. MC/Visa/chk. PC, XT or jr. *Healthware*, 2300 Round Rock Ave. #209, Round Rock, TX 78681, 512/863-6910

Diet and Exercise

Now you can plan & calculate a healthy diet & exercise program for you & your family. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus for 16 nutrients. ENERGY WISE calculates & tabulates calories used in your daily activities. Designed by dietitians. PC/MS-DOS. \$29.95 to \$120. Educational & Professional versions available. *Nutritional Data Resources*, P.O. Box 540 A, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593

Photography

SLIDE GUIDE™

A new & easy-to-use system to organize & manage home or business slides.

Slide Guide

- Indexes slides with your keywords
- Quickly selects & locates slides
- Stores descriptions & technical data
- Automatically generates scripts for presentations

IBM PC & Compatibles
\$35 Visa/MC/chk
Noble Fir Software, 2900 Capital Dr., Eugene, OR 97403, 503/344-0796

Presentations

PYXEL Visuals 2.0

Word charts with NO GUESS-WORK! Bullets, line/box draw, hi-res text $\frac{1}{4}$ "-1" high. Prompted & automatic slide shows. Hor. & vert. printing. Use with BATCHPRINT for highest resolution. A+ in value. See PC Magazine 6/11/85 p. 204 for review. PYXEL Visuals-\$98; BATCHPRINT-\$75. Call/write for gen. & printer info. PYXEL Applications, 2917 Mohawk Dr., Richmond, VA 23235, 804/320-5573

Printing Industry

W / T ESTIMATOR

Designed by a printer to increase productivity, this program can save you hours of tedious calculations, & re-calculations. Use your own rates & production standards to generate a detailed estimate in 10% of the time it takes manually. For information & a free demo diskette write to: *W / T Computer Systems*, P.O. Box 205, Latham, NY 12110, or call 518/272-6650

Project Management

MicroGANTT®

Control your project! You describe the work. MicroGANTT calculates the schedule & budget. Optimize the schedule interactively. Customize the reports. Sub-tasking, fixed & variable costs, multi-project resource allocation, unlimited size & scope. GANTT, PERT, CPM, DOD-7000. Call or write for free catalog. *Earth Data Corporation*, P.O. Box 13168, Richmond, VA 23225, 804/231-0300

Real Estate

Property Management +

A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. *Realty Software Co.*, 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419

Management & Analysis

"Real Property Management" \$395 to \$595, for apts., offices ... Records and budgets income/expenses by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, is 5 programs in 1 for analysis of Income Property and the Residence. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc.*, P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160

EZ-RE Investor Templates

Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. 1-2-3. \$ back guar. \$50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates*, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093

Property Managers

Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems*, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-\$395. Investment analysis-\$245. *Yardi Systems*, 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

Property Management

Software for owner's of apartments, mini-storage, condos, duplexes, fourplexes, single family, & office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary reports, user selected expense categories. Amortization & depreciations schedules included. *Tomar Productions*, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212

Real Estate/ Brokerage

The Realty SuperSystem

Highly acclaimed, award winning library. Since 1979.

- Listings, Prospects, Ads, etc. with RMI Profiler—Real Estate DBMS, \$795.
- A/R, A/P, G/L, Payroll, SP Expenses, Financial Mgt with RMI Finance, \$1895.
- Completely integrated environment with both.
- Retailers with demonstrated capability welcomed!
- Demo Kits only \$25

Realty MicroSystems Inc., P.O. Box 532, Lewiston, NY 14092, 416/935-3032

Sales/Marketing

Personal Sales Manager

A MUST for every Salesperson! Manages prospect/customer data. Keeps over 60 data fields per prospect. Rolodex & Tele-marketing features. Tickler Reports. Communication log. Does Sales Forecasts. Makes labels, MailMerge files. Design your own reports. Onscreen Help at every data field. Only \$49. MC/Visa. Computer Software Corp., 19102 Detroit Rd., Cleveland, OH 44116, 216/333-9080

Gruntworks

Gruntworks Template Software teams up with 1-2-3 & your IBM PC to close the loop between product, price & promotion. Key programs:

- SALES AND PROFIT MAXIMIZER
- FORECASTING MODEL
- PROMOTION EVALUATION WORKSHEET

Gruntworks takes the grunt-work out of marketing management. Write to *Marketools, Inc.*, P.O. Box 1178, Barrington, IL 60010, 312/381-8636

Scientific

STATS: 1-2-3/Symphony

STATGRAF: 2 dsk: linear regression ($\pm 95\%$ bars), 2 t-tests, anova, X^2 , more: 256K \$80. MULTIFIT: 2 dsk: Fourier Plots & mult. regr: 512K \$90. SYMPHONY version (both plus ErrorBar Plot): 3 dsk: 512K \$160. All menu-driven load & transform data, print, graph, auto-significance & p-values. \$5 s/h. Dealers invited. ABACUS Scientific Software, 4521 Campus Dr. #111, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/786-6264

Search/Retrieval

Multikey Boolean Search

Fast general-purpose search. Two variable-width fields: object code, & (key)-value. ANY NUMBER OF SEARCH KEYS. User enters lists of key values. A list's matching objects are its LIST SET. Program evaluates UNION or INTERSECTION of ANY NUMBER OF LIST SETS, or their COMPLEMENTS. dBASE III, \$55. Tom Lewinson, 392 Central Park W., Apt. 12X, New York, NY 10025, 212/222-5050

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. \$99. Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737

Sortex

A general purpose select/sort/merge facility with the ultimate in performance & reliability. Supports text, sequential & random file structures. Output file can be full records, indexes, addresses, or keys. No practical limitations on number or size of records/keys. Sorts ascending or descending. \$100. Systemat Corporation, 19715 Gravina St., Rowland Heights, CA 91748, 714/594-9567

Spelling Checkers

The Resident Speller™

Check your spelling as you type! Works with most word processors. Turn on or off checking or add words to an alternate list with the touch of a key. Requires 90K in addition to word processor for 49,000 word dictionary. *The Resident Speller*, PC Version: \$99; Demo Disk: \$2. S & K Technology, Inc., Dept. S, 4610 Spotted Oak Woods, San Antonio, TX 78249, 512/492-3384

Sports

The Statbook Series

The Statbook series is now available for both baseball & basketball. Both systems maintain/print game, year-to-date, & historical statistics; provide team/league leaders & team standings. Price \$49 each. Buy one & receive one of two other available nonsports software packages free with this ad. Offer expires 2/28/86. RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376

Spreadsheet

PC-Calc™

64 columns x 256 rows, math & stat. functions, horizontal bar graphs, title locking, individually adjustable column widths, IF...THEN, link to other spreadsheets or PC-File data bases, much more. Version 3.0 requires 256K. \$59.95 + \$5 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hrs: 800/JBUTTON. ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00

A full-feature program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, non-parametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. \$255. *The Matrix Calculating Engine (MACE)* Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/244-3331

BMDPC Stat. Software

BMDPC is the most comprehensive statistics package, supported by experts with 20 years experience developing statistical software. 29 programs to choose from, starting at \$450 for 6. Featuring data description, ANOVA, regression, time series, multivariate, non-parametric, cluster & survival analyses. *BMDP Statistical Software*, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700

RATS!

RATS is a fast, accurate & comprehensive regression package with unsurpassed POWER. Has both time-series & cross section analysis. Includes Box-Jenkins, logit, & probit. Spectral analysis & graphics available as options. Requires 256K RAM, IBM PC or compatible. Base program: \$200. MC/Visa. *VAR Econometrics, Inc.*, 134 Prospect Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/822-9690

P-STAT®

Combines data & file management, data display, statistics, report-writing & survey analysis capabilities in a single package. Full mainframe package runs on the PC/XT, PC/AT & compatibles. Online HELP & EDITOR. Reads DIF & ASCII files. Multiple copy & site licenses are available. *P-STAT Inc.*, 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100

No. Cruncher Stat Sys

Professional, menu-driven. Includes: multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant analysis, principal components, scatter plots, histograms, t-tests, contingency tables, nonparametrics. Easy interface to other data bases. Sort, join, merge data bases. Site license: \$79. Visa/MC. *NCSS-PC, Dr. Jerry L. Hintze*, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

Stock Market

Incredible Buy!

Manage your portfolio like a professional for just \$89.95*. With NET WORTH receive capabilities & performance usually only found in systems costing hundreds of dollars more. Take advantage of 30 day \$ back guarantee or let us send you our free brochure. (For IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles w/256K, 128K version avail. for \$59.95*). * plus \$5 s/h. Visa/MC. *Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 800/433-3605, 817/473-9249*

Survey

Do Surveys With Your PC

People Facts: *The Opinion Processor*. Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. \$395. Full-feature preview \$25. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, Division of Karl Albrecht & Assoc.*, 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880

FEEDBACK: Data Base

FEEDBACK provides the ability to create & analyze up to 1000 active surveys from a data base which includes all survey questions & individual responses. FEEDBACK features flexible question format/answer type creation & a wide range of statistical reports. Full Featured Demo w/manual: \$25. Dealer Inquiries Welcome. *CSS Associates, Inc.*, 11739 Bowman Green Dr., Reston, VA 22090, 703/435-9884

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS

MultiLink Advanced turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc.*, 8601 Dunwoody Place #632, Atlanta, GA, 30338, 404/998-0700

Taxes

TAXTIME for 1-2-3

IRS approved. Used by many CPAs. Detailed catalog. Indiv. 1040 (320K) \$95 Calif. 540 (256K) \$95 Corp. 1120 (320K) \$195 P'ship. 1065 (256K) \$195 Trust 1041 (320K) \$195 Estate 706 (320K) \$195 NEW 5-yr planner includes a state & new Reagan II. 5 Yr. 1040 (320K) \$195 Req. Lotus 1-2-3 (1A). *Austin Scientific Inc.*, 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 800/227-3900; 800/632-2122 (CA)

TurboTax™

"Very easy to use. Documentation-Excellent" (PC mag). Powerful & FAST! 33 forms. 3 seconds to calculate. Pop-up menus. IRS approved. 1986 tax rates & planning module included. Many extras. Professional version adds 7 forms, data base, batch output, time/billing & more. Simply the best at any price! Personal: \$65. Prof: \$195. Integrated state returns. *ChipSoft, Inc.*, 5674 Honors, San Diego, CA 92122, 619/453-8722

Terminal Emulation

VT-102 & 4010 Emulation

PC 102 turns an IBM PC/XT/AT/jr to a VT-102/100/52 terminal with printer/file transfer support. Optional: 132 col., 4010 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility with all VT-100/52 applications including EDT, WORD11, All-In-One, DEC-CALC, & UNIX. Exceptionally easy to use. 3000+ sold. From \$89. Visa/MC/COD. Call for free info package! *General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343, 612/944-0593*

Top View

TV Spool

Take full advantage of Top-View's unique characteristics. This printer spooler provides many features normally found only in mainframe spoolers: Delete after, Multiple copies, Bannering (ala DOS 3.1), page buffer, & a disk resident queue. All menu-driven! \$60. Visa/MC. *RIX Softworks, Inc.*, 17971 Skypark Circle, Ste. F, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/261-0440

Typesetting

Font Editor and Fonts

Fonts for the Corona Laser Printer, design your own or use ours. Use FontGen, Font Printer & Landscape Utility to edit or design fonts. VS also offers a variety of fonts in serif, sans serif & display type faces. 6pt to 24pt, light to extra bold. FontGen, \$250. Fonts sold separately. *VS Software, P.O. Box 6158, Little Rock, AR 72216, 501/376-2083*

MP-XL Micro Composer

MP-XL Laser Typography System with driver for the Corona Data Systems L300 Laser Printer. Character width tables for 64 proportional width character fonts of 6-20 points. *Accepts input from any ASCII file *88 typographic markup commands *user defined stored formats *H&J-algorithm & exception word dict. *automatic leading *auto Pi font *user re-def. keyboard Software with 24 fonts \$495. *Micro Print-X, Inc.*, P.O. Box 581, Ballinger, TX 76821, 915/365-2343

Utilities

PEEK'S 'N POKES

Our customers say, "Opened up new programming doors for me." "Couldn't live without it!" Access/modify PC status; perform DOS/BIOS function calls from BASIC & Pascal; unprotect BASIC programs; find peeks & pokes; & MUCH more! PEEK'S 'N POKES disk (58 programs w/source) & manual \$30. Ask about our other packages for programmers. \$2.50/ship. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 800/722-7006, 404/256-3860*

Padlock/Padlock II Disks

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. \$99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

Signs & Banners!

.... printed with DigiCon Print Package and graphics printers. Multi-or single-line. 35 per inch to full page characters, also graphics char.! Interactive char. editor to create your own characters. Also great for letters, booklets, brochures, more. And, printer setup utility. \$49.95 (PA + 6%), chk/MO. *Digital Concepts, Inc., P.O. Box 8345, Dept. C, Pittsburgh, PA 15218, 412/823-8314*

Copy II PC

Copy II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. *Copy II PC* makes floppy backups of most protected software quickly & easily, & even allows several to be run from a hard disk without a floppy in drive A! (Call for current list.) For

IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr. Also available for Apple II, Mac, C64. \$39.95 + \$3 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

IBM Uses CP/M Disks!

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC mag, April, 1985. *UniForm* transfers files, formats, reads & writes DIRECTLY to 100+ CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Uses standard DOS commands. Next day shipping. Dealers invited. *UniForm PC by Micro Solutions. \$59.95 + \$3 s/h. Blue Heron, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355*

ZeroDisk

Run dozens of copy-protected business packages from your hard disk without floppies. Call for the latest list of software it handles. Needs IBM AT/XT/PC or compatible, DOS 2.00 or higher. ZeroDisk is revised monthly & is not copy-protected. \$75 US. Check or credit cards accepted. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, 3rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y IS2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

Hard Disk Stretcher

MCFORMAT software adds 15% to 50% to hard disk capacity by allocating space in smaller units than PC-DOS, thus wasting less space. PC/XT users get at least 1M, PC/AT users get 2M, & larger disk users get up to 10M more useful storage with compatible PC-DOS 3.0 up. Only \$50 prepaid. Visa/MC. *Microcomputer Concepts, Inc., 9715 S.E. 43rd St., Mercer Island, WA 98040, 800/722-8088, 206/236-2300*

HP LaserJet Setup

SETHP: a simple menu-driven and/or batch utility that allows full control over your HP LaserJet printer. Control margins, number of copies, characters per inch, lines per inch, lines per page, etc. Over 125 commands. Now Network compatible. Only \$49.95 + \$4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Orbit Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 2875-L, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138, 312/469-3405*

DiskView for DOS

Recover "erased" files. Change directories with one keystroke. Find "lost" files. Map your directory/file structure. Pick files from an alphabetical listing for copying or deleting. DiskView is the sensible, handy way to move around DOS. Disc over DiskView's power today for only \$39.95. Visa/MC/chk/COD. *K Plus L Software, White Flint Mall, P.O. Box 2303, Kensington, MD 20895-2303, 800/237-8400, ext. 130*

Program Power!

Write better programs with Complete Super Utilities™ by PMC. Macros, windows, backups, recover files, find files fast, hide, encrypt & decrypt files. Password & copy protection, DOS commands for dBASE, graphs, & much more! Over 75 programs + our fantastic manual for only \$69. Call for details. Visa/MC. *Place Management Corp., 50-25 65th Place, Woodside, NY 11377, 718/651-6700*

Word Processing

PC-Write™ 2.55

Fast, friendly, flexible. Fast scroll, save, search. On screen justify, page break. Keyboard macros. Split screen. Footnotes, index, table/contents. Mail merge. ASCII files. Tutorial, manual, nine help screens. Supports 140 printers. Software, manual on disk \$10. Register for bound manual, support \$75. Visa/MC. Ok to copy & share with others!

Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N, #224, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452

MY WORD!™ Just \$35

Full-featured word processor for IBM PC/jr/AT or most compatibles. Features: merge/print, calculator, sort, macros, color, word wrap, search/replace, block ops, all 256 characters, 100+ operations. 30-day money-back guarantee. Includes printed 100 page manual. Source code: add \$35. C.O.D. add \$3. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-8595*

TEXTRA® Now \$99!

A dream come true! Easy as *pfs:write*, but faster, more features. As fast as *Xywrite II*, but easy to learn/use. Unique subscription (update) policy, modest fees. First update (3.1A) is ready now (spelling corrector,

much more on the way). You will be stunned with the quality of *Textra!* Add \$4 s/h. *Ann Arbor Software*, 407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088

Hebrew/English/Greek

Russian/Arabic... Type all languages on your PC with Multi-Lingual Scribe. Full featured multi-language word processor does not require hardware modifications. Req: 256K, 2 drives, color graphics card, B/W or color monitor, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, \$349.95 (\$15 demo). To order program or receive brochure: *Gamma Productions*, 817 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213/451-9507

PC-Type™

Fast, compact, capable & easy! Help panels, hands-on tutorial, macros, multiple-line headings & footings, DOS path support, print spooling, block operations, etc. ASCII files. Install program allows customization. \$59.95 + \$5 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hrs: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, Inc.*, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:
8" CPM VYDEC
DISPLAY WR. WANG
IBM SYS?? IBM PC
APPLE ZENITH
MORROW TELEVIDEO
KAYPRO ALTOS
XEROX MACINTOSH
TRS80 NORTHSTAR

Disk to disk & disk to tape conversions avail. on 300 formats. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc.*, 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available. \$35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.*, 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

Coded-Data Conversion

Solving incompatibilities requires more than just media conversion. We also readdress, reformulate, decode, reformat data between incompatible systems. Source can be from mainframes, minis, micros & dedicated word processors, tapes or disks. We do conversions which seem impossible. Work guaranteed. *CompuData Translators, Inc.*, 6565 Sunset Blvd. #301, Hollywood, CA 90028, 213/462-6222

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text via toll-free lines to our fully automated typesetting system. \$2 per K characters with a \$5 minimum. Same day service. 200 typefaces in sizes up to 72 point. Send \$15 + \$3 shipping for our 220 page guidebook, or call toll free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics Inc.*, 106 South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342, or 703/683-9414 in DC area.

Reader Service Number

772 CDI Systems, Inc., 340
397 CXI, Inc., 38-39
291 California Network Systems, 65
105 Capital Micro, 82
— Cardinal Software, 367
339 Central Point Software, 86
— Chase, 102
60 ChipSoft, Inc., 28
935 Chorus Data Systems, 156
— Codex Corp., 182
613 Comark, 351
879 Command Technology Corp., 40
765 Companion Software, 137
892 Companion Software, 137
856 CompuServe, 93, 255
422 CompuTutor, 25
90 Compuclassics, 368
682 Computer Accessories, 90-91
91 Computer Discount Warehouse, 407
158 Computer Hut, 305
951 Computer Inventory Control, 381
420 Computer Mail Order, 403
600 Computer Mart, 405
— Computer Museum, The, 380
210 Computer Plus, 56
146 ComputerAid, 374
276 Contemporary Computerwear, 367
646 Control Data, 190 *
322 Core International, 251
99 Cornucopia Software, 68
— Corona Data Systems, 250
110 Creative Micro, 122
50 Cuesta Systems Corp., 58
— Curtis Manufacturing Co., 355
473 Cygnet Technologies, 146
33 Dac Software, Inc., 21
957 Digital Equipment Corp., 22-23
62 Digital Research, 30
373 Dinosaur Distributors, 176
330 Discount Micro Sales, 404
780 Disk World, 408, 410
288 Ditron Corp., 184
199 Diversified Computer Systems, 184

(continues)

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number

858 AGS Management Systems, 43
18 AST Research, 107
19 AST Research, 6-7
944 Advanced Digital Corp., IFC
41 Aha, Inc., 370
132 Airus, 358
— Alf Products, 176
664 Alfred Publishing, 105
315 Alloy Computer Products, 110
930 Alpha Omega, 178
6 Alpha Software Corp., 17
543 American Small Business Computers, 339
— Anthro, 160
10 Apparat, Inc., 378
89 Aristo Software, 351
825 Arlington Computer Products, 166
368 Atari Corp., 285
207 BASF, 138-139
87 Banner Blue, 172
11 Bartel Computer Systems, 170
845 Bible Research Systems, 120
622 Bittner Electronics, 378
50 Bloc Development Corp., 147
721 Borg Industries, 367
954 Borland International, 117
134 Borland International, 119
623 Borland International, 121
760 Borland International, 123
865 Bulldog Computer Products, 372-373
— Business Computers of Peterborough, 155

Advertiser Index (continued)

Reader Service Number	Reader Service Number	Reader Service Number	Reader Service Number
510 Eastern Enterprises, 406	411 Institute for Scientific Information, 280	460 PC Network, 171	792 Softronics, 370
— Eastman Kodak, 181	129 Interactive Data Corp., 84-85	— PC Network, 281-284	378 Software Concepts, 169
292 Eastman Kodak, 306	13 Intercontinental Micro Systems, 80	293 PC Software Interest Group, 352	— Software Dimensions, 180
493 Ecosoft, Inc., 56	24 Intouch Computing, 53	629 PC Source, 256-257	767 Software Group, The, 114-115
214 800-Software, 338	5 Irwin Magnetics, 128	576 Pacific Exchanges, 378	15 Software Integration, 167
243 Emulex Persyst, 135	683 Kamerman Labs, 1	399 Palantir Software, 336	526 Software Link, The, 279
— Epson, 124-125	474 Kensington Microware, 29	694 Panasonic Industrial Co., 60	301 Software Solutions, 152-153
699 Everex, 12	941 Kimtron, 131	— Paperback Software, 402	736 Source Electronics Corp., 44
— Express Micro Supplies, 382	128 Kyocera, 66	126 Parlor Software, 164	— Source, The, 179
427 Fifth Generation Systems, 157	93 Lifetree Software, 26	142 Persoft, Inc., 307	456 Spies Laboratories, 120
854 4-5-6 World, 188	995 Logicsoft, 348-350	236 Personal Computer Support Group, 177	138 SubLogic Corp., 62
Fox & Geller, 118	— Lotus Development Corp., 163, 165	575 Photon Software, Inc., 112	139 SubLogic Corp., 106
92 Funk Software, 249	87 M.A. Systems, 359	359 Polaris Software, 28	308 SubLogic Corp., 18
532 Futures Group, The, 188	443 Manx, 278	804 Polytron, 399	661 Summagraphics Corp., 375
125 Gaan Computer Supplies, 188	989 Mark Data Products, 376	Popular Programs, Inc., 104	59 Synchrony Systems, 356
78 Genest Technologies, 356	557 Martin Marietta Data Systems, 161	426 Precision Data Products, 346	— Sysgen, Inc., 78-79
972 Genicom Corp., 174	98 Maynard Electronics, 5	121 Price-Line Computers, 344-345	51 Tall Tree Systems, 140
994 Genoa Systems Corp., 70-71	657 Meca, 64	148 Primavera Systems, 16	143 Tava USA, Inc., 363
392 Goldstar Electronics, 148	— Megasoft, 184	306 Princeton Graphic Systems, 136	20 Teac, 335
502 Graphic Communications, 126-127	639 Merritt Computer Products, 374	931 Princeton Graphic Systems, 73-75	190 Tecmar, 63
891 H & E Computronics, 33	761 Micro Design International, 254	68 Progressive Micro Distributors, 400-401	701 TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 31
495 Hammerlab Corp., 24	108 Micro Flash Computer Systems, 414	889 Project Software & Development, 365	921 Telemart, 379
314 Handic Software, Inc., 133	102 Micro Marketing, 342	147 Pure Data Ltd., 377	839 Telescan, Inc., 34
348 HavenTree Software Ltd., 20	112 Micro Mart, 412-413	983 QIC Research, Inc., 48	— Texas Instruments, 45, 47
54 Hayes, 27	835 Micro-Z Company, 362	226 Quadram, 173	671 Thomson Consumer Products, IBC
73 Heath Company, 361	382 MicroPro, 87, 89	195 Quadram, 357	213 Timeworks, Inc., 46
77 Hercules, 154, 353	122 MicroWay, 101	— Quaid Software Limited, 134, 168	39 Torrington Co., The, 252-253
242 Hewlett-Packard, 185, 187	— MicroWay, 347	907 Qubie', 144-145	285 Toshiba, 142-143
— HowardSoft, 67	718 Micrografx, 36	652 Quicksoft, 130	123 True BASIC, 42
355 HyperMicro, 374	939 Micromission, 150	328 Rainbow Technologies, 376	85 Univation, 341
684 I.C. Express, 176	103 Microprocessors Unlimited, 164	643 Random House Software, 88	— VLM Computer Electronics, 378
294 I ² Interface, Inc., 41	— Microrim, 8-9	65 Rapidware, 369	61 Variant Technologies, 53
IBM, 10-11	— Microsoft Press, 32	114 Reference Software, 141	462 Variant Technologies, 53
— IBM, 49-52	— Microsoft, 189	469 Rix Softworks, 370	193 Ven-Tel, Inc., BC
781 IBM, 159	275 Microstuf, 14-15	42 Rocky Mountain Medical, 72	584 Verbatim, 371
— IBM, 333	64 Migenit Software, 334	297 Rolodex Corporation, 186	700 Vortrax, Inc., 343
200 IDEAssociates, 19	352 Mindscape, 81	162 RoseSoft, 77	135 Walonick Associates, 58
153 IDEAssociates, 35	536 Mindscape, 83	431 SBT Corporation, 129	45 Watcom Products, 354
517 ITT Systems, Inc., 149	120 Mountain Computer, 151	165 SSI Software, 304	69 Writing Consultants, 76
75 Individual Software, 92	556 Mouse Systems Corp., 57	282 STSC, Inc., 61	764 XOR Corp., 113
67 Information Builders, 191	678 Mouse Systems Corp., 59	72 Sapana Micro Software, 158	540 Zedcor, 175
85 Information Marketing Businesses, 164	55 Mylex, 309	— Scitor Corporation, 308	
624 Inner Loop Software, 376	124 NEC Information Systems, 111	886 Secure-It, Inc., 352	
	985 North America Mica, 162	225 Sigma Designs, 54-55	
	381 Northeastern Software, 409	928 Simon & Schuster, 411	
	88 Norton Utilities, The, 116	48 Smart Software, 342	
	533 Office Solutions, 183	850 Soft/Plus Research, 378	
	273 Okidata, 103	587 SoftStyle, Inc., 88	
	201 PC Connection, 210-211	74 Softmark, 346	
	136 PC Connection, 212-215		

**Get more data on products
you're interested in—
simply return this card today.
There's no cost.
And no obligation.**

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC World. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond(s) to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertisers Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Reader Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area code/Number _____

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in PC World. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

Please bill me \$23.75 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to PC World (U.S. and Canada only).

1. Your primary job function:

- (A) Corporate or general management
- (B) Department manager
- (C) MIS manager
- (D) Professional
- (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

- (1) 25 or less
- (4) 500-999
- (2) 26-99
- (5) 1000 or more
- (3) 100-499

3. Information requested for:

- (A) Business applications
- (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

- (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
- (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
- (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
- (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
- (5) Reference only

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- (A) 1
- (C) 5-9
- (B) 2-4
- (D) 10 or more

6. How much do you expect to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons?

- Less than \$250
- \$500-\$999
- \$250-\$499
- \$1000 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for software?

- Less than \$250
- \$500-\$999
- \$250-\$499
- \$1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for personal computers?

- (1) Less than \$2500
- (3) \$5000-\$9999
- (2) \$2500-\$4999
- (4) \$10,000 or more

Valid through 3/4/86

W

Dec. 1985

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336

337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672

673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	1000								

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

PC WORLD

Free Product Information Service

*Just return the card—
to get more facts on the products that interest you!*

—(Fold on this line)—

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

BUYERS GUIDE TO DESKTOP ORGANIZERS

A COMPARISON OF THE MOST POPULAR PRODUCTS

	PolyWindows DeskPlus	Sidekick	Spotlight
ROLODEX-TYPE FILES			
Variable Card Size	YES	NO Files	NO
Multiple Card Decks	YES (1-10)	NO Files	YES
Number Cards Per Deck	RAM Limit	NO Files	500 Max.
Max. Characters Per Card	969	NO Files	480
Search	YES	NO Files	YES
Auto Alphabetize	YES	NO Files	YES
Print Card or Deck	YES	NO Files	YES
CALENDAR			
Daily Notes	YES	NO	NO
Mark Important Days	YES	NO	NO
APPOINTMENT BOOKS			
Multiple Appt. Books	YES (1-10)	NO	NO
"Things To Do" List	YES	NO	NO
Print Appointment Book	YES	YES	YES
ALARM CLOCK			
Display Time	YES	NO Alarms	YES
Hourly Chimes	YES	NO Alarms	NO
Display Alarm Message	YES	NO Alarms	NO
Number of Alarms	9	NO Alarms	Many
CALCULATOR			
On-Screen Tape	YES	NO	NO
Printing Tape	YES	NO	NO
Percentage Function	YES	NO	YES
Display With Commas	YES	NO	NO
Floating/Fixed Decimals	YES/Both	Fixed	Floating
Memory	YES	YES	YES
Insert Result in Work	YES	YES	YES
Max. Display Digits	15	18	12
Exponential Notation	YES	NO	NO
★ Binary/Hex/Octal	YES	YES	NO
★ ASCII TABLE	YES	YES	NO
NOTEBOOK			
Multiple Documents	YES (1-10)	NO	NO
Word Wrap	YES	YES	YES
Merge Files	YES	NO	NO
Change Margins	YES	YES	NO
Variable File Size	YES	YES	NO
File Size Limit	64K	50K	4.4K
Variable Window Size	YES	YES	NO
★ Search & Replace	YES	YES	NO
★ Block Moves	YES	YES	NO
★ Auto Indenting	YES	YES	NO
★ Page Break Display	YES	NO	YES
★ Insert or Overtype Mode	YES	YES	YES
★ Cut Sheet Printing	YES	NO	YES
Print Document	YES	YES	YES
Print Window Only	YES	YES	YES
Undelete Key(s)	YES	YES	NO
KEYBOARD ENHANCER			
Number Keys Redefined	YES Up to 60	NO Macros	NO Macros
Total Keystrokes	YES 2500	NO Macros	NO Macros
★ GRABBER			
Cut & Paste between applications	YES	Import Only	NO
★ DOS FUNCTIONS			
See copy	YES	NO	NO
★ AUTO DIALER			
GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS	YES	YES	NO
100% Memory Resident	YES	NO	NO
Minimum Memory Used	40,000	61,300	77,200
Typical Memory Used	50,000-75,000	61,300	77,200
On-Line Help	YES	YES	YES
Moveable Windows	YES	YES	NO
Redefine Colors	YES	YES	YES
Expandable/Add Functions	YES	NO	NO
Can Remove Functions	YES	NO	NO
Integrated Interface	Excellent	Good	Good
Visual Appeal	Excellent	Fair	Poor
Speed	Very Fast	Fast	Slow
COST - PROTECTED	\$49.95	\$54.95	\$75.00
COST - UNPROTECTED	\$84.95	\$84.95	NO/Not Avail.

Circle 804 on reader service card

Say Yes!
to PolyWindows
DeskPlus
and
No!
to Sidekick
and Spotlight.

Now you have even more reasons to say Yes!
Introducing PolyWindows DeskPlus™.

The Plus in PolyWindows is PolyKey our built-in keyboard macro utility that replaces your need for ProKey™ or Superkey™. And The Grabber™ for importing and exporting text or data between applications (e.g., insert a 1-2-3 table into a Wordstar document). And our powerful Text Editor that meets 90% of your word processing needs. And our DOS Functions so you can List, Rename, Erase and Read Files; Change or Make Directories and Check Disk Space instantly anytime. And the Auto-Dialer for local or long-distance telephone connections.

Available at better dealers nationwide
or order with VISA or MasterCard by calling

1-800-547-4000 Dept. 305

Oregon & Foreign orders call 503-684-3000 or send checks to: POLYTRON Corp., Dept. 305, P.O. Box 787, Hillsboro, OR 97123.

Copyprotected \$49.95
Non-Copyprotected \$84.95

Plus \$5.00 Shipping
Outside North America add \$10.00
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
On Copyprotected Version

PolyWindows
DeskPlus™

PolyWindows Desk was written by Thomas A. Crispin.
Works with IBM PC, XT, AT & true compatibles.
Requires DOS 2.0 or later, TopView Compatible.

POLYTRON
High Quality Software Since 1982.

**NEW
FEATURES**
see chart

Filling your needs m

Today's PC buyer is no pushover. Not only are low prices and prompt delivery demanded, but professional support, sound advice and innovative servicing of accounts is expected. It's no coincidence then that PC buyers all across the nation call PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS first. Here's why.

LOW COST, HIGH TECH SOLUTIONS.

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS has the best prices on popular IBM PC hardware and software in the country (call and compare). Most orders are shipped the same or next day from our 25,000 sq. ft. warehouse. Although we ship literally hundreds of orders daily, all PCs are burned in overnight to insure that your system arrives in excellent condition.

We believe it takes a professional to provide professional service. That's why all sales and service staff members, from our factory authorized technical experts to our highly experienced account representatives, are rigorously trained on all current and new hardware and software. And if the need ever arises, direct access to our on-line customer service and technical support centers is available and convenient to use.

HOW TO KEEP UP WITH PROGRESSIVE.

As a PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS' customer, you'll also be privy to new product information and special money saving incentives through the Microgram,™ our monthly customer newsservice. You'll also receive monthly price lists showing current pricing on our complete line of hardware, software and services. Lists are shipped automatically with all system orders and are available on disk when requested. Plus, **FREE** UPS shipping is guaranteed on all prepaid orders with confirmation of current pricing.

Call PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS today, **TOLL FREE** at **1-800-446-7995**, and we'll mail a current price list to you immediately. And remember, only PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS gives you all of these benefits: low prices, sound advice, prompt delivery, professional support and direct customer service.



POLICIES

1. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully waranteed; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

FOR ORDERS

1-800-446-7995

CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-404-446-7996

ORDERING INFORMATION

1-404-446-7995

TECH ASSISTANCE

1-404-446-7997

HRS: 9AM-9PM EST. SAT. 12N-5PM EST.

©1985 AT&T Information Systems.

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp.

akes us Progressive.

PC SYSTEMS

AT&T PC 6300

640K, 2 drives, monochrome monitor/adapter, DOS/BASIC..... \$1995
640K, 2 drives, color monitor/adapter, DOS/BASIC..... \$2495
640K, 1 drive, 10MB hard disk, DOS/BASIC..... \$2595

AT&T PC 6300 PLUS

25% faster than IBM's AT CALL FOR BEST PRICE.

IBM PC

256K, 2 drives, monochrome/printer adapter & monitor \$2195
256K, 2 drives, color/graphics adapter & monitor \$2495
256K, 2 drives, 10MB internal hard disk \$2595

IBM PC XT

256K, 2 drives, monochrome/printer adapter & monitor \$2295
256K, 2 drives, color/graphics adapter & monitor \$2595
256K, 2 drives, 10MB internal hard disk \$2695
256K, 2 drives, 20MB internal hard disk \$2895

IBM PC COMPATIBLE

256K, 2 drives, 8 slots, 135W power supply \$995
256K, 1 drive, 10MB, 8 slots, 135W power supply \$1195

SANYO MBC 555-2

MS/DOS w/128K, 2 drives, color monitor \$995
These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and burned in, fully warrantied for ninety days AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK! All system orders include our PC Utilities Package at no extra charge!

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-85 (180 cps narrow carriage NLQ dot matrix) \$369
FX-185 (180 cps wide carriage NLQ dot matrix) \$509
LX-80 (100 cps narrow carriage NLQ dot matrix) \$449
JX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage color dot matrix) \$685
LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/parallel interface) \$995
DX-10, 20, 35 (new EPSON daisywheels) ON SPECIAL!

OKIDATA

ML 192 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) \$399
ML 193 (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) \$559
PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps wide carriage dot matrix) \$1995

CANON

LBP-8A1 (8 ppm, better than HP) \$2195
FW-1080A (160 cps dot matrix) \$589
P-1080A (32 cps color printer) \$649

TOSHIBA

P-351 (192 cps wide carriage LQ dot matrix) \$1095
P-1340 (120 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) \$895

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI-855 (150 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) CALL

BROTHER

HR-15+ (17 cps narrow carriage letter quality) \$395
HR-25 (23 cps wide carriage letter quality) \$550
HR-35 (32 cps wide carriage letter quality) \$795

M-1509 (180 cps, wide carriage NLQ, S&P Dot Matrix) CALL

C. ITOH

Starwriter (40 cps letter quality) \$695
Printmaster (55 cps letter quality) \$1195

NEC

Pinwriter P-2 & P-3 CALL
Spinwriter 2050, 3550, 8850 CALL

Ask about our full line of tractors and cut sheet feeders!

PLOTTERS

We carry all HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS and HEWLETT-PACKARD plotters

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

HALF-HEIGHT 360K (PC/XT/AT compatible) \$119
HALF-HEIGHT 1.2MB (PC/XT/AT compatible) \$159

MISC. HARDWARE

POLAROID Palette (Makes color slides from your PC's screen) \$1395

ORCHID PC Turbo (adds 8MHz processor, multitasking to PC) from \$649

KEYTRONIC KB 5151 & 5153 keyboards CALL

MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical PC MOUSE w/PAINT \$168

MICROSOFT Serial or Bus mouse w/Mouse Menu \$165

GIS Power Back-ups (SFS and UPS) CALL

QUADRAM Microfazer Printer Buffer from \$158

CURTIS System accessories CALL

HARD DISK DRIVES

Internal

AT 105MB \$895
PC/XT 10MB from \$489
AT 140MB \$5395
AT 190MB \$4395
PC/XT 20MB \$645
AT 30MB \$895
PC/XT 10MB \$695
PC/XT 30MB \$995
PC/XT 20MB \$945
AT 85MB \$1995
380MB \$6995

External

PC/XT 10MB \$695
PC/XT 20MB \$945
380MB \$6995

We proudly offer what we think are the best price/performance hard disk and streaming tape sub-systems available. We will gladly test and format any hard disk we sell at a nominal charge. Our line includes: ALLOY, BERNOLLI TECHNOLOGY, CIPHER DATA, DMA, EMERALD SYSTEMS, EPSON, GENOA, IRWIN, MAXTOR, PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES, QUADRAM, RODIME, SYSGEN, TALLGRASS and WANGTEK

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We carry the finest quality multifunction boards at prices too low to mention. We are factory authorized centers for the top names in the industry. Our volume buying allows us to set the most competitive prices anywhere. Call us for the lowest prices a full service distributor can give you.

CHIPS

64K (nine chips) \$10
128K (AT RAM) \$38
8087 (coprocessor) \$129
256K (Jr & AT boards) \$35
80287 (coprocessor) \$199
CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

GRAPHICS CARDS

We carry a variety of display adapters. So, call us if you don't see the one you want or need help choosing.

AT&T

Enhance Display Adapter (runs 640x400 w/a palette of 16,000 colors on AT&T's H1 Res color monitor) CALL

HERCULES

Graphics Card (Lotus compatible monochrome graphics) \$389
Color Graphics Card (Short-slot color card w/par) \$179

PARADISE

Modular Graphics Card & Multi-Display Card from \$299

TECMAR

Graphics Master (640x400 16 colors and monographics) \$459

PERSYST

Bob Board (clear text on a color monitor) \$459

TSENG LABS

UltraPAK (132 col. mono graphics, ser, par, C/C) \$439

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G & 300A (Green or Amber, composite video monitors) \$129/\$139

310A (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) \$169

COLOR 600 (13" 640x240 RGB w/text button, audio) \$425

COLOR 700 (13" 720x480 RGB w/.31mm dot) \$475

COLOR 710 (13" 720x480 RGB, non-glare/flicker) \$575

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

PGS MAX-12 (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) \$189

PGS HX-12 (690x480 RGB w/.31mm dot) \$449

PGS SR-12 (690x480 non-interlaced RGB w/.31 dot) \$595

QUADRAM

Amberchrome (Amber TTL monochrome) \$149

Quadchrome (690x480, .31mm dot pitch) \$489

Quadchrome II (same as IBM Color Monitor) \$589

TAXAN

RGBvision 420, 420L, 425 & 440 CALL

We carry WYSE and KIMTRON terminals, call for prices.

PROTOCOL CONVERSION

We carry all AST and DCA products, call for prices.

MODEMS

HAYES

Hayes 1200 (external 300/1200, auto answer/dial) \$419
Hayes 1200B (internal 300/1200, w/Smartcom II) \$579

Hayes 2400 (New external 2400 baud modem) \$675

DCA

New Fastlink 10KB modem from \$1695

ANCHOR AUTOMATION

Signalman Mark XII (1200 baud at 300 baud price) \$289
We also carry modems by AST RESEARCH, BIZCOMP, PENTRIL, QUADRAM, RIXON, VENTEL — please call for current pricing.

NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including 3COM, AST RESEARCH, FOX, IBM, and ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES. Call our Networking Applications experts to design a cost-effective device-sharing networked layout for your office! Regional ON-SITE installation and training available.

C.A.D.

We sell and support the finest computer aided drafting/design packages available. Regional ON-SITE installation and training available.

DISKETTES

VERBATIM

Single sided/Single density 10/\$24 100/\$199

Double sided/Double density 10/\$29 100/\$249

DYSAN

Double sided/Double density 10/\$29 100/\$249

HIGH DENSITY

High density AT diskettes 10/\$59 100/\$849

MAXELL

High density AT diskettes 10/\$59 100/\$849

PMD

Double sided/Double density 10/\$18 100/\$129

SOFTWARE

LOTUS

Symphony CALL

MICROSOFT Excel CALL

ASHTON-TATE Framework II \$399

ENABLE by Software Group CALL

PFS Write, File, Graph, Report from \$79

SSI WordPerfect \$359

MULTIMATE, Multimate ADVANTAGE, JUST Write CALL

MICROSOFT Word 4.0 \$359

LIFETRUE Volkswriter Deluxe w/Textmerge \$169

LOTUS 1-2-3 \$309

ASHTON-TATE dBase III \$399

MICROLIN 5000 \$359

MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI \$109

PERSOFT SmartTerm 100, 125, 400 CALL

RELAY CALL

DOW JONES All products CALL

SORCIM/IUS Complete accounting modules from \$289

EPI ACCOUNTING Complete accounting modules CALL

OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting CALL

SYSTEMS PLUS Books! accounting system CALL

MECA/TOBIAS Managing Your Money \$129

MONOGRAM Dollars and Sense \$119

DECISION RESOURCES Signmaster/Chartmaster \$179/\$249

ZSOFT PC Paint Brush \$95

HARVARD Harvard Project Manager CALL

MICROSOFT Project CALL

CLIPPER dBase compiler by Nantucket CALL

BORLAND Turbo Pascal & Toolbox ea. \$39

MICROSOFT All products CALL

DIGITAL RESEARCH All products CALL

BORLAND All products from \$39

SOFTSTYLE Printworks printer utilities \$35

NORTON Utilities \$59

QUAID Copywrite, Disk Explorer & Zero Disk CALL

CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC copies CALL

protected software \$35

FASTBACK by 5th Generation \$115

ATI Training \$85

**PROGRESSIVE
MICRO
DISTRIBUTORS**

3039 Amwiler Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30360

What do you get when you cross
1-2-3® spreadsheets with dBASE™ files?

VP-planner™

\$99.95...It's a miracle!

► VP-Planner is a powerful spreadsheet program that has everything 1-2-3 has. With more features, and more functions.

► VP-Planner is compatible with 1-2-3 worksheets, templates and macros. This means that any of the thousands of existing worksheets and preprogrammed application templates are available for immediate use.

► Accesses real dBASE II™ and dBASE III™ database files directly from your worksheet. Create, read, write, update and join dBASE files. Use macros to do almost anything you can do with the dBASE programming language, but more easily and more quickly.



► Forever ends multiple worksheet linking and complex consolidations. Using VP-Planner's *Multidimensional Database™*, store data and logic for up to five dimensions in a separate database on disk that you access from your worksheets.

► Provides real macro power. You get 1-2-3 compatible worksheet macros, of course, plus macros to access dBASE and *Multidimensional Database* files. You can create macros in "learn" mode with *Autokey™*, and store macros in dBASE files, to be retrieved and executed out of any worksheet as needed.

If you don't own a spreadsheet program, the choice is clear.
1-2-3 workalike VP-Planner.

If you do own 1-2-3 or dBASE, you're ready for your next step.
Paperback Software's VP-Planner.

Ask for Paperback Software at your local bookstore, computer store, or software store.
Or use the order form below.

VP-PLANNER
Advanced 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet program that accesses dBASE and Multidimensional Databases.*

\$99.95

EXECUTIVE WRITER
Advanced word processing with word wrap, global search and replace, footnotes, indices, graphics.*

\$69.95

EXECUTIVE FILER
An electronic file cabinet. Combine with Executive Writer to switch between documents and filecards at a keystroke.*

\$49.95

PAPERBACK SPELLER
Detects and corrects errors on the spot. 60,000+ word dictionary. Works with WordStar®, Volkswriter®, and others.

\$39.95

DRAW-IT
Turns your computer into a full color electronic drawing board. Make pictures, graphs. Requires color graphics card.

\$29.95

PAPERBACK WRITER
The affordable high-value word processor for everyday use. Easy to read instruction book makes you productive in minutes.

\$39.95

NUMBER WORKS
The spreadsheet that's simple to use for budgeting, financial planning, expense reports, homework.

\$39.95

MY ABC'S
Six colorful educational games for preschoolers that teach counting, letters, concentration. Requires color graphics card.

\$19.95

VP-PLANNER copies

EXECUTIVE WRITER copies

EXECUTIVE FILER copies

PAPERBACK SPELLER copies

DRAW-IT copies

PAPERBACK WRITER copies

NUMBER WORKS copies

MY ABC'S copies

All products work on the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT and compatibles with DOS 2.0 or bigger and 128K memory (256K memory for VP-Planner, 192K memory for Executive Filer and Draw-It). All products work on the PCjr with 256K memory (128K for My ABC's). *Graphics card optional to display graphics.



Above total = _____
Shipping = 3.00
California residents
ONLY add 6% tax = _____
TOTAL = _____
Exp. _____

Check VISA MasterCard Card number _____

Ship to: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

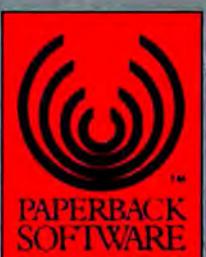
State: _____

Zip: _____

Signature: _____ Offer good in USA only. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

Quality Software
at Affordable
Prices

Paperback Software
2612 Eighth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710



PRINTERS**MULTIFUNCTION CARDS****PC COMPATIBLES****SPECIAL****Canon**
PRINTERS**CITIZEN**
MSP-10 (80 col) \$279.00
MSP-15 (132 col) \$389.00
MSP-20 (80 col) \$349.00
MSP-25 (132 col) \$509.00**C. ITOH**
Prowriter 8510 NLQ \$329.00
Prowriter 1550 \$449.00
Starwriter 10-30 \$459.00**corona**
Lazer LP-300 \$279.00**DIABLO**
D25 Daisywheel \$549.00
630-109 Daisywheel \$1749.00
DB01F Daisywheel CALL**daisywriter**
2000 \$749.00**EPSON**
RX-100, LX-80 CALL
FX-85+, FX-185+ CALL
LO 1500, JX80 Color CALL
Homewriter 10, HS-80 CALL
NEW! LX-90, SQ-2000, DX-10, DX-20, DX-35 CALL**JUKI**
6000 Letter Quality CALL
6100 Letter Quality CALL
6200 Letter Quality CALL
6300 Letter Quality CALL**LEGEND**808 Dot Matrix 100 cps \$179.00
1080 Dot Matrix 100 cps \$259.00
1380 Dot Matrix 130 cps \$289.00
1385 Dot Matrix 165 cps \$339.00**NEC**
8027 Transportable \$299.00
2000 Series \$699.00
3000 Series \$1099.00
8000 Series \$1499.00
ELF 360 \$449.00
Pinwriter 560 \$999.00**OKIDATA**
92, 93, 182, 183, 192, 193, 84
2410 Okimate 20 CALL**Panasonic**KX1091 \$249.00
KX1092 \$389.00
KX1093 \$459.00**QUADRAM**
Quadjet \$399.00
Quadaser CALL**SILVER-REED**
500 Letter Quality \$279.00
550 Letter Quality \$419.00
770 Letter Quality \$759.00**star**
SB/SD/SG/SR CALL
PowerType Letter Quality CALL**Texas Instruments**TI850 \$529.00
TI855 \$639.00
TI865 \$799.00**TOSHIBA**

1340 (80 Column) SEE SPECIAL

P351 (132 Column) \$1149.00

SEE SPECIAL

P351 (132 Column) \$1149.0



DISCOUNT MICRO SALES, INC.

We
Welcome
Corporate
Accounts

We'll Beat, Any Price!

* Free
Shipping

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-MICRO SL / 1-800-642-7675

FEATURED SPECIALS

BORLAND
SIDEKICK
\$29

r:BASE 5000
\$379

PFS: FILE,
GRAPH, PLAN
OR WRITE
\$82

THINK TANK
\$99

MODEM:
HAYES
1200B
\$329

PRINTER:
PANASONIC
1090-\$199
1091-\$299

BOARDS:
HERCULES,
COLOR-\$159
GRAPHICS \$299

Software

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON TATE, dBASE III	695	364
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL		
Sidekick (Protected)	55	29
Sidekick (Non-protected)	85	49
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		
Bank Street Writer	80	49
BPI SYSTEM		
Job Cost Accounting, Inventory	485	
General Acct., AR, AP or PR	595	365
Funk Software , Sideways	60	39
Fox & Geller , Quickcode II or Quickcode III	295	154
dGraph II or dGraph III	295	154
dUtil III	99	59
Harvard Total Project Manager	495	264
SORCIM/IUS , Easy Writer	350	198
GL, AR, AP, OE, Inventory	595	298
LIFETREE , Volkswriter deluxe	295	159
LOTUS , 1-2-3	495	CALL
LOTUS , Jazz	595	375
MECA , Managing Your Money	200	114
MICROPRO , Wordstar 2000	495	255
Wordstar 2000+	595	295
MICRORIM , rBASE 5000	700	379
MICROSOFT , Word	375	229
Multiplan	195	119
MICROSTUFF , Crosstalk	195	94
MONOGRAM , Dollar & Sense	180	104
MULTIMATE	495	239
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE , all systems	CALL	CALL
PETER NORTON , Utilities	100	58
SOFTWARE ARTS , TK Solver	400	244
SOFTWARE GROUP , Enable	695	369
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
PFS: Report	125	74
PFS: File, PFS: Plan, PFS: Graph, or PFS: Write	140	82
PFS: Proof	95	59

Hardware

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ACCESSORIES		
CH PRODUCTS, Mach III w/Fire Button	55	36
KOALA, Touch Tablet w/Software	150	94
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece	150	94
PC Saver Line, Cord w/Filter	50	34
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse & Paint	220	139
MEMORY CHIPS, CABLES, POWER BACKUPS, CLEANING KITS, COVERS, PAPER, PROTECTORS, FLOPPIES, etc.	CALL	CALL
BOARDS		
AST, Mega Pak (256k)	495	349
AST, Advantage (128k)	595	409
HERCULES, Color	245	159
HERCULES, Graphics	499	299
QUADRAM, Quadboard (256k)	595	349
PARADISE, 5 pack	229	164
TECMAR, Captain Multifunction (64k)	289	199
COMPUTERS		
IBM, APPLE, COMPAQ others,	CALL	CALL
HARD DISKS		
MAYNARD, 20 mb int. w/Cont Roller	1400	894
IOMEGA, TALLGRASS, CORVUS, others,	CALL	CALL
MODEMS		
HAYES, Smartmodem 1200b	489	354
Smartmodem 1200b (w/Smartcom II)	549	369
Smartmodem 2400	899	629
PROMETHEUS, Promodem 1200b	375	259
Promodem 1200	495	329
MONITORS		
AMDEK, 310a (Amber)	230	149
Color 300	349	244
Princeton Graphics, Taxan, Quadram, etc.	CALL	CALL
PRINTERS		
PANASONIC, P1090	349	209
P1091	399	299
TOSHIBA, P1340 (144cps)	799	619
P351 (288 cps)	1900	1369
EPSON, OKIDATA, NEC, many others	CALL	

**Call For Over One
Thousand Additional
Items**

Products listed for IBM PC only. Call for Apple and other Micro Systems.

Low Prices, Fast and Friendly Service.

*Free UPS shipping on all orders over \$700 (printers and monitors may be extra, call for details)

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

• Prompt UPS service • No surcharge for credit cards • Visa, Mastercard and American Express orders processed same day • Price guarantee — We'll beat any price in this magazine with same terms — call toll free • Allow 2 to 3 weeks for checks to clear • Full guarantee against manufacturers defects • Prices may change • Authorized purchase orders and C.O.D. accepted

Discount Micro Sales, Inc.
6900 East Indian School Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

For Faster Service Call Toll Free
1-800-MICRO SL or 1-800-642-7675
Arizona Resident or for Customer Service Call 714-540-1502

AD#
E11

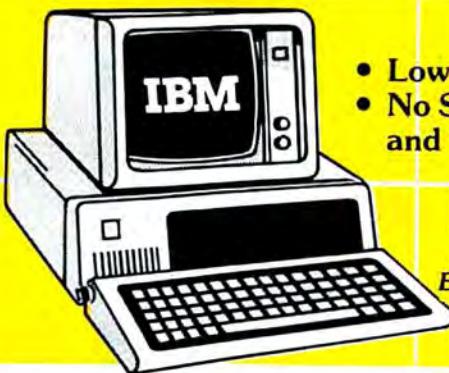
Orders Shipped
Within 24 Hours
of Receipt



Save

1-800-231-9842

WESTERN REGIONAL ORDERS



- Low Low Prices
- No Surcharge for MasterCard and VISA

1-800-237-4048

EASTERN REGIONAL ORDERS

These Fine Corporations, Universities and Companies Put Their Trust In "COMPUTER MART"

ATT
3M
Magnavox
Eaton
Merrill Lynch

American Savings
Landmark Mortgage
American Nurse Assoc.
Dun & Bradstreet
U.S. Navy - Army

University of:
California
Illinois
New York
Colorado State

Put Your Trust In COMPUTER MART

• COMPUTERS •

IBM ENHANCED AT	4928
IBM ENTRY LEVEL AT	3241
IBM PC, 1 DSDD DR, 256K	1702
IBM PC, 2 DSDD DR, 256K	1826
IBM PC, NO DRIVES, 64K	1616
IBM PC, 2 HALF/HYTE 256K	1702
IBM XT, 1 DSDD DR/10MB, 256K	3355
IBM XT, 1 DSDD DR/TA HD, 256K	2491
COMPAQ, 2 DSDD, 256K	2173
COMPAQ PORTABLE 2 MODEL 2	5292
COMPAQ DESK PRO MODEL 3	3304
COMPAQ DESKPRO MODEL 2	2156

• DISPLAY CARDS •

STB SUPER HI RES 400	402
HERCULES COLOR	151
IBM MONOCHROME	218
IBM COLOR	226
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE	328
GENOA SPECTRUM	289
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	459
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	274

• BOARDS •

AST SIX PACK PLUS, 64K	223
AST MEGAPLUS, 64K	205
AST MP-2, 64K	228
AST ADVANTAGE, 128K	384
AST I/O PLUS	122
JRAM-2	156
QUADRAM QUADBOARD 0K	186
QUADSPRINT	423
TECMAR CAPTAIN, 0K	162
TECMAR FIRST MATE, 0K	200
TECMAR WAVE XT, 64K	187
TECMAR JR CAPTAIN, 128K	295

• MONITORS •

AMDEK 300G	119
AMDEK 300A	123
AMDEK 310A	140
AMDEK 600 RGB COLOR	409
AMDEK 710 SUPER HI RES COLOR	447
IBM COLOR	616
IBM MONOCHROME	235
PRINCETON MAX-12 E	160
PRINCETON HX-12 RG COLOR	446
PRINCETON SR-12	575
PRINCETON HX-12E COLOR	510
QUADRAM AMBER- CHROME	171
QUADRAM QUADCHROME II	426

• MODEMS •

HAYES 2400	627
HAYES 300	138
HAYES 300/1200	407
HAYES 1200B w/ SOFTWARE	346
HAYES 1200B	351
VEN-TEL HALF CARD	374
VEN-TEL 300/1200 INTERNAL	341

AST REACH HALF CARD

1200 363

• PRINTERS •

OKIDATA 83A, WIDE CARRIAGE	545
OKIDATA 84P, WIDE CARRIAGE	660
OKIDATA 92P	392
OKIDATA 93P, WIDE CARRIAGE	597
OKIDATA 2410P	1782
OKIDATA 182	215
OKIDATA 192	376
OKIDATA 182S	259
OKIDATA 184	660
EPSON FX-80 TRACTOR	371
EPSON LX-80	255
EPSON FX-185, WIDE CARRIAGE	515
EPSON FX-100, WIDE CARRIAGE	531
EPSON JX-80 COLOR PRINTER	531
EPSON LQ-1500 PARALLEL	1002
NEC 2050	694
NEC 3550	1058
NEC 8850	1478
JUKI 6100	362
JUKI 6300	503

• ACCESSORIES •

OKIDATA 82/92 TRACTOR	44
NEC BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR	151
NEC CUT SHEET GUIDE	63
JUKI 6100 BI-DIRECTION TRACTOR	105
JUKI 6300 BI-DIRECTION TRACTOR	122
MEMORY, 65K CHIPS	8
MEMORY, 256K CHIPS	39
PRINTER CABLE	10
MICROFAZER BUFFER, 8K	131

Save

Call for non-advertised and lower current prices. IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines. Prices subject to change. We accept all major credit cards, money orders, and personal checks. 2% surcharge for shipping, handling and COD shipments, and purchase orders \$100 minimum. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. All sales final.

IN FLORIDA CALL 813-493-2736

IN NEVADA CALL 702-877-3988

COMPUTER MART

1901 S. TAMiami TRAIL, VENICE, FL 33595

2820 W. CHARLESTON, LAS VEGAS, NV 89102





EPSON

FX-100	100 cps, 132 column, fraction & tractor	\$399
FX-85	80 cps, 80 column	\$349
FX-185	180 cps, 80 column	\$369
FX-185	180 cps, 132 column w/LQ mode	\$499
TX-80	80 cps, 80 column	\$349
TX-80	80 cps, 132 column	\$349
JX-80	80 cps, 132 column	\$349
LO-1500	200 cps, 136 col, 24-pin	\$869
Parallel Interface for LO-1500		\$75
Serial Interface for LO-1500		\$99
Tractor for LO-1500		\$49
Cut Sheet Feeders for LO-1500		\$49

OKIDATA

182P	120 cps, 80 Col, Parallel	\$279
84P	200 cps, 136 col, Parallel	\$649
93P	160cps, 136 col, Parallel	\$499
192P	160 cps, 80 col, Parallel	\$369
193P	160 cps, 136 col, Parallel	\$549
241P	350 CPS, 136 col, fraction & tractor, 2-color, (parallel)	\$1,995

C. ITOH

7500EP		\$199
8510AP		\$279
8510AP+		\$325
1550BP		\$449
1550P		\$439
A-10		\$439
F10, 40cps		\$849
FI-10, 55cps		\$999

STAR GEMINI

New models available now with 11x17 dot resolution letter quality printing!

SG-10	120 cps, 80 col, 2K buffer	\$249
SG-15	above but 132 col, 16K buffer	\$425
SG-20	160 cps, 132 col, 24-pin	\$575
SD-15	above but 132 col, 16K	\$495
SR-10	200 cps, 80 col, 2K buffer	\$575
SR-15	above but 132 col, 16K	\$675
SB-10	24 pin, 80 column	\$795

IBM PC COLOR PRINTER

A high speed dot-matrix printer for graphics & text at speed up to 200 cps and up to 80 colors. \$1,795

IBM PRINTER

200cps dot matrix printer w/40cps LQ mode. 80 column, envelope & letter paper can be loaded without removing continuous form. Parallel. \$495

IBM QUIETWRITER

60 cps, whisper quiet operation. Letter quality non-impact printing. \$1,295

IBM WHEEL PRINTER

25cps dot matrix printer, 120 column w/tractor and sheet feeder. \$1,595

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P ThinkJet Ink Jet Printer
150 cps, 80 column, 11x12 dot text, 96 or 192x96 dot graphics \$425

H-P LASER PRINTER

300 cps, quiet operation, serial \$2,595

CITIZEN

MSP-10	80 column	\$345
MSP-15	132 column	\$496
MSP-20	80 column	\$485
MSP-25	132 column	\$525

PANASONIC

KX-1091	120 cps, 80 columns, with near letter quality mode	\$279
KX-1092		\$385
KX-1093		\$475

GENICOM 3404

General Electric's top of the line dot matrix printer. 400 cps draft, 100 cps letter, 136 column, 24-pin parallel. Digital display, programmable locally or remotely. Serial interface. \$2,675

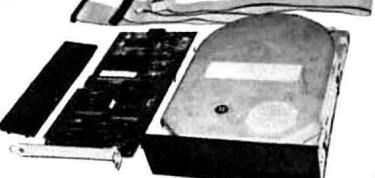
TOSHIBA

P351	240cps, 136 Col, 24 pin, head plug-in font cartridge, Para. \$1,125
P1340	192cps, 80 Col, 24 pin, \$565
Bi-directional Tractor	..... \$195

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and \$3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges: 3% (Min. \$3) of total order value by UPS ground, 5% (Min. \$5) by UPS Blue & Parcel Post. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies. Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices. Our high volume & low margin pricing assure you consistent savings on all computer hardware & software.

HARD DISK SALE!

Now is time to upgrade your computer at tremendous savings. These compact half height hard disks consume little energy and leave room for tape backup units too. All hard disks have been thoroughly tested, formatted, and ready to use.



10 MB
\$399

Internal hard disk for IBM-PC and XT

• Compliant with controller card, cable & mounting hardware.

• Boots directly from hard disk.

• Low power consumption.

For AT&T 6300 or DeskPro---add \$75

20 MB
\$535

Internal hard disk for IBM-AT

Unsurpassed in quality and savings. These are internal hard disks that can be easily installed inside the IBM-AT. Complete with mounting rails.

• Boots directly from hard disk.

• Low power consumption.

For AT&T 6300 or DeskPro---add \$75

20 MB
\$495

Distron CMI/Rodine

795

Internal hard disk for IBM-AT

Super fast 4-MB/min. Uses small 1/4" cassette tape. Comes w/ interface card & tape

• 560 cps, 132 column, 24-pin

• 100% compatible with 1512

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

IBM



IBM XT™

w/2 FLOPPIES	\$1805
w/1 FLOPPY, 1 10 MEG	\$2305
w/1 FLOPPY, 20 MEG	\$2405

MONITORS & MONITOR ADAPTOR CARD ADDITIONAL

WHY PAY RETAIL?

IBM AT'S

w/1.2 MEG FLOPPY + 256K	\$2946.50
w/1.2 MEG FLOPPY + 256K & 20 MEG HARD DRIVE	\$3546

COMPAQ



COMPAQ™ PORTABLE

2 DRIVE 256K w/MSDOS	\$1895
1 DRIVE + 1 10 MEG w/MSDOS	\$2395

286 AND DESK PRO'S

CALL FOR YOUR CUSTOM QUOTE

TM—Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

IBM HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT **DISCOUNT** PRICES

COMPUTERS

IBM PC w/256K 2 drives	\$1553.04
IBM PC w/256K 1 floppy 1 10 meg hard	1898.64
IBM XT w/256K 1 drive	1728.00
IBM XT w/256K 2 drive	1814.40
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 10 meg	2160.00
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg	2268.00
IBM AT w/256K 1.2 meg floppy	2977.07
IBM AT w/256K 20 meg hard drive	3571.07
IBM AT w/512K 20 meg hard drive	3629.39
IBM AT w/512K 30 meg hard drive	3873.47
COMPAQ portable w/128K 1 floppy	1837.62
COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies	1944.00
COMPAQ portable w/256K 1 floppy and 10 meg	2397.60
COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy	1586.52
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies	1734.48
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 10 meg hard drive	2268.00
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 meg hard drive	2592.00
Call for custom quotes on COMPAQ '286'	AND
DeskPro's and Portable's	SAVE

Other Computers Available Upon Request

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 300A (amber screen)	\$118.21
AMDEK 310A	140.40
PGS MAX 12E amber color (new model)	156.60
TAXAN TAX 115 green composite	109.08
TAXAN TAX 116 amber composite	115.56
TAXAN TAX 121 green TTL for monochrome card	128.52
TAXAN TAX 122 amber TTL for monochrome card	136.08
IBM monochrome monitor	213.84
COMPAQ monochrome monitor (green or amber)	184.46

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 300 (composite)	\$162.00
AMDEK color 500 (RGB composite)	241.32
AMDEK color 600 (Hi-Res RGB)	355.81
AMDEK color 700 (Hi-Res F/IBM)	368.18
AMDEK color 710 (Hi-Res F/IBM)	SAVE
AMDEK color 722 (Hi-Res enhanced graphics)	SAVE
PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB	432.00
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB	491.40
PGS SR-12 enhanced graphics capability	583.20
TAXAN TAX210 color composite/color	236.52
TAXAN 420 RGB color monitor hi-resolution	392.04
TAXAN 440 RGB monitor enhanced graphics	529.20
IBM color monitor	528.77

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123 (version 2.0 newest release)	SAVE
Symphony	SAVE
Word Perfect	SAVE
Multi-Mate	216.00
Word Star	173.88
Word Star 2000	245.16
Cross Talk XVI	126.36
Sideways	37.80
Peachtree choice of AP/AR/GL	179.93
dBase III	351.00

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED
WITHIN 48 HOURS.**

SPECIAL PURCHASE OFFER!

BASF Diskettes

\$12.50/bx (\$29.00 Retail Value)

PLUS FREE BASF

Video or Audio Cassette

SOFTWARE (Cont.)

Microsoft Word	\$243.00
PFS:File	90.72
PFS:Write	90.72
R:Base	267.84
Microsoft Multiplan	126.36
Think Tank	126.36
PFS:Plan	90.72
Multimate Advantage	SAVE

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PERSYST color mini W/C/P/S expands to 384K	\$291.60
PERSYST mono mini W/C/P/S expands to 384K	299.16
PERSYST color w/p	151.20
PERSYST mono w/p	162.00
Hercules color card w/p	145.80
Hercules monographic w/p	270.00
STB chauffer w/p	237.60

INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 384K	\$216.00
AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg	400.68
AST I/O mini (clock-serial port)	125.28
AST memory expansion w/64K expands to 256K	201.96
AST memory expansion to 384K w/clock/64K	214.92
Digigraphic expands to 384K W/C/P/C	108.00
Orchid Blossom OK to 384K W/C/P/S/OK	159.84
Parallel port	50.76
QUADRAM call for custom configuration	AND SAVE
Serial port	64.80
TECMAR captain expands to 384K W/C/S/P/OK	163.08

For Other Interface Cards Please Call

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVE

TOSHIBA 1/2 height drive	\$91.80
TANDON full height drive	91.80
IBM genuine logo drive	96.00
SEGATE 10 meg 1/2 height hard drive	SAVE
SHUGART 10 meg 1/2 height hard drive	SAVE
MICROSCIENCE 20 meg hard drive	SAVE
IOMEGA 10 meg cartridge system	1793.88
IOMEGA 20 meg cartridge system	2458.08
IOMEGA 40 meg cartridge system	2979.72
IOMEGA 10 meg cartridge	50.76
IOMEGA 20 meg cartridge	74.52
TALGRASS all models	SAVE

IBM AT DRIVES

20 meg rodine	\$572.40
360K floppy drive	128.52
EPSON RX80 (limited quantity)	\$226.80
EPSON FX85	345.60
EPSON FX185	486.00
EPSON LO1500	852.12
H-P Think Jet	388.80
H-P Laser Jet Printer	2376.00

PRINTERS

EPSON RX80 (limited quantity)	\$226.80
EPSON FX85	345.60
EPSON FX185	486.00
EPSON LO1500	852.12
H-P Think Jet	388.80
H-P Laser Jet Printer	2376.00

CHIPS

4164 (64K 150 nanoseconds)	\$2.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	9.25
128K piggy backs for AT	5.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	40.00
8087-2 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ portable)	SAVE
8087-3 (for COMPAQ Desk Pro)	SAVE
8087-2 (for AT and AT compatables)	SAVE
41256K (256K chips)	3.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	27.00

MODEMS

HAYES 300 Smart Modem	\$136.08
HAYES 1200B	294.84
HAYES 1200B w/Smartcom	351.00
HAYES 1200	409.32
HAYES 2400	622.08

MISC. & ASSOC.

Disks D/D, D/S (name brand)	\$19.00
Disks for AT (1.2 meg)	26.14
XT Power Supply	140.40
Micro Fazors	140.40
Keyboard Caddy	70.20
Surge Protector	10.00
Keytronics 5150	108.00
Keytronics 5151	162.00
A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)	45.00
9 1/2 x 11 perforated paper	13.00
Printer Stands	9.95

Call for custom quotes
on products not listed.

If you find a better price
let us know, we'll beat theirs.

WHY WAIT CALL NOW
(312) 498-1-IBM

On all orders under \$200.00 please add \$5.00 handling fee. Deduct \$2.00 for reimbursement of phone call.
All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 days for shipping when paying by personal check.



What the world really needs is a 69 cent Double Sided, Double Density Diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has it.

**Introducing Super Star Diskettes:
the high quality diskette with
the lowest price
and the best LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we've learned something: higher prices don't necessarily mean higher quality.

In fact, we've found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette...no matter what they charge for it. (By way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 1/1,000th of 1 percent!)

In other words, when people buy a more expensive diskette, they aren't necessarily buying higher quality.

The extra money might be going toward flashier advertising, snazzier packaging or simply higher profits.

But the extra money in a higher price isn't buying better quality.

All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette. Period.

How to cut diskette prices ...without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma: how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality.

There are about 85 companies claiming to be "diskette" manufacturers.

Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers.

Rather they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new Eastman Kodak diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are IBM 5 1/4" diskettes. Same for DYSAN, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company!

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would cut diskette prices...without lowering the quality.

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications...specifications which are higher than most...and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices.

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5 1/4" diskettes. Beige or Grey only.

\$1.65 ea. + .20 Shpg.



DISKETTE 70 STORAGE

Dust-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

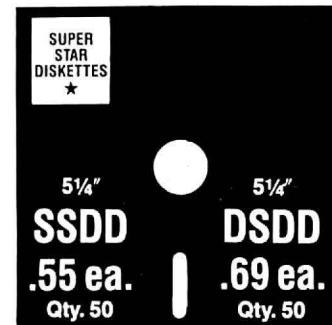
\$9.95 ea. + \$3.00 Shpg.



HOURS:

Human: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday through Friday
Answering Machine: 6PM-8AM, All Times
MCI MAIL: 24 hours a day.

DISK WORLD!, INC.



Super Star diskettes are sold in multiples of 50 only. Diskettes are shipped with white Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

Boy, did we get lucky. Our Super Star Diskettes are the same ones you've been using for years...without knowing it.

In our search for the low priced, high quality diskette of our dreams, we found something even more interesting.

We found that there are several manufacturers who don't give a hoot about the consumer market for their diskettes. They don't spend millions of dollars in advertising, trying to get you, the computer user, to use their diskettes.

Instead, they concentrate their efforts on turning out the highest quality diskettes they can...because they sell them to the software publishers, computer manufacturers and other folks who (in turn) put their name on them...and sell them for much higher prices to you!

After all, when a software publisher or computer manufacturer or diskette marketer puts their name on a diskette, they want it to work time after time, everytime. (Especially software publishers who have the nasty habit of copy-protecting their originals!)

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INQUIRIES:

1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL: Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add additional \$5.00 special handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except for those listed above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents, add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: \$35.00.

Super Star Diskettes. You already know how good they are. Now you can buy them...cheap.

Well, that's the story.

Super Star diskettes don't roll off the boat from Pago-Pago or emerge from a basement plant just east of Nowhere.

Super Star diskettes have been around for years...and you've used them for years as copy-protected software originals, unprotected originals. Sometimes, depending on which computer you own, the system master may have been on a Super Star diskette. And maybe more than once; you've bought a box or two or more of Super Star diskettes without knowing it. They just had some "big" company's name on them.

Super Star Diskettes are good. So good that a lot of major software publishers, computer manufacturers and other diskette marketers buy them in the tens or hundreds of thousands.

We buy them in the millions.
And when we sell them to you.
Cheap.

**When every little bit counts,
it's Super Star Diskettes.**

You've used them a hundred times...under different names.

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy...and call their own.

We simply charge less.

Super Special!

Order 50 Super Star Diskettes and we'll be happy to sell you an Amaray Media-Mate 50 for only \$8.75, shipping included...a lot less than the suggested retail price of \$15.95.



**Regular DISK WORLD! price: \$9.69 ea.
+ \$2.00 Shpg.**

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted so long as owned by the original purchaser. Returns are simple: just send the defective diskettes with proof of purchase, postage-paid by you with a short explanation of the problem, and we'll send you the replacements. (Incidentally, coffee stained diskettes and diskettes with staples driven through them don't qualify as "defective".)

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

**629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091**

NORTHEASTERN

Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES		GEM Draw 1.0 w/Desktop	84.00
AST		DOW JONES	
Advantage Board 128K	390.00	Investment Evaluator	99.00
I/O Plus II	124.00	Market Analyzer	189.00
Preview	275.00	Market Manager	147.00
Reach	355.00	EMERTRONICS	
Six Pack Plus 384K w/Sidelskick	242.00	Energraphics	165.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL		FINANCIER, INC.	
20 MB AT (complete package)	1250.00	Financier II	59.00
CURTIS		FOX AND GELLER	
Surge Protectors FROM	29.00	Quick Code III	145.00
DCA		Quick Index III (protected)	39.00
IRMA Board	799.00	Quick Report & R Graph	145.00
DATASHIELD		d Graph III	145.00
PC-200	269.00	d Util III	50.00
EVEREX		FUNK SOFTWARE	
Graphics Edge Display Card	325.00	Sideways 2.11	31.00
HAYES, CH		GCI	
Mach III Joystick	33.00	Graphwriter Combo Pack	288.00
HERCULES		GNP DEVELOPMENT	
Color Graphics Card	143.00	CPA Plus	338.00
Monochrome Graphics Card	283.00	HARVARD SOFTWARE	
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS		Project Manager	195.00
Flip n File 50	20.00	Total Project Manager 1.0	237.00
IONEGA		IMSI	
10 Meg Cartridge	47.00	PC Paint Brush w/Logo Mouse	115.00
Bernoulli Box TOMB	CALL	INFOCOM	
KENSINGTON		Cornerstone	258.00
Masterpiece Plus	114.00	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	
Universal Printer Stand	15.00	Smart Software System	405.00
KETRONIC		KENSINGTON	
KB 5151 Deluxe	168.00	Easylink or Instant Mail Manager	57.00
KOALA		KOALA	
Game Port Card	33.00	Executive Presentation Kit	94.00
NEC		LIFEBOAT	
64K RAM Memory	7.50	Lattice C Compiler	295.00
ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES		Lifefire Software	
PC-Turbo 186 w/128K	555.00	Volkswriter Deluxe	147.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS		LIVING VIDEOTEX	
Spack (w/8K)	150.00	Thinktalk 2.0	94.00
Modular Graphics Card	252.00	MCKA	
Multi Display Card	190.00	Managing Your Money	98.00
QUADRAM		MEDIA CYBERNETICS	
Expanded Quodboard w/384K	247.00	Disk Holo	57.00
Quodboard II 1K to 256K	226.00	MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
STR		Knowledgebase	242.00
Super Rio w/64K	265.00	MICROGRAPHIX	
The Chauffer	239.00	PC Draw	228.00
TALLGRASS		MICROPRO	
Hard Drive Sub Systems	CALL	Wordstar 2000 1.0	
TECMAR		Wordstar 2000 Plus 1.0	235.00
Captain Board (384K)	245.00	Wordstar 3.0	281.00
Graphics Master Board	445.00	Wordstar 3.31	175.00
QUADRAM		Wordstar Professional	235.00
Quodspurt	409.00	MICRO RIM	
Memory M-Interface	246.00		

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALPHA Keywords	53.00	R Base 5000 1.0	327.00
ANALYTICA		MICROSOFT	
Reflex	295.00	Business Basic Compiler	258.00
ASHTON TATE		C Compiler	233.00
D Base II 2.4.3	259.00	Chart	145.00
D Base III 1.1, or Framework	348.00	Cobol Compiler	400.00
BPI		Fortran Compiler	205.00
Business Programs	285.00	Mouse	124.00
BORLAND		Multiplex 1.2	111.00
Sidekick	28.25	Project 1.01	145.00
Sidekick non-protected 1.5	44.00	Word 2.0	213.00
Superkey	34.75	MICROSOFT	
Turbo 8087 3.0	58.00	CrossTalk XVI 3.5	96.00
Turbo 8087 3.0 w/BCD	61.00	MONOGRAM	
Turbo Graphics Toolbox	28.50	Dollars and Sense w/Forecast	95.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	37.00	MOUSE SYSTEMS	
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD	58.00	PC Mouse with Mouse Paint	125.00
Turbo Toolkit 1.0	78.50	PC Paint	57.00
Turbo Tutor 1.0	18.00	NANTUCKET	
BREAKTHROUGH		Clipper	395.00
Time Line	234.00	OPEN SYSTEMS	
BRIGHTMILL ROBERTS		Business Programs	354.00
Grafix Partner	65.00	PEACHTREE	
BRUDERBUND		Back to Basics	195.00
Bank Street Writer	47.00	REAL WORLD	
Print Shop	CALL	Business Programs	CALL
COMPUSERVE		SATELLITE SOFTWARE	
Executive Subscription Kit	39.00	Word Perfect 4.0***	205.00
Starster Kit	14.00	PF5 File or Graph 8.0	75.50
CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE		PF5 Plan 8.0	75.50
Printer Boss	99.00	PF5 Proff 8.0 or Access	51.50
Sideline	37.00	PF5 Report 8.0	67.50
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE		PF5 Write 8.0	75.50
FCM	75.00	SORCUM/US	
Home Accountant Plus	78.50	Business Programs	285.00
DATA TRANSFORMS		Easywriter II	188.00
Fontfix	CALL	Supercalc III Ver. 2	CALL
DECISION RESOURCES		Superproject	188.00
Chartmaster	210.00	STATE OF THE ART	
Diagrammaster	210.00	Business Programs	325.00
Signmaster	149.00	Budget and Finance Report	272.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH		Sales Invoicing	272.00
C Language	208.00	STONEWARE	
(PBM/86)	31.00	Advanced DB Master	265.00
CompuNet PC DOS	163.00	THOUGHTWARE	
Dr. Draw	163.00	Trigger	235.00

GAMES

TURNING POINT		DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Time Is Money	64.00	Math Blaster
WARNER		Speed Reader II
The Desk Organizer	58.00	Spell It or Word Attack
GAMES		
BLUECHIP		DESIGNWARE
Baron . . . Millionaire . . . Tycoon	31.00	Body Transparents
BRODERBUND		Grammar Examiner
Lode Runner	21.00	Math Maze or Spellograph
CRS SOFTWARE		DIGITAL RESEARCH
Felony . . . Murder by the Dozen	21.00	Dr. Logo
HAYDEN		EDUWARE
Holy Grail . . . Sargon III	30.00	Algebra I, II, or III
INFOCOM		HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH
Cutthroats or SeaStalker	24.00	Computer SAT or GRE
Enchanter, Wishbringer, or Witness	24.00	HUMAN EDGE
Hitchhiker's Guide or Forbidden		Communication Edge
Ouest	24.00	Management Edge
Sorcerer or Infidel	28.00	Mind Prober
Suspect	26.00	Negotiation Edge
MICRO LAB		Sales Edge
Miner 2049er or The Heist	24.00	INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS		Professor DOS
Micro League Baseball	24.00	Professor Pizel
MICROPROSE		The Instructor II
F-15 Strike Eagle	21.00	Tutorial Set
MICROSOFT		Typing Instructor
Flight Simulator (new version)	30.50	KOALA
OESTRA		Koala Pod
Bockgammon	31.00	LEARNING COMPANY
ORIGIN SYSTEMS		Additional Magician
Ultima III	36.00	Magic Spells or Word Spin
		Number Stumper or Reindeer
		MICA

KXP
KXP

28.00	KXP 1093	429.00
	KXP 3151	405.00
38.00	QUME	
28.00	All Ozone Printers	CALL
	SILVER REED	
26.00	EXP 400P	240.00
26.00	EXP 500P	240.00
23.00	EXP 550P	395.00
	EXP 550P Tractor Feed	124.00
83.00	EXP 770P	685.00
	STAR MICRONICS	
21.00	Power Type	321.00
	SD-10	338.00
45.00	SD-15	455.00
	SG-10	225.00
98.00	SG-15	377.00
127.00	SR-10	490.00
28.00	SR-15	589.00
147.00	TOSHIBA	
127.00	1340	546.00
	1351	CALL

MODEMS

ANCHOR		
Mark XII.....	227.00	
Volksmodem 1200.....	168.00	
Cable for PC, Compaq.....	11.00	
HAYES		
Smartmodem II 2.....	88.00	
Smartmodem 1200.....	362.00	
Smartmodem 1200.....	316.00	
Smartmodem 1200 with software.....	340.00	
Smartmodem 2400.....	583.00	
Smartmodem 300.....	129.00	
Transtel 1000.....	268.00	
MICROCOM		
Era 2.....	308.00	
Era 2 (internal 2400 w/software).....	518.00	
NOVATION		
Access 123.....	375.00	
Cat Comm Ext. w/software.....	275.00	
Cat Comm Int. w/software.....	275.00	
Navigation 2400.....	465.00	
PROMETHEUS		
Promodem 1200.....	299.00	
Promodem 12008 hardware only.....	215.00	
Promodem 12008 w/software.....	238.00	
VENTEL		
1200 Plus-External 300/1200.....	360.00	
PC Modem Halford.....	355.00	
PC Modem Halford - w/1200.....	385.00	

PRINTERS

PRINTERS

MONITORS

AMDEK	Color 300***	217.00
	Video 300G***	123.00
	Video 310A***	145.00
Color 500		259.00
Color 600		384.00
Color 700		418.00
Color 710		439.00
Swivel and Tilt Stand		29.00
Video 300A		129.00
PRINCETON		
HX12		429.00
HX12E		499.00
Max 12		155.00
Max 12E		164.00
SR12		554.00
Scan Doubler		174.00
TAXAN		
121 12" Green		125.00
122 12" Amber		135.00
400 Medium Res. RGB		259.00
410 Hi Res. RGB		315.00
411 Hi Res. RGB with audio		330.00
420 Super Hi Res. RGB		395.00
425 Super Hi Res. RGB w/audio		CALL
440 Hi Res. RGB		521.00
Amber—116		125.00
Bob Board for 440 Persyst		318.00
Green—115		115.00
Taxon to IBM Cable		17.00

DISKETTES

Jet . . .	DISKETTES	32.75	New Models with HEWLETT PACKARD HP Laserjet . . .
Elephant DS/DD . . .		17.00	JUKI . . .
Maxell DS/DD . . .		18.00	6300 . . .
Maxell DS/DD . . .		39.00	6100 Tractor . . .
Maxell SS/DD . . .		15.00	6300 Tractor . . .

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	
ATI	
Training Power Programs	43.00
BARRONS	
Computer SAT or GMAT	53.00
BOOKS	
THE WORD 1.0 (KJV or HIV)	145.00
CBS SOFTWARE	
Goren's Bridge	45.00
CODEX	
All programs	40.00
CHANG LABS	
Rogs to Riches Series	55.00
DLM	
Alien Addition or Minus Mission	21.00
Demolition Division	21.00
Meteor Multiplication	20.00
Spelling Whiz	20.00
Verb Viper	20.00
MANNESMANN	
All Models	NEC
2000/2050/3100	2030 or 2050
3530 or 3550	8850
EH 340	P21 with track
P31 with fracton	OKIDATA
193P	2410P
Microline 182	Microline 192
Okimate 20	Okimate 20 with
All others	PANASONIC
KXP 1090	KXP 1092
KXP 1092	

SPECIALS

SPECIALS	
Sidekick/Superkey w/\$15 rebate	CALL
Smartmodem 1200	362.00
6100***	353.00
1-2-3 (new version)	283.00
Symphony (new version)	399.00
Multimode 3.31	208.00
Norton Utilities 3.0	49.00
KXP 1091**	244.00
Erokey 4.0	68.75
Printworks	48.75
Goto	24.40
Six Pack Plus 384K w/Sidekick	242.00

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Software (\$3.00 minimum). Shipping - Hardware (phone call 203-375-3860). C.O.D. - Add on additional \$2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - \$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no., expiration date, and software data). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

"Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The \$10 offer only applies to items where Nordstrom's price is not already the lowest. Void where prohibited. Excludes the online store.

Circle 381 on reader service card

Incredible value!

Nashua™ Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

85¢ ea.
5 1/4" SSDD **97¢ ea.**
Qty. 50 5 1/4" DSDD Qty. 50

These are poly-bagged diskettes packaged with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs. NASHUA Corporation is a half-billion dollar corporation and a recognized leader in magnetic media.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only!

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827**
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140) **1-312-256-7140**
HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

**DISK
WORLD!**

Authorized Distributor **NASHUA**
MAGNETIC MEDIA

ATHANA
DISKETTES
The great unknown!

79¢ ea.
5 1/4" SSDD **85¢ ea.**
Qty. 50 5 1/4" DSDD Qty. 50

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times...as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in poly-bags of 25 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only!

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827**
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140) **1-312-256-7140**
HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

**DISK
WORLD!**

Authorized Distributor **ATHANA**
MAGNETIC MEDIA

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

**AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION
IN DISKETTE STORAGE**

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it!

\$9.69 ea. Shpg.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY.

Dust-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

\$9.95 Shpg.

The original flip-up holder for 10 5 1/4" diskettes. Beige or grey only.

\$1.65 ea. Shpg.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827**
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140) **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

**DISK
WORLD!**

The value leader in
Computer supplies
And accessories.

**FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON
BASF
QUALIMETRIC
DISKETTES!
LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

Buy in bulk and save. 150 to the carton with envelopes, write-protect tabs and user ID labels. Boxed product is the same, except in cardboard boxes of 10.

Qty. 50	Qty. 150
5 1/4" SSDD	83 ea.
5 1/4" DSDD	94 ea.
5 1/4" DSDD-HD	2 13 ea.
5 1/4" SSDD-96TPI	94 ea.
5 1/4" DSDD-96TPI	1.06 ea.
3.50 SSDD-135TPI	1.84 ea.
3.50 DSDD-135TPI	2.40 ea.

NOTE: 3.5" diskettes in Quantity 50 are packed in plastic library cases. That's why they seem to be a better buy. But there are only 5 diskettes to a case...so the bulk diskettes are really a better deal, unless you like expensive little library cases.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827**
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140) **1-312-256-7140**
HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

**DISK
WORLD!** **Authorized Reseller** **Information Processing** **BASF**
Media



Now, the lowest
prices ever on

3M Scotch® DISKETTES LIFETIME WARRANTY!

The best deal
on 3M diskettes
you've ever seen!

FREE!

FLIP 'N FILE 15
with every order

for 5.25" SSDD and DSDD.



\$1.36 ea. 5.25" SSDD with FREE Flip 'n File 15
5.25" DSDD with FREE Flip 'n File 15...**\$1.67 ea.**
MINIMUM ORDER: 50 Diskettes
(Orders less than 50 are \$1.39 and \$1.70,
respectively.)

100% LIFETIME WARRANTY!

This is a Super Special Promotion. It was supposed to end May 31, 1985.

But we decided to buy more than 1,000,000 3M diskettes packed in the FREE Flip 'n File 15...and give you the benefits of this terrific value.

One word of warning: this offer is limited only to supplies on hand. Once this inventory is gone, that's it. The prices stay the same...but there's no FREE Flip 'n File.

The last time we ran an offer like this, everything sold out in about six weeks.

So don't wait. Order now.

Other 3M diskettes

Qty. 50	Qty. 20	Qty. 50
5 1/4" SSDD-96TPI	\$2.07 ea.	\$2.04 ea.
5 1/4" DSDD-96TPI	\$2.51 ea.	\$2.48 ea.
5 1/4" DSDD-HD FOR AT	\$3.18 ea.	\$3.14 ea.
3.50 SSDD-135TPI (Mac)	\$2.29 ea.	\$2.26 ea.

DATA CARTRIDGES

100% certified 3M data cartridges

DC-1000	\$12.62 ea.
DC-300XL	\$19.38 ea.
DC-600A	\$20.61 ea.

Sold in cases of 10 only.

Add \$5.00 shipping per 10 data cartridges.



FIRST TOUCH KEYBOARD STRIP

The best way we've ever seen to avoid static danger. Adheres to the front ledge of your keyboard. Overpriced at \$19.95, so we cut the price to \$10.95 + \$1.50 Shipping.



A VERY SPECIAL OFFER

3M POST-IT NOTES & DISPENSER

Suggested Retail: \$20.95. Includes dispenser, 12 pads of 3" x 5" Post-It notes and Pilot Ball Point Pen. Order it with 50 3M diskettes or 10 data cartridges and it's only \$9.75 + \$3.00 Shipping.

**DISK
WORLD!**

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing
Products





Fasten your seat belt!

For the serious computer user who wants to soup up his PC—make it faster, more powerful, more fun—the experts at PC WORLD have a fascinating new book and software program that can make your personal computer truly personal.

Called *The Fully Powered PC* with *PC World Utilities Disk*, it takes you under the hood of your PC. It shows you how to construct your own system, how to combine many single-purpose systems, and how to call up a dozen or more applications with little more than a keystroke.

It puts you on the fast track by showing you how to put applications programs into active memory so they run faster, design menus to

guide you through systems you've created, even customize your computer to find and dial telephone numbers. It even includes public-domain software that add still more powerful features to your PC.

In other words, *The Fully Powered PC* helps you create a system that performs exactly the way you want it to. And isn't that why you bought a PC in the first place?



For the IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. \$34.95 at all computer stores. To order direct, call TOLL FREE: 1-800-437-4400, Ext. 807, or use the coupon below.

Please send me a copy of *The Fully Powered PC*. Enclosed is a check, money order or credit card information for \$34.95 plus sales tax (if applicable) and \$2.00 for postage and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card: Visa MasterCard

Signature _____

Mail to:
Simon & Schuster Computer Software
1230 Avenue of the Americas NY 10020

Simon & Schuster
COMPUTER SOFTWARE



TECHLAND Blue Lynx. Complete line _____ Call!
IRMA Complete line From \$849

HARD DISCS

PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES 10 & 20 Meg. internal & external _____ From \$549

IRWIN/TANDBERG Tape back-up systems _____ From \$495

SEAGATE Fast 10, 20, 75 Meg. for PC & AT _____ From \$495

SYSGEN Complete line _____ New Low Prices. Call!

**HEY
SANTA
CLAUS!**

AT&T 128K of memory, 1 disk drive including a monochrome monitor _____ \$1795

PARADISE Multi-display or modular graphics cards _____ From \$199
STB Chauffeur & Colorific _____ \$289 & \$189
SIGMA Color 400 for PGS SR-12 New Low Price!

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

1/2 HEIGHT Disk Drives from Shugart, Mitsubishi & TEAC. PC, XT & AT Compatible From \$115



COMPUTERS

AT&T Color and Mono Systems in stock _____ Start at \$1795

COMPUTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH Call for details!

NETWORKING/ PROTOCOL CONVERSION

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251. Mod 11 & 12, 3274, 3278
PC TURBO 186/187 board, 128K, 8087 Serial Board attached _____ \$875

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY

Hard disc Subsystems _____ \$2595

PRIAM Superfast 40 & 60 Meg. for AT _____ Call!

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

We have thousands in stock. **PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH** Call for details!

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

Plotters and Digitizers in stock _____

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX85/185 _____ NEW!

EPSON LX80/LQ1500 _____

COMREX 420, Epson compatible, 400cps _____ \$1695

OKIDATA 192 & 193, ML84, Pacemark 2410 _____

OKIDATA Color printers, complete line _____

TOSHIBA P-351 & 1340 _____

New Low Prices!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 855 _____

From \$799

LETTER QUALITY

NEC Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850 _____ New Low Prices!

COMREX CR II E, CR III & CR IV _____ Start at \$369

We carry a full range of form handling options.

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We have a complete line of Multifunction Boards compatible with the Portable, XT/AT.

THE BOARD SPECIAL OF THE MONTH Call for details!

SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunc. I/O MINNIE I/O shortboard for Portable & AT _____

New Low Price!

ADVANTAGE 128K-3Mb, expansion for AT _____

QUADRAM QUADBOARD

Loaded, 384K _____ \$279

TECMAR CAPTAIN, 0-384K, multifunc. _____ \$175

TALLTREE J-RAM II _____

New Low Price!



TANDON TM 100-2, DD/DS, 360K _____ New low, low price!

GRAPHIC CARDS

PREVIEW Mono Graphics/ Hercules look-alike _____ \$269

HERCULES Mono & Color Graphics cards. New Low Prices!

TECMAR Graphics Master, HiRes Color & Mono supports Lotus _____ \$449

QUADRAM Quadcolor I & II color cards _____

MISCELLANEOUS

MAXELL Diskettes in a FREE flip N' file box \$25

DYSAN Diskettes at the lowest price in the USA _____ Call!

MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse, optical w/software _____ \$139

MICROSOFT Mouse, bus or serial mechanical

KEYTRONICS 5151 & 5152 keyboards _____

From \$149

KENSINGTON MICRO-WARE MasterPiece \$99

CURTIS Accessories, Pedestals, cables, etc.

HAYES Mach II & Mach III Joysticks _____ \$39/\$45

QUADRAM Microfazer print buffer 8-128K _____

From \$129

TRIPPELITE ISOBAR surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug _____ From \$49



YOUR PERSONAL BLUE CHIP CARD
MICRO MART
1234 567 890 123

Micro Mart has financing options available. Ask for a Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit Card, today.



©Copyright 1985
Micro Mart, Inc.
Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30071

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Prices are subject to change without notice and are similar, but may vary at over 20 Micro Mart Retail Stores.



MICRO MUSIC New synthesizer system for PC, incl. keyboard & digitizer \$1895
POLAROID Palette \$1195

SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE SPECIAL OF THE MONTH. Call for details!

ACCOUNTING

SORCIM/IUS Complete line including Windows From \$289/each

SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED PACKAGES

SORCIM SuperCalc 3, vers. 2.0 New Low Price!

ENHANCEMENTS & UTILITIES

FOX & GELLER Complete line for dBase II/III, Rbase 4000

NORTON Utilities 3.0 \$69

ROSESOFT ProKey 3.0. \$89

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE Copy II \$35

SOFTSTYLE Set FX + and Printworks, printer control

SIDEWAYS Inverts printout \$35

BORLAND SideKick and SuperKey From \$40

COMPILERS & LANGUAGE TOOLS \$279

LATTICE C-Compilers \$279

MICROSOFT Complete line

BORLAND Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox & more From \$35/each

GRAPHICS

Z-SOFT PC Paintbrush, mouse graphics \$95

DECISION RESOURCES

ChartMaster Latest version \$239

MICROSOFT

Chart \$169

COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI. \$99

HAYES Smartcom II \$85

WORD PROCESSORS

MULTIMATE w/spelling checker & tutorial New Low Price!

SAMNA + \$350

MICROSOFT Word. New version New Low Price!

LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe \$169

SSI WordPerfect, version 4.0 \$249

MICROPRO WordStar Professional series New Low Price!

OFFICE & PROJECT PLANNING

HARVARD Total Project Manager \$299

SORCIM/IUS Super Project \$199

MICROSOFT Project \$175

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Call for unadvertised Data Base Managers.

MICRORIM 4000 or 5000, Report Writer & Clout New Low Price!

WARNER SOFTWARE The Desk Organizer \$145

MICROSTUF Infoscope \$99

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B & 2400. We have the best stock in the USA Call!

VEN-TEL 1200 Baud Half Card w/Crosstalk \$399

MONITORS AND CRT'S

PGS Max 12 (E) amber, HX12, HX12 (E), & SR-12 New Low Prices!

QUADRAM Quadchrome, 690 dot RGB \$449

AMDEK Color 300, 500, 600, 700, 710 Call!

AMDEK 300A/300G/310A \$129/\$119/\$165

MICRO MART IS A SERVICE MARK OF MICRO MART, INC.

Circle 112 on reader service card

WELCOME TO THE WORLD OF MICRO MART.

A world of friendly micro-computer experts. And your window to the world of computer products, information, service and support. Or just good microcomputer advice.

Micro Mart presents the latest and best-selling PC products at some world-beating prices. And with our 15 million dollar inventory on-line to our IBM mainframe, we quickly know what's in stock. And how to get it to you fast.

You'll find Micro Mart Service to be world class, too. Highly trained technicians repair and replace any product we sell. On-site, depot and customized Micro Mart Service can fit your business needs. No question. But if you have any questions about any aspect of microcomputers, Micro Mart will give you the answers.

So for all your PC needs, call on the people at Micro Mart. They make all the difference in the world. "We're America's PC Specialists."

1-800-241-8149. ORDERS ONLY
(404) 449-8089. INFORMATION

12/1 PW

MICRO MART



Flash Flash Flash Flash

PC HARDWARE	Retail Price	Micro Flash
COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATION BOARDS		
Cleo Software		
Cleo		CALL
DCA		
IRMA for PC & XT	1195	857
Techland		
3276 w/Keyboard	945	870
COMPUTERS		
AT&T		CALL
NEC		CALL
Zenith		CALL
GRAPHICS CARDS		
Genoa		
Spectrum Mono/Color	459	349
Hercules		
Graphics Card	499	315
Color Card	245	155
Paradise Systems		
Multi Display Card	279	200
Modular Graphics Card	395	295
STB		
Graphics Plus II	395	239
Tecmar		
Graphics Master	695	475
MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS		
Alloy		
Stor 36MB for AT&T	4295	3261
Core International		
Core AT30	2990	CALL
Iomega		
Bernoulli 10/10 20MB	3695	CALL
I-2		
33MB External	2295	1432
10MB/10MB Tape B.U.	1595	1145
MSI		
MT25, 25MB Tape B.U.	1050	853
Sysgen		
Sysgen II G-20	3995	2938
Quic-File 45 Int. AT	1395	1058
Quic-File 45 Ext.	1495	1115
Image 10MB Tape B.U.	995	805
Tallgrass Technologies		
Techmar		
Quic 60 Internal	1695	1356
MEMORY EXPANSION CHIPS		
64K RAM Set of 9		CALL
128K Piggyback		CALL
256K RAM Set of 9		CALL
MODEMS		
AST		
Reach 1/2 Card 1200	549	395
2400 Baud Sync	795	716
Anchor		
Signalman Express	349	274
Hayes		
Smartmodem 1200	599	430
Smartmodem 1200B	549	381
Smartmodem 2400	899	655
U.S. Robotics		
Courier 2400	699	490
MONITORS		
AMDEK		
Amber 310A	230	159
Color 710 RGB	699	462
PGS		
Max 12 Amber	249	179
HX 12 RGB	695	466
Samsung		
TTL Amber	150	85
Taxan		CALL
MULTIFUNCTION CARDS		
AST		
MegaPlus II 64K	395	265
SixPakPlus/64K/Sdkc	395	275
Intel		
Above Board 64K EMS	395	308
Orchid Technology		
PC Turbo 256K/Dgter Bd.	895	677
ECCELL/ECC + EMS	595	CALL
Quadram		
Quadboard "O'K	325	230
PLOTTERS		
Gould		
6320		1895
	CALL	

	Retail Price	Micro Flash
Houston Instruments		
DMP 51 or DMP 52	5995	4676
DMP 695	799	640
DT-114 Digitizer	810	720
Roland		
DXY 880	1295	920
Nicolet Zeta		
Zeta 824		CALL
PRINTERS		
Corona		
Laser Printer		CALL
Citizen		
MSP 10 160 CPS	399	285
MSP 15 160 CPS	549	427
Diablo		
630 API	1995	1625
150 Inkjet	1295	1082
D-25		CALL
Epson		
LX-80	299	CALL
FX-85	499	CALL
FX-185	699	CALL
LO 1500	1295	CALL
JUKI		
6300	995	750
Okiidata		
Microline 192 IBM	499	390
Microline 193 IBM	699	550
Microline 84P	899	758
NEC		
Ei 360, S/W & Cable	595	425
3550 Spinwriter	1440	CALL
Qume		
Sprint 1140	1681	1379
Sprint 1155	1895	1565
Toshiba		
1340	799	610
1351	1599	1200
351 Par/Ser.	1599	CALL
TERMINALS		
Kimtron		
KT-7PC 14 inch	845	CALL
KT-7ASCI 14 inch	645	575
Qume		
102 Green	595	460
102 Amber	610	477
Wyse		
WY-50	599	485
WY-75	799	650
MISCELLANEOUS		
Computer Accessories		
Power Director P-12	199	125
Microsoft		
Mouse New ver. Teflon	195	155
Mouse Systems		
Mouse	220	130
Multimate International		
Keyboard	345	CALL
Tripp-Lite		
Power Backup	559	470
Isobar 4	85	70
PC SOFTWARE		
ACCOUNTING	Retail Price	Micro Flash
BPI		
General Accounting	595	325
Sorcim/US		
General Ledger	595	336
COMMUNICATIONS		
Hayes		
Smartcom II	149	93
Microsoft		
Access TM	250	199
Microstuff		
Crosstalk XVI	195	125
DATABASES & INTEGRATED		
Ashton-Tate		
dBase III	695	CALL
Framework	695	CALL
Borland/Analytica		
Reflex/The Analyst	100	75
Cosmos		
Revelation	950	530
Innovative Software		
Smartware System	895	546
Microrim		
R:Base 5000	700	CALL

Software Publishing	PFS:File	140	85
Xanaro	Ability	495	367

GRAPHICS	BPS		
	Business Graphs	350	255
	Graphic Communications	395	279
	GraphicWriter		
	Microsoft		
	Chart 2.0 New	300	CALL
	Windows		CALL

LANGUAGES	Borland		
	Turbo Pascal 3.0	70	49
	Turbo Pascal w/8087	95	69

DIGITAL RESEARCH	Harvard Software		
	Total Project Manager	495	309
	Microsoft		
	Project	250	155

SCHEDULING	Innovative Software		
	Smart Spread Sheet	495	325
	Microsoft		
	Multiplan TM 2.0 New	195	124
	Supercalc 3	395	225

SPREADSHEETS	UTILITIES		
	Borland		
	Sidekick Protected	55	35
	Sidekick Unprotected	85	48
	SuperKey	70	45

DIGITAL RESEARCH	Funk Software		
	GEM Desktop	50	35
	Sideways	60	35

WORDPROCESSING	WORDPROCESSING		
	Lifetree		
	Volkswriter Deluxe	295	167
	Living Videotext	195	107
	Think Tank		

MICROPRO	MICROPRO		
	Wordstar 2000	495	265
	Word with Ready	395	245
	Multimate International		
	Multimate	495	CALL
	Just Write	145	70
	Multimate Advantage	595	CALL

SAMMA	SAMMA		
	Word III	550	276
	WordPerfect	495	235

2MB	RamStak		
	For Apple Lisa		
	AST		

SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

Micro Flash designs, installs, supports, and maintains networking and CAD/CAM systems.

Networking Systems

NOVELL

Novell Netware
All hardware/software configurations

CAD/CAM Systems

AUTOCAD

Call about these systems and our monthly seminars.

Adam Osborne's
VPplanner™

"Five times the power of 1, 2, 3 at one fifth the cost!"

Retail Price \$99.95

Micro Flash Price CALL

ASK
ABOUT THE
CORPORATE
LICENSE
PROGRAM

2MB

RamStak

For Apple Lisa

AST

by RESEARCH INC.

Retail Price \$2695

Micro Flash Price \$1250

800/458-2433

for outside California orders only.

415/680-1157

for product information, price quotes, technical support, and California orders.

Telex 353199 MFLASH UD

Micro Flash Terms: Purchase Orders accepted after credit approval. \$100 minimum order. UPS surface shipping \$6.00. Some hardware higher. Add \$3.00 for UPS 2nd day air. Call for CODs, US Mail, foreign orders. Prices subject to change.

- We gladly provide professional technical support for products we sell
- We welcome corporate accounts
- We give quantity discounts

Member: Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce. Listed: Dun & Bradstreet



MICRO
Flash

TM

COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

1110 BURNETT AVENUE
CONCORD, CA 94520

A
 S I G H T
 F O R
 S O R E
 E Y E S

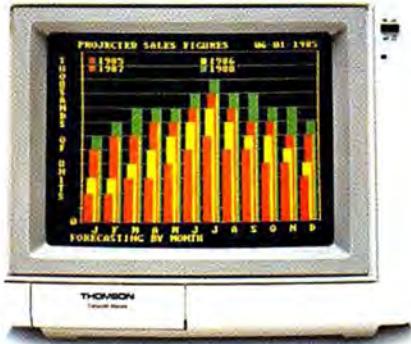
THOMSON

To those of you who stare and stare—and stare at computers, blessed relief has arrived. Thomson™ monitors. We promise clearer, crisper resolution, remarkable colors and print-like text. Thomson builds a full line of monitors, from basic monochrome to high-resolution color models. All are designed to fulfill your needs today, and sophisticated enough to fulfill your needs in the future.

Thomson monitors are designed and built by Thomson, a \$6 billion international corporation. They're going to change the way America looks at computers.

Ask your local computer dealer for a Thomson monitor, or call 1-213-821-2995, ext. 30, for the Thomson dealer nearest you. Then take a stare at a Thomson monitor. It's a sight for sore eyes.™

Telex 372023. Thomson is a trademark of Thomson-S-A.



Model CM 3331SE, 12" diagonal, 38mm dot pitch
 RGB color monitor with text switch and
 non-glare tinted screen.

THOMSON

©1985 Thomson Consumer Products Corporation



Circle 671 on reader service card

Ven-Tel's Half Card™ modem is in all the best computers. Here's why...

Ven-Tel gives you lots of reasons to buy our Half Card™ modem for your IBM PC or compatible. The Half Card™ is a complete system that lets you communicate with other PCs, mainframes, and databases effortlessly. It includes Crosstalk-XVI® software. It's reliable. It's got all of the features you want. And it's a good value.

Do You Own One of These Computers?

Chances are you do. And if you're thinking of buying a modem, consider the Half Card™. Because of its small size, the Half Card™ fits in more computers, including all of the models we've listed here. The Half Card™ is small, so it fits in short slots or long. That means you can save your long slots for other expansion uses.

Effortless Communication

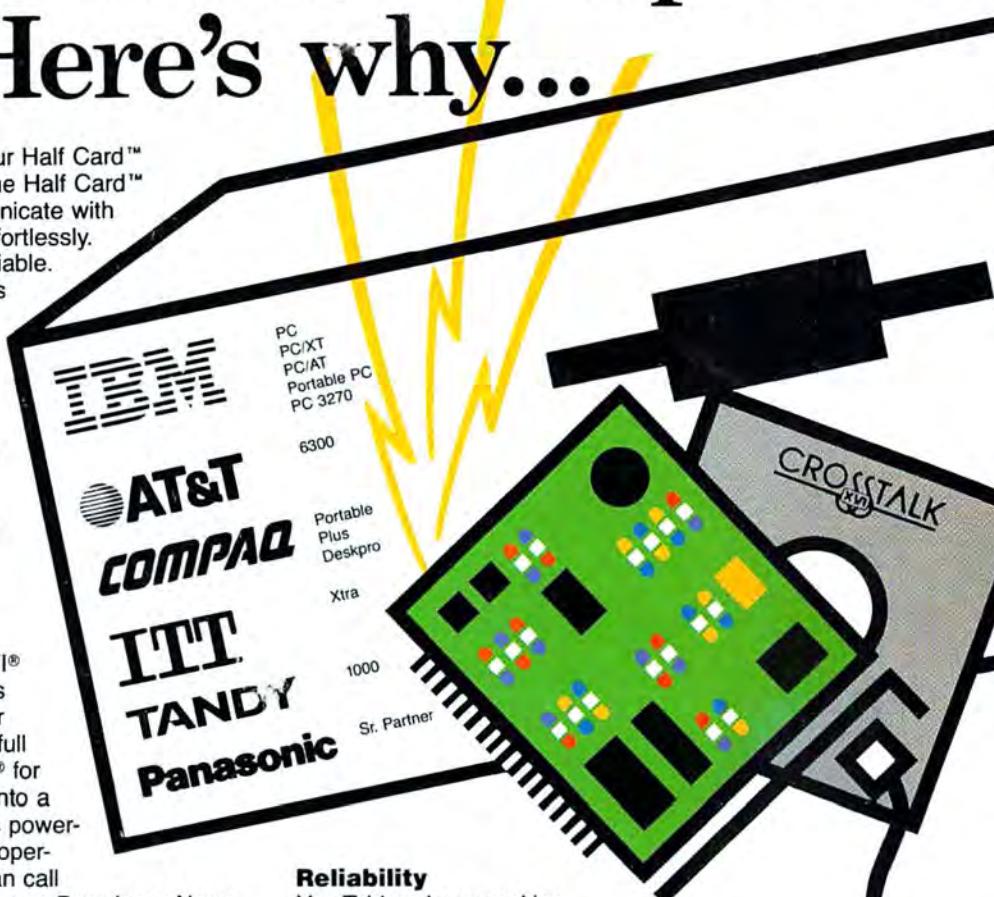
Each Half Card™ comes with Crosstalk-XVI® communications software, by Microstuf. It's the easiest to use, whether you're a beginner or an old hand, and the most powerful. A full on-line help menu makes using Crosstalk® for the first time a snap. It can turn your PC into a terminal on a mainframe computer with its powerful terminal emulation feature. It will even operate your PC when you're not there. You can call into an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, all at the touch of a button. The Half Card™ connects your computer to the world. Effortlessly.

More Modem for Your Money

When you buy the Half Card™, you don't need anything else. The Half Card™ is a complete communications package that includes a full-featured modem and the best known software on the market. Complete easy-to-understand instructions with full technical support on installation and use. And a very competitive price. The Half Card™ with Crosstalk-XVI® software, retails for only \$549.

Features

- 1200/300 baud auto-dial, auto-answer.
- Uses the industry standard "AT" command set.
- Runs with virtually all communications software, including Smartcom II and PC Talk III and integrated packages such as Symphony and Framework.
- Includes Crosstalk-XVI® software.
- On-board speaker and extra phone jack for easy switching from voice to data mode.
- Selective tone or pulse dialing; full or half duplex.
- Automatic answer on any ring.
- True ring or busy signal detection.



Reliability

Ven-Tel has been making modems for 10 years. Our experience shows. Ven-Tel's Half Card™ only has about 70 parts, compared to almost 300 on other modems. We reduced the parts by building the first LSI modem chip using advanced switched capacitor technology. What that means to you is greater reliability and lower power consumption, so you can load up your PC with expansion boards and not worry about heat or power problems. And we back the Half Card™ with a full two-year warranty on parts and labor.

You Can Buy the Half Card™ Anywhere

You can get the Half Card™ at ComputerLand, Businessland, the Genra Group, Entré Computer Centers, Macy's Computer Stores and other fine dealers nationwide. Also from Ven-Tel: the 1200 Plus™, an external modem and the PC Modem 1200™, an IBM internal with V.22 international capability.



Effortless Communication

Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721